PLEASE SEND AN ACKNOWLEDGEMENT THAT YOU HAVE PRINTED OUT THIS BID TO”:

purchasing@quincyma.gov  You will be notified on any addenda or change in dates/times.

If you have printed this bid out through the City of Quincy’s Website, it is your responsibility to check for addenda at www.quincyma.gov before you turn in your proposal. The City of Quincy will not be responsible for any bids received omitting any addenda acknowledgement.

Thank you
Adam Shore Library
HVAC Upgrades

City of Quincy, Massachusetts
Purchasing Department
1305 Hancock St., Quincy, MA
November 16, 2018

Prepared for:

City of Quincy
1305 Hancock St,
Quincy Ma, 02169

Stantec
5 Burlington Woods Drive
Burlington Ma, 01803
PROJECT MANUAL
Document 000100  Cover Sheet
Document 000110  Table of Contents

PROCUREMENT AND CONTRACTING REQUIREMENTS
Document 001116  Invitation to Bid
Document 001117  Instruction to Bidders
Document 001120  Tax Compliance Certificate
Document 001121  Certificate of Non-Collusion
Document 001122  Contractor's Certification
Document 001123  Certification of General Bidders on Public Construction Projects
Document 001128  Right-To-Know Law
Document 001130  Affidavit Regarding Prior Labor Disputes
Document 001131  Certification Internal Accounting
Document 001133  Bid Bond
Document 001134  Signature Authorization
Document 001135  Certification Relating to Debarment and Suspension
Document 001139  Certificate of Insurance
Document 001140  Payment and Performance Bonds
Document 001141  Indemnity Agreement
Document 001142  City of Quincy Notice of Award
Document 001143  Bid Form
Document 009500  List of Drawings
Document 009500  Prevailing Wages

SPECIFICATIONS
DIVISION 01 - GENERAL REQUIREMENTS
Section 011000  General Requirements
Section 011400  Work Restrictions
Section 012200  Unit Prices
Section 012500  Substitution Procedures
Section 012600  Contract Modification Procedures
Section 012900  Payment Procedures
Section 013100  Project Management and Coordination
Section 013300  Submittal Procedures
Section 014000  Quality Requirements
Section 015000  Temporary Facilities and Controls
Section 016000  Product Requirements
Section 017300  Execution
Section 017329  Cutting and Patching
Section 017419  Construction Waste and Disposal
ADAMS SHORE LIBRARY HVAC UPGRADE

November 16, 2018
Project # 179410691

Section 017700 Closeout Procedures
Section 017839 Project Record Documents

DIVISION 03 – CONCRETE
Section 033053 Cast-In-Place Concrete

DIVISION 22 - PIPING
Section 220719 Plumbing Piping Insulation
Section 221119 Domestic Water Piping Specialties

DIVISION 23 - HVAC
Section 230130.52 Existing HVAC Air Distribution System Cleaning
Section 230513 Common motor Requirements for HVAC Equipment
Section 230517 Sleeves and Sleeve Seals for HVAC Piping
Section 230518 Escutcheon for HVAC Piping
Section 230519 Meters and Gages for HVAC Piping
Section 230523.12 Ball Valves for HVAC Piping
Section 230523.13 Butterfly Valves for HVAC Piping
Section 230523.14 Check Valves for HVAC Piping
Section 230529 Hangers and Supports for HVAC Piping and Equipment
Section 230548 Vibration and Seismic Controls for HVAC
Section 230553 Identification for HVAC Piping and Equipment
Section 230593 Testing, Adjusting, and Balancing for HVAC
Section 230713 Duct Insulation
Section 230719 HVAC Piping Insulation
Section 230923 Direct Digital Control (DDC) System for HVAC
Section 230923.12 Control Dampers
Section 232113 Hydronic Piping
Section 232116 Hydronic Piping Specialties
Section 232123 Hydronic Pumps
Section 232513 Water Treatment for Closed-Loop Hydronic Systems
Section 235123 Gas Vent
Section 235216 Condensing Boilers
Section 236313 Air Cooled Refrigerant Condensers
Section 237313.16 Indoor Semi-custom Air handling Units
Section 238216.11 Hydronic Air Coils
Section 238239.13 Cabinet Unit Heaters

DIVISION 26 – ELECTRICAL (Filed-Sub-Bid)
Section 260050 Basic Electrical Materials and Methods
Section 260080 Electrical Testing
Section 260519 Low-Voltage Electrical Power Conductors and Cables
Section 260526 Grounding and Bonding for Electrical Systems
Section 260529  Hangers and Supports for Electrical Systems
Section 260533  Raceways and Boxes for Electrical Systems
Section 260544  Sleeves and Sleeve Seals for Electrical Raceway and Cabling
Section 260553  Identification for Electrical Systems
Section 262416  Panelboards
Section 262726  Wiring Devices
Section 262813  Fuses
Section 262816  Enclosed Switches and Enclosures
Section 265119  Led Interior Lighting
Section 265219  Emergency and Exit Lighting

END OF TABLE OF CONTENTS
INVITATION TO BID

CITY OF QUINCY, MASSACHUSETTS
PURCHASING DEPARTMENT
1305 HANCOCK ST., QUINCY, MA 02169

Invites sealed bids/proposals for furnishing and delivering to the City of Quincy:

**“ADAMS SHORE LIBRARY HVAC UPGRADE PROJECT”**

PUBLIC BUILDINGS for “FILED SUB CONTRACTORS” DECEMBER 6, 2018 @ 11:00 A.M.
PUBLIC BUILDINGS for “GENERAL CONTRACTORS” DECEMBER 13, 2018 @ 11:00 A.M.

A non-mandatory site visit for both Sub Contractors and General Contractors will be on November 28, 2018 @ 11:30 a.m. on site.

This Invitation to Bid is made in accordance with M.G.L. Chapter 149, as applicable, including prevailing wages and certified payrolls.

The Successful “General Contractor” must be certified by the Division of Capital Asset Management, this will be a DCAMM certified HVAC project. The Successful “Filed Sub Contractor” must be certified by the Division of Capital Asset Management, this will be a DCAMM certified ELECTRICAL project. A copy of the DCAM Update Statement and certificate of eligibility must be submitted with the bid.

The Adams Shore Library HVAC systems will be upgraded with new mechanical systems. The existing boilers, chiller and Air Handling unit, ductwork and piping will be demolished and disposed. The new HVAC systems will include a new Air Handling Unit, terminal devices, hot water boilers, piping and duct work. A new DDC system will be provided for the entire building. The existing electrical system will be modified to accommodate a new sub panel, new breakers and new lighting for the mechanical room.

The total projected is estimated construction cost of $490,000.00

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Trade Categories</th>
<th>Est. Constr. Cost</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Electrical</td>
<td>$50,000.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Detailed specifications are available on-line at the City of Quincy’s website, [www.quincyma.gov](http://www.quincyma.gov) and also available at the office of the Purchasing Agent, Quincy City Hall, 1305 Hancock Street, Quincy, Massachusetts, 02169, between the hours of 8:30 AM and 4:30 PM

All questions regarding this bid should be directed to Kathryn R. Logan, Purchasing Agent through an email to: purchasing@quincyma.gov  Questions for Filed Subs will be accepted until November 30, 2018 at 4:00 p.m.  Questions for General Contractors will be accepted until December 7, 2018 @ 4:00 p.m.

If applicable, bids shall be in accordance with M.G.L. Chapter 30B, Chapter 149 as amended, and Chapter 30, Sections 39A, 39B and 39F-R. Bids/Proposals must be in a sealed envelope. The outside of the sealed envelope is to be clearly marked "BID ENCLOSED" with time/date of bid call.

Firm bid prices will be given first consideration. Bids/Proposals will be received at the office of the Purchasing Agent until the time and date stated above, at which time and date they will be publicly opened and read. Late Bids/Proposals, delivered by mail or in person, will be rejected.

The right is reserved to reject any or all bids or to accept any part of a bid or the one deemed best for the City and waive any informality in the bidding if it is in the best interest of the City to do so.

Thomas P. Koch, MAYOR

Kathryn R. Logan, PURCHASING AGENT
DOCUMENT 00 11 17 - INSTRUCTIONS TO BIDDERS

Project Name and Location: Adams Shore Library
519 Sea Street
Quincy, MA 02169

1. This document contains instructions to bidders for the project named above. This bidding document is not part of the Contract Documents, unless specifically referenced in the Contract.

2. To obtain bidding documents contact:

   The bidding documents are available through an online link provided by the City of Quincy Purchasing Department, Second Floor Quincy City Hall 1305 Hancock Street, Quincy, MA 02169. Interested vendors may request this link at purchasing@quincyma.gov.

   Contact:
   Name: Mrs. Kathryn Logan
   Firm: City of Quincy Purchasing Department Director
   Address: 1305 Hancock Street
   City, State, ZIP: Quincy, MA 02169
   Telephone: 617-376-1060
   FAX: 617-376-1074
   Email: klogan@quincyma.gov
   CC kimtrillcott@quincyma.gov

3. Deposits for Documents: A deposit is not required to obtain a copy of bidding documents. The documents are available as noted above.

4. Submission of Bids: All bids must be sealed and clearly labeled “AS DESCRIBED IN INVITATION TO BID” and hand delivery. Submit all bid documents and required forms before the time and date below.

   Submit Bids to:
   Name: Mrs. Kathryn Logan
   Firm: City of Quincy Purchasing Department Director
   Address: 1305 Hancock Street
   City, State, ZIP: Quincy, MA 02169
   Telephone: 617-376-1060
   FAX: 617-376-1074

   Bid due: Date and Time of day: General Bids – November 29, 2018 @ 11:00 A.M.
5. A Bid Security is required – 5% bid bond.

6. A 100% Performance and Payment Bond is required.

7. Oral modifications to bids will not be considered. All blanks shall be filled in.

8. The City of Quincy reserves the right to reject or accept any or all bids or to enter into negotiations with any bidder. The Owner reserves the right to waive any alleged breach of technicality.

9. The Building Owner reserves the right to modify the Contract Documents and re-bid the project, if necessary, to meet the budgetary requirements.

10. Questions: All questions regarding this bid should be directed to Kathryn R. Logan, Purchasing Agent through this email: purchasing@quincyma.gov. Questions will be accepted until November 30, 2018 at Noon.

Name: Kathryn R. Logan
Firm: City of Quincy
Address: 1305 Hancock St.
City, State, ZIP: Quincy, MA 02169
Telephone: 617-376-1060
FAX:
Email: purchasing@quincyma.gov

All RFI questions shall be on a form including the following information:
1. Request for Information (RFI) number and date
2. Company name, address, e-mail
3. Project Name
4. Subject
5. Discipline
6. Category
7. Question
8. Contact name, e-mail

11. A non-mandatory pre-bid walk thru will be held on November 28, 2018 at 11:30 A.M. at the site.

12. The contractor shall have limited use at the site for mobilization. Exact location and timing shall be coordinated with the City of Quincy.

13. The Contractor shall visit the site and carefully examine the areas affected and all conditions, which may affect proper execution of the work, including field dimensions. The Owner will provide additional access at their convenience. No claims for additional costs will be allowed because of lack of full knowledge of the existing conditions. Contractor’s proposal shall include all work necessary to complete the work as hereinafter specified.

14. It is in the interest of the Owner that General Contractors shall bid on identical specifications and
variations shall not be allowed without the consent of the Owner.

15. The Contractor shall include all charges for labor, materials, tools, staging, equipment, and supervision to complete, in a thoroughly workmanlike manner, all the work described hereafter. All work shall be according to code and approved by the proper authority.

16. The Contractor shall be responsible for obtaining all necessary permits required for the work. Such permits shall be obtained from the local or state authorities having jurisdiction over the work.

17. Where necessary, the Contractor shall take full and protective precautions to protect any and all property and structures in the vicinity of the work area from any damage whatsoever arising from the work. He shall, at his own expense, completely repair to the satisfaction of the Owner’s and all damages to such property and structures arising from his operations.

18. Materials having salvage value shall become the property of the Owner. All other materials and debris accumulated because of this operation shall be deposited in a designated dumpster on site. No hazardous materials shall be left on site or deposited in any container on site. The premises are to be left clean and neat.

19. Changes to the work order from these specifications, as written shall not be made by the Subcontractor except as provided in the General Conditions of the Contract. The Owner will not pay for any work done by the Contractor unless the Architect confirms the change or changes in writing prior to the execution of these changes. AIA Form G701 shall be used to show any additions or deductions to the contract proposal.

20. The Contractor and their sub-contractors shall each carry workmen’s compensation liability insurance for work under this proposal. Insurance limits shall be in accordance with the requirements noted herewith. It shall be the responsibility of the Contractor to purchase from and maintain in a company or companies lawfully authorized to do business in Massachusetts insurance for protection from claims under workmen’s compensation and other employee benefit acts which are applicable, claims for damages because of bodily injury, including death, and from claims for damages other then the work itself, to property which may arise of or result from the Contractor’s operations under the contract, whether such operation be by the Contractor or by a sub-contractor or anyone directly or indirectly employed by any of them. The Contractor shall render an in effect insurance certificate to the Owner prior to starting work.

21. Contractor shall be prepared to sign Standard Form of Agreement between Owner and Contractor included herein. The Standard General Conditions of the Contract, Articles One through Fourteen inclusive, shall govern administration of the work. All documents shall be the latest edition.

22. The Building Owner reserves the right to reject any and all bids for the work, for any reason, and to waive any informalities in the bid procedure of bidding and to award the work to the bidder most suitable to the interest of the Owner.

23. Proposals shall be broken down to show a separate price for work by the trade division. Proposal shall also include total price for the complete work. In addition, proposals shall state the commencement and completion dates of the work. These dates shall be based on the estimate of working days excluding Saturdays, Sundays, and holidays.
24. Contractor’s invoices or requisitions shall be submitted using AIA Form G702 and G702A. All requisitions shall be notarized.

25. The Bidder is advised that the Owner, as a “not for profit public agency”, and is not required to pay the Massachusetts Sales Tax on materials to be purchased and built into the work. Contractor proposal and invoices for the project shall reflect this requirement.

26. Contractor shall furnish to the Owner when requested and before or with his invoice or requisition, Release of Lien form similar to AIA Document G706A.

27. DCAMM Certification in each category Sub Trade and General Contractors is required.

END OF SECTION 00 11 17
TAX COMPLIANCE CERTIFICATE

MASS. GENERAL LAWS, CH. 62C, S: 49A(b)

I hereby certify that I have complied with all laws of the Commonwealth of Massachusetts relating to taxes, reporting of employees and contractors, and withholding of child support.

Signed under the pains and penalties of perjury.

(1) Individual Contractor

______________________________
(Contractor’s Name and Signature)

Social Security Number

______________________________

(2) Corporation, Association or Partnership

______________________________
(Contractor’s Name)

Federal Tax ID Number, or Social Security Number

______________________________

By:

______________________________
(Authorized Signature)

Note to Contractor: Please sign at (1) or (2), whichever applies.
CHAPTER 62C. ADMINISTRATIVE PROVISIONS RELATIVE TO STATE TAXATION
Chapter 62C: Section 49A Certification of compliance with tax laws as prerequisite to obtaining license or governmental contract

Section 49A. (a) Any person applying to any department, board, commission, division, authority, district or other agency of the commonwealth or any subdivision of the commonwealth, including a city, town or district, for a right or license to conduct a profession, trade or business, or for the renewal of such right or license, shall certify upon such application, under penalties of perjury, that he has complied with all laws of the commonwealth relating to taxes, reporting of employees and contractors, and withholding and remitting child support. Such right or license shall not be issued or renewed unless such certification is made.

(b) No contract or other agreement for the purposes of providing goods, services or real estate space to any of the foregoing agencies shall be entered into, renewed or extended with any person unless such person certifies in writing, under penalties of perjury, that he had complied with all laws of the commonwealth relating to taxes, reporting of employees and contractors, and withholding and remitting child support.

(c) Any such agency, which has been notified by the commissioner pursuant to section forty-seven A that a person who holds a license or certificate of authority issued by such agency or who has agreed to furnish goods, services or real estate space to such agency has neglected or refused to file any returns or to pay any tax required under this chapter and that such person has not filed in good faith a pending application for abatement of such tax or a pending petition before the appellate tax board contesting such tax or has been penalized pursuant to section 9 of chapter 62E for failure to comply with the provisions under said chapter 62E relating to reporting of employees and contractors, or has been penalized pursuant to paragraph (3) of subsection (f) of section 12 of chapter 119A for failure to comply with the provisions under said chapter 119A relating to withholding and remitting child support, shall refuse to reissue, renew or extend such license, certificate of authority, contract or agreement until the agency receives a certificate issued by the commissioner that the person is in good standing with respect to any and all returns due and taxes payable to the commissioner as of the date of issuance of said certificate, including all returns and taxes referenced in the initial notification or, if the licensee has been penalized for failure to comply with the provisions relating to reporting of employees and contractors under chapter 62E or withholding and remitting child support under chapter 119A, a certificate issued by the commissioner that the licensee is in compliance with said provisions.

(d) Any person who owns or leases a motor vehicle or trailer that is required to be registered in the commonwealth under chapter 90 and improperly registers the motor vehicle or trailer in another state or misrepresents the place of garaging of the motor vehicle or trailer in another city or town, shall be considered in violation of laws of the commonwealth relating to taxes under chapter 60A, chapter 64H or chapter 64I. The right, license or contract provided for in subsections (a) and (b) shall not be issued or renewed until the person or business entity has paid all taxes due at the time of application for such right, license or contract.

(e) Any person who, for the purpose of evading payment of a tax pursuant to chapters 59 to 64J, inclusive, willfully makes and subscribes any return, form, statement or other document pursuant to subsection (a), (b) or (d) that contains or is verified by a written declaration that is made under the penalties of perjury, and that contains information that he does not believe to be true and correct as to every matter material to his compliance with all laws of the commonwealth relating to taxes, shall be subject to section 73.
CERTIFICATE OF NON – COLLUSION

The undersigned certifies under penalties of perjury that this bid or proposal has been made and submitted in good faith and without collusion or fraud with any other person. As used in this certification, the word “person” shall mean any natural person, business, partnership, corporation, union committee, club, or other organization, entity, or group of individuals.

(Name of person signing bid or proposal)
(Please print)

(Signature required)

(Name of business)
A Contractor will not be eligible for award of a contract unless he has submitted the following certification, which is deemed a part of the resulting contract.

______________________________________________certifies that:

1. it intends to use the following listed construction trades in the work under the contract:

______________________________________________

2. will comply with the minority manpower ratio and specific affirmative action steps contained herein; and

3. will obtain from each of its subcontractors and submit to the contracting administrating agency prior to the award of any subcontract under this contract the subcontractor certification required by these bid conditions.

______________________________________________

Contractor's Signature/Authorized Representative

B. SUBCONTRACTOR'S CERTIFICATION

Prior to the award of any subcontract, regardless of tier, the prospective subcontractor must execute and submit to the Prime Contractor the following certification, which will be deemed a part of the resulting subcontract.

______________________________________________certifies that:

1. it tends to use the following listed construction trades in work under the subcontract:

______________________________________________ ; and

2. will comply with the minority manpower ratio and specific affirmative action steps contained herein.

______________________________________________

Subcontractor's Signature

In order to ensure that said subcontractor's certification becomes a part of all subcontracts under the general contract, no subcontract shall be executed until an authorized representative of the state/municipal agency (or agencies) administering this project has determined, in writing, that said certification has been incorporated in such subcontract, regardless of tier. Any subcontract executed without such written approval may be deemed invalid.
CERTIFICATION OF GENERAL BIDDERS ON PUBLIC CONSTRUCTION PROJECTS

I. CERTIFICATION REGARDING HEALTH AND SAFETY

The undersigned hereby certifies that he is able to furnish labor that can work in harmony with all other elements of labor employed or to be employed on the work; that all employees to be employed at the worksite will have successfully completed a course in construction safety and health approved by the United States Occupational Safety and Health Administration that is at least ten hours in duration at the time the employee begins work and who shall furnish documentation of successful completion of said course with the first certified payroll report for each employee; and that he will comply fully with all laws and regulations application to awards made subject to section 44A.

II. CERTIFICATION REGARDING NON-COLLUSION AND DEBARMENT

The undersigned further certifies under the penalties of perjury that this bid is in all respects bona fide, fair and made without collusion or fraud with any other person. As used in this subsection the word “person” shall mean any natural person, joint venture, partnership, corporation or other business or legal entity. The undersigned further certifies under penalty of perjury that the said undersigned is not presently debarred from doing public construction work in the Commonwealth under the provisions of section twenty-nine F of chapter twenty-nine, or any other applicable debarment provisions of any other chapter of the General Laws or any rule or regulation promulgated thereunder.

Date: ____________________

Name of General Bidder

By ____________________________
Signature

Print name and title

Business Address

Street Address City and State
RIGHT-TO-KNOW LAW

A bidder will not be eligible for award of this contract under this invitation for bids unless such bidder has submitted as part of its bid the following certification which will be deemed a part of the resulting contract.

CERTIFICATION

The Bidder hereby certifies that, if awarded this contract, he will fully comply with the Massachusetts Right-To-Know Law, c.470 of the Acts of 1983, (the Act). In addition, he shall:

1. obtain a Material Safety Data Sheet (MSDS), for all substances or mixtures of which appear on the Massachusetts Substance List that he or any of his subcontractors brings to or uses on the work site and will keep a copy of the MSDS on the work site of this contract;

2. label each container of a substance or mixture of substances on the Massachusetts Substance List, as required, in section 7 of the Act;

3. provide the same training and non-technical instruction that he is required to provide under section 15 of the Act to all Quincy personnel. Training shall include instructing on the nature and effects of any substance or mixture of substances listed on the Massachusetts Substance List which the Bidder or any of his subcontractors brings to or uses on the worksite.

4. provide to Quincy DPW employees on the work site the same protective equipment that the bidder or any of his subcontractors provides to his employees.

Signature of Authorized Representative of Bidder

Bidder's Name: ______________________________

Bidder's Address: ______________________________
AFFIDAVIT
REGARDING PRIOR LABOR DISPUTES

The Bidder must execute and complete the following statements as to whether it has been the subject of, or otherwise been involved in, any labor dispute during the past five (5) years. If the Bidder has been the subject of, or otherwise been involved in any labor dispute during this period, the bidder must also provide a detailed description of each labor dispute, including the name and location of the project worked on, the nature of the dispute was resolved. For these purposes, "labor disputes" shall include picketing or any other activity which disrupted or delayed the work.

I ________________________________, being first duly sworn, do hereby depose/state:

(Name)

1. I make each of the following statements with full authorization to bind

______________________________ to each of the representations made below.

(Name of Bidder)

2. ________________________________ has/has not been involved in a labor dispute

(Name of Bidder)

as described above, within the past five (5) years.

3. (Complete only if bidder has been involved in dispute).

The dispute(s) occurred on the following project(s). (Use separate sheet if necessary)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name and Location of Project</th>
<th>Date Dispute Began</th>
<th>Date Concluded</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>a.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>b.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Attach separate sheet and give full description of the nature of each dispute and an explanation of how it was resolved. (Please give a full description below, for each such dispute).

Signed under the penalty of perjury this ______ day of __________________, 20___.

BY: ____________________________

on behalf of: ____________________________

(company name)
CERTIFICATION

Internal Accounting

The Contractor certifies that it has internal accounting controls, as required by Chapter 30, Section 39R and that the Contractor will:

1. maintain accurate and detailed accounts for a six (6) year period after the final payment;

2. file regular statements of management concerning internal auditing controls;

3. file an annual audited financial statement; and

4. submit a statement from an independent certified public accountant that such CPA has examined management's internal auditing controls and expresses an opinion as to their consistency with management's statements in (2) above, and whether such statements are reasonable with respect to transactions and assets that are substantial in relation to designer's financial statements. General Laws, Chapter 7, Section 301 (e).

Signed under the pains and penalties of perjury:

____________________________________
Name of Company

____________________________________
Authorized Signature

Note: This form is to be completed only when the contract exceeds $100,000 and is for the purchase of materials or for the construction, renovation, etc. of public works or public buildings.
(To be typed onto letterhead of the Certified Public Accountant)

City of Quincy
City Solicitor's Office
1305 Hancock Street
Quincy, MA 02169

Attn: Jim Timmins
City Solicitor

RE: Project Name

Dear Mr. Timmins;

Please be advised that I have reviewed the statement on internal accounting controls prepared by/for (Name of company), in connection with the above captioned project. This statement is required under Massachusetts General Laws, Chapter 30, Section 39R. In our opinion, representations of management are consistent with our evaluation of the system of internal accounting controls. In addition, we believe that they are reasonable with respect to transactions and assets in amounts which would be material when measured in relation to the firm's financial statements.

Yours sincerely,

Certified Public Accountant

Note: This form is to be completed only when the contract exceeds $100,000. and is for the purchase of materials or for the construction, renovation, etc. of public works or public buildings.
BID BOND

Note: This form may be substituted with standardized form issued by insurance/bonding agent.

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENT, that we, the undersigned, ___________________________ as Principal and ___________________________ as Surety, are hereby held and firmly bound unto ___________________________ as OWNER in the penal sum of ___________________________ for the payment of which, well and truly to be made, we hereby jointly and severally bind ourselves, successors and assigns.

Signed this _______ day of ____________________, 20______

The Condition of the above obligation is such that whereas the Principal has submitted to: ___________________________ a certain BID, attached hereto and hereby made a part hereof to enter into a contract in writing for the:

____________

NOW, THEREFORE,

(A) If said BID shall be rejected, or

(B) If said BID shall be accepted and the Principal shall execute and deliver a contract in the Form of Contract attached hereto (properly completed in accordance with said BID) and shall furnish a BOND for his faithful performance of said contract, and for the payment of all persons performing labor, or furnishing materials in connection therewith, and shall in all other respects perform the agreement created by the acceptance of said BID,

then this obligation shall be void, otherwise the same shall remain in force and effect; it being expressly understood and agreed that the liability of the Surety for any and all claims hereunder shall, in no event, exceed the penal amount of this obligation as herein stated.

The Surety, for value received, hereby stipulates and agrees that the obligations of said Surety and its BOND shall in no way be impaired or affected by any extension of the time within which the OWNER may accept such BID, and said Surety does hereby waive notice of any such extension.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Principal and the Surety have hereunto set their hands and seals, and such of them as are corporations have caused their corporate seals to be hereto affixed and these present to be signed by their proper officers the day and year first set forth above.

_____________________________ (L.S.)
Principal

_____________________________
Surety

IMPORTANT: Surety companies executing BONDS must appear on the Treasury Department's most current list (Cir. 570, as amended) and be authorized to transact business in the state where the project is located.
SIGNATURE AUTHORIZATION

At a duly authorized meeting of the Board of Directors of the

(NAME OF CORPORATION)

held on _______________________, at which all the Directors were present or waived notice, it was

(DATE)

VOTED, that:

__________________________________________________________  _____________________________________________________________

(NAME)  (OFFICER)

of this company, be and he/she hereby is authorized to execute Contracts and Bonds in the name and behalf of

said Company, and affix its Corporate Seal thereto, and such execution of any Contract or obligation in this

Company’s name on its behalf by such _______________________ under seal of the Company, shall be valid

(OFFICER)

and binding upon this Company. It was further voted that the City of Quincy may rely on such authorization of

future Contracts until notified to the contrary.

A true copy,

ATTEST: ____________________________________________________________

(CLERK’S SIGNATURE)

PLACE OF BUSINESS:_____________________________________________________

DATE OF THIS CONTRACT:_______________________________________________

I hereby certify that I am the Clerk of the:

_________________________________________________________  ______________________________

(COMpany)  (NAME)

duly elected ____________________________ of said Company, and that the above VOTE has not been

(TITLE)

amended or rescinded and remains in full force and effect as of the date of this Contract.

CORPORATE SEAL

001134 - 1
CERTIFICATION RELATING TO DEBARMENT AND SUSPENSION

The undersigned contractor certifies to the City of Quincy that neither it nor its principals, officers or any affiliated entities has been debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this transaction in accordance with the requirements of OMB Circular A-87 and with Executive Order 12549, “Debarment and Suspension.”

Furthermore, the contractor certifies that it shall not make any subcontract or permit any subcontract to be made with any party which is debarred or suspended or is otherwise excluded in accordance with said OMB Circular and with Executive Order 12549.

This certification shall be for the benefit of the City of Quincy and its successors and/or assigns and is binding upon the contractor, its successors and assigned.

Executed under seal this _____ clay of ________________

________________________________________
Contractor Signature
By it's duly authorized agent,

Contract Number ______

________________________________________
(Authorized Signature)
CERTIFICATE OF INSURANCE

This is to certify that the ________________________________ (Company) has issued the policies listed below, that these policies are written in accordance with the Company’s standard policies and endorsements, except as indicated below or as noted in the attachments herewith, which policies and endorsements will be made available to ENGINEER and OWNER UPON request, that they provide coverage and limits of liability shown with respect to the insurance indicated that they are in force on this date, that all deductible amounts are indicated below, and that this Certificate is furnish in accordance with and for the purpose of satisfying the requirements of OWNER and ENGINEER in connection with the award and performance of a contract or agreement between ________________________________

(OWNER) and
1. Name of Insured ________________________________
2. Address of Insured ________________________________
3. Location and Description of Work ________________________________

Project Contract No. ________________________________

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Coverage and Limits of Liability</th>
<th>Bodily Injury</th>
<th>Property Damage</th>
<th>Liability</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Policy Number</td>
<td>Date</td>
<td>Each Occurrence</td>
<td>Aggregate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A. Owner’s Protective Liability</td>
<td>$1,000,000</td>
<td>$1,000,000</td>
<td>$1,000,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B. Comprehensive General Liability</td>
<td>$1,000,000</td>
<td>$1,000,000</td>
<td>$1,000,000</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>


Property Damage Ins. under policies A & B above includes Cover. for Explosion/Collapse/Underground Prop. Damage.

C. Auto Liability
   | Each Person Accident | Each Accident |
   | $1,000,000.00 $1,000,000.00 |

D. Workmen’s Compensation
   Compensation Statutory State’s Coverage B Limits $1,000,000. if applicable

E. Builder’s Risk Insurance - All Risk Completed Value form
   As called for in Contract or Agreement

CONTRACTUAL LIABILITY

CONTRACTOR shall at all times indemnify and save harmless OWNER, ENGINEER and their respective officers, agents and employees on account of any and all claims, damages, losses, litigation, expenses, counsel fees and compensation arising out of injuries (including death) sustained by or alleged to have been sustained by the officers, agents and employees of said OWNER or ENGINEER or of CONTRACTOR, his subcontractors, or material men, and from injuries (including death sustained by or alleged to have been sustained by the public, any or all persons on or near the Work, or by any other person or property, real or personal (including property of said OWNER or ENGINEER caused in whole or in part by the acts, omissions, or neglect of CONTRACTOR including but not limited to any neglect in safeguarding the work or through the use of unacceptable materials in contracting the Work by CONTRACTOR, any subcontractor, material man, or anyone directly or indirectly employed by them or any of them while engaged in the performance of the contract, including the entire elapsed time from the date ordered to start work or the actual start, whichever occurs first, until completion of the one year correction period, as certified by OWNER or ENGINEER.

Policies A, B, C & D shall remain in effect during the one year correction period.

Such insurancer as is herein certified applies to all operations of the insured in connection with, and necessary and incidental to, the work herein described at the locations stated.

It is hereby understood and agreed that the above policies will not be restricted, suspended, materially changed, nor canceled without 15 days advance notice by registered mail to OWNER and ENGINEER. ________________________________

Authorized Representative Signature ________________________________
Address ________________________________
PAYMENT BOND

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENT: that

__________________________________________ .

(Name of Contractor)

__________________________________________ .

(Address of Contractor)

a ________________________________________ , hereinafter called Principal, and

corporation, partnership, individual

__________________________________________ .

(Name of Surety)

__________________________________________ .

(Address of Surety)

hereinafter called Surety, are held and firmly bound unto ________________________________________ .

(Name of Owner)

__________________________________________ .

(Address of Owner)

hereinafter called OWNER, in the penal sum of: $ __________________________ .

(Dollars)

in lawful money of the United States, for the payment of which sum will and truly to be made, we bind ourselves, successors, and assigns, jointly and severally, firmly by these present.

THE CONDITION OF THIS OBLIGATION is such that whereas, the Principal entered into a certain contract with the Owner, dated the ______ day of________ 20 , a copy of which is hereto attached and made a part hereof for the construction of:

__________________________________________ .

NOW, THEREFORE, if the Principal shall promptly make payment to all persons, firms, subcontractors, and corporations furnishing materials for or performing authorized extension or modification thereof, including all amounts due for materials, lubricants, oil, gasoline, coal and coke, repairs on machinery, equipment and tools, consumed or used in connection with the construction of such WORK, and all insurance premiums on said WORK, and for all labor, performed in such WORK whether by SUBCONTRACTOR or otherwise, then this obligation shall be void, otherwise to remain in full force and effect.
Note: This form may be substituted with standard form issued by bonding agency.

PROVIDED FURTHER, that said surety for value received hereby stipulates and agrees that no change, extension of time, alteration or addition to the terms of the Contract or to the WORK to be performed thereunder or the SPECIFICATIONS accompanying the same shall in any way affect its obligation on this BOND, and it does hereby waive notice of any such change, extension of time, alteration or addition to the terms of the Contract or to the WORK or to the SPECIFICATIONS.

PROVIDED FURTHER that no final settlement between the OWNER and the CONTRACTOR shall abridge the right of any beneficiary hereunder, whose claim may be unsatisfied.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, this instrument is executed in counterparts, one of which shall be deemed an original, this the ___ day of ______ 20__.

ATTEST

__________________________________________  ________________________________
Principal's Secretary                       Principal

[SEAL]                               BY _________________________________.

__________________________________________  ______________________________________
(Address)                               (Address)

__________________________________________  ________________________________
(Witness as to Principal)               (Surety)

__________________________________________  ________________________________
(Address)                               (Address)

ATTEST:

__________________________________________
(Surety Secretary)

[SEAL]

__________________________________________  ________________________________
(Witness to Surety)                      (Attorney-In-Fact)

__________________________________________  ________________________________
(Address)                               (Address)

NOTE:  Date of Bond must not be prior to date of Contract. If Contractor is Partnership, all partners should execute bond.

IMPORTANT:  Surety companies executing bonds must appear on the Treasury Department’s most current list (Circular 570 as amended) and be authorized to transact business in the State of projects’ location.
KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENT: that

___________________________________________.

(Name of Contractor)

___________________________________________.

(Address of Contractor)

a ________________________________, hereinafter called Principal, and
(corporation, partnership, individual)

___________________________________________.

(Name of Surety)

___________________________________________.

(Address of Surety)

hereinafter called Surety, are held and firmly bound unto _________________________________.

___________________________________________.

(Name of Owner)

___________________________________________.

(Address of Owner)

hereinafter called OWNER, in the penal sum of: $ _________________________________.

_______________________________.

Dollars

in lawful money of the United States, for the payment of which sum will and truly to be made, we bind ourselves, successors, and assigns, jointly and severally, firmly by these present.

THE CONDITION OF THIS OBLIGATION is such that whereas, the Principal entered into a certain contract with the Owner, dated the _______ day of _______ 20___ , a copy of which is hereto attached and made a part hereof for the construction of:

___________________________________________.

NOW, THEREFORE, if the Principal shall well, truly and faithfully perform its duties, all the undertakings, covenants, terms, conditions and agreements of said contract during the original term thereof, and any extensions thereof which may be granted by the City, with or without notice to the Surety and during the one year guarantee period, and if he shall satisfy all claims and demands incurred under such contract, and shall fully indemnify and save harmless the City from all costs and damages which it may suffer by reason of failure to do so, and shall reimburse and repay the City all outlay and expense which the City may incur in making good any default, then this obligation shall be void, otherwise to remain in full force and effect.

001140-3
Provided further, that said surety for value received hereby stipulates and agrees that no change, extension of time, alteration or addition to the terms of the contract or to the work to be performed thereunder or the specifications accompanying the same shall in any way affect its obligation on this bond, and it does hereby waive notice of any such change, extension of time, alteration or addition to the terms of the contract or to the work or to the specifications.

Provided further that no final settlement between the owner and the contractor shall abridge the right of any beneficiary hereunder, whose claim may be unsatisfied.

In witness whereof, this instrument is executed in counterparts, one of which shall be deemed an original, this the ___ day of ______ 20___.

ATTEST

__________________________________________  ____________________________________________
Principal’s Secretary                                           Principal

[SEAL]                                                BY__________________________________________

                                                     (Address)

__________________________________________
(Witness as to Principal)

__________________________________________
(Address)

__________________________________________
(Surety)

ATTEST:

__________________________________________
(Surety Secretary)

[SEAL]

__________________________________________                                           BY:__________________________________________
(Witness to Surety)                                         (Attorney-In-Fact)

__________________________________________
(Address)                                                (Address)

NOTE: Date of bond must not be prior to date of contract. If contractor is partnership, all partners should execute bond.

IMPORTANT: Surety companies executing bonds must appear on the Treasury Department’s most current list (Circular 570 as amended) and be authorized to transact business in the State of projects’ location.

001140-4
INDEMNITY AGREEMENT

In consideration of the award of Contract No. ________________________________, by the City of Quincy, hereinafter referred to as INDEMNITEE, to the CONTRACTOR/BIDDER: ________________________________, hereinafter referred to as INDEMNITOR, and for other good and valuable consideration, said INDEMNITOR agrees to hold INDEMNITEE, City of Quincy, and its various department and employees harmless from any and all liability, loss or damage that INDEMNITEE may suffer as the result of claims, demands, costs, including attorney’s fees, or judgement or other actions against it by reason of any and all work done by or on behalf of the INDEMNITOR in connection with the above-referenced contract.

INDEMNITOR,

__________________________________________
By Duly Authorized Agent

Date: ________________________________
NOTICE OF AWARD

TO: __________________________

__________________________

__________________________

PROJECT TITLE: __________________________

The City has considered the Bid submitted by you for the above described work in response to its Advertisements for Bids and Information for Bidders. You are hereby notified that your Bid in the amount $__________ has been accepted, provided you furnish the City with the required Certificates, Affidavits, Contractor's Performance and Payments Bonds and Certificate of Insurance within ten (10) days receipt of this notice to execute the Agreement. In case of failure to execute said Agreement and to furnish said bonds and documents as stipulated in the Bid Documents within ten (10) days from the date of receipt of this Notice, the City will be entitled to consider all your rights arising out of the City's acceptance of your Bid as abandoned and as a forfeiture of your bid bond. The City will also be entitled to such other rights as may be granted by law. You are required to return an acknowledged copy of the Notice of Award to the City.

Dated this the __________ day of ________________, 2018

BY: __________________________
    Kathryn R. Logan, Purchasing Agent

ACCEPTANCE OF NOTICE

Receipt of the above NOTICE OF AWARD is hereby acknowledged by:

________________________________________
(Company Name)

Signature: __________________________ Date: __________________________

Print Name: __________________________ Title: __________________________
ELECTRICAL

FORM FOR SUB-BID

To all General Bidders Except those Excluded:

A. The undersigned proposes to furnish all labor and materials required for completing, in accordance with the hereinafter described plans, specifications and addenda, all the work specified in Section No. _____ of the specifications and in any plans specified in such section, prepared by __________________ (name of architect or engineer) for ________________ (project) in ________________ (city or town), Massachusetts, for the contract sum of __________________________ dollars ($______________).

For Alternate No. ______________; Add $______________ Subtract $____

[Repeat preceding line for each alternate]

B. This sub-bid includes addenda numbered ______

C. This sub-bid

☐ may be used by any general bidder except:

________________________________________________________________________

________________________________________________________________________

☐ may only be used by the following general bidders:

________________________________________________________________________

[To exclude general bidders, insert "X" in one box only and fill in blank following that box. Do not answer C if no general bidders are excluded.]

D. The undersigned agrees that, if he is selected as a sub-bidder, he will, within 5 days, Saturdays, Sundays and legal holidays excluded, after presentation of a subcontract by the general bidder selected as the general contractor, execute with such general bidder a subcontract in accordance with the terms of this sub-bid, and contingent upon the execution of the general contract, and, if requested so to do in the general bid by the general bidder, who shall pay the premiums therefor, or if prequalification is required pursuant to section 44D 3/4, furnish a performance and payment bond of a surety company qualified to do business under the laws of the commonwealth and satisfactory to the awarding authority, in the full sum of the subcontract price.
FORM FOR SUB-BID – PAGE 2

E. The names of all persons, firms and corporations furnishing to the undersigned labor or labor and materials for the class or classes or part thereof of work for which the provisions of the section of the specifications for this sub-trade require a listing in this paragraph, including the undersigned if customarily furnished by persons on his own payroll and in the absence of a contrary provision in the specifications, the name of each such class of work or part thereto and the bid price for such class of work or part thereof are:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Class of Work</th>
<th>Bid price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

[Do not give bid price for any class or part thereof furnished by undersigned.]

F. The undersigned agrees that the above list of bids to the undersigned represents bona fide bids based on the hereinbefore described plans, specifications and addenda and that, if the undersigned is awarded the contract, they will be used for the work indicated at the amounts stated, if satisfactory to the awarding authority.

G. The undersigned further agrees to be bound to the general contractor by the terms of the hereinbefore described plans, specifications, including all general conditions stated therein, and addenda, and to assume toward him all the obligations and responsibilities that he, by those documents, assumes toward the owner.

H. The undersigned offers the following information as evidence of his qualifications to perform the work as bid upon according to all the requirements of the plans and specifications:

1. Have been in business under present business name ______________________ years.

2. Ever failed to complete any work awarded? ________________

3. List one or more recent buildings with names of the general contractor and architect on which you served as a sub-contractor for work of similar character as required for the above-named building.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Building</th>
<th>Architect</th>
<th>General Contractor</th>
<th>Amount of Contract</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>(a)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(b)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(c)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

4. Bank reference ___________________________________________
FORM FOR SUB-BID – PAGE 3

I. The undersigned hereby certifies that he is able to furnish labor that can work in harmony with all other elements of labor employed or to be employed on the work; that all employees to be employed at the worksite will have successfully completed a course in construction safety and health approved by the United States Occupational Safety and Health Administration that is at least 10 hours in duration at the time the employee begins work and who shall furnish documentation of successful completion of said course with the first certified payroll report for each employee; and that he will comply fully with all laws and regulations applicable to awards of subcontracts subject to section forty-four F.

The undersigned further certifies under penalties of perjury that this sub-bid is in all respects bona fide, fair and made without collusion or fraud with any other person. As used in this subsection the word "person" shall mean any natural person, joint venture, partnership, corporation or other business or legal entity. The undersigned further certifies under penalty of perjury that the said undersigned is not presently debarred from doing public construction work in the commonwealth under the provisions of section twenty-nine F of chapter twenty-nine, or any other applicable debarment provisions of any other chapter of the General Laws or any rule or regulation promulgated thereunder.

Date________________________________

(Name of Sub-bidder)

By ________________________________
(Title and Name of Person Signing Bid)

(Business Address)

(City and State)
FORM FOR GENERAL BID

To the Awarding Authority:

A. The Undersigned proposes to furnish all labor and materials required for
   __________________________ (project) in __________________________, Massachusetts, in
   accordance with the accompanying plans and specifications prepared by
   __________________________ (name of architect or engineer) for the contract price
   specified below, subject to additions and deductions according to the terms of the
   specifications.

B. This bid includes addenda numbered ______

C. The proposed contract price is __________________________ dollars ($______________________).

   For alternate No._______ Add $______________________; Subtract $______________

   (Repeat preceding line for each alternate)

D. The subdivision of the proposed contract price is as follows:

   Item 1. The work of the general contractor, being all work other than that covered
           by Item 2. $ __________________________

   Item 2. Sub-bids as follows: –

   Sub-trade | Name of Sub-bidder | Amount | Bonds required, indicated by “Yes” or “No”
   __________________ | _________________ | $________ | __________________
   __________________ | _________________ | $________ | __________________
   Total of Item 2 $________ | __________________ |

   The undersigned agrees that each of the above named sub-bidders will be used for
   the work indicated at the amount stated, unless a substitution is made. The
   undersigned further agrees to pay the premiums for the performance and payment
   bonds furnished by sub-bidders as requested herein and that all of the cost of all
   such premiums is included in the amount set forth in Item 1 of this bid.

   The undersigned agrees that if he is selected as general contractor, he will promptly
   confer with the awarding authority on the question of sub-bidders; and that the
   awarding authority may substitute for any sub-bid listed above a sub-bid filed with
   the awarding authority by another sub-bidder for the sub-trade against whose
   standing and ability the undersigned makes no objection; and that the undersigned
   will use all such finally selected sub-bidders at the amounts named in their
   respective sub-bids and be in every way as responsible for them and their work as if
   they had been originally named in this general bid, the total contract price being
   adjusted to conform thereto.
E. The undersigned agrees that, if he is selected as general contractor, he will within five days, Saturdays, Sundays and legal holidays excluded, after presentation thereof by the awarding authority, execute a contract in accordance with the terms of this bid and furnish a performance bond and also a labor and materials or payment bond, each of a surety company qualified to do business under the laws of the commonwealth and satisfactory to the awarding authority and each in the sum of the contract price, the premiums for which are to be paid by the general contractor and are included in the contract price; provided, however, that if there is more than 1 surety company, the surety companies shall be jointly and severally liable.

The undersigned hereby certifies that he is able to furnish labor that can work in harmony with all other elements of labor employed or to be employed on the work; that all employees to be employed at the worksite will have successfully completed a course in construction safety and health approved by the United States Occupational Safety and Health Administration that is at least 10 hours in duration at the time the employee begins work and who shall furnish documentation of successful completion of said course with the first certified payroll report for each employee; and that he will comply fully with all laws and regulations applicable to awards made subject to section 44A.

The undersigned further certifies under the penalties of perjury that this bid is in all respects bona fide, fair and made without collusion or fraud with any other person. As used in this subsection the word “person” shall mean any natural person, joint venture, partnership, corporation or other business or legal entity. The undersigned further certifies under penalty of perjury that the said undersigned is not presently debarred from doing public construction work in the commonwealth under the provisions of section twenty-nine F of chapter twenty-nine, or any other applicable debarment provisions of any other chapter of the General Laws or any rule or regulation promulgated thereunder.

Date ___________________

________________________________________
(Name of General Bidder)

By________________________________________
(Name of Person Signing Bid and Title)

________________________________________
(Business Address)

________________________________________
(City and State)
A. BONDS

1. If the Bidder is required to furnish a Performance Bond and Payment Bond (AIA A312) for the entire value of the Base Bid Work, add the following Performance Bond and Payment Bond amount to the Base Bid (or Alternate No. 1) amount of: (Fill in amount in words and numbers)

   $______________________________

B. PROJECT TIMELINE/RAIN DAYS

1. The Bidder proposes the following start and substantial completion for the project (Fill in):
   1) Proposed Starting Date: January ________, 2019
   2) Proposed Number of Work Days:
   3) Substantial Completion Date July __________, 2019

2. The Bidder shall include fifteen (5) total Rain Days for the project duration. Make-up days shall be on Saturdays.

3. The site will be closed during April school vacation week. All hoisting of equipment shall occur during that week. Coordinate with the DPW and School superintendent for exact days and times.

C. By submitting this Bid Form, the Bidder certifies that he/she has visited the project site, is aware of existing conditions which affect the work, reviewed on-line facility events schedule and have reviewed the Contract Documents, including the following Addenda: (List Addenda received)

D. BID QUALIFICATIONS

1. Submit and attach all bid qualifications and reasons for qualifications with this Bid Form in space provided below. Include impact of bid qualifications on time, cost, or quality. Bid qualifications may include: Cash flow requirements, assumptions for access to the work, assumptions for staging the work, assumptions for protecting existing and abutting work, proposed modifications to General Conditions, proposed modifications to drawings and specifications.

2. Contractor shall submit with the bid a sequencing plan for the roof replacement project. This sequencing plan will be closely reviewed for conformance with the Contract Documents and facility requirements. Contractors

E. Signed and sealed (Fill in name, position with company, bidder’s signature, date and legal business name and address):

   Name/Position: 
   Signature/Date: ____________________________________________________________________
   Business Name/Address: ____________________________________________________________________

BID FORM 001143 - 7
F. Bidder’s Project Manager to be assigned to the Project (Fill in name):


G. Bidder’s Superintendent to be assigned to the Project (Fill in name):


H. Bidder’s/Sub-Contractor Electrical Forman to be assigned to the Project (Fill in name):


PART 2 - ALTERNATES

2.1 SCHEDULE OF ALTERNATES
None

PART 3 - UNIT PRICES

None

BIDDER’S SIGNATURE: _______________________________________________________________________

COMPANY:  
ADDRESS:  
PHONE:  
EMAIL:  

END OF SECTION 001143
The following drawings are part of this document, dated Tuesday November 16, 2018:

A. List of Drawings: Drawings consist of the following Contract Drawings and other drawings of type indicated:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SHEET NUMBER</th>
<th>DRAWING NUMBER</th>
<th>DRAWING TITLE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GENERAL</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>G-001</td>
<td>COVER SHEET</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>G-101</td>
<td>GENERAL BASEMENT PLANT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MECHANICAL</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>M-001</td>
<td>ABBREVIATIONS, SYMBOLS AND GENERAL NOTES</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>MD101</td>
<td>HVAC BASEMENT DUCTWORK DEMOLITION PLAN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>MD102</td>
<td>HVAC BASEMENT PIPING DEMOLITION PLAN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>M-101</td>
<td>HVAC BASEMENT PLAN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>M-102</td>
<td>PIPING BASEMENT PLAN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>M-501</td>
<td>MECHANICAL DETAILS - SHEET 1 OF 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>M-502</td>
<td>MECHANICAL DETAILS - SHEET 2 OF 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>M-601</td>
<td>MECHANICAL SCHEDULE 1 OF 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>M-602</td>
<td>MECHANICAL SCHEDULE 2 OF 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>M-701</td>
<td>MECHANICAL SEQUENCE OF OPERATIONS 1 OF 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>M-702</td>
<td>MECHANICAL SEQUENCE OF OPERATIONS 2 OF 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELECTRICAL</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>E-001</td>
<td>ABBREVIATIONS, SYMBOLS AND GENERAL NOTES</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>ED101</td>
<td>ELECTRICAL BASEMENT DEMOLITION PLAN</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
16  E-101  ELECTRICAL BASEMENT POWER PLAN
17  E-102  ELECTRICAL BASEMENT LIGHTING PLAN
18  E-501  ELECTRICAL DETAILS

END OF SECTION 009500
SECTION 011000 - GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS
   A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and other Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY
   A. Section includes:
      1. Project information.
      2. Work covered by Contract Documents.
      3. Work by Owner.
      4. Work under separate contracts.
      5. Future work.
      6. Purchase contracts.
      7. Owner-furnished products.
      8. Contractor-furnished, Owner-installed products.
     10. Coordination with occupants.
     11. Work restrictions.
   B. Related Section:

1.3 PROJECT INFORMATION
   A. Project Identification: Adams Shore Library HVAC Upgrades
      1. Project Location: 519 Sea Street
         Quincy, MA 02169
   B. Owner: City Of Quincy
      1. 1305 Hancock Street
         Quincy, MA 02169
   C. Architect:
      1. Stantec
         5 Burlington Woods Dr
         Burlington MA 02169
1.4 WORK COVERED BY CONTRACT DOCUMENTS

A. The Work of the Project is defined by the Contract Documents and consists of the following:
The Base Bid scope of work includes the replacement of two air cooled chillers, pumps and piping.

SELECTIVE DEMOLITION SCOPE:

1. Remove Existing Boiler, pumps, piping and associated equipment.
2. Remove ductwork, Fans coils and air handling unit.

NEW WORK:

1. Install new Air handling unit and associated air-cooled condenser, new VAV terminal units and ductwork.
2. Install new boilers, primary secondary pumps and piping.
3. Install new DDC control system.
4. Install new electrical sub panel.
5. Dispose of all waster associated with the project.

B. Type of Contract

1. Project will be constructed under a single prime contract (See Section 005000 – Agreement Form).

1.5 WORK UNDER SEPARATE CONTRACTS

A. General: Cooperate fully with separate contractors so work on those contracts may be carried
out smoothly, without interfering with or delaying work under this Contract or other contracts.
Coordinate the Work of this Contract with work performed under separate contracts.

B. Concurrent Work: Owner’s separate contract for the following construction operations at
Project site. Those operations will be conducted simultaneously with work under this Contract.

C. Subsequent Work: Owner will award separate contract for the following additional work to be
performed at site following Substantial Completion. Completion of that work will depend on
successful completion of preparatory work under this Contract.

1.6 ACCESS TO SITE

A. General: Contractor shall have owner selected use of Project site for construction operations
during construction period. Contractor's use of Project site is limited to Owner’s right to
perform work, operate the school and related business.

B. General: Contractor shall have limited use of Project site for construction operations as
indicated on Drawings by the Contract limits and as indicated by requirements of this Section.

C. Use of Site: Limit use of Project site to work in areas indicated. Do not disturb portions of
Project site beyond areas to be designated by the city.

1. Limits: Confine construction operations to the smallest area possible so as to minimize
the disruption of any school activities that take place.

2. Driveways, Walkways and Entrances: Keep driveways parking garage entrances, loading areas, and entrances serving premises clear and available to Owner, Owner's employees,
students, teachers, facility personnel, and emergency vehicles at all times. Do not use these areas for parking or storage of materials.

a. Schedule deliveries to minimize use of driveways and entrances by construction operations. Contractor to coordinate and receive owner approval for all deliveries.

b. Schedule deliveries to minimize space and time requirements for storage of materials and equipment on-site.

D. Condition of Existing Building: Maintain portions of existing building affected by construction operations in a weathertight condition throughout construction period. Repair damage caused by construction operations.

1.7 COORDINATION WITH OCCUPANTS

A. Full Owner Occupancy: Owner will occupy site and existing building(s) during entire construction period. Cooperate with Owner during construction operations to minimize conflicts and facilitate Owner usage. Perform the Work so as not to interfere with Owner's day-to-day operations. Maintain existing exits unless otherwise indicated.

1. Maintain access to existing walkways, corridors, and other adjacent occupied or used facilities. Do not close or obstruct walkways, corridors, or other occupied or used facilities without written permission from Owner and approval of authorities having jurisdiction.

2. Notify the Owner not less than 72 hours in advance of activities that will affect Owner's operations.

1.8 WORK RESTRICTIONS

A. Work Restrictions, General: Comply with restrictions on construction operations.

1. Comply with limitations on use of public streets and other requirements of authorities having jurisdiction.

B. On-Site Work Hours: Limit work in the existing building to normal business working hours of 7:00 a.m. to 6:00 p.m., Monday through Friday, except as otherwise indicated.

1. Weekend Hours: Dependent on Owner’s Approval

2. Early Morning Hours: Dependent on Owner’s Approval

C. Existing Utility Interruptions: Do not interrupt utilities serving facilities occupied by Owner or others unless permitted under the following conditions and then only after providing temporary utility services according to requirements indicated:

1. Notify Architect and Owner not less than two days in advance of proposed utility interruptions.

2. Obtain Owner's written permission before proceeding with utility interruptions.

D. Noise, Vibration, and Odors: Coordinate operations that may result in high levels of noise and vibration, odors, or other disruption to Owner occupancy with Owner.

1. Notify Architect and Owner not less than two days in advance of proposed disruptive operations.

2. Obtain Owner's written permission before proceeding with disruptive operations.
E. Nonsmoking Building: Smoking is not permitted within the building or within 25 feet of entrances, operable windows, or outdoor air intakes.

F. Controlled Substances: Use of tobacco products and other controlled substances within the existing building or on the Project site is not permitted.

G. Employee Identification: Owner will provide identification tags for Contractor personnel working on the Project site. Always require personnel to utilize identification tags.

H. Employee Screening: Comply with Owner's requirements regarding drug and background screening of Contractor personnel working on the Project site.
   1. Maintain list of approved screened personnel with Owner's Representative.

1.9 SPECIFICATION AND DRAWING CONVENTIONS

A. Specification Content: The Specifications use certain conventions for the style of language and the intended meaning of certain terms, words, and phrases when used situations. These conventions are as follows:
   1. Imperative mood and streamlined language are generally used in the Specifications. The words "shall," "shall be," or "shall comply with," depending on the context, are implied where a colon (:) is used within a sentence or phrase.
   2. Specification requirements are to be performed by Contractor unless specifically stated otherwise.

B. Division 01 General Requirements: Requirements of Sections in Division 01 apply to the Work of all Sections in the Specifications.

C. Drawing Coordination: Requirements for materials and products identified on the Drawings are described in detail in the Specifications. One or more of the following are used on the Drawings to identify materials and products:
   1. Terminology: Materials and products are identified by the typical generic terms used in the individual Specifications Sections.
   2. Abbreviations: Materials and products are identified by abbreviations published as part of the U.S. National CAD Standard and scheduled on Drawings.
   3. Keynoting: Materials and products are identified by reference keynotes referencing Specification Section numbers found in this Project Manual.

1.10 MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS

PART 2 - PRODUCTS (Not Used)

PART 3 - EXECUTION (Not Used)

END OF SECTION 011000

SUMMARY  011000 - 5
SECTION 011400 - WORK RESTRICTIONS

PART 1 – GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and other Division 1 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 USE OF PREMISES

A. Use of Site: Limit use of premises to work in areas indicated. Do not disturb portions of site beyond areas in which the Work is indicated.

1. Limits: Confin construction operations to the requirements of the building’s owner.
2. Cities Occupancy: Allow for the students, teachers, public facility personnel, management personnel, visitors, delivery services, and vehicles, use and occupancy of.
3. Driveways and Entrances: Keep driveways and entrances serving premises clear and available to Owner, Owner's employees, Manager, Maintenance Personnel, and emergency vehicles always. Do not use these areas for storage of materials.

   a. Schedule deliveries to minimize use of driveways and entrances.
   b. Schedule deliveries to minimize space and time requirements for storage of materials and equipment on-site.
   c. Keep all means of egress clear of all obstructions at all times.

B. Use of Existing Building: Maintain existing building in a weather tight condition throughout construction period. Sections of the building shall be open to the Owner, Students, Employees, and Public. Contractor shall coordinate access with the Owner. Repair damage caused by construction operations. Protect building and its occupants during construction period. Provide water and weather tight seals at the end of each workday and prior to any inclement weather.

1.3 OCCUPANCY REQUIREMENTS

A. Full Owner Occupancy: Owner will occupy site and existing building during entire construction period. Cooperate with Owner during construction operations to minimize conflicts and facilitate Owner usage. Perform the Work so as not to interfere with Owner's operations.

B. Contractor shall comply with all Owner’s Rules and Regulations as specified. Reference contract for additional information.

PRODUCTS and EXECUTION (Not Used) END OF SECTION 011400
SECTION 012500 - SUBSTITUTION PROCEDURES

PART 1 – GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and other Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

A. Section includes administrative and procedural requirements for substitutions.

B. Related Sections:

1. Division 01 Section "Product Requirements" for requirements for submitting comparable product submittals for products by listed manufacturers.

2. Divisions 02 through 49 Sections for specific requirements and limitations for substitutions.

1.3 DEFINITIONS

A. Substitutions: Changes in products, materials, equipment, and methods of construction from those required by the Contract Documents and proposed by Contractor.

1. Substitutions for Cause: Changes proposed by Contractor that are required due to changed Project conditions, such as unavailability of product, regulatory changes, or unavailability of required warranty terms.

2. Substitutions for Convenience: Changes proposed by Contractor or Owner that are not required in order to meet other Project requirements but may offer advantage to Contractor or Owner.

1.4 SUBMITTALS

A. Substitution Requests: Submit three copies of each request for consideration. Identify product or fabrication or installation method to be replaced. Include Specification Section number and title and Drawing numbers and titles.

1. Substitution Request Form: Use CSI Form 13.1A.

2. Documentation: Show compliance with requirements for substitutions and the following, as applicable:

   a. Statement indicating why specified product or fabrication, or installation cannot be provided, if applicable.

   b. Coordination information, including a list of changes or modifications needed to other parts of the Work and to construction performed by Owner and separate contractors, that will be necessary to accommodate proposed substitution.

   c. Detailed comparison of significant qualities of proposed substitution with those of the Work specified. Include annotated copy of applicable specification section. Significant qualities may include attributes such as performance, weight, size, durability, visual effect, sustainable design characteristics, warranties, and specific...
features and requirements indicated. Indicate deviations, if any, from the Work specified.

d. Product Data, including drawings and descriptions of products and fabrication and installation procedures.

e. Samples, where applicable or requested.

f. Certificates and qualification data, where applicable or requested.

g. List of similar installations for completed projects with project names and addresses and names and addresses of architects and owners.

h. Material test reports from a qualified testing agency indicating and interpreting test results for compliance with requirements indicated.


j. Detailed comparison of Contractor's construction schedule using proposed substitution with products specified for the Work, including effect on the overall Contract Time. If specified product or method of construction cannot be provided within the Contract Time, include letter from manufacturer, on manufacturer's letterhead, stating date of receipt of purchase order, lack of availability, or delays in delivery.

k. Cost information, including a proposal of change, if any, in the Contract Sum.

l. Contractor's certification that proposed substitution complies with requirements in the Contract Documents except as indicated in substitution request, is compatible with related materials, and is appropriate for applications indicated.

m. Contractor's waiver of rights to additional payment or time that may subsequently become necessary because of failure of proposed substitution to produce indicated results.

3. Architect's Action: If necessary, Architect will request additional information or documentation for evaluation within seven days of receipt of a request for substitution. Architect will notify Contractor of acceptance or rejection of proposed substitution within 15 days of receipt of request, or seven days of receipt of additional information or documentation, whichever is later.


b. Use product specified if Architect does not issue a decision on use of a proposed substitution within time allocated.

1.5 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Compatibility of Substitutions: Investigate and document compatibility of proposed substitution with related products and materials. Engage qualified testing agency to perform compatibility tests recommended by manufacturers.

1.6 PROCEDURES

A. Coordination: Modify or adjust affected work as necessary to integrate work of the approved substitutions.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 SUBSTITUTIONS
A. Substitutions for Cause: Submit requests for substitution immediately upon discovery of need for change, but not later than 15 days prior to time required for preparation and review of related submittals.

1. Conditions: Architect will consider Contractor's request for substitution when the following conditions are satisfied. If the following conditions are not satisfied, Architect will return requests without action, except to record noncompliance with these requirements:

   a. Requested substitution is consistent with the Contract Documents and will produce indicated results.
   b. Substitution request is fully documented and properly submitted.
   c. Requested substitution will not adversely affect Contractor's construction schedule.
   d. Requested substitution has received necessary approvals of authorities having jurisdiction.
   e. Requested substitution is compatible with other portions of the Work.
   f. Requested substitution has been coordinated with other portions of the Work.
   g. Requested substitution provides specified warranty.
   h. If requested substitution involves more than one contractor, requested substitution has been coordinated with other portions of the Work, is uniform and consistent, is compatible with other products, and is acceptable to all contractors involved.

B. Substitutions for Convenience: Not allowed, unless otherwise indicated.

C. Substitutions for Convenience: Architect will consider requests for substitution if received within 60 days after the Notice to Proceed. Requests received after that time may be considered or rejected at discretion of Architect.

1. Conditions: Architect will consider Contractor's request for substitution when the following conditions are satisfied. If the following conditions are not satisfied, Architect will return requests without action, except to record noncompliance with these requirements:

   a. Requested substitution offers Owner a substantial advantage in cost, time, energy conservation, or other considerations, after deducting additional responsibilities Owner must assume. Owner's additional responsibilities may include compensation to Architect for redesign and evaluation services, increased cost of other construction by Owner, and similar considerations.
   b. Requested substitution does not require extensive revisions to the Contract Documents.
   c. Requested substitution is consistent with the Contract Documents and will produce indicated results.
   d. Substitution request is fully documented and properly submitted.
   e. Requested substitution will not adversely affect Contractor's construction schedule.
   f. Requested substitution has received necessary approvals of authorities having jurisdiction.
   g. Requested substitution is compatible with other portions of the Work.
   h. Requested substitution has been coordinated with other portions of the Work.
   i. Requested substitution provides specified warranty.
   j. If requested substitution involves more than one contractor, requested substitution has been coordinated with other portions of the Work, is uniform and consistent, is compatible with other products, and is acceptable to all contractors involved.
PART 3 - EXECUTION (Not Used)

END OF SECTION 012500
SECTION 012600 - CONTRACT MODIFICATION PROCEDURES

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and other Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

A. Section includes administrative and procedural requirements for handling and processing Contract modifications.

B. Related Sections:

1. Division 01 Section "Product Requirements" for administrative procedures for handling requests for substitutions made after Contract award.

1.3 MINOR CHANGES IN THE WORK

A. Architect will issue supplemental instructions authorizing minor changes in the Work, not involving adjustment to the Contract Sum or the Contract Time, on AIA Document G710, "Architect's Supplemental Instructions."

1.4 PROPOSAL REQUESTS

A. Owner-Initiated Proposal Requests: Architect will issue a detailed description of proposed changes in the Work that may require adjustment to the Contract Sum or the Contract Time. If necessary, the description will include supplemental or revised Drawings and Specifications.

1. Proposal Requests issued by Architect are not instructions either to stop work in progress or to execute the proposed change.

2. Within time specified in Proposal Request after receipt of Proposal Request, submit a quotation estimating cost adjustments to the Contract Sum and the Contract Time necessary to execute the change.

   a. Include a list of quantities of products required or eliminated and unit costs, with total amount of purchases and credits to be made. If requested, furnish survey data to substantiate quantities.
   b. Indicate applicable taxes, delivery charges, equipment rental, and amounts of trade discounts.
   c. Include costs of labor and supervision directly attributable to the change.
   d. Include an updated Contractor's construction schedule that indicates the effect of the change, including, but not limited to, changes in activity duration, start and
finish times, and activity relationship. Use available total float before requesting an extension of the Contract Time.

e. Quotation Form: Use forms acceptable to Architect.

B. Contractor-Initiated Proposals: If latent or changed conditions require modifications to the Contract, Contractor may initiate a claim by submitting a request for a change to Architect.

1. Include a statement outlining reasons for the change and the effect of the change on the Work. Provide a complete description of the proposed change. Indicate the effect of the proposed change on the Contract Sum and the Contract Time.

2. Include a list of quantities of products required or eliminated and unit costs, with total amount of purchases and credits to be made. If requested, furnish survey data to substantiate quantities.

3. Indicate applicable taxes, delivery charges, equipment rental, and amounts of trade discounts.

4. Include costs of labor and supervision directly attributable to the change.

5. Include an updated Contractor's construction schedule that indicates the effect of the change, including, but not limited to, changes in activity duration, start and finish times, and activity relationship. Use available total float before requesting an extension of the Contract Time.

6. Comply with requirements in Division 01 Section "Substitution Procedures" if the proposed change requires substitution of one product or system for product or system specified.


1.5 ADMINISTRATIVE CHANGE ORDERS

A. Allowance Adjustment: Refer to Division 01 Section "Allowances" for administrative procedures for preparation of Change Order Proposal for adjusting the Contract Sum to reflect actual costs of allowances.

B. Unit Price Adjustment: Refer to Division 01 Section "Unit Prices" for administrative procedures for preparation of Change Order Proposal for adjusting the Contract Sum to reflect measured scope of unit price work.

1.6 CHANGE ORDER PROCEDURES


1.7 CONSTRUCTION CHANGE DIRECTIVE

1. Construction Change Directive contains a complete description of change in the Work. It also designates method to be followed to determine change in the Contract Sum or the Contract Time.

B. Documentation: Maintain detailed records on a time and material basis of work required by the Construction Change Directive.

1. After completion of change, submit an itemized account and supporting data necessary to substantiate cost and time adjustments to the Contract.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS (Not Used)

PART 3 - EXECUTION (Not Used)

END OF SECTION 012600
SECTION 012900 - PAYMENT PROCEDURES

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and other Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

A. This Section specifies administrative and procedural requirements necessary to prepare and process Applications for Payment.

B. Related Sections:

1. Division 01 Section "Unit Prices" for administrative requirements governing the use of unit prices.
2. Division 01 Section "Contract Modification Procedures" for administrative procedures for handling changes to the Contract.
3. Division 01 Section "Construction Progress Documentation" for administrative requirements governing the preparation and submittal of the Contractor's construction schedule.
4. Division 01 Section "Submittal Procedures" for administrative requirements governing the preparation and submittal of the submittal schedule.

1.3 DEFINITIONS

A. Schedule of Values: A statement furnished by Contractor allocating portions of the Contract Sum to various portions of the Work and used as the basis for reviewing Contractor's Applications for Payment.

1.4 SCHEDULE OF VALUES

A. Coordination: Coordinate preparation of the schedule of values with preparation of Contractor's construction schedule.

1. Correlate line items in the schedule of values with other required administrative forms and schedules, including the following:

   a. Application for Payment forms with continuation sheets.
   b. Submittal schedule.
c. Items required to be indicated as separate activities in Contractor's construction schedule.

2. Submit the schedule of values to Architect at earliest possible date but no later than seven days before the date scheduled for submittal of initial Applications for Payment.

3. Sub schedules for Phased Work: Where the Work is separated into phases requiring separately phased payments, provide sub schedules showing values correlated with each phase of payment.

4. Sub schedules for Separate Elements of Work: Where the Contractor's construction schedule defines separate elements of the Work, provide sub schedules showing values correlated with each element.

B. Format and Content: Use the Project Manual table of contents as a guide to establish line items for the schedule of values. Provide at least one line item for each Specification Section.

1. Identification: Include the following Project identification on the schedule of values:
   a. Project name and location.
   b. Name of Architect.
   c. Architect's project number.
   d. Contractor's name and address.
   e. Date of submittal.

2. Arrange schedule of values consistent with format of AIA Document G703.

3. Arrange the schedule of values in tabular form with separate columns to indicate the following for each item listed:
   a. Related Specification Section or Division.
   b. Description of the Work.
   c. Name of subcontractor.
   d. Name of manufacturer or fabricator.
   e. Name of supplier.
   f. Change Orders (numbers) that affect value.
   g. Dollar value of the following, as a percentage of the Contract Sum to nearest one-hundredth percent, adjusted to total 100 percent.

      1) Labor.
      2) Materials.
      3) Equipment.

4. Provide a breakdown of the Contract Sum in enough detail to facilitate continued evaluation of Applications for Payment and progress reports. Coordinate with the Project Manual table of contents. Provide multiple line items for principal subcontract amounts in excess of five percent of Contract Sum.

5. Round amounts to nearest whole dollar; total shall equal the Contract Sum.

6. Provide a separate line item in the schedule of values for each part of the Work where Applications for Payment may include materials or equipment purchased or fabricated and stored, but not installed.
a. Differentiate between items stored on-site and items stored off-site. If required, include evidence of insurance.

7. Provide separate line items in the schedule of values for initial cost of materials, for each subsequent stage of completion, and for total installed value of that part of the Work.

8. Purchase Contracts: Provide a separate line item in the schedule of values for each purchase contract. Show line-item value of purchase contract. Indicate owner payments or deposits, if any, and balance to be paid by Contractor.

9. Each item in the schedule of values and Applications for Payment shall be complete. Include total cost and proportionate share of general overhead and profit for each item.

   a. Temporary facilities and other major cost items that are not direct cost of actual work-in-place may be shown either as separate line items in the schedule of values or distributed as general overhead expense, at Contractor's option.

10. Schedule Updating: Update and resubmit the schedule of values before the next Applications for Payment when Change Orders or Construction Change Directives result in a change in the Contract Sum.

1.5 APPLICATIONS FOR PAYMENT

A. Each Application for Payment shall be consistent with previous applications and payments as certified by Architect and paid for by Owner.

   1. Initial Application for Payment, Application for Payment at time of Substantial Completion, and final Application for Payment involve additional requirements.

B. Payment Application Times: The date for each progress payment is indicated in the Agreement between Owner and Contractor. The period of construction work covered by each Application for Payment is the period indicated in the Agreement.

C. Payment Application Times: Progress payments shall be submitted to Architect by the 15th day of the month. The period covered by each Application for Payment is one month, ending on the last day of the month.

   1. Submit draft copy of Application for Payment seven days prior to due date for review by Architect.

D. Application for Payment Forms: Use AIA Document G702 and AIA Document G703 as form for Applications for Payment.

E. Application for Payment Forms: Use forms provided by Owner for Applications for Payment. Sample copies are included in the Project Manual.

F. Application for Payment Forms: Use forms acceptable to Architect and Owner for Applications for Payment. Submit forms for approval with initial submittal of schedule of values.
G. Application Preparation: Complete every entry on form. Notarize and execute by a person authorized to sign legal documents on behalf of Contractor. Architect will return incomplete applications without action.

1. Entries shall match data on the schedule of values and Contractor's construction schedule. Use updated schedules if revisions were made.
2. Include amounts for work completed following previous Application for Payment, whether or not payment has been received. Include only amounts for work completed at time of Application for Payment.
3. Include amounts of Change Orders and Construction Change Directives issued before last day of construction period covered by application.
4. Indicate separate amounts for work being carried out under Owner-requested project acceleration.

H. Stored Materials: Include in Application for Payment amounts applied for materials or equipment purchased or fabricated and stored, but not yet installed. Differentiate between items stored on-site and items stored off-site.

1. Provide certificate of insurance, evidence of transfer of title to Owner, and consent of surety to payment, for stored materials.
2. Provide supporting documentation that verifies amount requested, such as paid invoices. Match amount requested with amounts indicated on documentation; do not include overhead and profit on stored materials.
3. Provide summary documentation for stored materials indicating the following:
   a. Materials previously stored and included in previous Applications for Payment.
   b. Work completed for this Application utilizing previously stored materials.
   c. Additional materials stored with this Application.
   d. Total materials remaining stored, including materials with this Application.

I. Transmittal: Submit five signed and notarized original copies of each Application for Payment to Architect by a method ensuring receipt within 24 hours. One copy shall include waivers of lien and similar attachments if required.

1. Transmit each copy with a transmittal form listing attachments and recording appropriate information about application.

J. Waivers of Mechanic's Lien: With each Application for Payment, submit waivers of mechanic's lien from entities lawfully entitled to file a mechanic's lien arising out of the Contract and related to the Work covered by the payment.

1. Submit partial waivers on each item for amount requested in previous application, after deduction for retainage, on each item.
2. When an application shows completion of an item, submit conditional final or full waivers.
3. Owner reserves the right to designate which entities involved in the Work must submit waivers.
4. Waiver Forms: Submit waivers of lien on forms, executed in a manner acceptable to Owner.
K. Waivers of Mechanic's Lien: With each Application for Payment, submit waivers of mechanic's liens from subcontractors, sub-subcontractors, and suppliers for construction period covered by the previous application.

1. Submit partial waivers on each item for amount requested in previous application, after deduction for retainage, on each item.
2. When an application shows completion of an item, submit conditional final or full waivers.
3. Owner reserves the right to designate which entities involved in the Work must submit waivers.
4. Submit final Application for Payment with or preceded by conditional final waivers from every entity involved with performance of the Work covered by the application who is lawfully entitled to a lien.
5. Waiver Forms: Submit waivers of lien on forms, executed in a manner acceptable to Owner.

L. Initial Application for Payment: Administrative actions and submittals that must precede or coincide with submittal of first Application for Payment include the following:

1. List of subcontractors.
2. Schedule of values.
3. Contractor's construction schedule (preliminary if not final).
4. Combined Contractor's construction schedule (preliminary if not final) incorporating Work of multiple contracts, with indication of acceptance of schedule by each Contractor.
5. Products list (preliminary if not final).
6. Schedule of unit prices.
7. Submittal schedule (preliminary if not final).
8. List of Contractor's staff assignments.
12. Initial progress report.
14. Certificates of insurance and insurance policies.
15. Performance and payment bonds.
16. Data needed to acquire Owner's insurance.

M. Application for Payment at Substantial Completion: After issuing the Certificate of Substantial Completion, submit an Application for Payment showing 100 percent completion for portion of the Work claimed as substantially complete.

1. Include documentation supporting claim that the Work is substantially complete and a statement showing an accounting of changes to the Contract Sum.
2. This application shall reflect Certificates of Partial Substantial Completion issued previously for Owner occupancy of designated portions of the Work.
N. Final Payment Application: Submit final Application for Payment with releases and supporting
documentation not previously submitted and accepted, including, but not limited, to the
following:

1. Evidence of completion of Project closeout requirements.
2. Insurance certificates for products and completed operations where required and proof
that taxes, fees, and similar obligations were paid.
3. Updated final statement, accounting for final changes to the Contract Sum.
4. AIA Document G706, "Contractor's Affidavit of Payment of Debts and Claims."
6. AIA Document G707, "Consent of Surety to Final Payment."
7. Evidence that claims have been settled.
8. Final meter readings for utilities, a measured record of stored fuel, and similar data as of
date of Substantial Completion or when Owner took possession of and assumed
responsibility for corresponding elements of the Work.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS (Not Used)

PART 3 - EXECUTION (Not Used)

END OF SECTION 012900
SECTION 013100 - PROJECT MANAGEMENT AND COORDINATION

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and other Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

A. Section includes administrative provisions for coordinating construction operations on Project including, but not limited to, the following:

1. General project coordination procedures.
2. Administrative and supervisory personnel.
3. Coordination drawings.
4. Requests for Information (RFIs).
5. Project Web site.
6. Project meetings.

B. Each contractor shall participate in coordination requirements. Certain areas of responsibility are assigned to a specific contractor.

C. Related Sections:

1. Division 01 Section "Construction Progress Documentation" for preparing and submitting Contractor's construction schedule.
2. Division 01 Section "Execution" for procedures for coordinating general installation and field-engineering services, including establishment of benchmarks and control points.
3. Division 01 Section "Closeout Procedures" for coordinating closeout of the Contract.

1.3 DEFINITIONS

A. RFI: Request from Owner, Architect, or Contractor seeking information from each other during construction.

1.4 COORDINATION

A. Coordination: Coordinate construction operations included in different Sections of the Specifications to ensure efficient and orderly installation of each part of the Work. Coordinate construction operations, included in different Sections, that depend on each other for proper installation, connection, and operation.
1. Schedule construction operations in sequence required to obtain the best results where installation of one part of the Work depends on installation of other components, before or after its own installation.

2. Coordinate installation of different components to ensure maximum performance and accessibility for required maintenance, service, and repair.

3. Make adequate provisions to accommodate items scheduled for later installation.

B. Coordination: Each contractor shall coordinate its construction operations with those of other contractors and entities to ensure efficient and orderly installation of each part of the Work. Each contractor shall coordinate its operations with operations, included in different Sections, that depend on each other for proper installation, connection, and operation.

1. Schedule construction operations in sequence required to obtain the best results where installation of one part of the Work depends on installation of other components, before or after its own installation.

2. Coordinate installation of different components with other contractors to ensure maximum performance and accessibility for required maintenance, service, and repair.

3. Make adequate provisions to accommodate items scheduled for later installation.

C. Prepare memoranda for distribution to each party involved, outlining special procedures required for coordination. Include such items as required notices, reports, and list of attendees at meetings.

1. Prepare similar memoranda for Owner and separate contractors if coordination of their Work is required.

D. Administrative Procedures: Coordinate scheduling and timing of required administrative procedures with other construction activities and activities of other contractors to avoid conflicts and to ensure orderly progress of the Work. Such administrative activities include, but are not limited to, the following:

1. Preparation of Contractor's construction schedule.

2. Preparation of the schedule of values.

3. Installation and removal of temporary facilities and controls.

4. Delivery and processing of submittals.

5. Progress meetings.

6. Preinstallation conferences.

7. Project closeout activities.

8. Startup and adjustment of systems.

9. Project closeout activities.

E. Conservation: Coordinate construction activities to ensure that operations are carried out with consideration given to conservation of energy, water, and materials. Coordinate use of temporary utilities to minimize waste.

1. Salvage materials and equipment involved in performance of, but not actually incorporated into, the Work. Refer to other Sections for disposition of salvaged materials that are designated as Owner's property.
1.5 COORDINATION DRAWINGS

A. Coordination Drawings, General: Prepare coordination drawings in accordance with requirements in individual Sections, where installation is not completely shown on Shop Drawings, where limited space availability necessitates coordination, or if coordination is required to facilitate integration of products and materials fabricated or installed by more than one entity.

1. Content: Project-specific information, drawn accurately to a scale large enough to indicate and resolve conflicts. Do not base coordination drawings on standard printed data. Include the following information, as applicable:

   a. Use applicable Drawings as a basis for preparation of coordination drawings. Prepare sections, elevations, and details as needed to describe relationship of various systems and components.

   b. Coordinate the addition of trade-specific information to the coordination drawings by multiple contractors in a sequence that best provides for coordination of the information and resolution of conflicts between installed components before submitting for review.

   c. Indicate functional and spatial relationships of components of architectural, structural, civil, mechanical, and electrical systems.

   d. Indicate space requirements for routine maintenance and for anticipated replacement of components during the life of the installation.

   e. Show location and size of access doors required for access to concealed dampers, valves, and other controls.

   f. Indicate required installation sequences.

   g. Indicate dimensions shown on the Drawings. Specifically note dimensions that appear to be in conflict with submitted equipment and minimum clearance requirements. Provide alternate sketches to Architect indicating proposed resolution of such conflicts. Minor dimension changes and difficult installations will not be considered changes to the Contract.

1.6 KEY PERSONNEL

A. Key Personnel Names: Within 15 days of starting construction operations, submit a list of key personnel assignments, including superintendent and other personnel in attendance at Project site. Identify individuals and their duties and responsibilities; list addresses and telephone numbers, including home, office, and cellular telephone numbers and email addresses. Provide names, addresses, and telephone numbers of individuals assigned as standbys in the absence of individuals assigned to Project.

1. Post copies of list in project meeting room, in temporary field office and by each temporary telephone. Keep list current at all times.

1.7 REQUESTS FOR INFORMATION (RFIs)

A. General: Immediately on discovery of the need for additional information or interpretation of the Contract Documents, Contractor shall prepare and submit an RFI in the form specified.
1. Architect will return RFIs submitted to Architect by other entities controlled by Contractor with no response.

2. Coordinate and submit RFIs in a prompt manner so as to avoid delays in Contractor's work or work of subcontractors.

B. Content of the RFI: Include a detailed, legible description of item needing information or interpretation and the following:

1. Project name.
2. Project number.
3. Date.
4. Name of Contractor.
5. Name of Architect.
6. RFI number, numbered sequentially.
7. RFI subject.
8. Specification Section number and title and related paragraphs, as appropriate.
9. Drawing number and detail references, as appropriate.
10. Field dimensions and conditions, as appropriate.
11. Contractor's suggested resolution. If Contractor's solution(s) impacts the Contract Time or the Contract Sum, Contractor shall state impact in the RFI.
12. Contractor's signature.
13. Attachments: Include sketches, descriptions, measurements, photos, Product Data, Shop Drawings, coordination drawings, and other information necessary to fully describe items needing interpretation.
   a. Include dimensions, thicknesses, structural grid references, and details of affected materials, assemblies, and attachments on attached sketches.


D. Architect's Action: Architect will review each RFI, determine action required, and respond. Allow seven working days for Architect's response for each RFI. RFIs received by Architect after 1:00 p.m. will be considered as received the following working day.

1. The following RFIs will be returned without action:
   a. Requests for approval of submittals.
   b. Requests for approval of substitutions.
   c. Requests for coordination information already indicated in the Contract Documents.
   d. Requests for adjustments in the Contract Time or the Contract Sum.
   e. Requests for interpretation of Architect's actions on submittals.
   f. Incomplete RFIs or inaccurately prepared RFIs.

2. Architect's action may include a request for additional information, in which case Architect's time for response will date from time of receipt of additional information.

3. Architect's action on RFIs that may result in a change to the Contract Time or the Contract Sum may be eligible for Contractor to submit Change Proposal according to Division 01 Section "Contract Modification Procedures."
a. If Contractor believes the RFI response warrants change in the Contract Time or the Contract Sum, notify Architect in writing within 10 days of receipt of the RFI response.

E. On receipt of Architect's action, update the RFI log and immediately distribute the RFI response to affected parties. Review response and notify Architect within seven days if Contractor disagrees with response.

F. RFI Log: Prepare, maintain, and submit a tabular log of RFIs organized by the RFI number. Submit log weekly. Use CSI Log Form 13.2B. Include the following:

1. Project name.
2. Name and address of Contractor.
3. Name and address of Architect.
4. RFI number including RFIs that were dropped and not submitted.
5. RFI description.
6. Date the RFI was submitted.
7. Date Architect's response was received.
8. Identification of related Minor Change in the Work, Construction Change Directive, and Proposal Request, as appropriate.

1.8 PROJECT MEETINGS

A. General: Schedule and conduct meetings and conferences at Project site, unless otherwise indicated.

1. Attendees: Inform participants and others involved, and individuals whose presence is required, of date and time of each meeting. Notify Owner and Architect of scheduled meeting dates and times.
2. Agenda: Prepare the meeting agenda. Distribute the agenda to all invited attendees.
3. Minutes: Entity responsible for conducting meeting will record significant discussions and agreements achieved. Distribute the meeting minutes to everyone concerned, including Owner and Architect, within three days of the meeting.

B. Preconstruction Conference: Schedule and conduct a preconstruction conference before starting construction, at a time convenient to Owner and Architect, but no later than 15 days after execution of the Agreement.

1. Conduct the conference to review responsibilities and personnel assignments.
2. Attendees: Authorized representatives of Owner, Architect, and their consultants; Contractor and its superintendent; major subcontractors; suppliers; and other concerned parties shall attend the conference. Participants at the conference shall be familiar with Project and authorized to conclude matters relating to the Work.
3. Agenda: Discuss items of significance that could affect progress, including the following:

   a. Tentative construction schedule.
b. Phasing.
c. Critical work sequencing and long-lead items.
d. Designation of key personnel and their duties.
e. Lines of communications.
f. Procedures for processing field decisions and Change Orders.
g. Procedures for RFIs.
h. Procedures for testing and inspecting.
i. Procedures for processing Applications for Payment.
j. Distribution of the Contract Documents.
k. Submittal procedures.
l. Sustainable design requirements.
m. Preparation of record documents.
n. Use of the premises and existing buildings.
o. Work restrictions.
p. Working hours.
q. Owner's occupancy requirements.
r. Responsibility for temporary facilities and controls.
s. Procedures for moisture and mold control.
t. Procedures for disruptions and shutdowns.
u. Construction waste management and recycling.
v. Parking availability.
w. Office, work, and storage areas.
x. Equipment deliveries and priorities.
y. First aid.
z. Security.
aa. Progress cleaning.

4. Minutes: Entity responsible for conducting meeting will record and distribute meeting minutes.

C. Preinstallation Conferences: Conduct a preinstallation conference at Project site before each construction activity that requires coordination with other construction.

1. Attendees: Installer and representatives of manufacturers and fabricators involved in or affected by the installation and its coordination or integration with other materials and installations that have preceded or will follow, shall attend the meeting. Advise Architect of scheduled meeting dates.

2. Agenda: Review progress of other construction activities and preparations for the particular activity under consideration, including requirements for the following:

b. Options.
c. Related RFIs.
d. Related Change Orders.
e. Purchases.
f. Deliveries.
g. Submittals.
h. Review of mockups.
i. Possible conflicts.
j. Compatibility problems.
k. Time schedules.
l. Weather limitations.
m. Manufacturer's written recommendations.
n. Warranty requirements.
o. Compatibility of materials.
p. Acceptability of substrates.
q. Temporary facilities and controls.
r. Space and access limitations.
s. Regulations of authorities having jurisdiction.
t. Testing and inspecting requirements.
u. Installation procedures.
v. Coordination with other work.
w. Required performance results.
x. Protection of adjacent work.
y. Protection of construction and personnel.

3. Record significant conference discussions, agreements, and disagreements, including required corrective measures and actions.

4. Reporting: Distribute minutes of the meeting to each party present and to other parties requiring information.

5. Do not proceed with installation if the conference cannot be successfully concluded. Initiate whatever actions are necessary to resolve impediments to performance of the Work and reconvene the conference at earliest feasible date.

D. Project Closeout Conference: Schedule and conduct a Project closeout conference, at a time convenient to Owner and Architect, but no later than 90 days prior to the scheduled date of Substantial Completion.

1. Conduct the conference to review requirements and responsibilities related to Project closeout.

2. Attendees: Authorized representatives of Owner, Architect, and their consultants; Contractor and its superintendent; major subcontractors; suppliers; and other concerned parties shall attend the meeting. Participants at the meeting shall be familiar with Project and authorized to conclude matters relating to the Work.

3. Agenda: Discuss items of significance that could affect or delay Project closeout, including the following:

   a. Preparation of record documents.
   b. Procedures required prior to inspection for Substantial Completion and for final inspection for acceptance.
   c. Submittal of written warranties.
   d. Requirements for preparing sustainable design documentation.
   e. Requirements for preparing operations and maintenance data.
   f. Requirements for demonstration and training.
   g. Preparation of Contractor's punch list.
   h. Procedures for processing Applications for Payment at Substantial Completion and for final payment.
   i. Submittal procedures.
   j. Coordination of separate contracts.
   k. Owner's partial occupancy requirements.
l. Installation of Owner's furniture, fixtures, and equipment.
m. Responsibility for removing temporary facilities and controls.

4. Minutes: Entity conducting meeting will record and distribute meeting minutes.

E. Progress Meetings: Conduct progress meetings at weekly intervals.

1. Coordinate dates of meetings with preparation of payment requests.
2. Attendees: In addition to representatives of Owner and Architect, each contractor, subcontractor, supplier, and other entity concerned with current progress or involved in planning, coordination, or performance of future activities shall be represented at these meetings. All participants at the meeting shall be familiar with Project and authorized to conclude matters relating to the Work.
3. Agenda: Review and correct or approve minutes of previous progress meeting. Review other items of significance that could affect progress. Include topics for discussion as appropriate to status of Project.

a. Contractor's Construction Schedule: Review progress since the last meeting. Determine whether each activity is on time, ahead of schedule, or behind schedule, in relation to Contractor's construction schedule. Determine how construction behind schedule will be expedited; secure commitments from parties involved to do so. Discuss whether schedule revisions are required to ensure that current and subsequent activities will be completed within the Contract Time.

1) Review schedule for next period.

b. Review present and future needs of each entity present, including the following:

1) Interface requirements.
2) Sequence of operations.
3) Status of submittals.
4) Deliveries.
5) Off-site fabrication.
6) Access.
7) Site utilization.
8) Temporary facilities and controls.
9) Progress cleaning.
10) Quality and work standards.
11) Status of correction of deficient items.
12) Field observations.
13) Status of RFIs.
14) Status of proposal requests.
15) Pending changes.
16) Status of Change Orders.
17) Pending claims and disputes.
18) Documentation of information for payment requests.

4. Minutes: Entity responsible for conducting the meeting will record and distribute the meeting minutes to each party present and to parties requiring information.
a. Schedule Updating: Revise Contractor's construction schedule after each progress meeting where revisions to the schedule have been made or recognized. Issue revised schedule concurrently with the report of each meeting.

F. Coordination Meetings: Conduct Project coordination meetings at weekly intervals. Project coordination meetings are in addition to specific meetings held for other purposes, such as progress meetings and preinstallation conferences.

1. Attendees: In addition to representatives of Owner and Architect, each contractor, subcontractor, supplier, and other entity concerned with current progress or involved in planning, coordination, or performance of future activities shall be represented at these meetings. All participants at the meetings shall be familiar with Project and authorized to conclude matters relating to the Work.

2. Agenda: Review and correct or approve minutes of the previous coordination meeting. Review other items of significance that could affect progress. Include topics for discussion as appropriate to status of Project.

a. Combined Contractor's Construction Schedule: Review progress since the last coordination meeting. Determine whether each contract is on time, ahead of schedule, or behind schedule, in relation to combined Contractor's construction schedule. Determine how construction behind schedule will be expedited; secure commitments from parties involved to do so. Discuss whether schedule revisions are required to ensure that current and subsequent activities will be completed within the Contract Time.

b. Schedule Updating: Revise combined Contractor's construction schedule after each coordination meeting where revisions to the schedule have been made or recognized. Issue revised schedule concurrently with report of each meeting.

c. Review present and future needs of each contractor present, including the following:

1) Interface requirements.
2) Sequence of operations.
3) Status of submittals.
4) Deliveries.
5) Off-site fabrication.
6) Access.
7) Site utilization.
8) Temporary facilities and controls.
9) Work hours.
10) Hazards and risks.
11) Progress cleaning.
12) Quality and work standards.
13) Change Orders.

3. Reporting: Record meeting results and distribute copies to everyone in attendance and to others affected by decisions or actions resulting from each meeting.
PART 2 - PRODUCTS (Not Used)

PART 3 - EXECUTION (Not Used)

END OF SECTION 013100
SECTION 013300 - SUBMITTAL PROCEDURES

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and other Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

A. Section includes requirements for the submittal schedule and administrative and procedural requirements for submitting Shop Drawings, Product Data, Samples, and other submittals.

B. Related Sections:

1. Division 01 Section "Payment Procedures" for submitting Applications for Payment and the schedule of values.
2. Division 01 Section "Construction Progress Documentation" for submitting schedules and reports, including Contractor's construction schedule.
3. Division 01 Section "Project Record Documents" for submitting record Drawings, record Specifications, and record Product Data.

1.3 DEFINITIONS

A. Action Submittals: Written and graphic information and physical samples that require Architect’s responsive action. Action submittals are those submittals indicated in individual Specification Sections as action submittals.

B. Informational Submittals: Written and graphic information and physical samples that do not require Architect's responsive action. Submittals may be rejected for not complying with requirements. Informational submittals are those submittals indicated in individual Specification Sections as informational submittals.

C. File Transfer Protocol (FTP): Communications protocol that enables transfer of files to and from another computer over a network and that serves as the basis for standard Internet protocols. An FTP site is a portion of a network located outside of network firewalls within which internal and external users are able to access files.

1.4  ACTION SUBMITTALS

A. Submittal Schedule: Submit a schedule of submittals, arranged in chronological order by dates required by construction schedule. Include time required for review, ordering, manufacturing, fabrication, and delivery when establishing dates. Include additional time required for making corrections or modifications to submittals noted by the Architect and additional time for handling and reviewing submittals required by those corrections.

1. Coordinate submittal schedule with list of subcontracts, the schedule of values, and Contractor's construction schedule.
2. Initial Submittal: Submit concurrently with start-up construction schedule. Include submittals required during the first 60 days of construction. List those submittals required to maintain orderly progress of the Work and those required early because of long lead time for manufacture or fabrication.
3. Final Submittal: Submit concurrently with the first complete submittal of Contractor's construction schedule.
   a. Submit revised submittal schedule to reflect changes in current status and timing for submittals.

4. Format: Arrange the following information in a tabular format:
   a. Scheduled date for first submittal.
   b. Specification Section number and title.
   c. Submittal category: Action, informational.
   d. Name of subcontractor.
   e. Description of the Work covered.
   f. Scheduled date for Architect's final release or approval.
   g. Scheduled dates for purchasing.
   h. Scheduled dates for installation.
   i. Activity or event number.

1.5  SUBMITTAL ADMINISTRATIVE REQUIREMENTS

A. Architect's Digital Data Files: Electronic copies of CAD Drawings of the Contract Drawings will be provided by Architect for Contractor's use in preparing submittals.

   a. Architect makes no representations as to the accuracy or completeness of digital data drawing files as they relate to the Contract Drawings.
   c. Contractor shall execute a data licensing agreement in the form of AIA Document C106, Digital Data Licensing Agreement.

B. Coordination: Coordinate preparation and processing of submittals with performance of construction activities.
1. Coordinate each submittal with fabrication, purchasing, delivery, other submittals, and related activities that require sequential activity.
2. Submit all submittal items required for each Specification Section concurrently unless partial submittals for portions of the Work are indicated on approved submittal schedule.
3. Submit action submittals and informational submittals required by the same Specification Section as separate packages under separate transmittals.
4. Coordinate transmittal of different types of submittals for related parts of the Work so processing will not be delayed because of need to review submittals concurrently for coordination.
   a. Architect reserves the right to withhold action on a submittal requiring coordination with other submittals until related submittals are received.

C. Processing Time: Allow time for submittal review, including time for resubmittals, as follows. Time for review shall commence on Architect's receipt of submittal. No extension of the Contract Time will be authorized because of failure to transmit submittals enough in advance of the Work to permit processing, including resubmittals.

1. Initial Review: Allow 15 days for initial review of each submittal. Allow additional time if coordination with subsequent submittals is required. Architect will advise Contractor when a submittal being processed must be delayed for coordination.
2. Intermediate Review: If intermediate submittal is necessary, process it in same manner as initial submittal.
3. Resubmittal Review: Allow 15 days for review of each resubmittal.
4. Sequential Review: Where sequential review of submittals by Architect's consultants, Owner, or other parties is indicated, allow 21 days for initial review of each submittal.

D. Identification and Information: Place a permanent label or title block on each paper copy submittal item for identification.

1. Indicate name of firm or entity that prepared each submittal on label or title block.
2. Provide a space approximately 6 by 8 inches on label or beside title block to record Contractor's review and approval markings and action taken by Architect.
3. Include the following information for processing and recording action taken:
   a. Project name.
   b. Date.
   c. Name of Architect.
   d. Name of Construction Manager.
   e. Name of Contractor.
   f. Name of subcontractor.
   g. Name of supplier.
   h. Name of manufacturer.
   i. Submittal number or other unique identifier, including revision identifier.

   1) Submittal number shall use Specification Section number followed by a decimal point and then a sequential number (e.g., 061000.01). Resubmittals shall include an alphabetic suffix after another decimal point (e.g., 061000.01.A).
j. Number and title of appropriate Specification Section.
k. Drawing number and detail references, as appropriate.
l. Location(s) where product is to be installed, as appropriate.
m. Other necessary identification.

E. Identification and Information: Identify and incorporate information in each electronic submittal file as follows:

1. Assemble complete submittal package into a single indexed file with links enabling navigation to each item.
2. Name file with submittal number or other unique identifier, including revision identifier.
   a. File name shall use project identifier and Specification Section number followed by a decimal point and then a sequential number (e.g., LNHS-061000.01). Resubmittals shall include an alphabetic suffix after another decimal point (e.g., LNHS-061000.01.A).

3. Provide means for insertion to permanently record Contractor's review and approval markings and action taken by Architect.
4. Include the following information on an inserted cover sheet:
   a. Project name.
   b. Date.
   c. Name and address of Architect.
   d. Name of Construction Manager.
   e. Name of Contractor.
   f. Name of firm or entity that prepared submittal.
   g. Name of subcontractor.
   h. Name of supplier.
   i. Name of manufacturer.
   j. Number and title of appropriate Specification Section.
   k. Drawing number and detail references, as appropriate.
   l. Location(s) where product is to be installed, as appropriate.
   m. Related physical samples submitted directly.
   n. Other necessary identification.

5. Include the following information as keywords in the electronic file metadata:
   a. Project name.
   b. Number and title of appropriate Specification Section.
   c. Manufacturer name.
   d. Product name.

F. Options: Identify options requiring selection by the Architect.

G. Deviations: Identify deviations from the Contract Documents on submittals.

H. Additional Paper Copies: Unless additional copies are required for final submittal, and unless Architect observes noncompliance with provisions in the Contract Documents, initial submittal may serve as final submittal.
1. Submit one copy of submittal to concurrent reviewer in addition to specified number of copies to Architect.

I. Transmittal: Assemble each submittal individually and appropriately for transmittal and handling. Transmit each submittal using a transmittal form. Architect will return submittals, without review, received from sources other than Contractor.

1. Transmittal Form: Use AIA Document G810 or CSI Form 12.1A.
2. Transmittal Form: Provide locations on form for the following information:
   a. Project name.
   b. Date.
   c. Destination (To:).
   d. Source (From:).
   e. Names of subcontractor, manufacturer, and supplier.
   f. Category and type of submittal.
   g. Submittal purpose and description.
   h. Specification Section number and title.
   i. Indication of full or partial submittal.
   j. Drawing number and detail references, as appropriate.
   k. Transmittal number.
   l. Submittal and transmittal distribution record.
   m. Remarks.
   n. Signature of transmitter.

3. On an attached separate sheet, prepared on Contractor's letterhead, record relevant information, requests for data, revisions other than those requested by Architect on previous submittals, and deviations from requirements in the Contract Documents, including minor variations and limitations. Include same identification information as related submittal.

J. Resubmittals: Make resubmittals in same form and number of copies as initial submittal.

1. Note date and content of previous submittal.
2. Note date and content of revision in label or title block and clearly indicate extent of revision.
3. Resubmit submittals until they are marked with approval notation from Architect's action stamp.

K. Distribution: Furnish copies of final submittals to manufacturers, subcontractors, suppliers, fabricators, installers, authorities having jurisdiction, and others as necessary for performance of construction activities. Show distribution on transmittal forms.

L. Use for Construction: Use only final submittals that are marked with approval notation from Architect's action stamp.
PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 SUBMITTAL PROCEDURES

A. General Submittal Procedure Requirements: Prepare and submit submittals required by individual Specification Sections. Types of submittals are indicated in individual Specification Sections.

1. Submit electronic submittals via email as PDF electronic files.

2. Action Submittals: Submit three paper copies of each submittal, unless otherwise indicated. Architect will return two copies.

3. Informational Submittals: Submit two paper copies of each submittal, unless otherwise indicated. Architect will not return copies.

4. Closeout Submittals and Maintenance Material Submittals: Comply with requirements specified in Division 01 Section "Closeout Procedures."

5. Certificates and Certifications Submittals: Provide a statement that includes signature of entity responsible for preparing certification. Certificates and certifications shall be signed by an officer or other individual authorized to sign documents on behalf of that entity.
   a. Provide a digital signature with digital certificate on electronically-submitted certificates and certifications where indicated.
   b. Provide a notarized statement on original paper copy certificates and certifications where indicated.

6. Test and Inspection Reports Submittals: Comply with requirements specified in Division 01 Section "Quality Requirements."

B. Product Data: Collect information into a single submittal for each element of construction and type of product or equipment.

1. If information must be specially prepared for submittal because standard published data are not suitable for use, submit as Shop Drawings, not as Product Data.

2. Mark each copy of each submittal to show which products and options are applicable.

3. Include the following information, as applicable:
   a. Manufacturer's catalog cuts.
   b. Manufacturer's product specifications.
   c. Standard color charts.
   d. Statement of compliance with specified referenced standards.
   e. Testing by recognized testing agency.
   f. Application of testing agency labels and seals.
   g. Notation of coordination requirements.
   h. Availability and delivery time information.
For equipment, include the following in addition to the above, as applicable:
   a. Clearances required to other construction, if not indicated on accompanying Shop Drawings.

Submit Product Data before or concurrent with Samples.

Submit Product Data in the following format:
   a. PDF electronic file.
   b. Three paper copies of Product Data, unless otherwise indicated. Architect will return two copies.

C. Shop Drawings: Prepare Project-specific information, drawn accurately to scale. Do not base Shop Drawings on reproductions of the Contract Documents or standard printed data.

1. Preparation: Fully illustrate requirements in the Contract Documents. Include the following information, as applicable:
   a. Identification of products.
   b. Schedules.
   c. Compliance with specified standards.
   d. Notation of coordination requirements.
   e. Notation of dimensions established by field measurement.
   f. Relationship and attachment to adjoining construction clearly indicated.
   g. Seal and signature of professional engineer if specified.

2. Sheet Size: Except for templates, patterns, and similar full-size drawings, submit Shop Drawings on sheets at least 8-1/2 by 11 inches but no larger than 30 by 42 inches.

3. Submit Shop Drawings in the following format:
   a. PDF electronic file.
   b. Two opaque (bond) copies of each submittal. Architect will return one copy.
   c. Three opaque copies of each submittal. Architect will retain two copies; remainder will be returned.

D. Samples: Submit Samples for review of kind, color, pattern, and texture for a check of these characteristics with other elements and for a comparison of these characteristics between submittal and actual component as delivered and installed.

1. Transmit Samples that contain multiple, related components such as accessories together in one submittal package.

2. Identification: Attach label on unexposed side of Samples that includes the following:
   a. Generic description of Sample.
   b. Product name and name of manufacturer.
   c. Sample source.
   d. Number and title of applicable Specification Section.

3. Disposition: Maintain sets of approved Samples at Project site, available for quality-control comparisons throughout the course of construction activity. Sample sets may be used to determine final acceptance of construction associated with each set.
a. Samples that may be incorporated into the Work are indicated in individual Specification Sections. Such Samples must be in an undamaged condition at time of use.

b. Samples not incorporated into the Work, or otherwise designated as Owner's property, are the property of Contractor.

4. Samples for Initial Selection: Submit manufacturer's color charts consisting of units or sections of units showing the full range of colors, textures, and patterns available.

   a. Number of Samples: Submit one full set(s) of available choices where color, pattern, texture, or similar characteristics are required to be selected from manufacturer's product line. Architect will return submittal with options selected.

5. Samples for Verification: Submit full-size units or Samples of size indicated, prepared from same material to be used for the Work, cured and finished in manner specified, and physically identical with material or product proposed for use, and that show full range of color and texture variations expected. Samples include, but are not limited to, the following: partial sections of manufactured or fabricated components; small cuts or containers of materials; complete units of repetitively used materials; swatches showing color, texture, and pattern; color range sets; and components used for independent testing and inspection.

   a. Number of Samples: Submit three sets of Samples. Architect will retain two Sample sets; remainder will be returned.

      1) Submit a single Sample where assembly details, workmanship, fabrication techniques, connections, operation, and other similar characteristics are to be demonstrated.

      2) If variation in color, pattern, texture, or other characteristic is inherent in material or product represented by a Sample, submit at least three sets of paired units that show approximate limits of variations.

E. Product Schedule: As required in individual Specification Sections, prepare a written summary indicating types of products required for the Work and their intended location. Include the following information in tabular form:

1. Type of product. Include unique identifier for each product indicated in the Contract Documents.

2. Manufacturer and product name, and model number if applicable.

3. Number and name of room or space.

4. Location within room or space.

5. Submit product schedule in the following format:

   a. PDF electronic file.

   b. Three paper copies of product schedule or list, unless otherwise indicated. Architect will return two copies.

F. Contractor's Construction Schedule: Comply with requirements specified in Division 01 Section "Construction Progress Documentation."
G. Application for Payment: Comply with requirements specified in Division 01 Section "Payment Procedures."

H. Schedule of Values: Comply with requirements specified in Division 01 Section "Payment Procedures."

I. Subcontract List: Prepare a written summary identifying individuals or firms proposed for each portion of the Work, including those who are to furnish products or equipment fabricated to a special design. Use CSI Form 1.5A. Include the following information in tabular form:
   1. Name, address, and telephone number of entity performing subcontract or supplying products.
   2. Number and title of related Specification Section(s) covered by subcontract.
   3. Drawing number and detail references, as appropriate, covered by subcontract.
   4. Submit subcontract list in the following format:
      a. PDF electronic file.
      b. Number of Copies: Three paper copies of subcontractor list, unless otherwise indicated. Architect will return two copies.

J. Qualification Data: Prepare written information that demonstrates capabilities and experience of firm or person. Include lists of completed projects with project names and addresses, contact information of architects and owners, and other information specified.


L. Installer Certificates: Submit written statements on manufacturer's letterhead certifying that Installer complies with requirements in the Contract Documents and, where required, is authorized by manufacturer for this specific Project.

M. Manufacturer Certificates: Submit written statements on manufacturer's letterhead certifying that manufacturer complies with requirements in the Contract Documents. Include evidence of manufacturing experience where required.

N. Product Certificates: Submit written statements on manufacturer's letterhead certifying that product complies with requirements in the Contract Documents.

O. Material Certificates: Submit written statements on manufacturer's letterhead certifying that material complies with requirements in the Contract Documents.

P. Material Test Reports: Submit reports written by a qualified testing agency, on testing agency's standard form, indicating and interpreting test results of material for compliance with requirements in the Contract Documents.

Q. Product Test Reports: Submit written reports indicating current product produced by manufacturer complies with requirements in the Contract Documents. Base reports on
evaluation of tests performed by manufacturer and witnessed by a qualified testing agency, or on comprehensive tests performed by a qualified testing agency.

R. Research Reports: Submit written evidence, from a model code organization acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction, that product complies with building code in effect for Project. Include the following information:

1. Name of evaluation organization.
2. Date of evaluation.
3. Time period when report is in effect.
4. Product and manufacturers' names.
5. Description of product.
6. Test procedures and results.
7. Limitations of use.

S. Schedule of Tests and Inspections: Comply with requirements specified in Division 01 Section "Quality Requirements."

T. Preconstruction Test Reports: Submit reports written by a qualified testing agency, on testing agency's standard form, indicating and interpreting results of tests performed before installation of product, for compliance with performance requirements in the Contract Documents.

U. Compatibility Test Reports: Submit reports written by a qualified testing agency, on testing agency's standard form, indicating and interpreting results of compatibility tests performed before installation of product. Include written recommendations for primers and substrate preparation needed for adhesion.

V. Field Test Reports: Submit reports indicating and interpreting results of field tests performed either during installation of product or after product is installed in its final location, for compliance with requirements in the Contract Documents.

W. Maintenance Data: Comply with requirements specified in Division 01 Section "Operation and Maintenance Data."

X. Design Data: Prepare and submit written and graphic information, including, but not limited to, performance and design criteria, list of applicable codes and regulations, and calculations. Include list of assumptions and other performance and design criteria and a summary of loads. Include load diagrams if applicable. Provide name and version of software, if any, used for calculations. Include page numbers.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 CONTRACTOR'S REVIEW

A. Action and Informational Submittals: Review each submittal and check for coordination with other Work of the Contract and for compliance with the Contract Documents. Note corrections and field dimensions. Mark with approval stamp before submitting to Architect.
B. Project Closeout and Maintenance/Material Submittals: Refer to requirements in Division 01 Section "Closeout Procedures."

C. Approval Stamp: Stamp each submittal with a uniform, approval stamp. Include Project name and location, submittal number, Specification Section title and number, name of reviewer, date of Contractor's approval, and statement certifying that submittal has been reviewed, checked, and approved for compliance with the Contract Documents.

3.2 ARCHITECT'S ACTION

A. General: Architect will not review submittals that do not bear Contractor's approval stamp and will return them without action.

B. Action Submittals: Architect will review each submittal, make marks to indicate corrections or modifications required, and return it. Architect will stamp each submittal with an action stamp and will mark stamp appropriately to indicate action.

C. Informational Submittals: Architect will review each submittal and will not return it, or will return it if it does not comply with requirements. Architect will forward each submittal to appropriate party.

D. Partial submittals prepared for a portion of the Work will be reviewed when use of partial submittals has received prior approval from Architect.

E. Incomplete submittals are not acceptable, will be considered nonresponsive, and will be returned without review.

F. Submittals not required by the Contract Documents may not be reviewed and may be discarded.

END OF SECTION 013300
SECTION 014000 - QUALITY REQUIREMENTS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary
   Conditions and other Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

A. Section includes administrative and procedural requirements for quality assurance and quality
   control.

B. Testing and inspecting services are required to verify compliance with requirements specified or
   indicated. These services do not relieve Contractor of responsibility for compliance with the
   Contract Document requirements.

1. Specific quality-assurance and -control requirements for individual construction activities
   are specified in the Sections that specify those activities. Requirements in those Sections
   may also cover production of standard products.

2. Specified tests, inspections, and related actions do not limit Contractor's other quality-
   assurance and -control procedures that facilitate compliance with the Contract Document
   requirements.

3. Requirements for Contractor to provide quality-assurance and -control services required
   by Architect, Owner, or authorities having jurisdiction are not limited by provisions of
   this Section.

C. Related Sections:

1. Division 01 Section "Construction Progress Documentation" for developing a schedule of
   required tests and inspections.

2. Divisions 02 through 49 Sections for specific test and inspection requirements.

1.3 DEFINITIONS

A. Quality-Assurance Services: Activities, actions, and procedures performed before and during
   execution of the Work to guard against defects and deficiencies and substantiate that proposed
   construction will comply with requirements.

B. Quality-Control Services: Tests, inspections, procedures, and related actions during and after
   execution of the Work to evaluate that actual products incorporated into the Work and
   completed construction comply with requirements. Services do not include contract
   enforcement activities performed by Architect.
C. Preconstruction Testing: Tests and inspections performed specifically for the Project before products and materials are incorporated into the Work to verify performance or compliance with specified criteria.

D. Product Testing: Tests and inspections that are performed by an NRTL, an NVLAP, or a testing agency qualified to conduct product testing and acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction, to establish product performance and compliance with specified requirements.

E. Source Quality-Control Testing: Tests and inspections that are performed at the source, i.e., plant, mill, factory, or shop.

F. Field Quality-Control Testing: Tests and inspections that are performed on-site for installation of the Work and for completed Work.

G. Testing Agency: An entity engaged to perform specific tests, inspections, or both. Testing laboratory shall mean the same as testing agency.

H. Installer/Applicator/Erector: Contractor or another entity engaged by Contractor as an employee, Subcontractor, or Sub-subcontractor, to perform a particular construction operation, including installation, erection, application, and similar operations.

  1. Use of trade-specific terminology in referring to a trade or entity does not require that certain construction activities be performed by accredited or unionized individuals, or that requirements specified apply exclusively to specific trade or trades.

I. Experienced: When used with an entity or individual, "experienced" means having successfully completed a minimum of five previous projects similar in nature, size, and extent to this Project; being familiar with special requirements indicated; and having complied with requirements of authorities having jurisdiction.
1.4 CONFLICTING REQUIREMENTS

A. Referenced Standards: If compliance with two or more standards is specified and the standards establish different or conflicting requirements for minimum quantities or quality levels, comply with the most stringent requirement. Refer conflicting requirements that are different, but apparently equal, to Architect for a decision before proceeding.

B. Minimum Quantity or Quality Levels: The quantity or quality level shown or specified shall be the minimum provided or performed. The actual installation may comply exactly with the minimum quantity or quality specified, or it may exceed the minimum within reasonable limits. To comply with these requirements, indicated numeric values are minimum or maximum, as appropriate, for the context of requirements. Refer uncertainties to Architect for a decision before proceeding.

1.5 ACTION SUBMITTALS

A. Shop Drawings: For integrated exterior mockups, provide plans, sections, and elevations, indicating materials and size of mockup construction.

1. Indicate manufacturer and model number of individual components.
2. Provide axonometric drawings for conditions difficult to illustrate in two dimensions.

1.6 INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS

A. Contractor's Quality-Control Plan: For quality-assurance and quality-control activities and responsibilities.

B. Contractor's Quality-Control Manager Qualifications: For supervisory personnel.

C. Contractor's Statement of Responsibility: When required by authorities having jurisdiction, submit copy of written statement of responsibility sent to authorities having jurisdiction before starting work on the following systems.

1. Seismic-force resisting system, designated seismic system, or component listed in the designated seismic system quality assurance plan prepared by the Architect.
2. Main wind-force resisting system or a wind-resisting component listed in the wind-force-resisting system quality assurance plan prepared by the Architect.

D. Testing Agency Qualifications: For testing agencies specified in "Quality Assurance" Article to demonstrate their capabilities and experience. Include proof of qualifications in the form of a recent report on the inspection of the testing agency by a recognized authority.

E. Schedule of Tests and Inspections: Prepare in tabular form and include the following:

1. Specification Section number and title.
2. Entity responsible for performing tests and inspections.
3. Description of test and inspection.
4. Identification of applicable standards.
5. Identification of test and inspection methods.
6. Number of tests and inspections required.
7. Time schedule or time span for tests and inspections.
8. Requirements for obtaining samples.
9. Unique characteristics of each quality-control service.

1.7 CONTRACTOR'S QUALITY-CONTROL PLAN

A. Quality-Control Plan, General: Submit quality-control plan within 10 days of Notice of Award, and not less than five days prior to preconstruction conference. Submit in format acceptable to Architect. Identify personnel, procedures, controls, instructions, tests, records, and forms to be used to carry out Contractor's quality-assurance and quality-control responsibilities. Coordinate with Contractor's construction schedule.

B. Quality-Control Personnel Qualifications: Engage qualified full-time personnel trained and experienced in managing and executing quality-assurance and quality-control procedures similar in nature and extent to those required for Project.

1. Project quality-control manager may also serve as Project superintendent.

C. Submittal Procedure: Describe procedures for ensuring compliance with requirements through review and management of submittal process. Indicate qualifications of personnel responsible for submittal review.

D. Testing and Inspection: Include in quality-control plan a comprehensive schedule of Work requiring testing or inspection, including the following:

1. Contractor-performed tests and inspections including subcontractor-performed tests and inspections. Include required tests and inspections and Contractor-elected tests and inspections.
2. Special inspections required by authorities having jurisdiction and indicated on the "Statement of Special Inspections."
3. Owner-performed tests and inspections indicated in the Contract Documents.

E. Continuous Inspection of Workmanship: Describe process for continuous inspection during construction to identify and correct deficiencies in workmanship in addition to testing and inspection specified. Indicate types of corrective actions to be required to bring work into compliance with standards of workmanship established by Contract requirements and approved mockups.

F. Monitoring and Documentation: Maintain testing and inspection reports including log of approved and rejected results. Include work Architect has indicated as nonconforming or defective. Indicate corrective actions taken to bring nonconforming work into compliance with requirements. Comply with requirements of authorities having jurisdiction.
1.8 REPORTS AND DOCUMENTS

A. Test and Inspection Reports: Prepare and submit certified written reports specified in other Sections. Include the following:

1. Date of issue.
2. Project title and number.
3. Name, address, and telephone number of testing agency.
4. Dates and locations of samples and tests or inspections.
5. Names of individuals making tests and inspections.
6. Description of the Work and test and inspection method.
8. Complete test or inspection data.
9. Test and inspection results and an interpretation of test results.
10. Record of temperature and weather conditions at time of sample taking and testing and inspecting.
11. Comments or professional opinion on whether tested or inspected Work complies with the Contract Document requirements.
12. Name and signature of laboratory inspector.
13. Recommendations on retesting and reinspecting.

B. Manufacturer's Technical Representative's Field Reports: Prepare written information documenting manufacturer's technical representative's tests and inspections specified in other Sections. Include the following:

1. Name, address, and telephone number of technical representative making report.
2. Statement on condition of substrates and their acceptability for installation of product.
3. Statement that products at Project site comply with requirements.
4. Summary of installation procedures being followed, whether they comply with requirements and, if not, what corrective action was taken.
5. Results of operational and other tests and a statement of whether observed performance complies with requirements.
6. Statement whether conditions, products, and installation will affect warranty.
7. Other required items indicated in individual Specification Sections.

C. Factory-Authorized Service Representative's Reports: Prepare written information documenting manufacturer's factory-authorized service representative's tests and inspections specified in other Sections. Include the following:

1. Name, address, and telephone number of factory-authorized service representative making report.
2. Statement that equipment complies with requirements.
3. Results of operational and other tests and a statement of whether observed performance complies with requirements.
4. Statement whether conditions, products, and installation will affect warranty.
5. Other required items indicated in individual Specification Sections.

D. Permits, Licenses, and Certificates: For Owner's records, submit copies of permits, licenses, certifications, inspection reports, releases, jurisdictional settlements, notices, receipts for fee
payments, judgments, correspondence, records, and similar documents, established for compliance with standards and regulations bearing on performance of the Work.

1.9 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. General: Qualifications paragraphs in this article establish the minimum qualification levels required; individual Specification Sections specify additional requirements.

B. Manufacturer Qualifications: A firm experienced in manufacturing products or systems similar to those indicated for this Project and with a record of successful in-service performance, as well as sufficient production capacity to produce required units.

C. Fabricator Qualifications: A firm experienced in producing products similar to those indicated for this Project and with a record of successful in-service performance, as well as sufficient production capacity to produce required units.

D. Installer Qualifications: A firm or individual experienced in installing, erecting, or assembling work similar in material, design, and extent to that indicated for this Project, whose work has resulted in construction with a record of successful in-service performance.

E. Professional Engineer Qualifications: A professional engineer who is legally qualified to practice in jurisdiction where Project is located and who is experienced in providing engineering services of the kind indicated. Engineering services are defined as those performed for installations of the system, assembly, or product that are similar to those indicated for this Project in material, design, and extent.

F. Specialists: Certain Specification Sections require that specific construction activities shall be performed by entities who are recognized experts in those operations. Specialists shall satisfy qualification requirements indicated and shall be engaged for the activities indicated.

1. Requirements of authorities having jurisdiction shall supersede requirements for specialists.

G. Manufacturer's Technical Representative Qualifications: An authorized representative of manufacturer who is trained and approved by manufacturer to observe and inspect installation of manufacturer's products that are similar in material, design, and extent to those indicated for this Project.

H. Factory-Authorized Service Representative Qualifications: An authorized representative of manufacturer who is trained and approved by manufacturer to inspect installation of manufacturer's products that are similar in material, design, and extent to those indicated for this Project.

I. Preconstruction Testing: Where testing agency is indicated to perform preconstruction testing for compliance with specified requirements for performance and test methods, comply with the following:

1. Contractor responsibilities include the following:
a. Provide test specimens representative of proposed products and construction.
b. Submit specimens in a timely manner with sufficient time for testing and analyzing results to prevent delaying the Work.
c. Provide sizes and configurations of test assemblies, mockups, and laboratory mockups to adequately demonstrate capability of products to comply with performance requirements.
d. Build site-assembled test assemblies and mockups using installers who will perform same tasks for Project.
e. Build laboratory mockups at testing facility using personnel, products, and methods of construction indicated for the completed Work.
f. When testing is complete, remove test specimens, assemblies, mockups; do not reuse products on Project.

2. Testing Agency Responsibilities: Submit a certified written report of each test, inspection, and similar quality-assurance service to Architect, with copy to Contractor. Interpret tests and inspections and state in each report whether tested and inspected work complies with or deviates from the Contract Documents.

1.10 QUALITY CONTROL

A. Owner Responsibilities: Where quality-control services are indicated as Owner's responsibility, Owner will engage a qualified testing agency to perform these services.
1. Owner will furnish Contractor with names, addresses, and telephone numbers of testing agencies engaged and a description of types of testing and inspecting they are engaged to perform.
2. Payment for these services will be made from testing and inspecting allowances, as authorized by Change Orders.
3. Costs for retesting and reinspecting construction that replaces or is necessitated by work that failed to comply with the Contract Documents will be charged to Contractor, and the Contract Sum will be adjusted by Change Order.

B. Contractor Responsibilities: Tests and inspections not explicitly assigned to Owner are Contractor's responsibility. Perform additional quality-control activities required to verify that the Work complies with requirements, whether specified or not.

1. Unless otherwise indicated, provide quality-control services specified and those required by authorities having jurisdiction. Perform quality-control services required of Contractor by authorities having jurisdiction, whether specified or not.
2. Where services are indicated as Contractor's responsibility, engage a qualified testing agency to perform these quality-control services.
   a. Contractor shall not employ same entity engaged by Owner, unless agreed to in writing by Owner.
3. Notify testing agencies at least 24 hours in advance of time when Work that requires testing or inspecting will be performed.
4. Where quality-control services are indicated as Contractor's responsibility, submit a certified written report, in duplicate, of each quality-control service.
5. Testing and inspecting requested by Contractor and not required by the Contract Documents are Contractor's responsibility.
6. Submit additional copies of each written report directly to authorities having jurisdiction, when they so direct.

C. Manufacturer's Field Services: Where indicated, engage a factory-authorized service representative to inspect field-assembled components and equipment installation, including service connections. Report results in writing as specified in Division 01 Section "Submittal Procedures."

D. Manufacturer's Technical Services: Where indicated, engage a manufacturer's technical representative to observe and inspect the Work. Manufacturer's technical representative's services include participation in preinstallation conferences, examination of substrates and conditions, verification of materials, observation of Installer activities, inspection of completed portions of the Work, and submittal of written reports.

E. Retesting/Reinspecting: Regardless of whether original tests or inspections were Contractor's responsibility, provide quality-control services, including retesting and reinspecting, for construction that replaced Work that failed to comply with the Contract Documents.

1. Notify Architect and Contractor promptly of irregularities or deficiencies observed in the Work during performance of its services.
2. Determine the location from which test samples will be taken and in which in-situ tests are conducted.
3. Conduct and interpret tests and inspections and state in each report whether tested and inspected work complies with or deviates from requirements.
4. Submit a certified written report, in duplicate, of each test, inspection, and similar quality-control service through Contractor.
5. Do not release, revoke, alter, or increase the Contract Document requirements or approve or accept any portion of the Work.
6. Do not perform any duties of Contractor.

G. Associated Services: Cooperate with agencies performing required tests, inspections, and similar quality-control services, and provide reasonable auxiliary services as requested. Notify agency sufficiently in advance of operations to permit assignment of personnel. Provide the following:

1. Access to the Work.
2. Incidental labor and facilities necessary to facilitate tests and inspections.
3. Adequate quantities of representative samples of materials that require testing and inspecting. Assist agency in obtaining samples.
4. Facilities for storage and field curing of test samples.
5. Delivery of samples to testing agencies.
6. Preliminary design mix proposed for use for material mixes that require control by testing agency.
7. Security and protection for samples and for testing and inspecting equipment at Project site.

H. Coordination: Coordinate sequence of activities to accommodate required quality-assurance and -control services with a minimum of delay and to avoid necessity of removing and replacing construction to accommodate testing and inspecting.

1. Schedule times for tests, inspections, obtaining samples, and similar activities.

I. Schedule of Tests and Inspections: Prepare a schedule of tests, inspections, and similar quality-control services required by the Contract Documents. Coordinate and submit concurrently with Contractor's construction schedule. Update as the Work progresses.

1. Distribution: Distribute schedule to Owner, Architect, testing agencies, and each party involved in performance of portions of the Work where tests and inspections are required.
PART 2 - PRODUCTS (Not Used)

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 TEST AND INSPECTION LOG

A. Prepare a record of tests and inspections. Include the following:

1. Date test or inspection was conducted.
2. Description of the Work tested or inspected.
3. Date test or inspection results were transmitted to Architect.
4. Identification of testing agency or special inspector conducting test or inspection.

B. Maintain log at Project site. Post changes and modifications as they occur. Provide access to test and inspection log for Architect's reference during normal working hours.

3.2 REPAIR AND PROTECTION

A. General: On completion of testing, inspecting, sample taking, and similar services, repair damaged construction and restore substrates and finishes.

1. Provide materials and comply with installation requirements specified in other Specification Sections or matching existing substrates and finishes. Restore patched areas and extend restoration into adjoining areas with durable seams that are as invisible as possible. Comply with the Contract Document requirements for cutting and patching in Division 01 Section "Execution."

B. Protect construction exposed by or for quality-control service activities.

C. Repair and protection are Contractor's responsibility, regardless of the assignment of responsibility for quality-control services.

END OF SECTION 014000
SECTION 015000 - TEMPORARY FACILITIES AND CONTROLS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and other Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

A. Section includes requirements for temporary utilities, support facilities, and security and protection facilities.

B. Related Sections:

1. Division 01 Section "Summary" for work restrictions and limitations on utility interruptions.

1.3 USE CHARGES

A. General: Installation and removal of and use charges for temporary facilities shall be included in the Contract Sum unless otherwise indicated. Allow other entities to use temporary services and facilities without cost, including, but not limited to, Owner's construction forces, Architect, Occupants of Project, testing agencies, and authorities having jurisdiction.

B. Water and Sewer Service from Existing System: Water from Owner's existing water system is available for use without metering and without payment of use charges. Provide connections and extensions of services as required for construction operations.

C. Electric Power Service from Existing System: Electric power from Owner's existing system is available for use without metering and without payment of use charges. Provide connections and extensions of services as required for construction operations.

1.4 INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS

A. Site Plan: Show temporary facilities, utility hookups, staging areas, and parking areas for construction personnel.

B. Erosion- and Sedimentation-Control Plan: Show compliance with requirements of EPA Construction General Permit or authorities having jurisdiction, whichever is more stringent.

C. Moisture-Protection Plan: Describe procedures and controls for protecting materials and construction from water absorption and damage, including delivery, handling, and storage.
provisions for materials subject to water absorption or water damage, discarding water-damaged materials, protocols for mitigating water intrusion into completed Work, and replacing water damaged Work.

1. Indicate sequencing of work that requires water, such as sprayed fire-resistive materials, plastering, and terrazzo grinding, and describe plans for dealing with water from these operations. Show procedures for verifying that wet construction has dried sufficiently to permit installation of finish materials.

D. Dust-Control and HVAC-Control Plan: Submit coordination drawing and narrative that indicates the dust-control and HVAC-control measures proposed for use, proposed locations, and proposed time frame for their operation. Identify further options if proposed measures are later determined to be inadequate. Include the following:

1. Locations of dust-control partitions at each phase of the work.
2. HVAC system isolation schematic drawing.
3. Location of proposed air filtration system discharge.
4. Other dust-control measures.
5. Waste management plan.

1.5 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Electric Service: Comply with NECA, NEMA, and UL standards and regulations for temporary electric service. Install service to comply with NFPA 70.

B. Tests and Inspections: Arrange for authorities having jurisdiction to test and inspect each temporary utility before use. Obtain required certifications and permits.

C. Accessible Temporary Egress: Comply with applicable provisions in the U.S. Architectural & Transportation Barriers Compliance Board's ADA-ABA Accessibility Guidelines and ICC/ANSI A117.1; which ever is more stringent.

1.6 PROJECT CONDITIONS

A. Temporary Use of Permanent Facilities: Engage installer of each permanent service to assume responsibility for operation, maintenance, and protection of each permanent service during its use as a construction facility before Owner's acceptance, regardless of previously assigned responsibilities.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 MATERIALS

A. Portable Chain-Link Fencing: Minimum 2-inch, 0.148-inch thick, galvanized steel, chain-link fabric fencing; minimum 6 feet high with galvanized steel pipe posts; minimum 2-3/8-inch OD
line posts and 2-7/8-inch OD corner and pull posts, with 1-5/8-inch OD top and bottom rails. Provide galvanized steel bases for supporting posts.

2.2 TEMPORARY FACILITIES

A. Common-Use Field Office: Of sufficient size to accommodate needs of Owner, Architect and construction personnel office activities and to accommodate project meetings specified in other Division 01 Sections. Keep office clean and orderly. Furnish and equip offices as follows:

B. Storage and Fabrication Sheds: Provide sheds sized, furnished, and equipped to accommodate materials and equipment for construction operations.

1. Store combustible materials apart from building.

2.3 EQUIPMENT

A. Fire Extinguishers: Portable, UL rated; with class and extinguishing agent as required by locations and classes of fire exposures.

B. Self-Contained Toilet Units: Single-occupant units of chemical, aerated recirculation or combustion type; vented; fully enclosed with a glass-fiber-reinforced polyester shell or similar nonabsorbent material.

C. Electrical Outlets: Properly configured, NEMA-polarized outlets to prevent insertion of 110- to 120-V plugs into higher-voltage outlets; equipped with ground-fault circuit interrupters, reset button, and pilot light.

D. Power Distribution System Circuits: Where permitted and overhead and surveillance, wiring circuits, not exceeding 125-V ac, 20-A rating, and lighting circuits may nonmetallic sheathed cable.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 INSTALLATION, GENERAL

A. Locate facilities where they will serve Project adequately and result in minimum interference with performance of the Work. Relocate and modify facilities as required by progress of the Work.

1. Locate facilities to limit site disturbance as specified in Division 01 Section "Summary."

B. Provide each facility ready for use when needed to avoid delay. Do not remove until facilities are no longer needed or are replaced by authorized use of completed permanent facilities.
3.2 TEMPORARY UTILITY INSTALLATION

A. General: Install temporary service or connect to existing service.
   1. Arrange with utility company, Owner, and existing users for time when service can be interrupted, if necessary, to make connections for temporary services.

B. Water Service: Connect to Owner's existing water service facilities. Clean and maintain water service facilities in a condition acceptable to Owner. At Substantial Completion, restore these facilities to condition existing before initial use.

C. Sanitary Facilities: Provide temporary toilets, wash facilities, and drinking water for use of construction personnel. Comply with requirements of authorities having jurisdiction for type, number, location, operation, and maintenance of fixtures and facilities.
   1. Toilets: Use of Owner's existing toilet facilities will be permitted, as long as facilities are cleaned and maintained in a condition acceptable to Owner. At Substantial Completion, restore these facilities to condition existing before initial use.

D. Isolation of Work Areas in Occupied Facilities: Prevent dust, fumes, and odors from entering occupied areas.
   1. Prior to commencing work, isolate the HVAC system in area where work is to be performed in accordance with approved coordination drawings.
      a. Disconnect supply and return ductwork in work area from HVAC systems servicing occupied areas.
      b. Maintain negative air pressure within work area using HEPA-equipped air filtration units, starting with commencement of temporary partition construction, and continuing until removal of temporary partitions is complete.
   2. Maintain dust partitions during the Work. Use vacuum collection attachments on dust-producing equipment. Isolate limited work within occupied areas using portable dust containment devices.
   3. Perform daily construction cleanup and final cleanup using approved, HEPA-filter-equipped vacuum equipment.

E. Ventilation and Humidity Control: Provide temporary ventilation required by construction activities for curing or drying of completed installations or for protecting installed construction from adverse effects of high humidity. Select equipment that will not have a harmful effect on completed installations or elements being installed. Coordinate ventilation requirements to produce ambient condition required and minimize energy consumption.
   1. Provide dehumidification systems when required to reduce substrate moisture levels to level required to allow installation or application of finishes.

F. Electric Power Service: Connect to Owner's existing electric power service. Maintain equipment in a condition acceptable to Owner.
G. Electric Power Service: Provide electric power service and distribution system of sufficient size, capacity, and power characteristics required for construction operations.

   1. Connect temporary service to Owner's existing power source, as directed by Owner.

3.3 SUPPORT FACILITIES INSTALLATION

A. General: Comply with the following:
   1. Maintain support facilities until Architect schedules Substantial Completion inspection. Remove before Substantial Completion. Personnel remaining after Substantial Completion will be permitted to use permanent facilities, under conditions acceptable to Owner.

B. Traffic Controls: Comply with requirements of authorities having jurisdiction.

   1. Protect existing site improvements to remain including curbs, pavement, and utilities.
   2. Maintain access for fire-fighting equipment and access to fire hydrants.

C. Parking: Provide temporary or use designated areas of Owner's existing parking areas for construction personnel.

D. Project Signs: Provide Project signs as indicated. Unauthorized signs are not permitted.

   1. Identification Signs: Provide Project identification signs as indicated on Drawings.
   2. Temporary Signs: Provide other signs as indicated and as required to inform public and individuals seeking entrance to Project.

      a. Provide temporary, directional signs for construction personnel and visitors.

   3. Maintain and touchup signs so they are legible at all times.

E. Waste Disposal Facilities: Comply with requirements specified in Division 01 Section "Construction Waste Management and Disposal."

F. Waste Disposal Facilities: Provide waste-collection containers in sizes adequate to handle waste from construction operations. Comply with requirements of authorities having jurisdiction. Comply with Division 01 Section "Execution" for progress cleaning requirements.

G. Lifts and Hoists: Provide facilities necessary for hoisting materials and personnel.

   1. Truck cranes and similar devices used for hoisting materials are considered "tools and equipment" and not temporary facilities.

H. Existing Elevator Use: Use of Owner's existing elevators will be permitted, provided elevators are cleaned and maintained in a condition acceptable to Owner. At Substantial Completion, restore elevators to condition existing before initial use, including replacing worn cables, guide shoes, and similar items of limited life.
1. Do not load elevators beyond their rated weight capacity.
2. Provide protective coverings, barriers, devices, signs, or other procedures to protect elevator car and entrance doors and frame. If, despite such protection, elevators become damaged, engage elevator Installer to restore damaged work so no evidence remains of correction work. Return items that cannot be refinished in field to the shop, make required repairs and refinish entire unit, or provide new units as required.

I. Temporary Stairs: Until permanent stairs are available, provide temporary stairs where ladders are not adequate.

J. Existing Stair Usage: Use of Owner's existing stairs will be permitted, provided stairs are cleaned and maintained in a condition acceptable to Owner. At Substantial Completion, restore stairs to condition existing before initial use.

1. Provide protective coverings, barriers, devices, signs, or other procedures to protect stairs and to maintain means of egress. If stairs become damaged, restore damaged areas so no evidence remains of correction work.

3.4 SECURITY AND PROTECTION FACILITIES INSTALLATION

A. Environmental Protection: Provide protection, operate temporary facilities, and conduct construction as required to comply with environmental regulations and that minimize possible air, waterway, and subsoil contamination or pollution or other undesirable effects.

1. Comply with work restrictions specified in Division 01 Section "Summary."

B. Stormwater Control: Comply with requirements of authorities having jurisdiction. Provide barriers in and around excavations and subgrade construction to prevent flooding by runoff of stormwater from heavy rains.

C. Tree and Plant Protection: Comply with requirements specified in Division 01 Section "Temporary Tree and Plant Protection."

D. Tree and Plant Protection: Install temporary fencing located as indicated or outside the drip line of trees to protect vegetation from damage from construction operations. Protect tree root systems from damage, flooding, and erosion.

E. Pest Control: Engage pest-control service to recommend practices to minimize attraction and harboring of rodents, roaches, and other pests and to perform extermination and control procedures at regular intervals so Project will be free of pests and their residues at Substantial Completion. Obtain extended warranty for Owner. Perform control operations lawfully, using environmentally safe materials.

F. Barricades, Warning Signs, and Lights: Comply with requirements of authorities having jurisdiction for erecting structurally adequate barricades, including warning signs and lighting.

G. Temporary Egress: Maintain temporary egress from existing occupied facilities as indicated and as required by authorities having jurisdiction.
H. Covered Walkway: Erect protective, covered walkway for passage of individuals through or adjacent to Project site. Coordinate with entrance gates, other facilities, and obstructions. Comply with regulations of authorities having jurisdiction and requirements indicated on Drawings.

1. Construct covered walkways using scaffold or shoring framing.
2. Provide overhead decking, protective enclosure walls, handrails, barricades, warning signs, exit signs, lights, safe and well-drained walkways, and similar provisions for protection and safe passage.
3. Paint and maintain appearance of walkway for duration of the Work.

I. Temporary Enclosures: Provide temporary enclosures for protection of construction, in progress and completed, from exposure, foul weather, other construction operations, and similar activities. Provide temporary weathertight enclosure for building exterior.


1. Prohibit smoking in construction areas.
2. Supervise welding operations, combustion-type temporary heating units, and similar sources of fire ignition according to requirements of authorities having jurisdiction.
3. Develop and supervise an overall fire-prevention and -protection program for personnel at Project site. Review needs with local fire department and establish procedures to be followed. Instruct personnel in methods and procedures. Post warnings and information.
4. Provide temporary standpipes and hoses for fire protection. Hang hoses with a warning sign stating that hoses are for fire-protection purposes only and are not to be removed. Match hose size with outlet size and equip with suitable nozzles.

3.5 OPERATION, TERMINATION, AND REMOVAL

A. Supervision: Enforce strict discipline in use of temporary facilities. To minimize waste and abuse, limit availability of temporary facilities to essential and intended uses.

B. Maintenance: Maintain facilities in good operating condition until removal.

1. Maintain operation of temporary enclosures, heating, cooling, humidity control, ventilation, and similar facilities on a 24-hour basis where required to achieve indicated results and to avoid possibility of damage.

C. Operate Project-identification-sign lighting daily from dusk until 12:00 midnight.
D. Temporary Facility Changeover: Do not change over from using temporary security and protection facilities to permanent facilities until Substantial Completion.

E. Termination and Removal: Remove each temporary facility when need for its service has ended, when it has been replaced by authorized use of a permanent facility, or no later than Substantial Completion. Complete or, if necessary, restore permanent construction that may have been delayed because of interference with temporary facility. Repair damaged Work, clean exposed surfaces, and replace construction that cannot be satisfactorily repaired.

1. Materials and facilities that constitute temporary facilities are property of Contractor. Owner reserves right to take possession of Project identification signs.
2. Remove temporary roads and paved areas not intended for or acceptable for integration into permanent construction. Where area is intended for landscape development, remove soil and aggregate fill that do not comply with requirements for fill or subsoil. Remove materials contaminated with road oil, asphalt and other petrochemical compounds, and other substances that might impair growth of plant materials or lawns. Repair or replace street paving, curbs, and sidewalks at temporary entrances, as required by authorities having jurisdiction.
3. At Substantial Completion, repair, renovate, and clean permanent facilities used during construction period. Comply with final cleaning requirements specified in Division 01 Section "Closeout Procedures."

END OF SECTION 015000
SECTION 016000 - PRODUCT REQUIREMENTS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and other Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

A. Section includes administrative and procedural requirements for selection of products for use in Project; product delivery, storage, and handling; manufacturers' standard warranties on products; special warranties; and comparable products.

B. Related Sections:

1. Division 01 Section "Alternates" for products selected under an alternate.
2. Division 01 Section "Substitution Procedures" for requests for substitutions.

1.3 DEFINITIONS

A. Products: Items obtained for incorporating into the Work, whether purchased for Project or taken from previously purchased stock. The term "product" includes the terms "material," "equipment," "system," and terms of similar intent.

1. Named Products: Items identified by manufacturer's product name, including make or model number or other designation shown or listed in manufacturer's published product literature, that is current as of date of the Contract Documents.
2. New Products: Items that have not previously been incorporated into another project or facility. Products salvaged or recycled from other projects are not considered new products.
3. Comparable Product: Product that is demonstrated and approved through submittal process to have the indicated qualities related to type, function, dimension, in-service performance, physical properties, appearance, and other characteristics that equal or exceed those of specified product.

B. Basis-of-Design Product Specification: A specification in which a specific manufacturer's product is named and accompanied by the words "basis-of-design product," including make or model number or other designation, to establish the significant qualities related to type, function, dimension, in-service performance, physical properties, appearance, and other characteristics for purposes of evaluating comparable products of additional manufacturers named in the specification.
1.4 ACTION SUBMITTALS

A. Comparable Product Requests: Submit request for consideration of each comparable product. Identify product or fabrication or installation method to be replaced. Include Specification Section number and title and Drawing numbers and titles.

1. Include data to indicate compliance with the requirements specified in "Comparable Products" Article.
2. Architect's Action: If necessary, Architect will request additional information or documentation for evaluation within one week of receipt of a comparable product request. Architect will notify Contractor of approval or rejection of proposed comparable product request within 15 days of receipt of request, or seven days of receipt of additional information or documentation, whichever is later.

   a. Form of Approval: As specified in Division 01 Section "Submittal Procedures."
   b. Use product specified if Architect does not issue a decision on use of a comparable product request within time allocated.

B. Basis-of-Design Product Specification Submittal: Comply with requirements in Division 01 Section "Submittal Procedures." Show compliance with requirements.

1.5 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Compatibility of Options: If Contractor is given option of selecting between two or more products for use on Project, select product compatible with products previously selected, even if previously selected products were also options.

1. Each contractor is responsible for providing products and construction methods compatible with products and construction methods of other contractors.
2. If a dispute arises between contractors over concurrently selectable but incompatible products, Architect will determine which products shall be used.

1.6 PRODUCT DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

A. Deliver, store, and handle products using means and methods that will prevent damage, deterioration, and loss, including theft and vandalism. Comply with manufacturer's written instructions.

B. Delivery and Handling:

1. Schedule delivery to minimize long-term storage at Project site and to prevent overcrowding of construction spaces.
2. Coordinate delivery with installation time to ensure minimum holding time for items that are flammable, hazardous, easily damaged, or sensitive to deterioration, theft, and other losses.
3. Deliver products to Project site in an undamaged condition in manufacturer's original sealed container or other packaging system, complete with labels and instructions for handling, storing, unpacking, protecting, and installing.

4. Inspect products on delivery to determine compliance with the Contract Documents and to determine that products are undamaged and properly protected.

C. Storage:

1. Store products to allow for inspection and measurement of quantity or counting of units.
2. Store materials in a manner that will not endanger Project structure.
3. Store products that are subject to damage by the elements, under cover in a weathertight enclosure above ground, with ventilation adequate to prevent condensation.
4. Store foam plastic from exposure to sunlight, except to extent necessary for period of installation and concealment.
5. Comply with product manufacturer's written instructions for temperature, humidity, ventilation, and weather-protection requirements for storage.
6. Protect stored products from damage and liquids from freezing.
7. Provide a secure location and enclosure at Project site for storage of materials and equipment by Owner's construction forces. Coordinate location with Owner.

1.7 PRODUCT WARRANTIES

A. Warranties specified in other Sections shall be in addition to, and run concurrent with, other warranties required by the Contract Documents. Manufacturer's disclaimers and limitations on product warranties do not relieve Contractor of obligations under requirements of the Contract Documents.

1. Manufacturer's Warranty: Written warranty furnished by individual manufacturer for a particular product and specifically endorsed by manufacturer to Owner.
2. Special Warranty: Written warranty required by the Contract Documents to provide specific rights for Owner.

B. Special Warranties: Prepare a written document that contains appropriate terms and identification, ready for execution.

1. Manufacturer's Standard Form: Modified to include Project-specific information and properly executed.
2. Specified Form: When specified forms are included with the Specifications, prepare a written document using indicated form properly executed.
3. Refer to Divisions 02 through 49. Sections for specific content requirements and particular requirements for submitting special warranties.

C. Submittal Time: Comply with requirements in Division 01 Section "Closeout Procedures."
PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 PRODUCT SELECTION PROCEDURES

A. General Product Requirements: Provide products that comply with the Contract Documents, are undamaged and, unless otherwise indicated, are new at time of installation.

1. Provide products complete with accessories, trim, finish, fasteners, and other items needed for a complete installation and indicated use and effect.

2. Standard Products: If available, and unless custom products or nonstandard options are specified, provide standard products of types that have been produced and used successfully in similar situations on other projects.

3. Owner reserves the right to limit selection to products with warranties not in conflict with requirements of the Contract Documents.

4. Where products are accompanied by the term "as selected," Architect will make selection.


6. Or Equal: For products specified by name and accompanied by the term "or equal," or "or approved equal," or "or approved," comply with requirements in "Comparable Products" Article to obtain approval for use of an unnamed product.

B. Product Selection Procedures:

1. Product: Where Specifications name a single manufacturer and product, provide the named product that complies with requirements. Comparable products or substitutions for Contractor's convenience will not be considered.

2. Manufacturer/Source: Where Specifications name a single manufacturer or source, provide a product by the named manufacturer or source that complies with requirements. Comparable products or substitutions for Contractor's convenience will not be considered.

3. Products:

   a. Restricted List: Where Specifications include a list of names of both manufacturers and products, provide one of the products listed that complies with requirements. Comparable products or substitutions for Contractor's convenience will be considered, unless otherwise indicated.

   b. Nonrestricted List: Where Specifications include a list of names of both available manufacturers and products, provide one of the products listed, or an unnamed product, that complies with requirements. Comply with requirements in "Comparable Products" Article for consideration of an unnamed product.

4. Manufacturers:

   a. Restricted List: Where Specifications include a list of manufacturers' names, provide a product by one of the manufacturers listed that complies with requirements. Comparable products or substitutions for Contractor's convenience will be considered, unless otherwise indicated.
b. Nonrestricted List: Where Specifications include a list of available manufacturers, provide a product by one of the manufacturers listed, or a product by an unnamed manufacturer, that complies with requirements. Comply with requirements in "Comparable Products" Article for consideration of an unnamed manufacturer's product.

5. Basis-of-Design Product: Where Specifications name a product, or refer to a product indicated on Drawings, and include a list of manufacturers, provide the specified or indicated product or a comparable product by one of the other named manufacturers. Drawings and Specifications indicate sizes, profiles, dimensions, and other characteristics that are based on the product named. Comply with requirements in "Comparable Products" Article for consideration of an unnamed product by one of the other named manufacturers.

C. Visual Matching Specification: Where Specifications require "match Architect's sample", provide a product that complies with requirements and matches Architect's sample. Architect's decision will be final on whether a proposed product matches.

1. If no product available within specified category matches and complies with other specified requirements, comply with requirements in Division 01 Section "Substitution Procedures" for proposal of product.

D. Visual Selection Specification: Where Specifications include the phrase "as selected by Architect from manufacturer's full range" or similar phrase, select a product that complies with requirements. Architect will select color, gloss, pattern, density, or texture from manufacturer's product line that includes both standard and premium items.

2.2 COMPARABLE PRODUCTS

A. Conditions for Consideration: Architect will consider Contractor's request for comparable product when the following conditions are satisfied. If the following conditions are not satisfied, Architect may return requests without action, except to record noncompliance with these requirements:

1. Evidence that the proposed product does not require revisions to the Contract Documents, that it is consistent with the Contract Documents and will produce the indicated results, and that it is compatible with other portions of the Work.
2. Detailed comparison of significant qualities of proposed product with those named in the Specifications. Significant qualities include attributes such as performance, weight, size, durability, visual effect, and specific features and requirements indicated.
3. Evidence that proposed product provides specified warranty.
4. List of similar installations for completed projects with project names and addresses and names and addresses of architects and owners, if requested.
5. Samples, if requested.
PART 3 - EXECUTION (Not Used)

END OF SECTION 016000
SECTION 017300 - EXECUTION

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and other Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

A. Section includes general administrative and procedural requirements governing execution of the Work including, but not limited to, the following:

2. Installation of the Work.
3. Cutting and patching.
4. Coordination of Owner-installed products.
5. Progress cleaning.
6. Starting and adjusting.
7. Protection of installed construction.
8. Correction of the Work.

B. Related Sections:

1. Division 01 Section "Submittal Procedures" for submitting surveys.
2. Division 01 Section "Closeout Procedures" for submitting final property survey with Project Record Documents, recording of Owner-accepted deviations from indicated lines and levels, and final cleaning.

1.3 DEFINITIONS

A. Cutting: Removal of in-place construction necessary to permit installation or performance of other work.

B. Patching: Fitting and repair work required to restore construction to original conditions after installation of other work.

1.4 INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS

A. Qualification Data: For land surveyor and/or professional engineer.

B. Certificates: Submit certificate signed by land surveyor and/or professional engineer certifying that location and elevation of improvements comply with requirements.
C. Cutting and Patching Plan: Submit plan describing procedures at least 10 days prior to the time cutting and patching will be performed. Include the following information:

1. Extent: Describe reason for and extent of each occurrence of cutting and patching.
2. Changes to In-Place Construction: Describe anticipated results. Include changes to structural elements and operating components as well as changes in building appearance and other significant visual elements.
3. Products: List products to be used for patching and firms or entities that will perform patching work.
4. Dates: Indicate when cutting and patching will be performed.
5. Utilities and Mechanical and Electrical Systems: List services and systems that cutting and patching procedures will disturb or affect. List services and systems that will be relocated and those that will be temporarily out of service. Indicate how long services and systems will be disrupted.

D. Landfill Receipts: Submit copy of receipts issued by a landfill facility, licensed to accept hazardous materials, for hazardous waste disposal.

E. Final Property Survey: Submit 10 copies showing the Work performed and record survey data.

1.5 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Land Surveyor Qualifications: A professional land surveyor who is legally qualified to practice in jurisdiction where Project is located and who is experienced in providing land-surveying services of the kind indicated.

B. Cutting and Patching: Comply with requirements for and limitations on cutting and patching of construction elements.

1. Structural Elements: When cutting and patching structural elements, notify Architect of locations and details of cutting and await directions from the Architect before proceeding. Shore, brace, and support structural element during cutting and patching. Do not cut and patch structural elements in a manner that could change their load-carrying capacity or increase deflection.

2. Operational Elements: Do not cut and patch operating elements and related components in a manner that results in reducing their capacity to perform as intended or that results in increased maintenance or decreased operational life or safety. Operational elements include the following:
   a. Primary operational systems and equipment.
   b. Fire separation assemblies.
   c. Air or smoke barriers.
   d. Fire-suppression systems.
   e. Mechanical systems piping and ducts.
   f. Control systems.
   g. Communication systems.
   h. Conveying systems.
i. Electrical wiring systems.

j. Operating systems of special construction.

3. Other Construction Elements: Do not cut and patch other construction elements or components in a manner that could change their load-carrying capacity, that results in reducing their capacity to perform as intended, or that results in increased maintenance or decreased operational life or safety. Other construction elements include but are not limited to the following:

   a. Water, moisture, or vapor barriers.
   b. Membranes and flashings.
   c. Exterior curtain-wall construction.
   d. Equipment supports.
   e. Piping, ductwork, vessels, and equipment.
   f. Noise- and vibration-control elements and systems.

4. Visual Elements: Do not cut and patch construction in a manner that results in visual evidence of cutting and patching. Do not cut and patch exposed construction in a manner that would, in Architect's opinion, reduce the building's aesthetic qualities. Remove and replace construction that has been cut and patched in a visually unsatisfactory manner.

C. Cutting and Patching Conference: Before proceeding, meet at Project site with parties involved in cutting and patching, including mechanical and electrical trades. Review areas of potential interference and conflict. Coordinate procedures and resolve potential conflicts before proceeding.

D. Manufacturer's Installation Instructions: Obtain and maintain on-site manufacturer's written recommendations and instructions for installation of products and equipment.

1.6 WARRANTY

A. Existing Warranties: Remove, replace, patch, and repair materials and surfaces cut or damaged during installation or cutting and patching operations, by methods and with materials so as not to void existing warranties.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 MATERIALS

A. General: Comply with requirements specified in other Sections.

   1. For projects requiring compliance with sustainable design and construction practices and procedures, utilize products for patching that comply with requirements of Division 01 Section "Sustainable Design Requirements."
B. In-Place Materials: Use materials for patching identical to in-place materials. For exposed surfaces, use materials that visually match in-place adjacent surfaces to the fullest extent possible.

1. If identical materials are unavailable or cannot be used, use materials that, when installed, will provide a match acceptable to the Architect for the visual and functional performance of in-place materials.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION

A. Existing Conditions: The existence and location of underground and other utilities and construction indicated as existing are not guaranteed. Before beginning sitework, investigate and verify the existence and location of underground utilities and other construction affecting the Work.

1. Before construction, verify the location and invert elevation at points of connection of sanitary sewer, storm sewer, and water-service piping; underground electrical services, and other utilities.

2. Furnish location data for work related to Project that must be performed by public utilities serving Project site.

B. Examination and Acceptance of Conditions: Before proceeding with each component of the Work, examine substrates, areas, and conditions, with Installer or Applicator present where indicated, for compliance with requirements for installation tolerances and other conditions affecting performance. Record observations.

1. Written Report: Where a written report listing conditions detrimental to performance of the Work is required by other Sections, include the following:

   a. Description of the Work.
   b. List of detrimental conditions, including substrates.
   c. List of unacceptable installation tolerances.
   d. Recommended corrections.

2. Verify compatibility with and suitability of substrates, including compatibility with existing finishes or primers.

3. Examine roughing-in for mechanical and electrical systems to verify actual locations of connections before equipment and fixture installation.

4. Examine walls, floors, and roofs for suitable conditions where products and systems are to be installed.

5. Proceed with installation only after unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected. Proceeding with the Work indicates acceptance of surfaces and conditions.
3.2 PREPARATION

A. Existing Utility Information: Furnish information to Owner that is necessary to adjust, move, or relocate existing utility structures, utility poles, lines, services, or other utility appurtenances located in or affected by construction. Coordinate with authorities having jurisdiction.

B. Field Measurements: Take field measurements as required to fit the Work properly. Recheck measurements before installing each product. Where portions of the Work are indicated to fit to other construction, verify dimensions of other construction by field measurements before fabrication. Coordinate fabrication schedule with construction progress to avoid delaying the Work.

C. Space Requirements: Verify space requirements and dimensions of items shown diagrammatically on Drawings.

D. Review of Contract Documents and Field Conditions: Immediately on discovery of the need for clarification of the Contract Documents caused by differing field conditions outside the control of the Contractor, submit a request for information to Architect according to requirements in Division 01 Section "Project Management and Coordination."

3.3 CONSTRUCTION LAYOUT

A. Verification: Before proceeding to lay out the Work, verify layout information shown on Drawings, in relation to the property survey and existing benchmarks. If discrepancies are discovered, notify Architect promptly.

B. General: Engage a land surveyor and/or professional engineer to lay out the Work using accepted surveying practices.
   1. Establish benchmarks and control points to set lines and levels at each story of construction and elsewhere as needed to locate each element of Project.
   2. Establish dimensions within tolerances indicated. Do not scale Drawings to obtain required dimensions.
   3. Inform installers of lines and levels to which they must comply.
   4. Check the location, level, and plumb, of every major element as the Work progresses.
   5. Notify Architect when deviations from required lines and levels exceed allowable tolerances.
   6. Close site surveys with an error of closure equal to or less than the standard established by authorities having jurisdiction.

3.4 FIELD ENGINEERING (NOT USED)

3.5 INSTALLATION

A. General: Locate the Work and components of the Work accurately, in correct alignment and elevation, as indicated.
1. Make vertical work plumb and make horizontal work level.
2. Where space is limited, install components to maximize space available for maintenance and ease of removal for replacement.
3. Conceal pipes, ducts, and wiring in finished areas, unless otherwise indicated.

B. Comply with manufacturer's written instructions and recommendations for installing products in applications indicated.

C. Install products at the time and under conditions that will ensure the best possible results. Maintain conditions required for product performance until Substantial Completion.

D. Conduct construction operations so no part of the Work is subjected to damaging operations or loading in excess of that expected during normal conditions of occupancy.

E. Tools and Equipment: Do not use tools or equipment that produce harmful noise levels.

F. Templates: Obtain and distribute to the parties involved templates for work specified to be factory prepared and field installed. Check Shop Drawings of other work to confirm that adequate provisions are made for locating and installing products to comply with indicated requirements.

G. Attachment: Provide blocking and attachment plates and anchors and fasteners of adequate size and number to securely anchor each component in place, accurately located and aligned with other portions of the Work. Where size and type of attachments are not indicated, verify size and type required for load conditions.

1. Mounting Heights: Where mounting heights are not indicated, mount components at heights directed by Architect.
2. Allow for building movement, including thermal expansion and contraction.

H. Joints: Make joints of uniform width. Where joint locations in exposed work are not indicated, arrange joints for the best visual effect. Fit exposed connections together to form hairline joints.

I. Hazardous Materials: Use products, cleaners, and installation materials that are not considered hazardous.

3.6 OWNER-INSTALLED PRODUCTS

A. Site Access: Provide access to Project site for Owner's construction personnel.

B. Coordination: Coordinate construction and operations of the Work with work performed by Owner's construction personnel.

1. Construction Schedule: Inform Owner of Contractor's preferred construction schedule for Owner's portion of the Work. Adjust construction schedule based on a mutually agreeable timetable. Notify Owner if changes to schedule are required due to differences in actual construction progress.
2. Preinstallation Conferences: Include Owner's construction personnel at preinstallation conferences covering portions of the Work that are to receive Owner's work. Attend preinstallation conferences conducted by Owner's construction personnel if portions of the Work depend on Owner's construction.

3.7 PROGRESS CLEANING

A. General: Clean Project site and work areas daily, including common areas. Enforce requirements strictly. Dispose of materials lawfully.

2. Do not hold waste materials more than seven days during normal weather or three days if the temperature is expected to rise above 80 deg F.
3. Containerize hazardous and unsanitary waste materials separately from other waste. Mark containers appropriately and dispose of legally, according to regulations.
   a. Utilize containers intended for holding waste materials of type to be stored.

4. Coordinate progress cleaning for joint-use areas where more than one installer has worked.

B. Site: Maintain Project site free of waste materials and debris.

C. Work Areas: Clean areas where work is in progress to the level of cleanliness necessary for proper execution of the Work.

1. Remove liquid spills promptly.
2. Where dust would impair proper execution of the Work, broom-clean or vacuum the entire work area, as appropriate.

D. Installed Work: Keep installed work clean. Clean installed surfaces according to written instructions of manufacturer or fabricator of product installed, using only cleaning materials specifically recommended. If specific cleaning materials are not recommended, use cleaning materials that are not hazardous to health or property and that will not damage exposed surfaces.

E. Concealed Spaces: Remove debris from concealed spaces before enclosing the space.

F. Exposed Surfaces in Finished Areas: Clean exposed surfaces and protect as necessary to ensure freedom from damage and deterioration at time of Substantial Completion.

G. Waste Disposal: Burying or burning waste materials on-site will not be permitted. Washing waste materials down sewers and rain leaders or into waterways will not be permitted.

H. During handling and installation, clean and protect construction in progress and adjoining materials already in place. Apply protective covering where required to ensure protection from damage or deterioration at Substantial Completion.
I. Clean and provide maintenance on completed construction as frequently as necessary through the remainder of the construction period. Adjust and lubricate operable components to ensure operability without damaging effects.

J. Limiting Exposures: Supervise construction operations to assure that no part of the construction, completed or in progress, is subject to harmful, dangerous, damaging, or otherwise deleterious exposure during the construction period.

3.8 STARTING AND ADJUSTING

A. Coordinate startup and adjusting of equipment and operating components with requirements in Division 01 Section "General Commissioning Requirements."

B. Start equipment and operating components to confirm proper operation. Remove malfunctioning units, replace with new units, and retest.

C. Adjust equipment for proper operation. Adjust operating components for proper operation without binding.

D. Test each piece of equipment to verify proper operation. Test and adjust controls and safeties. Replace damaged and malfunctioning controls and equipment.

E. Manufacturer's Field Service: Comply with qualification requirements in Division 01 Section "Quality Requirements."

3.9 PROTECTION OF INSTALLED CONSTRUCTION

A. Provide final protection and maintain conditions that ensure installed Work is without damage or deterioration at time of Substantial Completion.

B. Comply with manufacturer's written instructions for temperature and relative humidity.

3.10 CORRECTION OF THE WORK

A. Repair or remove and replace defective construction. Restore damaged substrates and finishes.

1. Repairing includes replacing defective parts, refinishing damaged surfaces, touching up with matching materials, and properly adjusting operating equipment.

B. Restore permanent facilities used during construction to their specified condition.

C. Remove and replace damaged surfaces that are exposed to view if surfaces cannot be repaired without visible evidence of repair.

D. Repair components that do not operate properly. Remove and replace operating components that cannot be repaired.
E. Remove and replace chipped, scratched, and broken glass or reflective surfaces.

END OF SECTION 017300
SECTION 017329 - CUTTING AND PATCHING

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and other Division 1 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

A. This Section includes procedural requirements for cutting and patching.

B. Related Sections include the following:
   1. Division 1 Section "Selective Demolition" for demolition of selected portions of the building for alterations.
   2. Divisions 2 through 7 Sections for specific requirements and limitations applicable to cutting and patching individual parts of the Work.
      a. Requirements in this Section apply to mechanical and electrical installations.

1.3 DEFINITIONS

A. Cutting: Removal of existing construction necessary to permit installation or performance of other Work.

B. Patching: Fitting and repair work required to restore surfaces to original conditions after installation of other Work.

1.4 SUBMITTALS

A. Cutting and Patching Proposal: Submit a proposal describing procedures at least 10 days before the time cutting and patching will be performed, requesting approval to proceed. Include the following information:
   1. Extent: Describe cutting and patching, show how they will be performed, and indicate why they cannot be avoided.
   2. Changes to Existing Construction: Describe anticipated results. Include changes to structural elements and operating components as well as changes in building's appearance and other significant visual elements.
   3. Products: List products to be used and firms or entities that will perform the Work.
   4. Dates: Indicate when cutting and patching will be performed.
5. Utilities: List utilities that cutting and patching procedures will disturb or affect. List utilities that will be relocated and those that will be temporarily out of service. Indicate how long service will be disrupted.

6. Structural Elements: Where cutting and patching involve adding reinforcement to structural elements, submit details and engineering calculations showing integration of reinforcement with original structure.

7. Architect's Approval: Obtain approval of cutting and patching proposal before cutting and patching. Approval does not waive right to later require removal and replacement of unsatisfactory work.

1.5 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Structural Elements: Do not cut and patch structural elements in a manner that could change their load-carrying capacity or load-deflection ratio.

1. Steel reinforcing and accessories.

B. Operational Elements: Do not cut and patch the following operating elements and related components in a manner that results in reducing their capacity to perform as intended or that results in increased maintenance or decreased operational life or safety.

1. Primary operational systems and equipment.
2. Air or smoke barriers.
3. Fire-protection systems.
4. Control systems.
5. Communication systems.
6. Electrical wiring systems.

C. Miscellaneous Elements: Do not cut and patch the following elements or related components in a manner that could change their load-carrying capacity that results in reducing their capacity to perform as intended, or that result in increased maintenance or decreased operational life or safety.

1. Membranes and flashings.
2. Equipment supports.
3. Piping, ductwork, vessels, and equipment.
4. Noise- and vibration-control elements and systems.

D. Visual Requirements: Do not cut and patch construction in a manner that results in visual evidence of cutting and patching. Do not cut and patch construction exposed on the exterior or in occupied spaces in a manner that would, in Architect's opinion, reduce the building's aesthetic qualities. Remove and replace construction that has been cut and patched in a visually unsatisfactory manner.

1. If possible, retain original Installer or fabricator to cut and patch exposed Work listed below. If it is impossible to engage original Installer or fabricator, engage another recognized, experienced, and specialized firm.
E. Cutting and Patching Conference: Before proceeding, meet at Project site with parties involved in cutting and patching, including mechanical and electrical trades. Review areas of potential interference and conflict. Coordinate procedures and resolve potential conflicts before proceeding.

1.6 WARRANTY

A. Existing Warranties: Remove, replace, patch, and repair materials and surfaces cut or damaged during cutting and patching operations, by methods and with materials so as not to void existing warranties.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 MATERIALS

A. General: Comply with requirements specified in other Sections of these Specifications.

B. Existing Materials: Use materials identical to existing materials. For exposed surfaces, use materials that visually match existing adjacent surfaces to the fullest extent possible.

1. If identical materials are unavailable or cannot be used, use materials that, when installed, will match the visual and functional performance of existing materials.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION

A. Examine surfaces to be cut and patched and conditions under which cutting and patching are to be performed.

1. Compatibility: Before patching, verify compatibility with and suitability of substrates, including compatibility with existing finishes or primers.

2. Proceed with installation only after unsafe or unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected.

3.2 PREPARATION

A. Temporary Support: Provide temporary support of Work to be cut.

B. Protection: Protect existing construction during cutting and patching to prevent damage. Provide protection from adverse weather conditions for portions of Project that might be exposed during cutting and patching operations.
C. Adjoining Areas: Avoid interference with use of adjoining areas or interruption of free passage to adjoining areas.

3.3 PERFORMANCE

A. General: Employ skilled workers to perform cutting and patching. Proceed with cutting and patching at the earliest feasible time, and complete without delay.

1. Cut existing construction to provide for installation of other components or performance of other construction, and subsequently patch as required to restore surfaces to their original condition.

B. Cutting: Cut existing construction by sawing, drilling, breaking, chipping, grinding, and similar operations, including excavation, using methods least likely to damage elements retained or adjoining construction. If possible, review proposed procedures with original Installer; comply with original Installer's written recommendations.

1. In general, use hand or small power tools designed for sawing and grinding, not hammering and chopping. Cut holes and slots as small as possible, neatly to size required, and with minimum disturbance of adjacent surfaces. Temporarily cover openings when not in use.
2. Existing Finished Surfaces: Cut or drill from the exposed or finished side into concealed surfaces.
3. Concrete: Cut using a cutting machine, such as an abrasive saw or a diamond-core drill.
4. Proceed with patching after construction operations requiring cutting are complete.

C. Patching: Patch construction by filling, repairing, refinishing, closing up, and similar operations following performance of other Work. Patch with durable seams that are as invisible as possible. Provide materials and comply with installation requirements specified in other Sections of these Specifications.

1. Inspection: Where feasible, test and inspect patched areas after completion to demonstrate integrity of installation.
2. Exposed Finishes: Restore exposed finishes of patched areas and extend finish restoration into retained adjoining construction in a manner that will eliminate evidence of patching and refinishing.

a. Where patching occurs in a painted surface, apply primer and intermediate paint coats over the patch and apply final paint coat over entire unbroken surface containing the patch. Provide additional coats until patch blends with adjacent surfaces.
3. Exterior Building Enclosure: Patch components in a manner that restores enclosure to a weather tight condition.

END OF SECTION 017329
SECTION 017419 - CONSTRUCTION WASTE MANAGEMENT AND DISPOSAL

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS
A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and other Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY
A. Section includes administrative and procedural requirements for the following:
   1. Salvaging nonhazardous demolition and construction waste.
   2. Recycling nonhazardous demolition and construction waste (all roof membrane, all roof Insulation and product packaging).
   3. Disposing of nonhazardous demolition and construction waste.
B. Related Sections:
   1. Division 07 Section "Roofing" for disposal requirements for roofing waste.

1.3 DEFINITIONS
A. Construction Waste: Building and site improvement materials and other solid waste resulting from construction, remodeling, renovation, or repair operations. Construction waste includes packaging.
B. Demolition Waste: Building and site improvement materials resulting from demolition or selective demolition operations.
C. Disposal: Removal off-site of demolition and construction waste and subsequent sale, recycling, reuse, or deposit in landfill or incinerator acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction.
D. Recycle: Recovery of demolition or construction waste for subsequent processing in preparation for reuse.
E. Salvage: Recovery of demolition or construction waste and subsequent sale or reuse in another facility.
F. Salvage and Reuse: Recovery of demolition or construction waste and subsequent incorporation into the Work.
1.4 PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS

A. General: Achieve end-of-Project rates for salvage/recycling of 75 percent by weight of total non-hazardous solid waste generated by the Work. Practice efficient waste management in the use of materials in the course of the Work. Use all reasonable means to divert construction and demolition waste from landfills and incinerators. Facilitate recycling and salvage of materials, including the following:

1. Demolition Waste:

   a. Asphalitic concrete paving.
   b. Concrete.
   c. Concrete reinforcing steel.
   d. Brick.
   e. Concrete masonry units.
   f. Structural and miscellaneous steel.
   g. Rough hardware.
   h. Insulation.
   i. Gypsum board.
   j. Demountable partitions.
   k. Equipment.
   l. Cabinets.
   aa. Plumbing fixtures.
   bb. Piping.
   cc. Supports and hangers.
   dd. Valves.
   ee. Sprinklers.
   ff. Mechanical equipment.
   gg. Refrigerants.
   hh. Electrical conduit.
   ii. Copper wiring.
   jj. Lighting fixtures.
   mm. Electrical devices.
2. Construction Waste:
   a. Site-clearing waste.
   b. Masonry and CMU.
   c. Lumber.
   d. Wood sheet materials.
   e. Wood trim.
   f. Metals.
   g. Roofing.
   h. Insulation.
   i. Carpet and pad.
   j. Gypsum board.
   k. Piping.
   l. Electrical conduit.
   m. Packaging: Regardless of salvage/recycle goal indicated in paragraph above, salvage or recycle 100 percent of the following uncontaminated packaging materials:
      1) Paper.
      2) Cardboard.
      3) Boxes.
      4) Plastic sheet and film.
      5) Polystyrene packaging.
      7) Plastic pails.

1.5 ACTION SUBMITTALS

A. Waste Management Plan: Submit plan within 7 days of date established for commencement of the Work.

1.6 INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS

A. Waste Reduction Progress Reports: Concurrent with each Application for Payment, submit report. Use Form CWM-7 for construction waste or Form CWM-8 for demolition waste. Include the following information:

1. Material category.
2. Generation point of waste.
3. Total quantity of waste in tons.
4. Quantity of waste salvaged, both estimated and actual in tons.
5. Quantity of waste recycled, both estimated and actual in tons.
6. Total quantity of waste recovered (salvaged plus recycled) in tons.
7. Total quantity of waste recovered (salvaged plus recycled) as a percentage of total waste.
B. Waste Reduction Calculations: Before request for Substantial Completion, submit calculated end-of-Project rates for salvage, recycling, and disposal as a percentage of total waste generated by the Work.

C. Records of Donations: Indicate receipt and acceptance of salvageable waste donated to individuals and organizations. Indicate whether organization is tax exempt.

D. Records of Sales: Indicate receipt and acceptance of salvageable waste sold to individuals and organizations. Indicate whether organization is tax exempt.

E. Recycling and Processing Facility Records: Indicate receipt and acceptance of recyclable waste by recycling and processing facilities licensed to accept them. Include manifests, weight tickets, receipts, and invoices.

F. Landfill and Incinerator Disposal Records: Indicate receipt and acceptance of waste by landfills and incinerator facilities licensed to accept them. Include manifests, weight tickets, receipts, and invoices.

1.7 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Regulatory Requirements: Comply with hauling and disposal regulations of authorities having jurisdiction.

B. Waste Management Conference: Conduct conference at Project site to comply with requirements in Division 01 Section "Project Management and Coordination." Review methods and procedures related to waste management including, but not limited to, the following:

1. Review and discuss waste management plan including responsibilities of waste management coordinator.
2. Review requirements for documenting quantities of each type of waste and its disposition.
3. Review and finalize procedures for materials separation and verify availability of containers and bins needed to avoid delays.
4. Review procedures for periodic waste collection and transportation to recycling and disposal facilities.
5. Review waste management requirements for each trade.

1.8 WASTE MANAGEMENT PLAN

A. General: Develop a waste management plan according to ASTM E 1609 and requirements of this Section. Plan shall consist of waste identification, waste reduction work plan, and cost/revenue analysis. Indicate quantities by weight or volume, but use same units of measure throughout waste management plan.

B. Waste Identification: Indicate anticipated types and quantities of demolition and construction waste generated by the Work. Use Form CWM-1 for construction waste or Form CWM-2 for demolition waste. Include estimated quantities and assumptions for estimates.
C. Waste Reduction Work Plan: List each type of waste and whether it will be salvaged, recycled, or disposed of in landfill or incinerator. Use Form CWM-3 for construction waste or Form CWM-4 for demolition waste. Include points of waste generation, total quantity of each type of waste, quantity for each means of recovery, and handling and transportation procedures.

1. Salvaged Materials for Reuse: For materials that will be salvaged and reused in this Project, describe methods for preparing salvaged materials before incorporation into the Work.
2. Salvaged Materials for Sale: For materials that will be sold to individuals and organizations, include list of their names, addresses, and telephone numbers.
3. Salvaged Materials for Donation: For materials that will be donated to individuals and organizations, include list of their names, addresses, and telephone numbers.
4. Recycled Materials: Include list of local receivers and processors and type of recycled materials each will accept. Include names, addresses, and telephone numbers.
5. Disposed Materials: Indicate how and where materials will be disposed of. Include name, address, and telephone number of each landfill and incinerator facility.
6. Handling and Transportation Procedures: Include method that will be used for separating recyclable waste including sizes of containers, container labeling, and designated location on Project site where materials separation will be located.

D. Cost/Revenue Analysis: Indicate total cost of waste disposal as if there was no waste management plan and net additional cost or net savings resulting from implementing waste management plan. Use Form CWM-5 for construction waste or Form CWM-6 for demolition waste. Include the following:

1. Total quantity of waste.
2. Estimated cost of disposal (cost per unit). Include hauling and tipping fees and cost of collection containers for each type of waste.
3. Total cost of disposal (with no waste management).
4. Revenue from salvaged materials.
5. Revenue from recycled materials.
7. Savings in hauling and tipping fees that are avoided.
8. Handling and transportation costs. Include cost of collection containers for each type of waste.
9. Net additional cost or net savings from waste management plan.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS (Not Used)

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 PLAN IMPLEMENTATION

A. General: Implement approved waste management plan. Provide handling, containers, storage, signage, transportation, and other items as required to implement waste management plan during the entire duration of the Contract.
1. Comply with Division 01 Section "Temporary Facilities and Controls" for operation, termination, and removal requirements.

B. Waste Management Coordinator: Engage a waste management coordinator to be responsible for implementing, monitoring, and reporting status of waste management work plan.

C. Training: Train workers, subcontractors, and suppliers on proper waste management procedures, as appropriate for the Work occurring at Project site.

1. Distribute waste management plan to everyone concerned within three days of submittal return.
2. Distribute waste management plan to entities when they first begin work on-site. Review plan procedures and locations established for salvage, recycling, and disposal.

D. Site Access and Temporary Controls: Conduct waste management operations to ensure minimum interference with roads, streets, walks, walkways, and other adjacent occupied and used facilities.

1. Designate and label specific areas on Project site necessary for separating materials that are to be salvaged, recycled, reused, donated, and sold.
2. Comply with Division 01 Section "Temporary Facilities and Controls" for controlling dust and dirt, environmental protection, and noise control.

3.2 DISPOSAL OF WASTE

A. General: Except for items or materials to be salvaged, recycled, or otherwise reused, remove waste materials from Project site and legally dispose of them in a landfill or incinerator acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction.

1. Except as otherwise specified, do not allow waste materials that are to be disposed of accumulate on-site.
2. Remove and transport debris in a manner that will prevent spillage on adjacent surfaces and areas.

END OF SECTION 017419
SECTION 017700 - CLOSEOUT PROCEDURES

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS
A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and other Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY
A. Section includes administrative and procedural requirements for contract closeout, including, but not limited to, the following:
   1. Substantial Completion procedures.
   2. Final completion procedures.
   3. Warranties.
   4. Final cleaning.
B. Related Sections:
   1. Division 01 Section "Photographic Documentation" for submitting final completion construction photographic documentation.
   2. Division 01 Section "Execution" for progress cleaning of Project site.
   3. Division 01 Section "Project Record Documents" for submitting Record Drawings, Record Specifications, and Record Product Data.
   4. Divisions 02 through 49 Sections for specific closeout and special cleaning requirements for the Work in those Sections.

1.3 SUBSTANTIAL COMPLETION
A. Preliminary Procedures: Before requesting inspection for determining date of Substantial Completion, complete the following. List items below that are incomplete with request.
   1. Prepare a list of items to be completed and corrected (punch list), the value of items on the list, and reasons why the Work is not complete.
   2. Advise Owner of pending insurance changeover requirements.
   3. Submit specific warranties, workmanship bonds, maintenance service agreements, final certifications, and similar documents.
   4. Obtain and submit releases permitting Owner unrestricted use of the Work and access to services and utilities. Include occupancy permits, operating certificates, and similar releases.
5. Prepare and submit Project Record Documents, operation and maintenance manuals, final completion construction photographic documentation, damage or settlement surveys, property surveys, and similar final record information.
6. Deliver tools, spare parts, extra materials, and similar items to location designated by Owner. Label with manufacturer's name and model number where applicable.
7. Make final changeover of permanent locks and deliver keys to Owner. Advise Owner's personnel of changeover in security provisions.
8. Complete startup testing of systems.
10. Terminate and remove temporary facilities from Project site, along with mockups, construction tools, and similar elements.
11. Advise Owner of changeover in heat and other utilities.
12. Submit changeover information related to Owner's occupancy, use, operation, and maintenance.
13. Complete final cleaning requirements, including touchup painting.
14. Touch up and otherwise repair and restore marred exposed finishes to eliminate visual defects.

B. Inspection: Submit a written request for inspection for Substantial Completion. On receipt of request, Architect will either proceed with inspection or notify Contractor of unfulfilled requirements. Architect will prepare the Certificate of Substantial Completion after inspection or will notify Contractor of items, either on Contractor's list or additional items identified by Architect, that must be completed or corrected before certificate will be issued.

1. Reinspection: Request reinspection when the Work identified in previous inspections as incomplete is completed or corrected.
2. Results of completed inspection will form the basis of requirements for final completion.

1.4 FINAL COMPLETION

A. Preliminary Procedures: Before requesting final inspection for determining final completion, complete the following:

1. Submit a final Application for Payment according to Division 01 Section "Payment Procedures."
2. Submit certified copy of Architect's Substantial Completion inspection list of items to be completed or corrected (punch list), endorsed and dated by Architect. The certified copy of the list shall state that each item has been completed or otherwise resolved for acceptance.
3. Submit evidence of final, continuing insurance coverage complying with insurance requirements.
4. Submit pest-control final inspection report and warranty.

B. Inspection: Submit a written request for final inspection for acceptance. On receipt of request, Architect will either proceed with inspection or notify Contractor of unfulfilled requirements. Architect will prepare a final Certificate for Payment after inspection or will notify Contractor of construction that must be completed or corrected before certificate will be issued.
1. Reinspection: Request reinspection when the Work identified in previous inspections as incomplete is completed or corrected.

1.5 LIST OF INCOMPLETE ITEMS (PUNCH LIST)

A. Organization of List: Include name and identification of each space and area affected by construction operations for incomplete items and items needing correction including, if necessary, areas disturbed by Contractor that are outside the limits of construction.

1. Organize list of spaces in sequential order.
2. Organize items applying to each space by major element, including categories for ceiling, individual walls, floors, equipment, and building systems.
3. Include the following information at the top of each page:
   a. Project name.
   b. Date.
   c. Name of Architect.
   d. Name of Contractor.
   e. Page number.

4. Submit list of incomplete items in the following format:
   a. PDF electronic file.
   b. Three paper copies of product schedule or list, unless otherwise indicated. Architect will return two copies.

1.6 WARRANTIES

A. Submittal Time: Submit written warranties on request of Architect for designated portions of the Work where commencement of warranties other than date of Substantial Completion is indicated.

B. Partial Occupancy: Submit properly executed warranties within 15 days of completion of designated portions of the Work that are completed and occupied or used by Owner during construction period by separate agreement with Contractor.

C. Organize warranty documents into an orderly sequence based on the table of contents of the Project Manual.

1. Bind warranties and bonds in heavy-duty, three-ring, vinyl-covered, loose-leaf binders, thickness as necessary to accommodate contents, and sized to receive 8-1/2-by-11-inch paper.
2. Provide heavy paper dividers with plastic-covered tabs for each separate warranty. Mark tab to identify the product or installation. Provide a typed description of the product or installation, including the name of the product and the name, address, and telephone number of Installer.
3. Identify each binder on the front and spine with the typed or printed title "WARRANTIES," Project name, and name of Contractor.

4. Scan warranties and bonds and assemble complete warranty and bond submittal package into a single indexed electronic PDF file with links enabling navigation to each item. Provide table of contents at beginning of document.

D. Provide additional copies of each warranty to include in operation and maintenance manuals.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 MATERIALS

A. Cleaning Agents: Use cleaning materials and agents recommended by manufacturer or fabricator of the surface to be cleaned. Do not use cleaning agents that are potentially hazardous to health or property or that might damage finished surfaces.

1. Use cleaning products that meet Green Seal GS-37, or if GS-37 is not applicable, use products that comply with the California Code of Regulations maximum allowable VOC levels.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 FINAL CLEANING

A. General: Perform final cleaning. Conduct cleaning and waste-removal operations to comply with local laws and ordinances and Federal and local environmental and antipollution regulations.

B. Cleaning: Employ experienced workers or professional cleaners for final cleaning. Clean each surface or unit to condition expected in an average commercial building cleaning and maintenance program. Comply with manufacturer's written instructions.

1. Complete the following cleaning operations before requesting inspection for certification of Substantial Completion for entire Project or for a portion of Project:

   a. Clean Project site, yard, and grounds, in areas disturbed by construction activities, including landscape development areas, of rubbish, waste material, litter, and other foreign substances.
   b. Sweep paved areas broom clean. Remove petrochemical spills, stains, and other foreign deposits.
   c. Rake grounds that are neither planted nor paved to a smooth, even-textured surface.
   d. Remove tools, construction equipment, machinery, and surplus material from Project site.
   e. Remove snow and ice to provide safe access to building.
f. Clean exposed exterior and interior hard-surfaced finishes to a dirt-free condition, free of stains, films, and similar foreign substances. Avoid disturbing natural weathering of exterior surfaces. Restore reflective surfaces to their original condition.
g. Remove debris and surface dust from limited access spaces, including roofs, plenums, shafts, trenches, equipment vaults, manholes, attics, and similar spaces.
h. Sweep concrete floors broom clean in unoccupied spaces.
i. Vacuum carpet and similar soft surfaces, removing debris and excess nap; shampoo if visible soil or stains remain.
j. Clean transparent materials, including mirrors and glass in doors and windows. Remove glazing compounds and other noticeable, vision-obscuring materials. Replace chipped or broken glass and other damaged transparent materials. Polish mirrors and glass, taking care not to scratch surfaces.
k. Remove labels that are not permanent.
l. Touch up and otherwise repair and restore marred, exposed finishes and surfaces. Replace finishes and surfaces that cannot be satisfactorily repaired or restored or that already show evidence of repair or restoration.

1) Do not paint over "UL" and other required labels and identification, including mechanical and electrical nameplates.
m. Wipe surfaces of mechanical and electrical equipment and similar equipment. Remove excess lubrication, paint and mortar droppings, and other foreign substances.
n. Replace parts subject to operating conditions during construction that may impede operation or reduce longevity.
o. Clean plumbing fixtures to a sanitary condition, free of stains, including stains resulting from water exposure.
p. Replace disposable air filters and clean permanent air filters. Clean exposed surfaces of diffusers, registers, and grills.
q. Clean ducts, blowers, and coils if units were operated without filters during construction or that display contamination with particulate matter upon inspection.

r. Clean light fixtures, lamps, globes, and reflectors to function with full efficiency. Replace burned-out bulbs, and those noticeably dimmed by hours of use, and defective and noisy starters in fluorescent and mercury vapor fixtures to comply with requirements for new fixtures.
s. Leave Project clean and ready for occupancy.

C. Pest Control: Engage an experienced, licensed exterminator to make a final inspection and rid Project of rodents, insects, and other pests. Prepare a report.

D. Construction Waste Disposal: Comply with waste disposal requirements in Division 01 Section "Temporary Facilities and Controls" and Division 01 Section "Construction Waste Management and Disposal."
SECTION 017839 - PROJECT RECORD DOCUMENTS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and other Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

A. Section includes administrative and procedural requirements for project record documents, including the following:

1. Record Drawings.
2. Record Specifications.
3. Record Product Data.
4. Miscellaneous record submittals.

B. Related Sections:

1. Division 01 Section "Execution" for final property survey.
2. Division 01 Section "Closeout Procedures" for general closeout procedures.
3. Divisions 02 through 49 Sections for specific requirements for project record documents of the Work in those Sections.

1.3 CLOSEOUT SUBMITTALS

A. Record Drawings: Comply with the following:

1. Number of Copies: Submit one set(s) of marked-up record prints.
2. Number of Copies: Submit copies of record Drawings as follows:

   a. Initial Submittal: Submit one paper copy set and PDF electronic files of marked-up record prints and one set(s) of plots from corrected record digital data files. Architect will indicate whether general scope of changes, additional information recorded, and quality of drafting are acceptable.
   b. Final Submittal: Submit one paper copy set and PDF electronic files of marked-up record prints. Print each Drawing, whether or not changes and additional information were recorded.
   c. Final Submittal: Submit one paper copy set and PDF electronic files of marked-up record prints, one set(s) of record digital data files, and three set(s) of record digital data file plots. Plot each drawing file, whether or not changes and additional information were recorded.
B. Record Specifications: Submit one paper copy and PDF electronic files of Project's Specifications, including addenda and contract modifications.

C. Record Product Data: Submit one paper copy and PDF electronic files and directories of each submittal.
   1. Where record Product Data are required as part of operation and maintenance manuals, submit duplicate marked-up Product Data as a component of manual.

D. Miscellaneous Record Submittals: Refer to other Specification Sections for miscellaneous record-keeping requirements and submittals in connection with various construction activities. Submit one paper copy and PDF electronic files and directories of each submittal.

E. Reports: Submit written report weekly indicating items incorporated in Project record documents concurrent with progress of the Work, including modifications, concealed conditions, field changes, product selections, and other notations incorporated.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 RECORD DRAWINGS

A. Record Prints: Maintain one set of marked-up paper copies of the Contract Drawings and Shop Drawings.
   1. Preparation: Mark record prints to show the actual installation where installation varies from that shown originally. Require individual or entity who obtained record data, whether individual or entity is Installer, subcontractor, or similar entity, to provide information for preparation of corresponding marked-up record prints.
      a. Give particular attention to information on concealed elements that would be difficult to identify or measure and record later.
      b. Accurately record information in an acceptable drawing technique.
      c. Record data as soon as possible after obtaining it.
      d. Record and check the markup before enclosing concealed installations.
      e. Cross-reference record prints to corresponding archive photographic documentation.
   2. Content: Types of items requiring marking include, but are not limited to, the following:
      a. Dimensional changes to Drawings.
      b. Revisions to details shown on Drawings.
      c. Depths of foundations below first floor.
      d. Locations and depths of underground utilities.
      e. Revisions to routing of piping and conduits.
      f. Revisions to electrical circuitry.
      g. Actual equipment locations.
      h. Duct size and routing.
      i. Locations of concealed internal utilities.
j. Changes made by Change Order or Construction Change Directive.
k. Changes made following Architect's written orders.
l. Details not on the original Contract Drawings.
m. Field records for variable and concealed conditions.
n. Record information on the Work that is shown only schematically.

3. Mark the Contract Drawings and Shop Drawings completely and accurately. Utilize personnel proficient at recording graphic information in production of marked-up record prints.
4. Mark record sets with erasable, red-colored pencil. Use other colors to distinguish between changes for different categories of the Work at same location.
5. Mark important additional information that was either shown schematically or omitted from original Drawings.
6. Note Construction Change Directive numbers, alternate numbers, Change Order numbers, and similar identification, where applicable.

B. Record Digital Data Files: Immediately before inspection for Certificate of Substantial Completion, review marked-up record prints with Architect. When authorized, prepare a full set of corrected digital data files of the Contract Drawings, as follows:

1. Format: Same digital data software program, version, and operating system as the original Contract Drawings.
4. Incorporate changes and additional information previously marked on record prints. Delete, redraw, and add details and notations where applicable.
5. Refer instances of uncertainty to Architect for resolution.

   a. Refer to Division 01 Section "Submittal Procedures" for requirements related to use of Architect's digital data files.
   b. Architect will provide data file layer information. Record markups in separate layers.

C. Newly Prepared Record Drawings: Prepare new Drawings instead of preparing record Drawings where Architect determines that neither the original Contract Drawings nor Shop Drawings are suitable to show actual installation.

1. New Drawings may be required when a Change Order is issued as a result of accepting an alternate, substitution, or other modification.
2. Consult Architect for proper scale and scope of detailing and notations required to record the actual physical installation and its relation to other construction. Integrate newly prepared record Drawings into record Drawing sets; comply with procedures for formatting, organizing, copying, binding, and submitting.

D. Format: Identify and date each record Drawing; include the designation "PROJECT RECORD DRAWING" in a prominent location.
1. Record Prints: Organize record prints and newly prepared record Drawings into manageable sets. Bind each set with durable paper cover sheets. Include identification on cover sheets.


3. Record Digital Data Files: Organize digital data information into separate electronic files that correspond to each sheet of the Contract Drawings. Name each file with the sheet identification. Include identification in each digital data file.

4. Identification: As follows:
   a. Project name.
   b. Date.
   c. Designation "PROJECT RECORD DRAWINGS,"
   d. Name of Architect.
   e. Name of Contractor.

2.2 RECORD SPECIFICATIONS

A. Preparation: Mark Specifications to indicate the actual product installation where installation varies from that indicated in Specifications, addenda, and contract modifications.

1. Give particular attention to information on concealed products and installations that cannot be readily identified and recorded later.
2. Mark copy with the proprietary name and model number of products, materials, and equipment furnished, including substitutions and product options selected.
3. Record the name of manufacturer, supplier, Installer, and other information necessary to provide a record of selections made.
4. For each principal product, indicate whether record Product Data has been submitted in operation and maintenance manuals instead of submitted as record Product Data.
5. Note related Change Orders, record Product Data, and record Drawings where applicable.

B. Format: Submit record Specifications as annotated PDF electronic file and paper copy and scanned PDF electronic file(s) of marked up paper copy of Specifications.

2.3 RECORD PRODUCT DATA

A. Preparation: Mark Product Data to indicate the actual product installation where installation varies substantially from that indicated in Product Data submittal.

1. Give particular attention to information on concealed products and installations that cannot be readily identified and recorded later.
2. Include significant changes in the product delivered to Project site and changes in manufacturer's written instructions for installation.
3. Note related Change Orders, record Specifications, and record Drawings where applicable.

B. Format: Submit record Product Data as annotated PDF electronic file and paper copy and scanned PDF electronic file(s) of marked up paper copy of Product Data.
1. Include record Product Data directory organized by specification section number and title, electronically linked to each item of record Product Data.

2.4 MISCELLANEOUS RECORD SUBMITTALS

A. Assemble miscellaneous records required by other Specification Sections for miscellaneous record keeping and submittal in connection with actual performance of the Work. Bind or file miscellaneous records and identify each, ready for continued use and reference.

B. Format: Submit miscellaneous record submittals as PDF electronic file, paper copy and scanned PDF electronic file(s) of marked up miscellaneous record submittals.

1. Include miscellaneous record submittals directory organized by specification section number and title, electronically linked to each item of miscellaneous record submittals.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 RECORDING AND MAINTENANCE

A. Recording: Maintain one copy of each submittal during the construction period for project record document purposes. Post changes and modifications to project record documents as they occur; do not wait until the end of Project.

B. Maintenance of Record Documents and Samples: Store record documents and Samples in the field office apart from the Contract Documents used for construction. Do not use project record documents for construction purposes. Maintain record documents in good order and in a clean, dry, legible condition, protected from deterioration and loss. Provide access to project record documents for Architect's reference during normal working hours.

END OF SECTION 017839
Awarding Authority: City of Quincy

City/Town: QUINCY

Description of Work: Adams Shore Library - Boilers, chiller/Air Handling unit, ductwork & piping will be demolish & disposed. New HVAC systems will include new Air Handling Unit, terminal devices, hot water boiler & ductwork

Job Location: 519 Sea St. Quincy, MA

Information about Prevailing Wage Schedules for Awarding Authorities and Contractors

- This wage schedule applies only to the specific project referenced at the top of this page and uniquely identified by the “Wage Request Number” on all pages of this schedule.
- An Awarding Authority must request an updated wage schedule from the Department of Labor Standards (“DLS”) if it has not opened bids or selected a contractor within 90 days of the date of issuance of the wage schedule. For CM AT RISK projects (bid pursuant to G.L. c.149A), the earlier of: (a) the execution date of the GMP Amendment, or (b) the bid for the first construction scope of work must be within 90-days of the wage schedule issuance date.
- The wage schedule shall be incorporated in any advertisement or call for bids for the project as required by M.G.L. c. 149, § 27. The wage schedule shall be made a part of the contract awarded for the project. The wage schedule must be posted in a conspicuous place at the work site for the life of the project in accordance with M.G.L. c. 149 § 27. The wages listed on the wage schedule must be paid to employees performing construction work on the project whether they are employed by the prime contractor, a filed sub-bidder, or any sub-contractor.
- All apprentices working on the project are required to be registered with the Massachusetts Department of Labor Standards, Division of Apprentice Standards (DLS/DAS). Apprentice must keep his/her apprentice identification card on his/her person during all work hours on the project. An apprentice registered with DAS may be paid the lower apprentice wage rate at the applicable step as provided on the prevailing wage schedule. Any apprentice not registered with DLS/DAS regardless of whether or not they are registered with any other federal, state, local, or private agency must be paid the journeyworker’s rate for the trade.
- The wage rates will remain in effect for the duration of the project, except in the case of multi-year public construction projects. For construction projects lasting longer than one year, awarding authorities must request an updated wage schedule. Awarding authorities are required to request these updates no later than two weeks before the anniversary of the date the contract was executed by the awarding authority and the general contractor. For multi-year CM AT RISK projects, awarding authority must request an annual update no later than two weeks before the anniversary date, determined as the earlier of: (a) the execution date of the GMP Amendment, or (b) the execution date of the first amendment to permit procurement of construction services. Contractors are required to obtain the wage schedules from awarding authorities, and to pay no less than these rates to covered workers. The annual update requirement is not applicable to 27F “rental of equipment” contracts.
- Every contractor or subcontractor which performs construction work on the project is required to submit weekly payroll reports and a Statement of Compliance directly to the awarding authority by mail or email and keep them on file for three years. Each weekly payroll report must contain: the employee’s name, address, occupational classification, hours worked, and wages paid. Do not submit weekly payroll reports to DLS. A sample of a payroll reporting form may be obtained at http://www.mass.gov/dols/pw.
- Contractors with questions about the wage rates or classifications included on the wage schedule have an affirmative obligation to inquire with DLS at (617) 626-6953.
- Employees not receiving the prevailing wage rate set forth on the wage schedule may report the violation to the Fair Labor Division of the office of the Attorney General at (617) 727-3465.
- Failure of a contractor or subcontractor to pay the prevailing wage rates listed on the wage schedule to all employees who perform construction work on the project is a violation of the law and subjects the contractor or subcontractor to civil and
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Classification</th>
<th>Effective Date</th>
<th>Base Wage</th>
<th>Health</th>
<th>Pension</th>
<th>Supplemental Unemployment</th>
<th>Total Rate</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>(2 AXLE) DRIVER - EQUIPMENT</td>
<td>12/01/2016</td>
<td>$33.25</td>
<td>$10.91</td>
<td>$10.89</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$55.05</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TEAMSTERS JOINT COUNCIL NO. 10 ZONE A</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(3 AXLE) DRIVER - EQUIPMENT</td>
<td>12/01/2016</td>
<td>$33.32</td>
<td>$10.91</td>
<td>$10.89</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$55.12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TEAMSTERS JOINT COUNCIL NO. 10 ZONE A</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(4 &amp; 5 AXLE) DRIVER - EQUIPMENT</td>
<td>12/01/2016</td>
<td>$33.44</td>
<td>$10.91</td>
<td>$10.89</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$55.24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TEAMSTERS JOINT COUNCIL NO. 10 ZONE A</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADS/SUBMERSIBLE PILOT</td>
<td>08/01/2018</td>
<td>$97.80</td>
<td>$9.90</td>
<td>$21.15</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$128.85</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PILE DRIVER LOCAL 56 (ZONE 1)</td>
<td>08/01/2019</td>
<td>$102.78</td>
<td>$9.90</td>
<td>$21.15</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$133.83</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>For apprentice rates see &quot;Apprentice- PILE DRIVER&quot;</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AIR TRACK OPERATOR</td>
<td>06/01/2018</td>
<td>$38.75</td>
<td>$7.70</td>
<td>$15.20</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$61.65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LABORERS - ZONE 1</td>
<td>12/01/2018</td>
<td>$39.70</td>
<td>$7.70</td>
<td>$15.20</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$62.60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>06/01/2019</td>
<td>$40.70</td>
<td>$7.70</td>
<td>$15.20</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$63.60</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12/01/2019</td>
<td>$41.70</td>
<td>$7.70</td>
<td>$15.20</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$64.60</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>06/01/2020</td>
<td>$42.69</td>
<td>$7.70</td>
<td>$15.20</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$65.59</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12/01/2020</td>
<td>$43.67</td>
<td>$7.70</td>
<td>$15.20</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$66.57</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>06/01/2021</td>
<td>$44.69</td>
<td>$7.70</td>
<td>$15.20</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$67.59</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12/01/2021</td>
<td>$45.70</td>
<td>$7.70</td>
<td>$15.20</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$68.60</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>For apprentice rates see &quot;Apprentice- LABORER&quot;</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASBESTOS REMOVER - PIPE / MECH. EQUIPT.</td>
<td>06/01/2018</td>
<td>$36.90</td>
<td>$11.50</td>
<td>$7.10</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$55.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HEAT &amp; FROST INSULATORS LOCAL 6 (BOSTON)</td>
<td>12/01/2018</td>
<td>$37.90</td>
<td>$11.50</td>
<td>$7.10</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$56.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>06/01/2019</td>
<td>$38.90</td>
<td>$11.50</td>
<td>$7.10</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$57.50</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12/01/2019</td>
<td>$39.90</td>
<td>$11.50</td>
<td>$7.10</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$58.50</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>06/01/2020</td>
<td>$40.90</td>
<td>$11.50</td>
<td>$7.10</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$59.50</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12/01/2020</td>
<td>$41.90</td>
<td>$11.50</td>
<td>$7.10</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$60.50</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASPHALT RAKER</td>
<td>06/01/2018</td>
<td>$38.25</td>
<td>$7.70</td>
<td>$15.20</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$61.15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LABORERS - ZONE 1</td>
<td>12/01/2018</td>
<td>$39.20</td>
<td>$7.70</td>
<td>$15.20</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$62.10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>06/01/2019</td>
<td>$40.20</td>
<td>$7.70</td>
<td>$15.20</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$63.10</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12/01/2019</td>
<td>$41.20</td>
<td>$7.70</td>
<td>$15.20</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$64.10</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>06/01/2020</td>
<td>$42.12</td>
<td>$7.70</td>
<td>$15.20</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$65.09</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12/01/2020</td>
<td>$43.17</td>
<td>$7.70</td>
<td>$15.20</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$66.07</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>06/01/2021</td>
<td>$44.19</td>
<td>$7.70</td>
<td>$15.20</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$67.09</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12/01/2021</td>
<td>$45.20</td>
<td>$7.70</td>
<td>$15.20</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$68.10</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>For apprentice rates see &quot;Apprentice- LABORER&quot;</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASPHALT/CONCRETE/CRUNCHER PLANT-ON SITE</td>
<td>06/01/2018</td>
<td>$47.08</td>
<td>$11.00</td>
<td>$15.50</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$73.58</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OPERATING ENGINEERS LOCAL 4</td>
<td>12/01/2018</td>
<td>$48.23</td>
<td>$11.00</td>
<td>$15.50</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$74.73</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>06/01/2019</td>
<td>$49.33</td>
<td>$11.00</td>
<td>$15.50</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$75.83</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12/01/2019</td>
<td>$50.48</td>
<td>$11.00</td>
<td>$15.50</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$76.98</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>06/01/2020</td>
<td>$51.58</td>
<td>$11.00</td>
<td>$15.50</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$78.08</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12/01/2020</td>
<td>$52.73</td>
<td>$11.00</td>
<td>$15.50</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$79.23</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>06/01/2021</td>
<td>$53.83</td>
<td>$11.00</td>
<td>$15.50</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$80.33</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12/01/2021</td>
<td>$54.98</td>
<td>$11.00</td>
<td>$15.50</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$81.48</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>For apprentice rates see &quot;Apprentice- OPERATING ENGINEERS&quot;</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Classification</td>
<td>Effective Date</td>
<td>Base Wage</td>
<td>Health</td>
<td>Pension</td>
<td>Supplemental</td>
<td>Total Rate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------------</td>
<td>----------------</td>
<td>-----------</td>
<td>--------</td>
<td>---------</td>
<td>--------------</td>
<td>------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BACKHOE/FRONT-END LOADER, OPERATING ENGINEERS LOCAL 4</td>
<td>06/01/2018</td>
<td>$47.08</td>
<td>$11.00</td>
<td>$15.50</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$73.58</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>12/01/2018</td>
<td>$48.23</td>
<td>$11.00</td>
<td>$15.50</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$74.73</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>06/01/2019</td>
<td>$49.33</td>
<td>$11.00</td>
<td>$15.50</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$75.83</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>12/01/2019</td>
<td>$50.48</td>
<td>$11.00</td>
<td>$15.50</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$76.98</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>06/01/2020</td>
<td>$51.58</td>
<td>$11.00</td>
<td>$15.50</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$78.08</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>12/01/2020</td>
<td>$52.73</td>
<td>$11.00</td>
<td>$15.50</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$79.23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>06/01/2021</td>
<td>$53.83</td>
<td>$11.00</td>
<td>$15.50</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$80.33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>12/01/2021</td>
<td>$54.98</td>
<td>$11.00</td>
<td>$15.50</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$81.48</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

For apprentice rates see "Apprentice- OPERATING ENGINEERS"

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CLASSIFICATION</th>
<th>Effective Date</th>
<th>Base Wage</th>
<th>Health</th>
<th>Pension</th>
<th>Supplemental</th>
<th>Total Rate</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BARCO-TYPE JUMPING TAMPER, LABORERS - ZONE 1</td>
<td>06/01/2018</td>
<td>$38.25</td>
<td>$7.70</td>
<td>$15.20</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$61.15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>12/01/2018</td>
<td>$39.20</td>
<td>$7.70</td>
<td>$15.20</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$62.10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>06/01/2019</td>
<td>$40.20</td>
<td>$7.70</td>
<td>$15.20</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$63.10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>12/01/2019</td>
<td>$41.20</td>
<td>$7.70</td>
<td>$15.20</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$64.10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>06/01/2020</td>
<td>$42.19</td>
<td>$7.70</td>
<td>$15.20</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$65.09</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>12/01/2020</td>
<td>$43.17</td>
<td>$7.70</td>
<td>$15.20</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$66.07</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>06/01/2021</td>
<td>$44.19</td>
<td>$7.70</td>
<td>$15.20</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$67.09</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>12/01/2021</td>
<td>$45.20</td>
<td>$7.70</td>
<td>$15.20</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$68.10</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

For apprentice rates see "Apprentice- LABORER"

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CLASSIFICATION</th>
<th>Effective Date</th>
<th>Base Wage</th>
<th>Health</th>
<th>Pension</th>
<th>Supplemental</th>
<th>Total Rate</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BLOCK PAVER, RAMMER / CURB SETTER, LABORERS - ZONE 1</td>
<td>06/01/2018</td>
<td>$38.75</td>
<td>$7.70</td>
<td>$15.20</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$61.65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>12/01/2018</td>
<td>$39.70</td>
<td>$7.70</td>
<td>$15.20</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$62.60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>06/01/2019</td>
<td>$40.70</td>
<td>$7.70</td>
<td>$15.20</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$63.60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>12/01/2019</td>
<td>$41.70</td>
<td>$7.70</td>
<td>$15.20</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$64.60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>06/01/2020</td>
<td>$42.69</td>
<td>$7.70</td>
<td>$15.20</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$65.59</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>12/01/2020</td>
<td>$43.67</td>
<td>$7.70</td>
<td>$15.20</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$66.57</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>06/01/2021</td>
<td>$44.69</td>
<td>$7.70</td>
<td>$15.20</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$67.59</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>12/01/2021</td>
<td>$45.70</td>
<td>$7.70</td>
<td>$15.20</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$68.60</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

For apprentice rates see "Apprentice- LABORER"

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CLASSIFICATION</th>
<th>Effective Date</th>
<th>Base Wage</th>
<th>Health</th>
<th>Pension</th>
<th>Supplemental</th>
<th>Total Rate</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BOILER MAKER, BOILERMAKERS LOCAL 29</td>
<td>03/01/2018</td>
<td>$43.57</td>
<td>$7.07</td>
<td>$17.46</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$68.10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>01/01/2019</td>
<td>$44.71</td>
<td>$7.07</td>
<td>$17.72</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$69.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>01/01/2020</td>
<td>$46.10</td>
<td>$7.07</td>
<td>$17.98</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$71.15</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Classification

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Step</th>
<th>Apprentice Base Wage</th>
<th>Health</th>
<th>Pension</th>
<th>Supplemental Unemployment</th>
<th>Total Rate</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>$28.32</td>
<td>$7.07</td>
<td>$11.37</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$46.76</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>$28.32</td>
<td>$7.07</td>
<td>$11.37</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$46.76</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>$30.50</td>
<td>$7.07</td>
<td>$12.23</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$49.80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>$32.68</td>
<td>$7.07</td>
<td>$13.11</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$52.86</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>$34.86</td>
<td>$7.07</td>
<td>$13.97</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$55.90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>$37.03</td>
<td>$7.07</td>
<td>$14.86</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$58.96</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>$39.21</td>
<td>$7.07</td>
<td>$15.72</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$62.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>$41.39</td>
<td>$7.07</td>
<td>$16.61</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$65.07</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Effective Date - 01/01/2019

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Step</th>
<th>Apprentice Base Wage</th>
<th>Health</th>
<th>Pension</th>
<th>Supplemental Unemployment</th>
<th>Total Rate</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>$29.06</td>
<td>$7.07</td>
<td>$11.52</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$47.65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>$29.06</td>
<td>$7.07</td>
<td>$11.52</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$47.65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>$31.30</td>
<td>$7.07</td>
<td>$12.40</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$50.77</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>$33.53</td>
<td>$7.07</td>
<td>$13.30</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$53.90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>$35.77</td>
<td>$7.07</td>
<td>$14.18</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$57.02</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>$38.00</td>
<td>$7.07</td>
<td>$15.07</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$60.14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>$40.24</td>
<td>$7.07</td>
<td>$15.95</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$63.26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>$42.47</td>
<td>$7.07</td>
<td>$16.84</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$66.38</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Notes:

Apprentice to Journeyworker Ratio: 1:4

BRICK/STONE/ARTIFICIAL MASONRY (INCL. MASONRY WATERPROOFING)

BRICKLAYERS LOCAL 3 (QUINCY)
### Apprentice - **BRICK/PLASTER/CEMENT MASON - Local 3 Quincy**

**Effective Date - 08/01/2018**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Step</th>
<th>percent</th>
<th>Apprentice Base Wage</th>
<th>Health</th>
<th>Pension</th>
<th>Supplemental Unemployment</th>
<th>Total Rate</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>$26.46</td>
<td>$10.75</td>
<td>$20.66</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$57.87</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>60</td>
<td>$31.75</td>
<td>$10.75</td>
<td>$20.66</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$63.16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>70</td>
<td>$37.04</td>
<td>$10.75</td>
<td>$20.66</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$68.45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>80</td>
<td>$42.33</td>
<td>$10.75</td>
<td>$20.66</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$73.74</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>90</td>
<td>$47.62</td>
<td>$10.75</td>
<td>$20.66</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$79.03</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Effective Date - 02/01/2019**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Step</th>
<th>percent</th>
<th>Apprentice Base Wage</th>
<th>Health</th>
<th>Pension</th>
<th>Supplemental Unemployment</th>
<th>Total Rate</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>$26.78</td>
<td>$10.75</td>
<td>$20.66</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$58.19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>60</td>
<td>$32.13</td>
<td>$10.75</td>
<td>$20.66</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$63.54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>70</td>
<td>$37.49</td>
<td>$10.75</td>
<td>$20.66</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$68.90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>80</td>
<td>$42.84</td>
<td>$10.75</td>
<td>$20.66</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$74.25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>90</td>
<td>$48.20</td>
<td>$10.75</td>
<td>$20.66</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$79.61</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Notes:**

- **Apprentice to Journeyworker Ratio: 1:5**

### BULLDOZER/GRADER/SCRAPER

**OPERATING ENGINEERS LOCAL 4**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Effective Date</th>
<th>Apprentice Base Wage</th>
<th>Health</th>
<th>Pension</th>
<th>Supplemental Unemployment</th>
<th>Total Rate</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>06/01/2018</td>
<td>$46.61</td>
<td>$11.00</td>
<td>$15.50</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$73.11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12/01/2018</td>
<td>$47.75</td>
<td>$11.00</td>
<td>$15.50</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$74.25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>06/01/2019</td>
<td>$48.84</td>
<td>$11.00</td>
<td>$15.50</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$75.34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12/01/2019</td>
<td>$49.98</td>
<td>$11.00</td>
<td>$15.50</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$76.48</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>06/01/2020</td>
<td>$51.06</td>
<td>$11.00</td>
<td>$15.50</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$77.56</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12/01/2020</td>
<td>$52.20</td>
<td>$11.00</td>
<td>$15.50</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$78.70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>06/01/2021</td>
<td>$53.29</td>
<td>$11.00</td>
<td>$15.50</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$79.79</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12/01/2021</td>
<td>$54.43</td>
<td>$11.00</td>
<td>$15.50</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$80.93</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

For apprentice rates see "Apprentice- OPERATING ENGINEERS"

### CAISSON & UNDERPINNING BOTTOM MAN

**LABORERS - FOUNDATION AND MARINE**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Effective Date</th>
<th>Apprentice Base Wage</th>
<th>Health</th>
<th>Pension</th>
<th>Supplemental Unemployment</th>
<th>Total Rate</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>06/01/2018</td>
<td>$39.10</td>
<td>$7.70</td>
<td>$15.40</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$62.20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12/01/2018</td>
<td>$40.05</td>
<td>$7.70</td>
<td>$15.40</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$63.15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>06/01/2019</td>
<td>$41.05</td>
<td>$7.70</td>
<td>$15.40</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$64.15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12/01/2019</td>
<td>$42.05</td>
<td>$7.70</td>
<td>$15.40</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$65.15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>06/01/2020</td>
<td>$43.04</td>
<td>$7.70</td>
<td>$15.40</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$66.14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12/01/2020</td>
<td>$44.02</td>
<td>$7.70</td>
<td>$15.40</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$67.12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>06/01/2021</td>
<td>$45.04</td>
<td>$7.70</td>
<td>$15.40</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$68.14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12/01/2021</td>
<td>$46.05</td>
<td>$7.70</td>
<td>$15.40</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$69.15</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

For apprentice rates see "Apprentice- LABORER"
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Classification</th>
<th>Effective Date</th>
<th>Base Wage</th>
<th>Health</th>
<th>Pension</th>
<th>Supplemental Unemployment</th>
<th>Total Rate</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CAISSON &amp; UNDERPINNING LABORER&lt;br&gt;LABORERS - FOUNDATION AND MARINE</td>
<td>06/01/2018</td>
<td>$37.95</td>
<td>$7.70</td>
<td>$15.40</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$61.05</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>12/01/2018</td>
<td>$38.90</td>
<td>$7.70</td>
<td>$15.40</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$62.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>06/01/2019</td>
<td>$39.90</td>
<td>$7.70</td>
<td>$15.40</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$63.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>12/01/2019</td>
<td>$40.90</td>
<td>$7.70</td>
<td>$15.40</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$64.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>06/01/2020</td>
<td>$41.89</td>
<td>$7.70</td>
<td>$15.40</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$64.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>12/01/2020</td>
<td>$42.87</td>
<td>$7.70</td>
<td>$15.40</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$65.97</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>06/01/2021</td>
<td>$43.84</td>
<td>$7.70</td>
<td>$15.40</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$66.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>12/01/2021</td>
<td>$44.90</td>
<td>$7.70</td>
<td>$15.40</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$68.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

For apprentice rates see "Apprentice- LABORER"

| CAISSON & UNDERPINNING TOP MAN<br>LABORERS - FOUNDATION AND MARINE | 06/01/2018 | $37.95 | $7.70 | $15.40 | $0.00 | $61.05 |
| | 12/01/2018 | $38.90 | $7.70 | $15.40 | $0.00 | $62.00 |
| | 06/01/2019 | $39.90 | $7.70 | $15.40 | $0.00 | $63.00 |
| | 12/01/2019 | $40.90 | $7.70 | $15.40 | $0.00 | $64.00 |
| | 06/01/2020 | $41.89 | $7.70 | $15.40 | $0.00 | $64.99 |
| | 12/01/2020 | $42.87 | $7.70 | $15.40 | $0.00 | $65.97 |
| | 06/01/2021 | $43.89 | $7.70 | $15.40 | $0.00 | $66.99 |
| | 12/01/2021 | $44.90 | $7.70 | $15.40 | $0.00 | $68.00 |

For apprentice rates see "Apprentice- LABORER"

| CARBIDE CORE DRILL OPERATOR<br>LABORERS - ZONE 1 | 06/01/2018 | $38.25 | $7.70 | $15.20 | $0.00 | $61.15 |
| | 12/01/2018 | $39.20 | $7.70 | $15.20 | $0.00 | $62.10 |
| | 06/01/2019 | $40.20 | $7.70 | $15.20 | $0.00 | $63.10 |
| | 12/01/2019 | $41.20 | $7.70 | $15.20 | $0.00 | $64.10 |
| | 06/01/2020 | $42.19 | $7.70 | $15.20 | $0.00 | $65.09 |
| | 12/01/2020 | $43.17 | $7.70 | $15.20 | $0.00 | $66.07 |
| | 06/01/2021 | $44.18 | $7.70 | $15.20 | $0.00 | $67.09 |
| | 12/01/2021 | $45.20 | $7.70 | $15.20 | $0.00 | $68.10 |

For apprentice rates see "Apprentice- LABORER"

| CARPENTER<br>CARPENTERS -ZONE 2 (Eastern Massachusetts) | 09/01/2018 | $41.32 | $9.90 | $17.50 | $0.00 | $68.72 |
| | 03/01/2019 | $42.35 | $9.90 | $17.50 | $0.00 | $69.75 |
### Carpenter - Zone 2 Eastern MA

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Step</th>
<th>percent</th>
<th>Apprentice Base Wage</th>
<th>Health</th>
<th>Pension</th>
<th>Supplemental Unemployment</th>
<th>Total Rate</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>$20.66</td>
<td>$9.90</td>
<td>$1.73</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$32.29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>60</td>
<td>$24.79</td>
<td>$9.90</td>
<td>$1.73</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$36.42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>70</td>
<td>$28.92</td>
<td>$9.90</td>
<td>$12.31</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$51.13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>75</td>
<td>$30.99</td>
<td>$9.90</td>
<td>$12.31</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$53.20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>80</td>
<td>$33.06</td>
<td>$9.90</td>
<td>$14.04</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$57.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>80</td>
<td>$33.06</td>
<td>$9.90</td>
<td>$14.04</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$57.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>90</td>
<td>$37.19</td>
<td>$9.90</td>
<td>$15.77</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$62.86</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>90</td>
<td>$37.19</td>
<td>$9.90</td>
<td>$15.77</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$62.86</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Carpenter WOOD FRAME

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Effective Date</th>
<th>Apprentice Base Wage</th>
<th>Health</th>
<th>Pension</th>
<th>Supplemental Unemployment</th>
<th>Total Rate</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>10/01/2018</td>
<td>$27.09</td>
<td>$7.07</td>
<td>$7.86</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$42.02</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>04/01/2019</td>
<td>$27.52</td>
<td>$7.07</td>
<td>$7.86</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$42.45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10/01/2019</td>
<td>$27.95</td>
<td>$7.07</td>
<td>$7.86</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$42.88</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Notes:
- &nbsp;&nbsp;&nbsp;&nbsp;% Indentured After 10/1/17; 45/45/55/55/70/70/80/80
- Step 1&2 $30.22/ 3&4 $36.03/ 5&6 $52.86/ 7&8 $58.73

**Apprentice to Journeyworker Ratio:** 1:5

All Aspects of New Wood Frame Work - As of 9/1/09 Carpentry work on wood-frame WEATHERIZATION projects shall be paid the WOOD FRAME CARPENTER rate.
### Apprentice - CARPENTER (Wood Frame) - Zone 2

#### Effective Date - 10/01/2018

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Step</th>
<th>percent</th>
<th>Apprentice Base Wage</th>
<th>Health</th>
<th>Pension</th>
<th>Supplemental Unemployment</th>
<th>Total Rate</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>60</td>
<td>$16.25</td>
<td>$7.07</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$23.32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>60</td>
<td>$16.25</td>
<td>$7.07</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$23.32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>65</td>
<td>$17.61</td>
<td>$7.07</td>
<td>$7.86</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$32.54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>70</td>
<td>$18.96</td>
<td>$7.07</td>
<td>$7.86</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$33.89</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>75</td>
<td>$20.32</td>
<td>$7.07</td>
<td>$7.86</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$35.25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>80</td>
<td>$21.67</td>
<td>$7.07</td>
<td>$7.86</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$36.60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>85</td>
<td>$23.03</td>
<td>$7.07</td>
<td>$7.86</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$37.96</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>90</td>
<td>$24.38</td>
<td>$7.07</td>
<td>$7.86</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$39.31</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Notes:**
- % Indentured After 10/1/17; 45/45/55/55/70/70/80/80
- Step 1&2 $19.26/ 3&4 $26.72/ 5&6 $33.89/ 7&8 $36.60
- Apprentice to Journeyworker Ratio: 1:5

### Effective Date - 04/01/2019

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Step</th>
<th>percent</th>
<th>Apprentice Base Wage</th>
<th>Health</th>
<th>Pension</th>
<th>Supplemental Unemployment</th>
<th>Total Rate</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>60</td>
<td>$16.51</td>
<td>$7.07</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$23.58</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>60</td>
<td>$16.51</td>
<td>$7.07</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$23.58</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>65</td>
<td>$17.89</td>
<td>$7.07</td>
<td>$7.86</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$32.82</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>70</td>
<td>$19.26</td>
<td>$7.07</td>
<td>$7.86</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$34.19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>75</td>
<td>$20.64</td>
<td>$7.07</td>
<td>$7.86</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$35.57</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>80</td>
<td>$22.02</td>
<td>$7.07</td>
<td>$7.86</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$36.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>85</td>
<td>$23.39</td>
<td>$7.07</td>
<td>$7.86</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$38.32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>90</td>
<td>$24.77</td>
<td>$7.07</td>
<td>$7.86</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$39.70</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### CEMENT MASONRY/PLASTERING

**BRICKLAYER’S LOCAL 3 (QUINCY)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Issue Date:</th>
<th>Wage Request Number:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>07/01/2018</td>
<td>20181101-034</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>01/01/2019</td>
<td>20181025-034</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>07/01/2019</td>
<td>20181025-034</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>01/01/2020</td>
<td>20181025-034</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Classification</th>
<th>Effective Date</th>
<th>Base Wage</th>
<th>Health</th>
<th>Pension</th>
<th>Supplemental Unemployment</th>
<th>Total Rate</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Apprentice - CEMENT MASONRY/PLASTERING - Eastern Mass (Quincy)</strong>&lt;br&gt;<strong>Effective Date</strong> - 07/01/2018&lt;br&gt;&lt;br&gt;Step</td>
<td>percent</td>
<td>Apprentice Base Wage</td>
<td>Health</td>
<td>Pension</td>
<td>Supplemental Unemployment</td>
<td>Total Rate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>$23.10</td>
<td>$12.42</td>
<td>$15.41</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$50.93</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>60</td>
<td>$27.72</td>
<td>$12.42</td>
<td>$17.41</td>
<td>$0.30</td>
<td>$57.85</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>65</td>
<td>$30.03</td>
<td>$12.42</td>
<td>$18.41</td>
<td>$0.30</td>
<td>$61.61</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>70</td>
<td>$32.34</td>
<td>$12.42</td>
<td>$19.41</td>
<td>$0.30</td>
<td>$64.47</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>75</td>
<td>$34.65</td>
<td>$12.42</td>
<td>$20.41</td>
<td>$0.30</td>
<td>$67.86</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>80</td>
<td>$36.96</td>
<td>$12.42</td>
<td>$21.41</td>
<td>$0.30</td>
<td>$71.09</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>90</td>
<td>$41.58</td>
<td>$12.42</td>
<td>$22.41</td>
<td>$0.30</td>
<td>$76.71</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Effective Date</strong> - 01/01/2019&lt;br&gt;&lt;br&gt;Step</td>
<td>percent</td>
<td>Apprentice Base Wage</td>
<td>Health</td>
<td>Pension</td>
<td>Supplemental Unemployment</td>
<td>Total Rate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>$23.79</td>
<td>$12.42</td>
<td>$15.41</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$51.62</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>60</td>
<td>$28.55</td>
<td>$12.42</td>
<td>$17.41</td>
<td>$0.30</td>
<td>$58.68</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>65</td>
<td>$30.93</td>
<td>$12.42</td>
<td>$18.41</td>
<td>$0.30</td>
<td>$62.06</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>70</td>
<td>$33.31</td>
<td>$12.42</td>
<td>$19.41</td>
<td>$0.30</td>
<td>$65.44</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>75</td>
<td>$35.69</td>
<td>$12.42</td>
<td>$20.41</td>
<td>$0.30</td>
<td>$68.82</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>80</td>
<td>$38.06</td>
<td>$12.42</td>
<td>$21.41</td>
<td>$0.30</td>
<td>$72.19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>90</td>
<td>$42.82</td>
<td>$12.42</td>
<td>$22.41</td>
<td>$0.30</td>
<td>$77.95</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Notes:**<br>Steps 3,4 are 500 hrs. All other steps are 1,000 hrs.

Apprentice to Journeyworker Ratio: 1:3

**CHAIN SAW OPERATOR**<br>**LABORERS - ZONE 1**<br><br>Issue Date: 11/01/2018<br>Wage Request Number: 20181101-034

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Effective Date</th>
<th>Base Wage</th>
<th>Health</th>
<th>Pension</th>
<th>Supplemental Unemployment</th>
<th>Total Rate</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>06/01/2018</td>
<td>$38.25</td>
<td>$7.70</td>
<td>$15.20</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$61.15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12/01/2018</td>
<td>$39.20</td>
<td>$7.70</td>
<td>$15.20</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$62.10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>06/01/2019</td>
<td>$40.20</td>
<td>$7.70</td>
<td>$15.20</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$63.10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12/01/2019</td>
<td>$41.20</td>
<td>$7.70</td>
<td>$15.20</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$64.10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>06/01/2020</td>
<td>$42.19</td>
<td>$7.70</td>
<td>$15.20</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$65.09</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12/01/2020</td>
<td>$43.17</td>
<td>$7.70</td>
<td>$15.20</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$66.07</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>06/01/2021</td>
<td>$44.19</td>
<td>$7.70</td>
<td>$15.20</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$67.09</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12/01/2021</td>
<td>$45.20</td>
<td>$7.70</td>
<td>$15.20</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$68.10</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

For apprentice rates see "Apprentice - LABORER"

**CLAM SHELLS/SLURRY BUCKETS/HEADING MACHINES**<br>**OPERATING ENGINEERS LOCAL 4**<br><br>Issue Date: 11/01/2018<br>Wage Request Number: 20181101-034

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Effective Date</th>
<th>Base Wage</th>
<th>Health</th>
<th>Pension</th>
<th>Supplemental Unemployment</th>
<th>Total Rate</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>06/01/2018</td>
<td>$69.67</td>
<td>$11.00</td>
<td>$15.50</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$96.17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12/01/2018</td>
<td>$71.30</td>
<td>$11.00</td>
<td>$15.50</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$97.80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>06/01/2019</td>
<td>$72.87</td>
<td>$11.00</td>
<td>$15.50</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$99.37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12/01/2019</td>
<td>$74.50</td>
<td>$11.00</td>
<td>$15.50</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$101.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>06/01/2020</td>
<td>$76.06</td>
<td>$11.00</td>
<td>$15.50</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$102.56</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12/01/2020</td>
<td>$77.69</td>
<td>$11.00</td>
<td>$15.50</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$104.19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>06/01/2021</td>
<td>$79.25</td>
<td>$11.00</td>
<td>$15.50</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$105.75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12/01/2021</td>
<td>$80.88</td>
<td>$11.00</td>
<td>$15.50</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$107.38</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

For apprentice rates see "Apprentice - OPERATING ENGINEERS"
### Classification

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Classification</th>
<th>Effective Date</th>
<th>Base Wage</th>
<th>Health</th>
<th>Pension</th>
<th>Supplemental Unemployment</th>
<th>Total Rate</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| COMPRESSOR OPERATOR  
OPERATING ENGINEERS LOCAL 4 | 06/01/2018 | $31.90 | $11.00 | $15.50 | $0.00 | $58.40 |
|                   | 12/01/2018 | $32.68 | $11.00 | $15.50 | $0.00 | $59.18 |
|                   | 06/01/2019 | $33.43 | $11.00 | $15.50 | $0.00 | $59.93 |
|                   | 12/01/2019 | $34.22 | $11.00 | $15.50 | $0.00 | $60.72 |
|                   | 06/01/2020 | $34.97 | $11.00 | $15.50 | $0.00 | $61.47 |
|                   | 12/01/2020 | $35.75 | $11.00 | $15.50 | $0.00 | $62.25 |
|                   | 06/01/2021 | $36.50 | $11.00 | $15.50 | $0.00 | $63.00 |
|                   | 12/01/2021 | $37.29 | $11.00 | $15.50 | $0.00 | $63.79 |

For apprentice rates see "Apprentice- OPERATING ENGINEERS"

### DELEADER (BRIDGE)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Classification</th>
<th>Effective Date</th>
<th>Base Wage</th>
<th>Health</th>
<th>Pension</th>
<th>Supplemental Unemployment</th>
<th>Total Rate</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PAINTERS LOCAL 35 - ZONE 2</td>
<td>07/01/2018</td>
<td>$50.01</td>
<td>$8.15</td>
<td>$20.15</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$78.31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>01/01/2019</td>
<td>$50.36</td>
<td>$8.15</td>
<td>$20.85</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$79.36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>07/01/2019</td>
<td>$51.46</td>
<td>$8.15</td>
<td>$20.85</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$80.46</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>01/01/2020</td>
<td>$52.56</td>
<td>$8.15</td>
<td>$20.85</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$81.56</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>07/01/2020</td>
<td>$53.66</td>
<td>$8.15</td>
<td>$20.85</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$82.66</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>01/01/2021</td>
<td>$54.76</td>
<td>$8.15</td>
<td>$20.85</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$83.76</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Apprentice - PAINTER Local 35 - BRIDGES/TANKS

**Effective Date - 07/01/2018**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Step</th>
<th>percent</th>
<th>Apprentice Base Wage</th>
<th>Health</th>
<th>Pension</th>
<th>Supplemental Unemployment</th>
<th>Total Rate</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>$25.01</td>
<td>$8.15</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$33.16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>55</td>
<td>$27.51</td>
<td>$8.15</td>
<td>$5.34</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$41.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>60</td>
<td>$30.01</td>
<td>$8.15</td>
<td>$5.82</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$43.98</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>65</td>
<td>$32.51</td>
<td>$8.15</td>
<td>$6.31</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$46.97</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>70</td>
<td>$35.01</td>
<td>$8.15</td>
<td>$17.24</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$60.40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>75</td>
<td>$37.51</td>
<td>$8.15</td>
<td>$17.73</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$63.39</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>80</td>
<td>$40.01</td>
<td>$8.15</td>
<td>$18.21</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$66.37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>90</td>
<td>$45.01</td>
<td>$8.15</td>
<td>$19.18</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$72.34</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Effective Date - 01/01/2019**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Step</th>
<th>percent</th>
<th>Apprentice Base Wage</th>
<th>Health</th>
<th>Pension</th>
<th>Supplemental Unemployment</th>
<th>Total Rate</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>$25.18</td>
<td>$8.15</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$33.33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>55</td>
<td>$27.70</td>
<td>$8.15</td>
<td>$5.64</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$41.49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>60</td>
<td>$30.22</td>
<td>$8.15</td>
<td>$6.15</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$44.52</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>65</td>
<td>$32.73</td>
<td>$8.15</td>
<td>$6.66</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$47.54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>70</td>
<td>$35.25</td>
<td>$8.15</td>
<td>$17.78</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$61.18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>75</td>
<td>$37.77</td>
<td>$8.15</td>
<td>$18.29</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$64.21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>80</td>
<td>$40.29</td>
<td>$8.15</td>
<td>$18.80</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$67.24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>90</td>
<td>$45.32</td>
<td>$8.15</td>
<td>$19.83</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$73.30</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Notes:**
- Steps are 750 hrs.
- Apprentice to Journeyworker Ratio: 1:1
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Classification</th>
<th>Effective Date</th>
<th>Base Wage</th>
<th>Health</th>
<th>Pension</th>
<th>Supplemental Unemployment</th>
<th>Total Rate</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DEMO: ADZEMAN</td>
<td>06/01/2018</td>
<td>$38.15</td>
<td>$7.70</td>
<td>$15.20</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$61.05</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LABORERS - ZONE 1</td>
<td>12/01/2018</td>
<td>$39.10</td>
<td>$7.70</td>
<td>$15.20</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$62.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>06/01/2019</td>
<td>$40.10</td>
<td>$7.70</td>
<td>$15.20</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$63.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>12/01/2019</td>
<td>$41.10</td>
<td>$7.70</td>
<td>$15.20</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$64.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>For apprentice rates see &quot;Apprentice- LABORER&quot;</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DEMO: BACKHOE/LOADER/HAMMER OPERATOR</td>
<td>06/01/2018</td>
<td>$39.15</td>
<td>$7.70</td>
<td>$15.20</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$62.05</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LABORERS - ZONE 1</td>
<td>12/01/2018</td>
<td>$40.10</td>
<td>$7.70</td>
<td>$15.20</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$63.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>06/01/2019</td>
<td>$41.10</td>
<td>$7.70</td>
<td>$15.20</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$64.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>12/01/2019</td>
<td>$42.10</td>
<td>$7.70</td>
<td>$15.20</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$65.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>For apprentice rates see &quot;Apprentice- LABORER&quot;</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DEMO: BURNERS</td>
<td>06/01/2018</td>
<td>$38.90</td>
<td>$7.70</td>
<td>$15.20</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$61.80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LABORERS - ZONE 1</td>
<td>12/01/2018</td>
<td>$39.85</td>
<td>$7.70</td>
<td>$15.20</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$62.75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>06/01/2019</td>
<td>$40.85</td>
<td>$7.70</td>
<td>$15.20</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$63.75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>12/01/2019</td>
<td>$41.85</td>
<td>$7.70</td>
<td>$15.20</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$64.75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>For apprentice rates see &quot;Apprentice- LABORER&quot;</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DEMO: CONCRETE CUTTER/SAWYER</td>
<td>06/01/2018</td>
<td>$39.15</td>
<td>$7.70</td>
<td>$15.20</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$62.05</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LABORERS - ZONE 1</td>
<td>12/01/2018</td>
<td>$40.10</td>
<td>$7.70</td>
<td>$15.20</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$63.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>06/01/2019</td>
<td>$41.10</td>
<td>$7.70</td>
<td>$15.20</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$64.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>12/01/2019</td>
<td>$42.10</td>
<td>$7.70</td>
<td>$15.20</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$65.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>For apprentice rates see &quot;Apprentice- LABORER&quot;</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DEMO: JACKHAMMER OPERATOR</td>
<td>06/01/2018</td>
<td>$38.90</td>
<td>$7.70</td>
<td>$15.20</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$61.80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LABORERS - ZONE 1</td>
<td>12/01/2018</td>
<td>$39.85</td>
<td>$7.70</td>
<td>$15.20</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$62.75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>06/01/2019</td>
<td>$40.85</td>
<td>$7.70</td>
<td>$15.20</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$63.75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>12/01/2019</td>
<td>$41.85</td>
<td>$7.70</td>
<td>$15.20</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$64.75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>For apprentice rates see &quot;Apprentice- LABORER&quot;</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DEMO: WRECKING LABORER</td>
<td>06/01/2018</td>
<td>$38.15</td>
<td>$7.70</td>
<td>$15.20</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$61.05</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LABORERS - ZONE 1</td>
<td>12/01/2018</td>
<td>$39.10</td>
<td>$7.70</td>
<td>$15.20</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$62.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>06/01/2019</td>
<td>$40.10</td>
<td>$7.70</td>
<td>$15.20</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$63.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>12/01/2019</td>
<td>$41.10</td>
<td>$7.70</td>
<td>$15.20</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$64.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>For apprentice rates see &quot;Apprentice- LABORER&quot;</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DIRECTIONAL DRILL MACHINE OPERATOR</td>
<td>06/01/2018</td>
<td>$46.61</td>
<td>$11.00</td>
<td>$15.50</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$73.11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OPERATING ENGINEERS LOCAL 4</td>
<td>12/01/2018</td>
<td>$47.75</td>
<td>$11.00</td>
<td>$15.50</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$74.25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>06/01/2019</td>
<td>$48.84</td>
<td>$11.00</td>
<td>$15.50</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$75.34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>12/01/2019</td>
<td>$49.98</td>
<td>$11.00</td>
<td>$15.50</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$76.48</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>06/01/2020</td>
<td>$51.06</td>
<td>$11.00</td>
<td>$15.50</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$77.56</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>12/01/2020</td>
<td>$52.20</td>
<td>$11.00</td>
<td>$15.50</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$78.70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>06/01/2021</td>
<td>$53.29</td>
<td>$11.00</td>
<td>$15.50</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$79.79</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>12/01/2021</td>
<td>$54.43</td>
<td>$11.00</td>
<td>$15.50</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$80.93</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>For apprentice rates see &quot;Apprentice- OPERATING ENGINEERS&quot;</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DIVER</td>
<td>08/01/2018</td>
<td>$65.20</td>
<td>$9.90</td>
<td>$21.15</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$96.25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PILE DRIVER LOCAL 56 (ZONE 1)</td>
<td>08/01/2019</td>
<td>$68.52</td>
<td>$9.90</td>
<td>$21.15</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$99.57</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>For apprentice rates see &quot;Apprentice- PILE DRIVER&quot;</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DIVER TENDER</td>
<td>08/01/2018</td>
<td>$46.57</td>
<td>$9.90</td>
<td>$21.15</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$77.62</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PILE DRIVER LOCAL 56 (ZONE 1)</td>
<td>08/01/2019</td>
<td>$48.94</td>
<td>$9.90</td>
<td>$21.15</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$79.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>For apprentice rates see &quot;Apprentice- PILE DRIVER&quot;</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DIVER TENDER (EFFLUENT)</td>
<td>08/01/2018</td>
<td>$69.86</td>
<td>$9.90</td>
<td>$21.15</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$100.91</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PILE DRIVER LOCAL 56 (ZONE 1)</td>
<td>08/01/2019</td>
<td>$73.41</td>
<td>$9.90</td>
<td>$21.15</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$104.46</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>For apprentice rates see &quot;Apprentice- PILE DRIVER&quot;</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Classification</td>
<td>Effective Date</td>
<td>Base Wage</td>
<td>Health</td>
<td>Pension</td>
<td>Supplemental Unemployment</td>
<td>Total Rate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>----------------</td>
<td>-----------</td>
<td>--------</td>
<td>---------</td>
<td>---------------------------</td>
<td>------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DIVER/SLURRY (EFFLUENT)</td>
<td>08/01/2018</td>
<td>$97.80</td>
<td>$9.90</td>
<td>$21.15</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$128.85</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>08/01/2019</td>
<td>$102.78</td>
<td>$9.90</td>
<td>$21.15</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$133.83</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>For apprentice rates see &quot;Apprentice- PILE DRIVER&quot;</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PILE DRIVER LOCAL 56 (ZONE 1)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DRAWBRIDGE OPERATOR (Construction)</td>
<td>09/01/2018</td>
<td>$50.62</td>
<td>$13.00</td>
<td>$18.37</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$81.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELECTRICIANS LOCAL 103</td>
<td>03/01/2019</td>
<td>$51.10</td>
<td>$13.00</td>
<td>$18.88</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$82.98</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>For apprentice rates see &quot;Apprentice- ELECTRICIAN&quot;</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELECTRICIAN</td>
<td>09/01/2018</td>
<td>$50.62</td>
<td>$13.00</td>
<td>$18.37</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$81.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELECTRICIANS LOCAL 103</td>
<td>03/01/2019</td>
<td>$51.10</td>
<td>$13.00</td>
<td>$18.88</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$82.98</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Apprentice - ELECTRICIAN - Local 103**

- **Effective Date:** 09/01/2018

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Step</th>
<th>percent</th>
<th>Apprentice Base Wage</th>
<th>Health</th>
<th>Pension</th>
<th>Supplemental Unemployment</th>
<th>Total Rate</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>$20.25</td>
<td>$13.00</td>
<td>$0.61</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$33.86</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>$20.25</td>
<td>$13.00</td>
<td>$0.61</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$33.86</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>45</td>
<td>$22.78</td>
<td>$13.00</td>
<td>$13.97</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$49.75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>45</td>
<td>$22.78</td>
<td>$13.00</td>
<td>$13.97</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$49.75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>$25.31</td>
<td>$13.00</td>
<td>$14.38</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$52.69</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>55</td>
<td>$27.84</td>
<td>$13.00</td>
<td>$14.78</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$55.62</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>60</td>
<td>$30.37</td>
<td>$13.00</td>
<td>$15.17</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$58.54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>65</td>
<td>$32.90</td>
<td>$13.00</td>
<td>$15.58</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$61.48</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>70</td>
<td>$35.43</td>
<td>$13.00</td>
<td>$15.97</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$64.40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>75</td>
<td>$37.97</td>
<td>$13.00</td>
<td>$16.37</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$67.34</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- **Effective Date:** 03/01/2019

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Step</th>
<th>percent</th>
<th>Apprentice Base Wage</th>
<th>Health</th>
<th>Pension</th>
<th>Supplemental Unemployment</th>
<th>Total Rate</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>$20.44</td>
<td>$13.00</td>
<td>$0.61</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$34.05</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>$20.44</td>
<td>$13.00</td>
<td>$0.61</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$34.05</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>45</td>
<td>$23.00</td>
<td>$13.00</td>
<td>$14.34</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$50.34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>45</td>
<td>$23.00</td>
<td>$13.00</td>
<td>$14.34</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$50.34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>$25.55</td>
<td>$13.00</td>
<td>$14.76</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$53.31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>55</td>
<td>$28.11</td>
<td>$13.00</td>
<td>$15.17</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$56.28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>60</td>
<td>$30.66</td>
<td>$13.00</td>
<td>$15.58</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$59.24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>65</td>
<td>$33.22</td>
<td>$13.00</td>
<td>$16.00</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$62.22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>70</td>
<td>$35.77</td>
<td>$13.00</td>
<td>$16.40</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$65.17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>75</td>
<td>$38.33</td>
<td>$13.00</td>
<td>$16.82</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$68.15</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Notes:**
- App Prior 1/1/03; 30/35/40/45/50/55/65/70/75/80
- Apprentice to Journeyworker Ratio: 2:3***

**ELEVATOR CONSTRUCTOR**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Effective Date</th>
<th>Base Wage</th>
<th>Health</th>
<th>Pension</th>
<th>Supplemental Unemployment</th>
<th>Total Rate</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>01/01/2018</td>
<td>$57.62</td>
<td>$15.43</td>
<td>$16.61</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$89.66</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>01/01/2019</td>
<td>$59.47</td>
<td>$15.58</td>
<td>$17.51</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$92.56</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>01/01/2020</td>
<td>$61.42</td>
<td>$15.73</td>
<td>$18.41</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$95.56</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>01/01/2021</td>
<td>$63.47</td>
<td>$15.88</td>
<td>$19.31</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$98.66</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>01/01/2022</td>
<td>$65.62</td>
<td>$16.03</td>
<td>$20.21</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$101.86</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Issue Date:** 11/01/2018  **Wage Request Number:** 20181101-034  **Page 12 of 43**
### Classification

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Effective Date -</th>
<th>01/01/2018</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Supplemental</strong></td>
<td><strong>Unemployment</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Base Wage</strong></td>
<td><strong>Health</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Apprentice Base Wage</strong></td>
<td>$28.81</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Rate</strong></td>
<td><strong>50</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Unemployment</strong></td>
<td><strong>$15.43</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Rate</strong></td>
<td><strong>$44.24</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Effective Date</strong></td>
<td>01/01/2019</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Apprentice Base Wage</strong></td>
<td>$29.74</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Rate</strong></td>
<td><strong>50</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Unemployment</strong></td>
<td><strong>$15.58</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Rate</strong></td>
<td><strong>$45.32</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Notes:**
Steps 1-2 are 6 mos.; Steps 3-5 are 1 year

---

### Field Eng.Inst.Person-Bldg, Site, Hv/Hw

**Operating Engineers Local 4**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Effective Date -</th>
<th>05/01/2018</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Supplemental</strong></td>
<td><strong>Unemployment</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Base Wage</strong></td>
<td><strong>Health</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>FIELD ENG.INST.PERSON-BLDG, SITE, HV/HW</strong></td>
<td>$42.84</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

For apprentice rates see "Apprentice- Operating Engineers"
### FIRE ALARM INSTALLER

**ELECTRICIANS LOCAL 103**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Effective Date</th>
<th>Base Wage</th>
<th>Health</th>
<th>Pension</th>
<th>Supplemental Unemployment</th>
<th>Total Rate</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>09/01/2018</td>
<td>$50.62</td>
<td>$13.00</td>
<td>$18.37</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$81.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>03/01/2019</td>
<td>$51.10</td>
<td>$13.00</td>
<td>$18.88</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$82.98</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

For apprentice rates see "Apprentice- ELECTRICIAN".

### FIRE ALARM REPAIR / MAINTENANCE

**ELECTRICIANS LOCAL 103**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Effective Date</th>
<th>Base Wage</th>
<th>Health</th>
<th>Pension</th>
<th>Supplemental Unemployment</th>
<th>Total Rate</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>09/01/2018</td>
<td>$37.97</td>
<td>$13.00</td>
<td>$16.35</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$67.32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>03/01/2019</td>
<td>$38.33</td>
<td>$13.00</td>
<td>$16.82</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$68.15</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

For apprentice rates see "Apprentice- TELECOMMUNICATIONS TECHNICIAN".

### FIREMAN (ASST. ENGINEER)

**OPERATING ENGINEERS LOCAL 4**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Effective Date</th>
<th>Base Wage</th>
<th>Health</th>
<th>Pension</th>
<th>Supplemental Unemployment</th>
<th>Total Rate</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>06/01/2018</td>
<td>$38.83</td>
<td>$11.00</td>
<td>$15.50</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$65.33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12/01/2018</td>
<td>$39.78</td>
<td>$11.00</td>
<td>$15.50</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$66.28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>06/01/2019</td>
<td>$40.69</td>
<td>$11.00</td>
<td>$15.50</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$67.19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12/01/2019</td>
<td>$41.64</td>
<td>$11.00</td>
<td>$15.50</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$68.14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>06/01/2020</td>
<td>$42.55</td>
<td>$11.00</td>
<td>$15.50</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$69.05</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12/01/2020</td>
<td>$43.50</td>
<td>$11.00</td>
<td>$15.50</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$70.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>06/01/2021</td>
<td>$44.41</td>
<td>$11.00</td>
<td>$15.50</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$70.91</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12/01/2021</td>
<td>$45.36</td>
<td>$11.00</td>
<td>$15.50</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$71.86</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

For apprentice rates see "Apprentice- OPERATING ENGINEERS".

### FLAGGER & SIGNALER

**LABORERS - ZONE 1**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Effective Date</th>
<th>Base Wage</th>
<th>Health</th>
<th>Pension</th>
<th>Supplemental Unemployment</th>
<th>Total Rate</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>06/01/2018</td>
<td>$21.50</td>
<td>$7.70</td>
<td>$15.20</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$44.40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12/01/2018</td>
<td>$22.50</td>
<td>$7.70</td>
<td>$15.20</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$45.40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>06/01/2019</td>
<td>$22.50</td>
<td>$7.70</td>
<td>$15.20</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$45.40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12/01/2019</td>
<td>$23.50</td>
<td>$7.70</td>
<td>$15.20</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$46.40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>06/01/2020</td>
<td>$23.50</td>
<td>$7.70</td>
<td>$15.20</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$46.40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12/01/2020</td>
<td>$24.50</td>
<td>$7.70</td>
<td>$15.20</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$47.40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>06/01/2021</td>
<td>$24.50</td>
<td>$7.70</td>
<td>$15.20</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$47.40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12/01/2021</td>
<td>$24.50</td>
<td>$7.70</td>
<td>$15.20</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$47.40</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

For apprentice rates see "Apprentice- LABORER".

### FLOORCOVERER

**FLOORCOVERERS LOCAL 2168 ZONE I**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Effective Date</th>
<th>Base Wage</th>
<th>Health</th>
<th>Pension</th>
<th>Supplemental Unemployment</th>
<th>Total Rate</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>03/01/2016</td>
<td>$42.13</td>
<td>$9.80</td>
<td>$17.62</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$69.55</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Apprentice - FLOORCOVERER - Local 2168 Zone I

**Effective Date** - 03/01/2016

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Step</th>
<th>percent</th>
<th>Apprentice Base Wage</th>
<th>Health</th>
<th>Pension</th>
<th>Supplemental Unemployment</th>
<th>Total Rate</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>$21.07</td>
<td>$9.80</td>
<td>$1.79</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$32.66</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>55</td>
<td>$23.17</td>
<td>$9.80</td>
<td>$1.79</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$34.76</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>60</td>
<td>$25.28</td>
<td>$9.80</td>
<td>$12.25</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$47.33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>65</td>
<td>$27.38</td>
<td>$9.80</td>
<td>$12.25</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$49.43</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>70</td>
<td>$29.49</td>
<td>$9.80</td>
<td>$14.04</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$53.33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>75</td>
<td>$31.60</td>
<td>$9.80</td>
<td>$14.04</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$55.44</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>80</td>
<td>$33.70</td>
<td>$9.80</td>
<td>$15.83</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$59.33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>85</td>
<td>$35.81</td>
<td>$9.80</td>
<td>$15.83</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$61.44</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Notes:** Steps are 750 hrs.

- % After 09/1/17; 45/45/55/55/70/70/80/80 (1500hr Steps)
- Step 1&2 $30.55/ 3&4 $36.49/ 5&6 $53.33/ 7&8 $59.33

**Apprentice to Journeyworker Ratio:** 1:1
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Classification</th>
<th>Effective Date</th>
<th>Base Wage</th>
<th>Health</th>
<th>Pension</th>
<th>Supplemental</th>
<th>Total Rate</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FORK LIFT/CHERRY PICKER</td>
<td>06/01/2018</td>
<td>$47.08</td>
<td>$11.00</td>
<td>$15.50</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$73.58</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OPERATING ENGINEERS LOCAL 4</td>
<td>12/01/2018</td>
<td>$48.23</td>
<td>$11.00</td>
<td>$15.50</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$74.73</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>06/01/2019</td>
<td>$49.33</td>
<td>$11.00</td>
<td>$15.50</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$75.83</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>12/01/2019</td>
<td>$50.48</td>
<td>$11.00</td>
<td>$15.50</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$76.98</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>06/01/2020</td>
<td>$51.58</td>
<td>$11.00</td>
<td>$15.50</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$78.08</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>12/01/2020</td>
<td>$52.73</td>
<td>$11.00</td>
<td>$15.50</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$79.23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>06/01/2021</td>
<td>$53.83</td>
<td>$11.00</td>
<td>$15.50</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$80.33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>12/01/2021</td>
<td>$54.98</td>
<td>$11.00</td>
<td>$15.50</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$81.48</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>For apprentice rates see &quot;Apprentice- OPERATING ENGINEERS&quot;</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GENERATOR/LIGHTING PLANT/HEATERS</td>
<td>06/01/2018</td>
<td>$31.90</td>
<td>$11.00</td>
<td>$15.50</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$58.40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OPERATING ENGINEERS LOCAL 4</td>
<td>12/01/2018</td>
<td>$32.68</td>
<td>$11.00</td>
<td>$15.50</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$59.18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>06/01/2019</td>
<td>$33.43</td>
<td>$11.00</td>
<td>$15.50</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$59.93</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>12/01/2019</td>
<td>$34.22</td>
<td>$11.00</td>
<td>$15.50</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$60.72</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>06/01/2020</td>
<td>$34.97</td>
<td>$11.00</td>
<td>$15.50</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$61.47</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>12/01/2020</td>
<td>$35.75</td>
<td>$11.00</td>
<td>$15.50</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$62.25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>06/01/2021</td>
<td>$36.50</td>
<td>$11.00</td>
<td>$15.50</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$63.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>12/01/2021</td>
<td>$37.29</td>
<td>$11.00</td>
<td>$15.50</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$63.79</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>For apprentice rates see &quot;Apprentice- OPERATING ENGINEERS&quot;</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GLAZIER (GLASS PLANK/AIR BARRIER/INTERIOR SYSTEMS)</td>
<td>07/01/2018</td>
<td>$39.51</td>
<td>$8.15</td>
<td>$20.15</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$67.81</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GLAZIERS LOCAL 35 (ZONE 2)</td>
<td>01/01/2019</td>
<td>$39.86</td>
<td>$8.15</td>
<td>$20.85</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$68.86</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>07/01/2019</td>
<td>$40.96</td>
<td>$8.15</td>
<td>$20.85</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$69.96</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>01/01/2020</td>
<td>$42.06</td>
<td>$8.15</td>
<td>$20.85</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$71.06</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>07/01/2020</td>
<td>$43.16</td>
<td>$8.15</td>
<td>$20.85</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$72.16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>01/01/2021</td>
<td>$44.26</td>
<td>$8.15</td>
<td>$20.85</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$73.26</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### GLAZIER - Local 35 Zone 2

**Apprentice - 07/01/2018**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Step</th>
<th>percent</th>
<th>Apprentice Base Wage</th>
<th>Health</th>
<th>Pension</th>
<th>Supplemental Unemployment</th>
<th>Total Rate</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>$19.76</td>
<td>$8.15</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$27.91</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>55</td>
<td>$21.73</td>
<td>$8.15</td>
<td>$5.34</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$35.22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>60</td>
<td>$23.71</td>
<td>$8.15</td>
<td>$5.82</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$37.68</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>65</td>
<td>$25.68</td>
<td>$8.15</td>
<td>$6.31</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$40.14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>70</td>
<td>$27.66</td>
<td>$8.15</td>
<td>$17.24</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$53.05</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>75</td>
<td>$29.63</td>
<td>$8.15</td>
<td>$17.73</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$55.51</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>80</td>
<td>$31.61</td>
<td>$8.15</td>
<td>$18.21</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$57.97</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>90</td>
<td>$35.56</td>
<td>$8.15</td>
<td>$19.18</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$62.89</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Effective Date - 01/01/2019**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Step</th>
<th>percent</th>
<th>Apprentice Base Wage</th>
<th>Health</th>
<th>Pension</th>
<th>Supplemental Unemployment</th>
<th>Total Rate</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>$19.93</td>
<td>$8.15</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$28.08</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>55</td>
<td>$21.92</td>
<td>$8.15</td>
<td>$5.64</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$35.71</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>60</td>
<td>$23.92</td>
<td>$8.15</td>
<td>$6.15</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$38.22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>65</td>
<td>$25.91</td>
<td>$8.15</td>
<td>$6.66</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$40.72</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>70</td>
<td>$27.90</td>
<td>$8.15</td>
<td>$17.78</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$53.83</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>75</td>
<td>$29.90</td>
<td>$8.15</td>
<td>$18.29</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$56.34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>80</td>
<td>$31.89</td>
<td>$8.15</td>
<td>$18.80</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$58.84</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>90</td>
<td>$35.87</td>
<td>$8.15</td>
<td>$19.83</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$63.85</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Notes:**
- Steps are 750 hrs.
- Apprentice to Journeyworker Ratio: 1:1

### HOISTING ENGINEER/CRANES/GRADALLS

**OPERATING ENGINEERS LOCAL 4**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Effective Date</th>
<th>Apprentice Base Wage</th>
<th>Health</th>
<th>Pension</th>
<th>Supplemental Unemployment</th>
<th>Total Rate</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>06/01/2018</td>
<td>$47.08</td>
<td>$11.00</td>
<td>$15.50</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$73.58</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12/01/2018</td>
<td>$48.23</td>
<td>$11.00</td>
<td>$15.50</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$74.73</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>06/01/2019</td>
<td>$49.33</td>
<td>$11.00</td>
<td>$15.50</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$75.83</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12/01/2019</td>
<td>$50.48</td>
<td>$11.00</td>
<td>$15.50</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$76.98</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>06/01/2020</td>
<td>$51.58</td>
<td>$11.00</td>
<td>$15.50</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$78.08</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12/01/2020</td>
<td>$52.73</td>
<td>$11.00</td>
<td>$15.50</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$79.23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>06/01/2021</td>
<td>$53.83</td>
<td>$11.00</td>
<td>$15.50</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$80.33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12/01/2021</td>
<td>$54.98</td>
<td>$11.00</td>
<td>$15.50</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$81.48</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Classification</td>
<td>Effective Date</td>
<td>Base Wage</td>
<td>Health</td>
<td>Pension</td>
<td>Supplemental Unemployment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------------</td>
<td>----------------</td>
<td>-----------</td>
<td>--------</td>
<td>---------</td>
<td>---------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Apprentice - OPERATING ENGINEERS - Local 4</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Effective Date -</td>
<td>06/01/2018</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Step</td>
<td>percent</td>
<td>Apprentice Base Wage</td>
<td>Health</td>
<td>Pension</td>
<td>Supplemental Unemployment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>55</td>
<td>$25.89</td>
<td>$11.00</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>60</td>
<td>$28.25</td>
<td>$11.00</td>
<td>$15.50</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>65</td>
<td>$30.60</td>
<td>$11.00</td>
<td>$15.50</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>70</td>
<td>$32.96</td>
<td>$11.00</td>
<td>$15.50</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>75</td>
<td>$35.31</td>
<td>$11.00</td>
<td>$15.50</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>80</td>
<td>$37.66</td>
<td>$11.00</td>
<td>$15.50</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>85</td>
<td>$40.02</td>
<td>$11.00</td>
<td>$15.50</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>90</td>
<td>$42.37</td>
<td>$11.00</td>
<td>$15.50</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Effective Date -</strong></td>
<td>12/01/2018</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Step</td>
<td>percent</td>
<td>Apprentice Base Wage</td>
<td>Health</td>
<td>Pension</td>
<td>Supplemental Unemployment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>55</td>
<td>$26.53</td>
<td>$11.00</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>60</td>
<td>$28.94</td>
<td>$11.00</td>
<td>$15.50</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>65</td>
<td>$31.35</td>
<td>$11.00</td>
<td>$15.50</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>70</td>
<td>$33.76</td>
<td>$11.00</td>
<td>$15.50</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>75</td>
<td>$36.17</td>
<td>$11.00</td>
<td>$15.50</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>80</td>
<td>$38.58</td>
<td>$11.00</td>
<td>$15.50</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>85</td>
<td>$41.00</td>
<td>$11.00</td>
<td>$15.50</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>90</td>
<td>$43.41</td>
<td>$11.00</td>
<td>$15.50</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Notes: Apprentices to Journeyworker Ratio: 1:6

HVAC (DUCTWORK)
*SHEETMETAL WORKERS LOCAL 17 - A*
02/01/2018 $44.11 $12.20 $24.12 $2.41 $82.84
For apprentice rates see "Apprentice- SHEET METAL WORKER"

HVAC (ELECTRICAL CONTROLS)
*ELECTRICIANS LOCAL 103*
09/01/2018 $50.62 $13.00 $18.37 $0.00 $81.99
03/01/2019 $51.10 $13.00 $18.88 $0.00 $82.98
For apprentice rates see "Apprentice- ELECTRICIAN"

HVAC (TESTING AND BALANCING - AIR)
*SHEETMETAL WORKERS LOCAL 17 - A*
02/01/2018 $44.11 $12.20 $24.12 $2.41 $82.84
For apprentice rates see "Apprentice- SHEET METAL WORKER"

HVAC (TESTING AND BALANCING - WATER)
*PIPEFITTERS LOCAL 537*
09/01/2018 $52.94 $9.95 $18.74 $0.00 $81.63
09/01/2019 $54.44 $9.95 $18.74 $0.00 $83.13
09/01/2020 $55.94 $9.95 $18.74 $0.00 $84.63
For apprentice rates see "Apprentice- PIPEFITTER" or "PLUMBER/PIPEFITTER"

HVAC MECHANIC
*PIPEFITTERS LOCAL 537*
09/01/2018 $52.94 $9.95 $18.74 $0.00 $81.63
09/01/2019 $54.44 $9.95 $18.74 $0.00 $83.13
09/01/2020 $55.94 $9.95 $18.74 $0.00 $84.63
For apprentice rates see "Apprentice- PIPEFITTER" or "PLUMBER/PIPEFITTER"
### HYDRAULIC DRILLS

**LABORERS - ZONE 1**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Effective Date</th>
<th>Base Wage</th>
<th>Health</th>
<th>Pension</th>
<th>Supplemental Unemployment</th>
<th>Total Rate</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>06/01/2018</td>
<td>$38.75</td>
<td>$7.70</td>
<td>$15.20</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$61.65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12/01/2018</td>
<td>$39.70</td>
<td>$7.70</td>
<td>$15.20</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$62.60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>06/01/2019</td>
<td>$40.70</td>
<td>$7.70</td>
<td>$15.20</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$63.60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12/01/2019</td>
<td>$41.70</td>
<td>$7.70</td>
<td>$15.20</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$64.60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>06/01/2020</td>
<td>$42.69</td>
<td>$7.70</td>
<td>$15.20</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$65.59</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12/01/2020</td>
<td>$43.67</td>
<td>$7.70</td>
<td>$15.20</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$66.57</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>06/01/2021</td>
<td>$44.69</td>
<td>$7.70</td>
<td>$15.20</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$67.59</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12/01/2021</td>
<td>$45.70</td>
<td>$7.70</td>
<td>$15.20</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$68.60</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

For apprentice rates see "Apprentice - LABORER"

### INSULATOR (PIPEC & TANKS)

**HEAT & FROST INSULATORS LOCAL 6 (BOSTON)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Effective Date</th>
<th>Base Wage</th>
<th>Health</th>
<th>Pension</th>
<th>Supplemental Unemployment</th>
<th>Total Rate</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>09/01/2018</td>
<td>$49.34</td>
<td>$11.75</td>
<td>$14.20</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$75.29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>09/01/2019</td>
<td>$51.84</td>
<td>$11.75</td>
<td>$14.20</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$77.79</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Apprentice - ASBESTOS INSULATOR (Pipes & Tanks) - Local 6 Boston

**Effective Date - 09/01/2018**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Step</th>
<th>percent</th>
<th>Apprentice Base Wage</th>
<th>Health</th>
<th>Pension</th>
<th>Supplemental Unemployment</th>
<th>Total Rate</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>$24.67</td>
<td>$11.75</td>
<td>$10.45</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$46.87</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>60</td>
<td>$29.60</td>
<td>$11.75</td>
<td>$11.20</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$52.55</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>70</td>
<td>$34.54</td>
<td>$11.75</td>
<td>$11.95</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$58.24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>80</td>
<td>$39.47</td>
<td>$11.75</td>
<td>$12.70</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$63.92</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Effective Date - 09/01/2019**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Step</th>
<th>percent</th>
<th>Apprentice Base Wage</th>
<th>Health</th>
<th>Pension</th>
<th>Supplemental Unemployment</th>
<th>Total Rate</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>$25.92</td>
<td>$11.75</td>
<td>$10.45</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$48.12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>60</td>
<td>$31.10</td>
<td>$11.75</td>
<td>$11.20</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$54.05</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>70</td>
<td>$36.29</td>
<td>$11.75</td>
<td>$11.95</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$59.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>80</td>
<td>$41.47</td>
<td>$11.75</td>
<td>$12.70</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$65.92</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Notes:**
- Steps are 1 year

**Apprentice to Journeyworker Ratio: 1:4**

### IRONWORKER/WELDER

**IRONWORKERS LOCAL 7 (BOSTON AREA)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Effective Date</th>
<th>Base Wage</th>
<th>Health</th>
<th>Pension</th>
<th>Supplemental Unemployment</th>
<th>Total Rate</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>09/16/2018</td>
<td>$46.07</td>
<td>$8.00</td>
<td>$22.85</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$76.92</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Issue Date:** 11/01/2018  
**Wage Request Number:** 20181101-034
### Apprentice - IRONWORKER - Local 7 Boston

**Effective Date:** 09/16/2018

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Step</th>
<th>percent</th>
<th>Apprentice Base Wage</th>
<th>Health</th>
<th>Pension</th>
<th>Supplemental Unemployment</th>
<th>Total Rate</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>60</td>
<td>$27.64</td>
<td>$8.00</td>
<td>$22.85</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$58.49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>70</td>
<td>$32.25</td>
<td>$8.00</td>
<td>$22.85</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$63.10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>75</td>
<td>$34.55</td>
<td>$8.00</td>
<td>$22.85</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$65.40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>80</td>
<td>$36.86</td>
<td>$8.00</td>
<td>$22.85</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$67.71</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>85</td>
<td>$39.16</td>
<td>$8.00</td>
<td>$22.85</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$70.01</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>90</td>
<td>$41.46</td>
<td>$8.00</td>
<td>$22.85</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$72.31</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Notes:**

**Structural 1:6; Ornamental 1:4**

**Apprentice to Journeyworker Ratio:**

### JACKHAMMER & PAVING BREAKER OPERATOR

**LABORERS - ZONE 1**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Effective Date</th>
<th>Apprentice Base Wage</th>
<th>Health</th>
<th>Pension</th>
<th>Supplemental Unemployment</th>
<th>Total Rate</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>06/01/2018</td>
<td>$38.25</td>
<td>$7.70</td>
<td>$15.20</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$61.15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12/01/2018</td>
<td>$39.20</td>
<td>$7.70</td>
<td>$15.20</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$62.10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>06/01/2019</td>
<td>$40.20</td>
<td>$7.70</td>
<td>$15.20</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$63.10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12/01/2019</td>
<td>$41.20</td>
<td>$7.70</td>
<td>$15.20</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$64.10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>06/01/2020</td>
<td>$42.19</td>
<td>$7.70</td>
<td>$15.20</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$65.09</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12/01/2020</td>
<td>$43.17</td>
<td>$7.70</td>
<td>$15.20</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$66.07</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>06/01/2021</td>
<td>$44.19</td>
<td>$7.70</td>
<td>$15.20</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$67.09</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12/01/2021</td>
<td>$45.20</td>
<td>$7.70</td>
<td>$15.20</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$68.10</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

For apprentice rates see "Apprentice - LABORER"

### LABORER

**LABORERS - ZONE 1**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Effective Date</th>
<th>Apprentice Base Wage</th>
<th>Health</th>
<th>Pension</th>
<th>Supplemental Unemployment</th>
<th>Total Rate</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>06/01/2018</td>
<td>$38.00</td>
<td>$7.70</td>
<td>$15.20</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$60.90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12/01/2018</td>
<td>$38.95</td>
<td>$7.70</td>
<td>$15.20</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$61.85</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>06/01/2019</td>
<td>$39.95</td>
<td>$7.70</td>
<td>$15.20</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$62.85</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12/01/2019</td>
<td>$40.95</td>
<td>$7.70</td>
<td>$15.20</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$63.85</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>06/01/2020</td>
<td>$41.94</td>
<td>$7.70</td>
<td>$15.20</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$64.84</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12/01/2020</td>
<td>$42.92</td>
<td>$7.70</td>
<td>$15.20</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$65.82</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>06/01/2021</td>
<td>$43.94</td>
<td>$7.70</td>
<td>$15.20</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$66.84</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12/01/2021</td>
<td>$44.95</td>
<td>$7.70</td>
<td>$15.20</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$67.85</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Classification**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Classification</th>
<th>Effective Date</th>
<th>Base Wage</th>
<th>Health</th>
<th>Pension</th>
<th>Supplemental Unemployment</th>
<th>Total Rate</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LABORER - Zone 1</td>
<td>06/01/2018</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Apprentice</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Effective Date -</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1 60</td>
<td>$22.80</td>
<td>$7.70</td>
<td>$15.20</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$45.70</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 70</td>
<td>$26.60</td>
<td>$7.70</td>
<td>$15.20</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$49.50</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 80</td>
<td>$30.40</td>
<td>$7.70</td>
<td>$15.20</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$53.30</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4 90</td>
<td>$34.20</td>
<td>$7.70</td>
<td>$15.20</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$57.10</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Effective Date -</strong></td>
<td>12/01/2018</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1 60</td>
<td>$23.37</td>
<td>$7.70</td>
<td>$15.20</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$46.27</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 70</td>
<td>$27.27</td>
<td>$7.70</td>
<td>$15.20</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$50.17</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 80</td>
<td>$31.16</td>
<td>$7.70</td>
<td>$15.20</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$54.06</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4 90</td>
<td>$35.06</td>
<td>$7.70</td>
<td>$15.20</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$57.96</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Notes:**

Apprentice to Journeyworker Ratio: 1:5

LABORER: CARPENTER TENDER

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Effective Date</th>
<th>Base Wage</th>
<th>Health</th>
<th>Pension</th>
<th>Supplemental Unemployment</th>
<th>Total Rate</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>06/01/2018</td>
<td>$38.00</td>
<td>$7.70</td>
<td>$15.20</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$60.90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12/01/2018</td>
<td>$38.95</td>
<td>$7.70</td>
<td>$15.20</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$61.85</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>06/01/2019</td>
<td>$39.95</td>
<td>$7.70</td>
<td>$15.20</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$62.85</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12/01/2019</td>
<td>$40.95</td>
<td>$7.70</td>
<td>$15.20</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$63.85</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>06/01/2020</td>
<td>$41.94</td>
<td>$7.70</td>
<td>$15.20</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$64.84</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12/01/2020</td>
<td>$42.92</td>
<td>$7.70</td>
<td>$15.20</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$65.82</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>06/01/2021</td>
<td>$43.94</td>
<td>$7.70</td>
<td>$15.20</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$66.84</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12/01/2021</td>
<td>$44.95</td>
<td>$7.70</td>
<td>$15.20</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$67.85</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

LABORER: CEMENT FINISHER TENDER

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Effective Date</th>
<th>Base Wage</th>
<th>Health</th>
<th>Pension</th>
<th>Supplemental Unemployment</th>
<th>Total Rate</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>06/01/2018</td>
<td>$38.00</td>
<td>$7.70</td>
<td>$15.20</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$60.90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12/01/2018</td>
<td>$38.95</td>
<td>$7.70</td>
<td>$15.20</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$61.85</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>06/01/2019</td>
<td>$39.95</td>
<td>$7.70</td>
<td>$15.20</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$62.85</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12/01/2019</td>
<td>$40.95</td>
<td>$7.70</td>
<td>$15.20</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$63.85</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>06/01/2020</td>
<td>$41.94</td>
<td>$7.70</td>
<td>$15.20</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$64.84</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12/01/2020</td>
<td>$42.92</td>
<td>$7.70</td>
<td>$15.20</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$65.82</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>06/01/2021</td>
<td>$43.94</td>
<td>$7.70</td>
<td>$15.20</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$66.84</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12/01/2021</td>
<td>$44.95</td>
<td>$7.70</td>
<td>$15.20</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$67.85</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

LABORER: HAZARDOUS WASTE/ASBESTOS REMOVER

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Effective Date</th>
<th>Base Wage</th>
<th>Health</th>
<th>Pension</th>
<th>Supplemental Unemployment</th>
<th>Total Rate</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>06/01/2018</td>
<td>$38.15</td>
<td>$7.70</td>
<td>$15.20</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$61.05</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12/01/2018</td>
<td>$39.10</td>
<td>$7.70</td>
<td>$15.20</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$62.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>06/01/2019</td>
<td>$40.10</td>
<td>$7.70</td>
<td>$15.20</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$63.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12/01/2019</td>
<td>$41.10</td>
<td>$7.70</td>
<td>$15.20</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$64.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Classification</td>
<td>Effective Date</td>
<td>Base Wage</td>
<td>Health</td>
<td>Pension</td>
<td>Supplemental Unemployment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------------------------------</td>
<td>----------------</td>
<td>-----------</td>
<td>--------</td>
<td>---------</td>
<td>---------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LABORER: MASON TENDER</td>
<td>06/01/2018</td>
<td>$38.25</td>
<td>$7.70</td>
<td>$15.20</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LABORERS - ZONE 1</td>
<td>12/01/2018</td>
<td>$39.20</td>
<td>$7.70</td>
<td>$15.20</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>06/01/2019</td>
<td>$40.20</td>
<td>$7.70</td>
<td>$15.20</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>12/01/2019</td>
<td>$41.20</td>
<td>$7.70</td>
<td>$15.20</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>06/01/2020</td>
<td>$42.19</td>
<td>$7.70</td>
<td>$15.20</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>12/01/2020</td>
<td>$43.17</td>
<td>$7.70</td>
<td>$15.20</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>06/01/2021</td>
<td>$44.19</td>
<td>$7.70</td>
<td>$15.20</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>12/01/2021</td>
<td>$45.20</td>
<td>$7.70</td>
<td>$15.20</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>For apprentice rates see &quot;Apprentice- LABORER&quot;</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LABORER: MULTI-TRADE TENDER</td>
<td>06/01/2018</td>
<td>$38.00</td>
<td>$7.70</td>
<td>$15.20</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LABORERS - ZONE 1</td>
<td>12/01/2018</td>
<td>$38.95</td>
<td>$7.70</td>
<td>$15.20</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>06/01/2019</td>
<td>$39.95</td>
<td>$7.70</td>
<td>$15.20</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>12/01/2019</td>
<td>$40.95</td>
<td>$7.70</td>
<td>$15.20</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>06/01/2020</td>
<td>$41.94</td>
<td>$7.70</td>
<td>$15.20</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>12/01/2020</td>
<td>$42.92</td>
<td>$7.70</td>
<td>$15.20</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>06/01/2021</td>
<td>$43.94</td>
<td>$7.70</td>
<td>$15.20</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>12/01/2021</td>
<td>$44.95</td>
<td>$7.70</td>
<td>$15.20</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>For apprentice rates see &quot;Apprentice- LABORER&quot;</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LABORER: TREE REMOVER</td>
<td>06/01/2018</td>
<td>$38.00</td>
<td>$7.70</td>
<td>$15.20</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LABORERS - ZONE 1</td>
<td>12/01/2018</td>
<td>$38.95</td>
<td>$7.70</td>
<td>$15.20</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>06/01/2019</td>
<td>$39.95</td>
<td>$7.70</td>
<td>$15.20</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>12/01/2019</td>
<td>$40.95</td>
<td>$7.70</td>
<td>$15.20</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>06/01/2020</td>
<td>$41.94</td>
<td>$7.70</td>
<td>$15.20</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>12/01/2020</td>
<td>$42.92</td>
<td>$7.70</td>
<td>$15.20</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>06/01/2021</td>
<td>$43.94</td>
<td>$7.70</td>
<td>$15.20</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>12/01/2021</td>
<td>$44.95</td>
<td>$7.70</td>
<td>$15.20</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>This classification applies to all tree work associated with the removal of standing trees, and trimming and removal of branches and limbs when the work is not done for a utility company for the purpose of operation, maintenance or repair of utility company equipment. For apprentice rates see &quot;Apprentice- LABORER&quot;</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LASER BEAM OPERATOR</td>
<td>06/01/2018</td>
<td>$38.25</td>
<td>$7.70</td>
<td>$15.20</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LABORERS - ZONE 1</td>
<td>12/01/2018</td>
<td>$39.20</td>
<td>$7.70</td>
<td>$15.20</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>06/01/2019</td>
<td>$40.20</td>
<td>$7.70</td>
<td>$15.20</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>12/01/2019</td>
<td>$41.20</td>
<td>$7.70</td>
<td>$15.20</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>06/01/2020</td>
<td>$42.19</td>
<td>$7.70</td>
<td>$15.20</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>12/01/2020</td>
<td>$43.17</td>
<td>$7.70</td>
<td>$15.20</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>06/01/2021</td>
<td>$44.19</td>
<td>$7.70</td>
<td>$15.20</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>12/01/2021</td>
<td>$45.20</td>
<td>$7.70</td>
<td>$15.20</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>For apprentice rates see &quot;Apprentice- LABORER&quot;</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MARBLE &amp; TILE FINISHERS</td>
<td>08/01/2018</td>
<td>$40.40</td>
<td>$10.75</td>
<td>$18.97</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BRICKLAYERS LOCAL 3 - MARBLE &amp; TILE</td>
<td>02/01/2019</td>
<td>$40.91</td>
<td>$10.75</td>
<td>$18.97</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>08/01/2019</td>
<td>$41.99</td>
<td>$10.75</td>
<td>$19.11</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>02/01/2020</td>
<td>$42.50</td>
<td>$10.75</td>
<td>$19.11</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>08/01/2020</td>
<td>$43.58</td>
<td>$10.75</td>
<td>$19.26</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>02/01/2021</td>
<td>$44.09</td>
<td>$10.75</td>
<td>$19.26</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>08/01/2021</td>
<td>$45.21</td>
<td>$10.75</td>
<td>$19.42</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>02/01/2022</td>
<td>$45.68</td>
<td>$10.75</td>
<td>$19.42</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### MARBLE & TILE FINISHER - Local 3 Marble & Tile

#### Effective Date - 08/01/2018

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Step</th>
<th>percent</th>
<th>Apprentice Base Wage</th>
<th>Health</th>
<th>Pension</th>
<th>Supplemental Unemployment</th>
<th>Total Rate</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>$20.20</td>
<td>$10.75</td>
<td>$18.97</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$49.92</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>60</td>
<td>$24.24</td>
<td>$10.75</td>
<td>$18.97</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$53.96</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>70</td>
<td>$28.28</td>
<td>$10.75</td>
<td>$18.97</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$58.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>80</td>
<td>$32.32</td>
<td>$10.75</td>
<td>$18.97</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$62.04</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>90</td>
<td>$36.36</td>
<td>$10.75</td>
<td>$18.97</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$66.08</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Effective Date - 02/01/2019

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Step</th>
<th>percent</th>
<th>Apprentice Base Wage</th>
<th>Health</th>
<th>Pension</th>
<th>Supplemental Unemployment</th>
<th>Total Rate</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>$20.46</td>
<td>$10.75</td>
<td>$18.97</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$50.18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>60</td>
<td>$24.55</td>
<td>$10.75</td>
<td>$18.97</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$54.27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>70</td>
<td>$28.64</td>
<td>$10.75</td>
<td>$18.97</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$58.36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>80</td>
<td>$32.73</td>
<td>$10.75</td>
<td>$18.97</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$62.45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>90</td>
<td>$36.82</td>
<td>$10.75</td>
<td>$18.97</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$66.54</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Notes:**

Apprentice to Journeyworker Ratio: 1:3

---

### MARBLE MASON, TILELAYER & TERRAZZO MECH

#### BRICKLAYERS LOCAL 3 - MARBLE & TILE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Base Wage</th>
<th>Health</th>
<th>Pension</th>
<th>Supplemental Unemployment</th>
<th>Total Rate</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>08/01/2018</td>
<td>$52.95</td>
<td>$10.75</td>
<td>$20.66</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$84.36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>02/01/2019</td>
<td>$53.57</td>
<td>$10.75</td>
<td>$20.66</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$84.98</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>08/01/2019</td>
<td>$54.92</td>
<td>$10.75</td>
<td>$20.80</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$86.47</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>02/01/2020</td>
<td>$55.55</td>
<td>$10.75</td>
<td>$20.80</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$87.10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>08/01/2020</td>
<td>$56.90</td>
<td>$10.75</td>
<td>$20.95</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$88.60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>02/01/2021</td>
<td>$57.54</td>
<td>$10.75</td>
<td>$20.95</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$89.24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>08/01/2021</td>
<td>$58.94</td>
<td>$10.75</td>
<td>$21.11</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$90.80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>02/01/2022</td>
<td>$59.51</td>
<td>$10.75</td>
<td>$21.11</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$91.37</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

**Issue Date:** 11/01/2018  **Wage Request Number:** 20181101-034  **Page 22 of 43**
### Apprentice - Marble-Tile-Terrazzo Mechanic - Local 3 Marble & Tile

**Effective Date:** 08/01/2018

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Step</th>
<th>percent</th>
<th>Apprentice Base Wage</th>
<th>Health</th>
<th>Pension</th>
<th>Supplemental Unemployment</th>
<th>Total Rate</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>$26.48</td>
<td>$10.75</td>
<td>$20.66</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$57.89</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>60</td>
<td>$31.77</td>
<td>$10.75</td>
<td>$20.66</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$63.18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>70</td>
<td>$37.07</td>
<td>$10.75</td>
<td>$20.66</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$68.48</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>80</td>
<td>$42.36</td>
<td>$10.75</td>
<td>$20.66</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$73.77</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>90</td>
<td>$47.66</td>
<td>$10.75</td>
<td>$20.66</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$79.07</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Effective Date:** 02/01/2019

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Step</th>
<th>percent</th>
<th>Apprentice Base Wage</th>
<th>Health</th>
<th>Pension</th>
<th>Supplemental Unemployment</th>
<th>Total Rate</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>$26.79</td>
<td>$10.75</td>
<td>$20.66</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$58.20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>60</td>
<td>$32.14</td>
<td>$10.75</td>
<td>$20.66</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$63.55</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>70</td>
<td>$37.50</td>
<td>$10.75</td>
<td>$20.66</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$68.91</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>80</td>
<td>$42.86</td>
<td>$10.75</td>
<td>$20.66</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$74.27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>90</td>
<td>$48.21</td>
<td>$10.75</td>
<td>$20.66</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$79.62</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Notes:**
- Apprentice to Journeyworker Ratio: 1:5

### MECH. Sweeper Operator (On Const. Sites)

**Operating Engineers Local 4**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Base Wage</th>
<th>Total Rate</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>06/01/18</td>
<td>$46.61</td>
<td>$73.11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12/01/18</td>
<td>$47.75</td>
<td>$74.25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>06/01/19</td>
<td>$48.84</td>
<td>$75.54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12/01/19</td>
<td>$49.98</td>
<td>$76.48</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>06/01/20</td>
<td>$51.06</td>
<td>$77.56</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12/01/20</td>
<td>$52.20</td>
<td>$78.70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>06/01/21</td>
<td>$53.29</td>
<td>$79.79</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12/01/21</td>
<td>$54.43</td>
<td>$80.93</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

For apprentice rates see "Apprentice- OPERATING ENGINEERS"

### Mechanics Maintenance

**Operating Engineers Local 4**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Base Wage</th>
<th>Total Rate</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>06/01/18</td>
<td>$46.61</td>
<td>$73.11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12/01/18</td>
<td>$47.75</td>
<td>$74.25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>06/01/19</td>
<td>$48.84</td>
<td>$75.54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12/01/19</td>
<td>$49.98</td>
<td>$76.48</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>06/01/20</td>
<td>$51.06</td>
<td>$77.56</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12/01/20</td>
<td>$52.20</td>
<td>$78.70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>06/01/21</td>
<td>$53.29</td>
<td>$79.79</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12/01/21</td>
<td>$54.43</td>
<td>$80.93</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

For apprentice rates see "Apprentice- OPERATING ENGINEERS"

### Millwright (Zone 1)

**Millwrights Local 1121 - Zone 1**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Base Wage</th>
<th>Total Rate</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>10/01/18</td>
<td>$41.32</td>
<td>$69.72</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>04/01/19</td>
<td>$42.22</td>
<td>$70.62</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Apprentice - MILLWRIGHT - Local 1121 Zone 1

#### Effective Date - 10/01/2018

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Step</th>
<th>percent</th>
<th>Apprentice Base Wage</th>
<th>Health</th>
<th>Pension</th>
<th>Supplemental Unemployment</th>
<th>Total Rate</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>55</td>
<td>$22.73</td>
<td>$9.90</td>
<td>$5.31</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$37.94</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>65</td>
<td>$26.86</td>
<td>$9.90</td>
<td>$15.13</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$51.89</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>75</td>
<td>$30.99</td>
<td>$9.90</td>
<td>$16.10</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$56.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>85</td>
<td>$35.12</td>
<td>$9.90</td>
<td>$17.06</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$62.08</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Effective Date - 04/01/2019

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Step</th>
<th>percent</th>
<th>Apprentice Base Wage</th>
<th>Health</th>
<th>Pension</th>
<th>Supplemental Unemployment</th>
<th>Total Rate</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>55</td>
<td>$23.22</td>
<td>$9.90</td>
<td>$5.31</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$38.43</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>65</td>
<td>$27.44</td>
<td>$9.90</td>
<td>$15.13</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$52.47</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>75</td>
<td>$31.67</td>
<td>$9.90</td>
<td>$16.10</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$57.67</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>85</td>
<td>$35.89</td>
<td>$9.90</td>
<td>$17.06</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$62.85</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Notes:**
- Steps are 2,000 hours

**Apprentice to Journeyworker Ratio: 1:5**

---

### MORTAR MIXER

**LABORERS - ZONE 1**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Base Wage</th>
<th>Health</th>
<th>Pension</th>
<th>Total Rate</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>06/01/2018</td>
<td>$38.25</td>
<td>$7.70</td>
<td>$15.20</td>
<td>$61.15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12/01/2018</td>
<td>$39.20</td>
<td>$7.70</td>
<td>$15.20</td>
<td>$62.10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>06/01/2019</td>
<td>$40.20</td>
<td>$7.70</td>
<td>$15.20</td>
<td>$63.10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12/01/2019</td>
<td>$41.20</td>
<td>$7.70</td>
<td>$15.20</td>
<td>$64.10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>06/01/2020</td>
<td>$42.19</td>
<td>$7.70</td>
<td>$15.20</td>
<td>$65.10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12/01/2020</td>
<td>$43.17</td>
<td>$7.70</td>
<td>$15.20</td>
<td>$66.07</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>06/01/2021</td>
<td>$44.19</td>
<td>$7.70</td>
<td>$15.20</td>
<td>$67.09</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12/01/2021</td>
<td>$45.20</td>
<td>$7.70</td>
<td>$15.20</td>
<td>$68.10</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

For apprentice rates see "Apprentice- LABORER"

### OILER (OTHER THAN TRUCK CRANES, GRADALLS)

**OPERATING ENGINEERS LOCAL 4**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Base Wage</th>
<th>Health</th>
<th>Pension</th>
<th>Total Rate</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>06/01/2018</td>
<td>$23.14</td>
<td>$11.00</td>
<td>$15.50</td>
<td>$49.64</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12/01/2018</td>
<td>$23.71</td>
<td>$11.00</td>
<td>$15.50</td>
<td>$50.21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>06/01/2019</td>
<td>$24.26</td>
<td>$11.00</td>
<td>$15.50</td>
<td>$50.76</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12/01/2019</td>
<td>$24.83</td>
<td>$11.00</td>
<td>$15.50</td>
<td>$51.33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>06/01/2020</td>
<td>$25.38</td>
<td>$11.00</td>
<td>$15.50</td>
<td>$51.88</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12/01/2020</td>
<td>$25.95</td>
<td>$11.00</td>
<td>$15.50</td>
<td>$52.45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>06/01/2021</td>
<td>$26.50</td>
<td>$11.00</td>
<td>$15.50</td>
<td>$53.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12/01/2021</td>
<td>$27.08</td>
<td>$11.00</td>
<td>$15.50</td>
<td>$53.58</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

For apprentice rates see "Apprentice- OPERATING ENGINEERS"

### OILER (TRUCK CRANES, GRADALLS)

**OPERATING ENGINEERS LOCAL 4**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Base Wage</th>
<th>Health</th>
<th>Pension</th>
<th>Total Rate</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>06/01/2018</td>
<td>$27.40</td>
<td>$11.00</td>
<td>$15.50</td>
<td>$53.90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12/01/2018</td>
<td>$28.07</td>
<td>$11.00</td>
<td>$15.50</td>
<td>$54.57</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>06/01/2019</td>
<td>$28.72</td>
<td>$11.00</td>
<td>$15.50</td>
<td>$55.22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12/01/2019</td>
<td>$29.39</td>
<td>$11.00</td>
<td>$15.50</td>
<td>$55.89</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>06/01/2020</td>
<td>$30.04</td>
<td>$11.00</td>
<td>$15.50</td>
<td>$56.54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12/01/2020</td>
<td>$30.72</td>
<td>$11.00</td>
<td>$15.50</td>
<td>$57.22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>06/01/2021</td>
<td>$31.36</td>
<td>$11.00</td>
<td>$15.50</td>
<td>$57.86</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12/01/2021</td>
<td>$32.04</td>
<td>$11.00</td>
<td>$15.50</td>
<td>$58.54</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Classification

For apprentice rates see "Apprentice- OPERATING ENGINEERS"

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Classification</th>
<th>Effective Date</th>
<th>Base Wage</th>
<th>Health</th>
<th>Pension</th>
<th>Supplemental Unemployment</th>
<th>Total Rate</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>OTHER POWER DRIVEN EQUIPMENT - CLASS II</td>
<td>06/01/2018</td>
<td>$46.61</td>
<td>$11.00</td>
<td>$15.50</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$73.11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OPERATING ENGINEERS LOCAL 4</td>
<td>12/01/2018</td>
<td>$47.75</td>
<td>$11.00</td>
<td>$15.50</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$74.25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OPERATING ENGINEERS LOCAL 4</td>
<td>06/01/2019</td>
<td>$48.84</td>
<td>$11.00</td>
<td>$15.50</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$75.34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OPERATING ENGINEERS LOCAL 4</td>
<td>12/01/2019</td>
<td>$49.98</td>
<td>$11.00</td>
<td>$15.50</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$76.48</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OPERATING ENGINEERS LOCAL 4</td>
<td>06/01/2020</td>
<td>$51.06</td>
<td>$11.00</td>
<td>$15.50</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$77.62</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OPERATING ENGINEERS LOCAL 4</td>
<td>12/01/2020</td>
<td>$52.07</td>
<td>$11.00</td>
<td>$15.50</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$78.75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OPERATING ENGINEERS LOCAL 4</td>
<td>06/01/2021</td>
<td>$53.29</td>
<td>$11.00</td>
<td>$15.50</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$79.90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OPERATING ENGINEERS LOCAL 4</td>
<td>12/01/2021</td>
<td>$54.43</td>
<td>$11.00</td>
<td>$15.50</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$80.93</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

For apprentice rates see "Apprentice- OPERATING ENGINEERS"

### PAINTER (BRIDGES/TANKS)

PAINTER LOCAL 35 - ZONE 2

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Effective Date</th>
<th>Base Wage</th>
<th>Health</th>
<th>Pension</th>
<th>Supplemental Unemployment</th>
<th>Total Rate</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>07/01/2018</td>
<td>$50.01</td>
<td>$8.15</td>
<td>$20.15</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$78.31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>01/01/2019</td>
<td>$50.36</td>
<td>$8.15</td>
<td>$20.85</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$79.36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>07/01/2019</td>
<td>$51.46</td>
<td>$8.15</td>
<td>$20.85</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$80.46</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>01/01/2020</td>
<td>$52.56</td>
<td>$8.15</td>
<td>$20.85</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$81.56</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>07/01/2020</td>
<td>$53.66</td>
<td>$8.15</td>
<td>$20.85</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$82.66</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>01/01/2021</td>
<td>$54.76</td>
<td>$8.15</td>
<td>$20.85</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$83.76</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Apprentice - PAINTER Local 35 - BRIDGES/TANKS

**Effective Date - 07/01/2018**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Step</th>
<th>percent</th>
<th>Apprentice Base Wage</th>
<th>Health</th>
<th>Pension</th>
<th>Supplemental Unemployment</th>
<th>Total Rate</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>$25.01</td>
<td>$8.15</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$33.16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>55</td>
<td>$27.51</td>
<td>$8.15</td>
<td>$5.34</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$41.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>60</td>
<td>$30.01</td>
<td>$8.15</td>
<td>$5.82</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$43.98</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>65</td>
<td>$32.51</td>
<td>$8.15</td>
<td>$6.31</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$46.97</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>70</td>
<td>$35.01</td>
<td>$8.15</td>
<td>$17.24</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$60.40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>75</td>
<td>$37.51</td>
<td>$8.15</td>
<td>$17.73</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$63.39</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>80</td>
<td>$40.01</td>
<td>$8.15</td>
<td>$18.21</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$66.37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>90</td>
<td>$45.01</td>
<td>$8.15</td>
<td>$19.18</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$72.34</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Effective Date - 01/01/2019**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Step</th>
<th>percent</th>
<th>Apprentice Base Wage</th>
<th>Health</th>
<th>Pension</th>
<th>Supplemental Unemployment</th>
<th>Total Rate</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>$25.18</td>
<td>$8.15</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$33.33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>55</td>
<td>$27.70</td>
<td>$8.15</td>
<td>$5.64</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$41.49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>60</td>
<td>$30.22</td>
<td>$8.15</td>
<td>$6.15</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$44.52</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>65</td>
<td>$32.73</td>
<td>$8.15</td>
<td>$6.66</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$47.54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>70</td>
<td>$35.25</td>
<td>$8.15</td>
<td>$17.78</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$61.18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>75</td>
<td>$37.77</td>
<td>$8.15</td>
<td>$18.29</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$64.21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>80</td>
<td>$40.29</td>
<td>$8.15</td>
<td>$18.80</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$67.24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>90</td>
<td>$45.32</td>
<td>$8.15</td>
<td>$19.83</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$73.30</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Notes:**
Steps are 750 hrs.

**Apprentice to Journeyworker Ratio:** 1:1
### Classification

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Classification</th>
<th>Effective Date</th>
<th>Base Wage</th>
<th>Health</th>
<th>Pension</th>
<th>Supplemental Unemployment</th>
<th>Total Rate</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PAINTER (SPRAY OR SANDBLAST, NEW) *</td>
<td>07/01/2018</td>
<td>$40.91</td>
<td>$8.15</td>
<td>$20.15</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$69.21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>* If 30% or more of surfaces to be painted are new construction, NEW paint rate shall be used. PAINTERS LOCAL 35 - ZONE 2</td>
<td>01/01/2019</td>
<td>$41.26</td>
<td>$8.15</td>
<td>$20.85</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$70.26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>07/01/2019</td>
<td>$42.36</td>
<td>$8.15</td>
<td>$20.85</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$71.36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>01/01/2020</td>
<td>$43.46</td>
<td>$8.15</td>
<td>$20.85</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$72.46</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>07/01/2020</td>
<td>$44.56</td>
<td>$8.15</td>
<td>$20.85</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$73.56</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>01/01/2021</td>
<td>$45.66</td>
<td>$8.15</td>
<td>$20.85</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$74.66</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Apprentice - PAINTER Local 35 Zone 2 - Spray/Sandblast - New

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Effective Date</th>
<th>Apprentice Base Wage</th>
<th>Health</th>
<th>Pension</th>
<th>Supplemental Unemployment</th>
<th>Total Rate</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>07/01/2018</td>
<td>$20.46</td>
<td>$8.15</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$28.61</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>01/01/2019</td>
<td>$22.50</td>
<td>$8.15</td>
<td>$5.34</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$35.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>07/01/2019</td>
<td>$24.55</td>
<td>$8.15</td>
<td>$5.82</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$38.52</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>01/01/2020</td>
<td>$26.59</td>
<td>$8.15</td>
<td>$6.31</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$41.05</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>07/01/2020</td>
<td>$28.64</td>
<td>$8.15</td>
<td>$17.24</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$54.03</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>01/01/2021</td>
<td>$30.68</td>
<td>$8.15</td>
<td>$17.73</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$56.56</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>$32.73</td>
<td>$8.15</td>
<td>$18.21</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$59.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>$36.82</td>
<td>$8.15</td>
<td>$19.18</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$64.15</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Notes:

Steps are 750 hrs.

Apprentice to Journeyworker Ratio: 1:1

### PAINTER (SPRAY OR SANDBLAST, REPAINT)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Effective Date</th>
<th>Base Wage</th>
<th>Health</th>
<th>Pension</th>
<th>Supplemental Unemployment</th>
<th>Total Rate</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>07/01/2018</td>
<td>$38.97</td>
<td>$8.15</td>
<td>$20.15</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$67.27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>01/01/2019</td>
<td>$39.32</td>
<td>$8.15</td>
<td>$20.85</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$68.32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>07/01/2019</td>
<td>$40.42</td>
<td>$8.15</td>
<td>$20.85</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$69.42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>01/01/2020</td>
<td>$41.52</td>
<td>$8.15</td>
<td>$20.85</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$70.52</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>07/01/2020</td>
<td>$42.62</td>
<td>$8.15</td>
<td>$20.85</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$71.62</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>01/01/2021</td>
<td>$43.72</td>
<td>$8.15</td>
<td>$20.85</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$72.72</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Apprentice - PAINTER Local 35 Zone 2 - Spray/Sandblast - Repaint

**Effective Date:** 07/01/2018

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Step</th>
<th>percent</th>
<th>Apprentice Base Wage</th>
<th>Health %</th>
<th>Pension %</th>
<th>Supplemental Unemployment</th>
<th>Total Rate %</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>$19.49</td>
<td>8.15</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$27.64</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>55</td>
<td>$21.43</td>
<td>8.15</td>
<td>5.34</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$34.92</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>60</td>
<td>$23.38</td>
<td>8.15</td>
<td>5.82</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$37.35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>65</td>
<td>$25.33</td>
<td>8.15</td>
<td>6.31</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$39.79</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>70</td>
<td>$27.28</td>
<td>8.15</td>
<td>17.24</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$52.67</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>75</td>
<td>$29.23</td>
<td>8.15</td>
<td>17.73</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$55.11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>80</td>
<td>$31.18</td>
<td>8.15</td>
<td>18.21</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$57.54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>90</td>
<td>$35.07</td>
<td>8.15</td>
<td>19.18</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$62.40</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Effective Date:** 01/01/2019

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Step</th>
<th>percent</th>
<th>Apprentice Base Wage</th>
<th>Health %</th>
<th>Pension %</th>
<th>Supplemental Unemployment</th>
<th>Total Rate %</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>$19.66</td>
<td>8.15</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$27.81</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>55</td>
<td>$21.63</td>
<td>8.15</td>
<td>5.64</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$35.42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>60</td>
<td>$23.59</td>
<td>8.15</td>
<td>6.15</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$37.89</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>65</td>
<td>$25.56</td>
<td>8.15</td>
<td>6.66</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$40.37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>70</td>
<td>$27.52</td>
<td>8.15</td>
<td>17.78</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$53.45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>75</td>
<td>$29.49</td>
<td>8.15</td>
<td>18.29</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$55.93</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>80</td>
<td>$31.46</td>
<td>8.15</td>
<td>18.80</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$58.41</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>90</td>
<td>$35.39</td>
<td>8.15</td>
<td>19.83</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$63.37</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Notes:**
- Steps are 750 hrs.
- Apprentice to Journeyworker Ratio: 1:1

PAINTER (TRAFFIC MARKINGS)

**LABORERS - ZONE 1**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Base Wage</th>
<th>Health</th>
<th>Pension</th>
<th>Total Rate</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>06/01/2018</td>
<td>$38.00</td>
<td>$7.70</td>
<td>$15.20</td>
<td>$60.90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12/01/2018</td>
<td>$38.95</td>
<td>$7.70</td>
<td>$15.20</td>
<td>$61.85</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>06/01/2019</td>
<td>$39.95</td>
<td>$7.70</td>
<td>$15.20</td>
<td>$62.85</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12/01/2019</td>
<td>$40.95</td>
<td>$7.70</td>
<td>$15.20</td>
<td>$63.85</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>06/01/2020</td>
<td>$41.94</td>
<td>$7.70</td>
<td>$15.20</td>
<td>$64.84</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12/01/2020</td>
<td>$42.92</td>
<td>$7.70</td>
<td>$15.20</td>
<td>$65.82</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>06/01/2021</td>
<td>$43.94</td>
<td>$7.70</td>
<td>$15.20</td>
<td>$66.84</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12/01/2021</td>
<td>$44.95</td>
<td>$7.70</td>
<td>$15.20</td>
<td>$67.85</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

For Apprentice rates see "Apprentice- LABORER"

PAINTER / TAPER (BRUSH, NEW) *

* If 30% or more of surfaces to be painted are new construction, NEW paint rate shall be used.

**PAINTERS LOCAL 35 - ZONE 2**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Base Wage</th>
<th>Health</th>
<th>Pension</th>
<th>Total Rate</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>07/01/2018</td>
<td>$39.51</td>
<td>$8.15</td>
<td>$20.15</td>
<td>$67.81</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>01/01/2019</td>
<td>$39.86</td>
<td>$8.15</td>
<td>$20.85</td>
<td>$68.86</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>07/01/2019</td>
<td>$40.96</td>
<td>$8.15</td>
<td>$20.85</td>
<td>$69.96</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>01/01/2020</td>
<td>$42.06</td>
<td>$8.15</td>
<td>$20.85</td>
<td>$71.06</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>07/01/2020</td>
<td>$43.16</td>
<td>$8.15</td>
<td>$20.85</td>
<td>$72.16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>01/01/2021</td>
<td>$44.25</td>
<td>$8.15</td>
<td>$20.85</td>
<td>$73.25</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Apprentice - PAINTER - Local 35 Zone 2 - BRUSH NEW

#### Effective Date - 07/01/2018

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Step</th>
<th>percent</th>
<th>Apprentice Base Wage</th>
<th>Health</th>
<th>Pension</th>
<th>Supplemental Unemployment</th>
<th>Total Rate</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>$19.76</td>
<td>$8.15</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$27.91</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>55</td>
<td>$21.73</td>
<td>$8.15</td>
<td>$5.34</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$35.22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>60</td>
<td>$23.71</td>
<td>$8.15</td>
<td>$5.82</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$37.53</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>65</td>
<td>$25.68</td>
<td>$8.15</td>
<td>$6.31</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$40.09</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>70</td>
<td>$27.66</td>
<td>$8.15</td>
<td>$17.24</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$55.01</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>75</td>
<td>$29.67</td>
<td>$8.15</td>
<td>$17.73</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$55.46</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>80</td>
<td>$31.61</td>
<td>$8.15</td>
<td>$18.21</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$58.97</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>90</td>
<td>$35.56</td>
<td>$8.15</td>
<td>$19.18</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$62.89</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Effective Date - 01/01/2019

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Step</th>
<th>percent</th>
<th>Apprentice Base Wage</th>
<th>Health</th>
<th>Pension</th>
<th>Supplemental Unemployment</th>
<th>Total Rate</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>$19.93</td>
<td>$8.15</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$28.08</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>55</td>
<td>$21.92</td>
<td>$8.15</td>
<td>$5.64</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$35.71</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>60</td>
<td>$23.92</td>
<td>$8.15</td>
<td>$6.15</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$38.22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>65</td>
<td>$25.91</td>
<td>$8.15</td>
<td>$6.66</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$40.57</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>70</td>
<td>$27.90</td>
<td>$8.15</td>
<td>$17.78</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$55.68</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>75</td>
<td>$29.90</td>
<td>$8.15</td>
<td>$18.29</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$58.18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>80</td>
<td>$31.89</td>
<td>$8.15</td>
<td>$18.80</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$58.84</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>90</td>
<td>$35.87</td>
<td>$8.15</td>
<td>$19.83</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$63.85</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Notes:**
- Steps are 750 hrs.

**Apprentice to Journeyworker Ratio:** 1:1

PAINTER / TAPER (BRUSH, REPAINT)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Base Wage</th>
<th>Health</th>
<th>Pension</th>
<th>Supplemental Unemployment</th>
<th>Total Rate</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>07/01/2018</td>
<td>$37.57</td>
<td>$8.15</td>
<td>$20.15</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$65.87</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>01/01/2019</td>
<td>$37.92</td>
<td>$8.15</td>
<td>$20.85</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$66.92</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>07/01/2019</td>
<td>$39.02</td>
<td>$8.15</td>
<td>$20.85</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$68.82</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>01/01/2020</td>
<td>$40.12</td>
<td>$8.15</td>
<td>$20.85</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$69.12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>07/01/2020</td>
<td>$41.22</td>
<td>$8.15</td>
<td>$20.85</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$70.22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>01/01/2021</td>
<td>$42.32</td>
<td>$8.15</td>
<td>$20.85</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$71.32</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## Classification

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Classification</th>
<th>Effective Date</th>
<th>Base Wage</th>
<th>Health</th>
<th>Pension</th>
<th>Supplemental</th>
<th>Total Rate</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PAINTER Local 35 Zone 2 - BRUSH REPAINT</td>
<td>07/01/2018</td>
<td>$18.79</td>
<td>$8.15</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td><strong>$26.94</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$20.66</td>
<td>$8.15</td>
<td>$5.34</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td><strong>$34.15</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$22.54</td>
<td>$8.15</td>
<td>$5.82</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td><strong>$36.51</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$24.42</td>
<td>$8.15</td>
<td>$6.31</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td><strong>$38.88</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$26.30</td>
<td>$8.15</td>
<td>$17.24</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td><strong>$51.69</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$28.18</td>
<td>$8.15</td>
<td>$17.73</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td><strong>$54.06</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$30.06</td>
<td>$8.15</td>
<td>$18.21</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td><strong>$56.42</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$33.81</td>
<td>$8.15</td>
<td>$19.18</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td><strong>$61.14</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Notes:
- Steps are 750 hrs.

Apprentice to Journeyworker Ratio: 1:1

## Effective Date - 01/01/2019

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Step</th>
<th>percent</th>
<th>Apprentice Base Wage</th>
<th>Health</th>
<th>Pension</th>
<th>Supplemental</th>
<th>Total Rate</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>$18.96</td>
<td>$8.15</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td><strong>$27.11</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>55</td>
<td>$20.86</td>
<td>$8.15</td>
<td>$5.64</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td><strong>$34.65</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>60</td>
<td>$22.75</td>
<td>$8.15</td>
<td>$6.15</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td><strong>$37.05</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>65</td>
<td>$24.65</td>
<td>$8.15</td>
<td>$6.66</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td><strong>$39.46</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>70</td>
<td>$26.54</td>
<td>$8.15</td>
<td>$17.78</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td><strong>$52.47</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>75</td>
<td>$28.44</td>
<td>$8.15</td>
<td>$18.29</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td><strong>$54.88</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>80</td>
<td>$30.34</td>
<td>$8.15</td>
<td>$18.80</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td><strong>$57.29</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>90</td>
<td>$34.13</td>
<td>$8.15</td>
<td>$19.83</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td><strong>$62.11</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Notes:
- Steps are 750 hrs.

Apprentice to Journeyworker Ratio: 1:1

## PANEL & PICKUP TRUCKS DRIVER

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>TEAMSTERS JOINT COUNCIL NO. 10 ZONE A</th>
<th>Effective Date</th>
<th>Base Wage</th>
<th>Health</th>
<th>Pension</th>
<th>Supplemental</th>
<th>Total Rate</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PANEL &amp; PICKUP TRUCKS DRIVER</td>
<td>12/01/2016</td>
<td>$33.08</td>
<td>$10.91</td>
<td>$10.89</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td><strong>$54.88</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## PIER AND DOCK CONSTRUCTOR (UNDERPINNING AND DECK)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PILE DRIVER LOCAL 56 (ZONE 1)</th>
<th>Effective Date</th>
<th>Base Wage</th>
<th>Health</th>
<th>Pension</th>
<th>Supplemental</th>
<th>Total Rate</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PIER AND DOCK CONSTRUCTOR</td>
<td>08/01/2018</td>
<td>$46.57</td>
<td>$9.90</td>
<td>$21.15</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td><strong>$77.62</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PILE DRIVER LOCAL 56 (ZONE 1)</td>
<td>08/01/2019</td>
<td>$48.94</td>
<td>$9.90</td>
<td>$21.15</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td><strong>$79.99</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## For apprentice rates see "Apprentice- PILE DRIVER"
### Apprentice - PILE DRIVER - Local 56 Zone 1

#### Effective Date: 08/01/2018

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Step</th>
<th>percent</th>
<th>Apprentice Base Wage</th>
<th>Health</th>
<th>Pension</th>
<th>Supplemental Unemployment</th>
<th>Total Rate</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>$23.29</td>
<td>$9.90</td>
<td>$21.15</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$54.34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>60</td>
<td>$27.94</td>
<td>$9.90</td>
<td>$21.15</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$58.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>70</td>
<td>$32.60</td>
<td>$9.90</td>
<td>$21.15</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$63.65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>75</td>
<td>$34.93</td>
<td>$9.90</td>
<td>$21.15</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$65.98</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>80</td>
<td>$37.26</td>
<td>$9.90</td>
<td>$21.15</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$68.31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>80</td>
<td>$37.26</td>
<td>$9.90</td>
<td>$21.15</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$68.31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>90</td>
<td>$41.91</td>
<td>$9.90</td>
<td>$21.15</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$72.96</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>90</td>
<td>$41.91</td>
<td>$9.90</td>
<td>$21.15</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$72.96</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Effective Date: 08/01/2019

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Step</th>
<th>percent</th>
<th>Apprentice Base Wage</th>
<th>Health</th>
<th>Pension</th>
<th>Supplemental Unemployment</th>
<th>Total Rate</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>$24.47</td>
<td>$9.90</td>
<td>$21.15</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$55.52</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>60</td>
<td>$29.36</td>
<td>$9.90</td>
<td>$21.15</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$60.41</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>70</td>
<td>$34.26</td>
<td>$9.90</td>
<td>$21.15</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$65.31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>75</td>
<td>$36.71</td>
<td>$9.90</td>
<td>$21.15</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$67.76</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>80</td>
<td>$39.15</td>
<td>$9.90</td>
<td>$21.15</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$70.20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>80</td>
<td>$39.15</td>
<td>$9.90</td>
<td>$21.15</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$70.20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>90</td>
<td>$44.05</td>
<td>$9.90</td>
<td>$21.15</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$75.10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>90</td>
<td>$44.05</td>
<td>$9.90</td>
<td>$21.15</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$75.10</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Notes:

Apprentice to Journeyworker Ratio: 1:5

---

### PIPEFITTER & STEAMFITTER

**PIPEFITTERS LOCAL 537**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Issue Date</th>
<th>Wage Request Number</th>
<th>Base Wage</th>
<th>Health</th>
<th>Pension</th>
<th>Supplemental Unemployment</th>
<th>Total Rate</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>09/01/2018</td>
<td>20181101-034</td>
<td>$52.94</td>
<td>$9.95</td>
<td>$18.74</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$81.63</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>09/01/2019</td>
<td></td>
<td>$54.44</td>
<td>$9.95</td>
<td>$18.74</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$83.13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>09/01/2020</td>
<td></td>
<td>$55.94</td>
<td>$9.95</td>
<td>$18.74</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$84.63</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Apprentice - PIPEFITTER - Local 537

**Effective Date:** 09/01/2018

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Step</th>
<th>percent</th>
<th>Apprentice Base Wage</th>
<th>Health</th>
<th>Pension</th>
<th>Supplemental Unemployment</th>
<th>Total Rate</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>$21.18</td>
<td>$9.95</td>
<td>$7.75</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$38.88</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>45</td>
<td>$23.82</td>
<td>$9.95</td>
<td>$18.74</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$52.51</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>60</td>
<td>$31.76</td>
<td>$9.95</td>
<td>$18.74</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$60.45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>70</td>
<td>$37.06</td>
<td>$9.95</td>
<td>$18.74</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$65.75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>80</td>
<td>$42.35</td>
<td>$9.95</td>
<td>$18.74</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$71.04</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Effective Date:** 09/01/2019

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Step</th>
<th>percent</th>
<th>Apprentice Base Wage</th>
<th>Health</th>
<th>Pension</th>
<th>Supplemental Unemployment</th>
<th>Total Rate</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>$21.78</td>
<td>$9.95</td>
<td>$7.75</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$39.48</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>45</td>
<td>$24.50</td>
<td>$9.95</td>
<td>$18.74</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$53.19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>60</td>
<td>$32.66</td>
<td>$9.95</td>
<td>$18.74</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$61.35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>70</td>
<td>$38.11</td>
<td>$9.95</td>
<td>$18.74</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$66.80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>80</td>
<td>$43.55</td>
<td>$9.95</td>
<td>$18.74</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$72.24</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Notes:**

**1:3; 3:15; 1:10 thereafter / Steps are 1 yr.**


Apprentice to Journeyworker Ratio:**

### PIPELAYER

**LABORERS - ZONE 1**

<p>| | | | | | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>06/01/2018</td>
<td>$38.25</td>
<td>$7.70</td>
<td>$15.20</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$61.15</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12/01/2018</td>
<td>$39.20</td>
<td>$7.70</td>
<td>$15.20</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$62.10</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>06/01/2019</td>
<td>$40.20</td>
<td>$7.70</td>
<td>$15.20</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$63.10</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12/01/2019</td>
<td>$41.20</td>
<td>$7.70</td>
<td>$15.20</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$64.10</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>06/01/2020</td>
<td>$42.19</td>
<td>$7.70</td>
<td>$15.20</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$65.09</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12/01/2020</td>
<td>$43.17</td>
<td>$7.70</td>
<td>$15.20</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$66.07</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>06/01/2021</td>
<td>$44.19</td>
<td>$7.70</td>
<td>$15.20</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$67.09</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12/01/2021</td>
<td>$45.20</td>
<td>$7.70</td>
<td>$15.20</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$68.10</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**For apprentice rates see "Apprentice- LABORER"**

### PLUMBERS & GASFITTERS

**PLUMBERS & GASFITTERS LOCAL 12**

<p>| | | | | | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>09/01/2018</td>
<td>$55.69</td>
<td>$11.82</td>
<td>$16.01</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$83.52</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>03/01/2019</td>
<td>$57.19</td>
<td>$11.82</td>
<td>$16.01</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$85.02</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>09/01/2019</td>
<td>$58.69</td>
<td>$11.82</td>
<td>$16.01</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$86.52</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>03/01/2020</td>
<td>$60.19</td>
<td>$11.82</td>
<td>$16.01</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$88.02</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>09/01/2020</td>
<td>$61.69</td>
<td>$11.82</td>
<td>$16.01</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$89.52</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>03/01/2021</td>
<td>$63.19</td>
<td>$11.82</td>
<td>$16.01</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$91.02</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Apprentices - PLUMBER/GASFITTER - Local 12

#### Effective Date - 09/01/2018

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Step</th>
<th>percent</th>
<th>Apprentice Base Wage</th>
<th>Health</th>
<th>Pension</th>
<th>Supplemental Unemployment</th>
<th>Total Rate</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>35</td>
<td>$19.49</td>
<td>$11.82</td>
<td>$5.81</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$37.12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>$22.28</td>
<td>$11.82</td>
<td>$6.59</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$40.69</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>55</td>
<td>$30.63</td>
<td>$11.82</td>
<td>$8.98</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$51.43</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>65</td>
<td>$36.20</td>
<td>$11.82</td>
<td>$10.53</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$58.55</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>75</td>
<td>$41.77</td>
<td>$11.82</td>
<td>$12.13</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$65.72</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Effective Date - 03/01/2019

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Step</th>
<th>percent</th>
<th>Apprentice Base Wage</th>
<th>Health</th>
<th>Pension</th>
<th>Supplemental Unemployment</th>
<th>Total Rate</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>35</td>
<td>$20.02</td>
<td>$11.82</td>
<td>$5.81</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$37.65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>$22.88</td>
<td>$11.82</td>
<td>$6.59</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$41.29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>55</td>
<td>$31.45</td>
<td>$11.82</td>
<td>$8.98</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$52.25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>65</td>
<td>$37.17</td>
<td>$11.82</td>
<td>$10.53</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$59.52</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>75</td>
<td>$42.89</td>
<td>$11.82</td>
<td>$12.13</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$66.84</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Notes:**

**1:** 1:2; 2:6; 3:10; 4:14; 5:19/Steps are 1 yr
Step 4 with lic $62.12, Step 5 with lic $69.27

**Apprentice to Journeyworker Ratio:**

**PNEUMATIC CONTROLS (TEMP.)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>date</th>
<th>Apprentice Base Wage</th>
<th>Health</th>
<th>Pension</th>
<th>Unemployment</th>
<th>Total Rate</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>09/01/2018</td>
<td>$52.94</td>
<td>$9.95</td>
<td>$18.74</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$81.63</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>09/01/2019</td>
<td>$54.44</td>
<td>$9.95</td>
<td>$18.74</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$83.13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>09/01/2020</td>
<td>$55.94</td>
<td>$9.95</td>
<td>$18.74</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$84.63</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*For apprentice rates see "Apprentice- PIPEFITTER" or "PLUMBER/PIPEFITTER"*

**PNEUMATIC DRILL/TOOL OPERATOR**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>date</th>
<th>Apprentice Base Wage</th>
<th>Health</th>
<th>Pension</th>
<th>Unemployment</th>
<th>Total Rate</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>06/01/2018</td>
<td>$38.25</td>
<td>$7.70</td>
<td>$15.20</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$61.15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12/01/2018</td>
<td>$39.20</td>
<td>$7.70</td>
<td>$15.20</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$62.10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>06/01/2019</td>
<td>$40.20</td>
<td>$7.70</td>
<td>$15.20</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$63.10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12/01/2019</td>
<td>$41.20</td>
<td>$7.70</td>
<td>$15.20</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$64.10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>06/01/2020</td>
<td>$42.19</td>
<td>$7.70</td>
<td>$15.20</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$65.09</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12/01/2020</td>
<td>$43.17</td>
<td>$7.70</td>
<td>$15.20</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$66.07</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>06/01/2021</td>
<td>$44.19</td>
<td>$7.70</td>
<td>$15.20</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$67.09</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12/01/2021</td>
<td>$45.20</td>
<td>$7.70</td>
<td>$15.20</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$68.10</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*For apprentice rates see "Apprentice- LABORER"*

**POWDERMAN & BLASTER**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>date</th>
<th>Apprentice Base Wage</th>
<th>Health</th>
<th>Pension</th>
<th>Unemployment</th>
<th>Total Rate</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>06/01/2018</td>
<td>$39.00</td>
<td>$7.70</td>
<td>$15.20</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$61.90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12/01/2018</td>
<td>$39.95</td>
<td>$7.70</td>
<td>$15.20</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$62.85</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>06/01/2019</td>
<td>$40.95</td>
<td>$7.70</td>
<td>$15.20</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$63.85</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12/01/2019</td>
<td>$41.95</td>
<td>$7.70</td>
<td>$15.20</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$64.85</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>06/01/2020</td>
<td>$42.94</td>
<td>$7.70</td>
<td>$15.20</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$65.84</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12/01/2020</td>
<td>$43.92</td>
<td>$7.70</td>
<td>$15.20</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$66.82</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>06/01/2021</td>
<td>$44.94</td>
<td>$7.70</td>
<td>$15.20</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$67.84</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12/01/2021</td>
<td>$45.95</td>
<td>$7.70</td>
<td>$15.20</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$68.85</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*For apprentice rates see "Apprentice- LABORER"*
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Classification</th>
<th>Effective Date</th>
<th>Base Wage</th>
<th>Health</th>
<th>Pension</th>
<th>Supplemental Unemployment</th>
<th>Total Rate</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>POWER SHOVEL/DERRICK/TRENCHING MACHINE</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OPERATING ENGINEERS LOCAL 4</td>
<td>06/01/2018</td>
<td>$47.08</td>
<td>$11.00</td>
<td>$15.50</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$73.58</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>12/01/2018</td>
<td>$48.23</td>
<td>$11.00</td>
<td>$15.50</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$74.73</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>06/01/2019</td>
<td>$49.33</td>
<td>$11.00</td>
<td>$15.50</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$75.83</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>12/01/2019</td>
<td>$50.48</td>
<td>$11.00</td>
<td>$15.50</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$76.98</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>06/01/2020</td>
<td>$51.58</td>
<td>$11.00</td>
<td>$15.50</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$78.08</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>12/01/2020</td>
<td>$52.73</td>
<td>$11.00</td>
<td>$15.50</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$79.23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>06/01/2021</td>
<td>$53.83</td>
<td>$11.00</td>
<td>$15.50</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$80.33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>12/01/2021</td>
<td>$54.98</td>
<td>$11.00</td>
<td>$15.50</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$81.48</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

For apprentice rates see "Apprentice- OPERATING ENGINEERS"

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Classification</th>
<th>Effective Date</th>
<th>Base Wage</th>
<th>Health</th>
<th>Pension</th>
<th>Supplemental Unemployment</th>
<th>Total Rate</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PUMP OPERATOR (CONCRETE)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OPERATING ENGINEERS LOCAL 4</td>
<td>06/01/2018</td>
<td>$47.08</td>
<td>$11.00</td>
<td>$15.50</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$73.58</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>12/01/2018</td>
<td>$48.23</td>
<td>$11.00</td>
<td>$15.50</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$74.73</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>06/01/2019</td>
<td>$49.33</td>
<td>$11.00</td>
<td>$15.50</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$75.83</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>12/01/2019</td>
<td>$50.48</td>
<td>$11.00</td>
<td>$15.50</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$76.98</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>06/01/2020</td>
<td>$51.58</td>
<td>$11.00</td>
<td>$15.50</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$78.08</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>12/01/2020</td>
<td>$52.73</td>
<td>$11.00</td>
<td>$15.50</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$79.23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>06/01/2021</td>
<td>$53.83</td>
<td>$11.00</td>
<td>$15.50</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$80.33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>12/01/2021</td>
<td>$54.98</td>
<td>$11.00</td>
<td>$15.50</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$81.48</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

For apprentice rates see "Apprentice- OPERATING ENGINEERS"

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Classification</th>
<th>Effective Date</th>
<th>Base Wage</th>
<th>Health</th>
<th>Pension</th>
<th>Supplemental Unemployment</th>
<th>Total Rate</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PUMP OPERATOR (DEWATERING, OTHER)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OPERATING ENGINEERS LOCAL 4</td>
<td>06/01/2018</td>
<td>$31.90</td>
<td>$11.00</td>
<td>$15.50</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$58.40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>12/01/2018</td>
<td>$32.68</td>
<td>$11.00</td>
<td>$15.50</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$59.18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>06/01/2019</td>
<td>$33.43</td>
<td>$11.00</td>
<td>$15.50</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$59.93</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>12/01/2019</td>
<td>$34.22</td>
<td>$11.00</td>
<td>$15.50</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$60.72</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>06/01/2020</td>
<td>$34.97</td>
<td>$11.00</td>
<td>$15.50</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$61.47</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>12/01/2020</td>
<td>$35.75</td>
<td>$11.00</td>
<td>$15.50</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$62.25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>06/01/2021</td>
<td>$36.50</td>
<td>$11.00</td>
<td>$15.50</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$63.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>12/01/2021</td>
<td>$37.29</td>
<td>$11.00</td>
<td>$15.50</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$63.79</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

For apprentice rates see "Apprentice- OPERATING ENGINEERS"

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Classification</th>
<th>Effective Date</th>
<th>Base Wage</th>
<th>Health</th>
<th>Pension</th>
<th>Supplemental Unemployment</th>
<th>Total Rate</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>READY MIX CONCRETE DRIVERS after 4/30/10</td>
<td>07/01/2017</td>
<td>$28.18</td>
<td>$8.48</td>
<td>$9.72</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$46.38</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Drivers Hired After 4/30/2010)TEAMSTERS LOCAL 25b</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>READY-MIX CONCRETE DRIVER</td>
<td>07/01/2017</td>
<td>$29.48</td>
<td>$8.48</td>
<td>$9.72</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$47.68</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Classification</th>
<th>Effective Date</th>
<th>Base Wage</th>
<th>Health</th>
<th>Pension</th>
<th>Supplemental Unemployment</th>
<th>Total Rate</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>RECLAIMERS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OPERATING ENGINEERS LOCAL 4</td>
<td>06/01/2018</td>
<td>$46.61</td>
<td>$11.00</td>
<td>$15.50</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$73.11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>12/01/2018</td>
<td>$47.75</td>
<td>$11.00</td>
<td>$15.50</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$74.25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>06/01/2019</td>
<td>$48.84</td>
<td>$11.00</td>
<td>$15.50</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$75.34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>12/01/2019</td>
<td>$49.98</td>
<td>$11.00</td>
<td>$15.50</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$76.48</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>06/01/2020</td>
<td>$51.06</td>
<td>$11.00</td>
<td>$15.50</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$77.56</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>12/01/2020</td>
<td>$52.20</td>
<td>$11.00</td>
<td>$15.50</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$78.70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>06/01/2021</td>
<td>$53.29</td>
<td>$11.00</td>
<td>$15.50</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$79.79</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>12/01/2021</td>
<td>$54.43</td>
<td>$11.00</td>
<td>$15.50</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$80.93</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

For apprentice rates see "Apprentice- OPERATING ENGINEERS"
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Classification</th>
<th>Effective Date</th>
<th>Base Wage</th>
<th>Health</th>
<th>Pension</th>
<th>Supplemental</th>
<th>Total Rate</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>RIDE-ON MOTORIZED BUGGY OPERATOR LABORERS - ZONE 1</td>
<td>06/01/2018</td>
<td>$38.25</td>
<td>$7.70</td>
<td>$15.20</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$61.15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>12/01/2018</td>
<td>$39.20</td>
<td>$7.70</td>
<td>$15.20</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$62.10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>06/01/2019</td>
<td>$40.20</td>
<td>$7.70</td>
<td>$15.20</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$63.10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>12/01/2019</td>
<td>$41.20</td>
<td>$7.70</td>
<td>$15.20</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$64.10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>06/01/2020</td>
<td>$42.19</td>
<td>$7.70</td>
<td>$15.20</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$65.09</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>12/01/2020</td>
<td>$43.17</td>
<td>$7.70</td>
<td>$15.20</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$66.07</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>06/01/2021</td>
<td>$44.19</td>
<td>$7.70</td>
<td>$15.20</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$67.09</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>12/01/2021</td>
<td>$45.20</td>
<td>$7.70</td>
<td>$15.20</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$68.10</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

For apprentice rates see "Apprentice- LABORER"

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ROLLER/SPEEDER/MULCHING MACHINE OPERATING ENGINEERS LOCAL 4</th>
<th>Effective Date</th>
<th>Base Wage</th>
<th>Health</th>
<th>Pension</th>
<th>Supplemental</th>
<th>Total Rate</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>06/01/2018</td>
<td>$46.61</td>
<td>$11.00</td>
<td>$15.50</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$73.11</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12/01/2018</td>
<td>$47.75</td>
<td>$11.00</td>
<td>$15.50</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$74.25</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>06/01/2019</td>
<td>$48.84</td>
<td>$11.00</td>
<td>$15.50</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$75.34</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12/01/2019</td>
<td>$49.98</td>
<td>$11.00</td>
<td>$15.50</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$76.48</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>06/01/2020</td>
<td>$51.06</td>
<td>$11.00</td>
<td>$15.50</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$77.56</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12/01/2020</td>
<td>$52.20</td>
<td>$11.00</td>
<td>$15.50</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$78.70</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>06/01/2021</td>
<td>$53.29</td>
<td>$11.00</td>
<td>$15.50</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$79.79</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12/01/2021</td>
<td>$54.43</td>
<td>$11.00</td>
<td>$15.50</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$80.93</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

For apprentice rates see "Apprentice- OPERATING ENGINEERS"

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ROOFER (Inc.Roof Waterproofng &amp;Roofer Damproofg) ROOFERS LOCAL 33</th>
<th>Effective Date</th>
<th>Base Wage</th>
<th>Health</th>
<th>Pension</th>
<th>Supplemental</th>
<th>Total Rate</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>08/01/2018</td>
<td>$42.36</td>
<td>$11.35</td>
<td>$15.90</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$69.61</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>02/01/2019</td>
<td>$43.51</td>
<td>$11.35</td>
<td>$15.90</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$70.76</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Apprentice - ROOFER - Local 33**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Effective Date - 08/01/2018</th>
<th>Apprentice Base Wage</th>
<th>Health</th>
<th>Pension</th>
<th>Supplemental Unemployment</th>
<th>Total Rate</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1 50</td>
<td>$21.18</td>
<td>$11.35</td>
<td>$3.69</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$36.22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 60</td>
<td>$25.42</td>
<td>$11.35</td>
<td>$15.90</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$52.67</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 65</td>
<td>$27.53</td>
<td>$11.35</td>
<td>$15.90</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$54.78</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4 75</td>
<td>$31.77</td>
<td>$11.35</td>
<td>$15.90</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$59.02</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5 85</td>
<td>$36.01</td>
<td>$11.35</td>
<td>$15.90</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$63.26</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Effective Date - 02/01/2019</th>
<th>Apprentice Base Wage</th>
<th>Health</th>
<th>Pension</th>
<th>Supplemental Unemployment</th>
<th>Total Rate</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1 50</td>
<td>$21.76</td>
<td>$11.35</td>
<td>$3.69</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$36.80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 60</td>
<td>$26.11</td>
<td>$11.35</td>
<td>$15.90</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$53.36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 65</td>
<td>$28.28</td>
<td>$11.35</td>
<td>$15.90</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$55.53</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4 75</td>
<td>$32.63</td>
<td>$11.35</td>
<td>$15.90</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$59.88</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5 85</td>
<td>$36.98</td>
<td>$11.35</td>
<td>$15.90</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$64.23</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Notes: **1:5, 2:6-10, the 1:10; Reroofing: 1:4, then 1:1**
Step 1 is 2000 hrs.; Steps 2-5 are 1000 hrs.
(Hot Pitch Mechanics' receive $1.00 hr. above ROOFER)

Apprentice to Journeyworker Ratio:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ROOFER SLATE / TILE / PRECAST CONCRETE ROOFERS LOCAL 33</th>
<th>Effective Date</th>
<th>Base Wage</th>
<th>Health</th>
<th>Pension</th>
<th>Supplemental Unemployment</th>
<th>Total Rate</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>08/01/2018</td>
<td>$42.61</td>
<td>$11.35</td>
<td>$15.90</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$69.86</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>02/01/2019</td>
<td>$43.76</td>
<td>$11.35</td>
<td>$15.90</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$71.01</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

For apprentice rates see "Apprentice- ROOFER"
### SHEETMETAL WORKER
**SHEETMETAL WORKERS LOCAL 17 - A**

- **Effective Date:** 02/01/2018
- **Base Wage:** $44.11
- **Health:** $12.20
- **Pension:** $24.12
- **Supplemental Unemployment:** $2.41
- **Total Rate:** $82.84

#### Apprentice - SHEET METAL WORKER - Local 17-A

- **Effective Date:** 02/01/2018

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Step</th>
<th>percent</th>
<th>Apprentice Base Wage</th>
<th>Health</th>
<th>Pension</th>
<th>Supplemental Unemployment</th>
<th>Total Rate</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>$17.64</td>
<td>$12.20</td>
<td>$5.61</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$35.45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>$17.64</td>
<td>$12.20</td>
<td>$5.61</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$35.45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>45</td>
<td>$19.85</td>
<td>$12.20</td>
<td>$10.85</td>
<td>$1.29</td>
<td>$44.19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>45</td>
<td>$19.85</td>
<td>$12.20</td>
<td>$10.85</td>
<td>$1.29</td>
<td>$44.19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>$22.06</td>
<td>$12.20</td>
<td>$11.80</td>
<td>$1.38</td>
<td>$47.44</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>$22.06</td>
<td>$12.20</td>
<td>$12.05</td>
<td>$1.39</td>
<td>$47.70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>60</td>
<td>$26.47</td>
<td>$12.20</td>
<td>$13.70</td>
<td>$1.57</td>
<td>$53.94</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>65</td>
<td>$28.67</td>
<td>$12.20</td>
<td>$14.65</td>
<td>$1.67</td>
<td>$57.19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>75</td>
<td>$33.08</td>
<td>$12.20</td>
<td>$16.56</td>
<td>$1.86</td>
<td>$63.70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>85</td>
<td>$37.49</td>
<td>$12.20</td>
<td>$17.96</td>
<td>$2.03</td>
<td>$69.68</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Notes:
- Steps are 6 mos.

**Apprentice to Journeyworker Ratio:** 1:4

### SIGN ERECTOR
**PAINTERS LOCAL 35 - ZONE 2**

- **Effective Date:** 06/01/2013
- **Base Wage:** $25.81
- **Health:** $7.07
- **Pension:** $7.05
- **Supplemental Unemployment:** $0.00
- **Total Rate:** $39.93

#### Apprentice - SIGN ERECTOR - Local 35 Zone 2

- **Effective Date:** 06/01/2013

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Step</th>
<th>percent</th>
<th>Apprentice Base Wage</th>
<th>Health</th>
<th>Pension</th>
<th>Supplemental Unemployment</th>
<th>Total Rate</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>$12.91</td>
<td>$7.07</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$19.98</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>55</td>
<td>$14.20</td>
<td>$7.07</td>
<td>$2.45</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$23.72</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>60</td>
<td>$15.49</td>
<td>$7.07</td>
<td>$2.45</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$25.01</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>65</td>
<td>$16.78</td>
<td>$7.07</td>
<td>$2.45</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$26.30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>70</td>
<td>$18.07</td>
<td>$7.07</td>
<td>$7.05</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$32.19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>75</td>
<td>$19.36</td>
<td>$7.07</td>
<td>$7.05</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$33.48</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>80</td>
<td>$20.65</td>
<td>$7.07</td>
<td>$7.05</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$34.77</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>85</td>
<td>$21.94</td>
<td>$7.07</td>
<td>$7.05</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$36.06</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>90</td>
<td>$23.23</td>
<td>$7.07</td>
<td>$7.05</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$37.35</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Notes:
- Steps are 4 mos.

**Apprentice to Journeyworker Ratio:** 1:1

### SPECIALIZED EARTH MOVING EQUIP < 35 TONS
**TEAMSTERS JOINT COUNCIL NO. 10 ZONE A**

- **Effective Date:** 12/01/2016
- **Base Wage:** $33.54
- **Health:** $10.91
- **Pension:** $10.89
- **Supplemental Unemployment:** $0.00
- **Total Rate:** $55.34

### SPECIALIZED EARTH MOVING EQUIP > 35 TONS
**TEAMSTERS JOINT COUNCIL NO. 10 ZONE A**

- **Effective Date:** 12/01/2016
- **Base Wage:** $33.83
- **Health:** $10.91
- **Pension:** $10.89
- **Supplemental Unemployment:** $0.00
- **Total Rate:** $55.63
## Classification

### SPRINKLER FITTER

**SPRINKLER FITTERS LOCAL 550 - (Section A) Zone 1**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Effective Date</th>
<th>Base Wage</th>
<th>Health</th>
<th>Pension</th>
<th>Supplemental</th>
<th>Total Rate</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>10/01/2018</td>
<td>$86.55</td>
<td>$9.12</td>
<td>$18.90</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$86.55</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>01/01/2019</td>
<td>$9.47</td>
<td>$9.47</td>
<td>$19.10</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$92.15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>03/01/2019</td>
<td>$9.47</td>
<td>$9.47</td>
<td>$19.10</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$98.05</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10/01/2019</td>
<td>$9.47</td>
<td>$9.47</td>
<td>$19.10</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$98.05</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>03/01/2020</td>
<td>$9.47</td>
<td>$9.47</td>
<td>$19.10</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$98.05</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10/01/2020</td>
<td>$9.47</td>
<td>$9.47</td>
<td>$19.10</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$98.05</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>03/01/2021</td>
<td>$9.47</td>
<td>$9.47</td>
<td>$19.10</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$98.05</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Apprentice - SPRINKLER FITTER - Local 550 (Section A) Zone 1

#### Effective Date - 10/01/2018

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Step</th>
<th>percent</th>
<th>Apprentice Base Wage</th>
<th>Health</th>
<th>Pension</th>
<th>Supplemental</th>
<th>Total Rate</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>35</td>
<td>$20.49</td>
<td>$9.12</td>
<td>$8.90</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$38.51</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>$23.41</td>
<td>$9.12</td>
<td>$8.90</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$41.43</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>45</td>
<td>$26.34</td>
<td>$9.12</td>
<td>$8.90</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$44.36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>$29.27</td>
<td>$9.12</td>
<td>$8.90</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$47.29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>55</td>
<td>$32.19</td>
<td>$9.12</td>
<td>$8.90</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$50.21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>60</td>
<td>$35.12</td>
<td>$9.12</td>
<td>$10.40</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$54.64</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>65</td>
<td>$38.04</td>
<td>$9.12</td>
<td>$10.40</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$57.56</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>70</td>
<td>$40.97</td>
<td>$9.12</td>
<td>$10.40</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$60.49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>75</td>
<td>$43.90</td>
<td>$9.12</td>
<td>$10.40</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$63.42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>80</td>
<td>$46.82</td>
<td>$9.12</td>
<td>$10.40</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$66.34</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Effective Date - 01/01/2019

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Step</th>
<th>percent</th>
<th>Apprentice Base Wage</th>
<th>Health</th>
<th>Pension</th>
<th>Supplemental</th>
<th>Total Rate</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>35</td>
<td>$20.29</td>
<td>$9.47</td>
<td>$9.10</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$38.86</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>$23.19</td>
<td>$9.47</td>
<td>$9.10</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$41.76</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>45</td>
<td>$26.09</td>
<td>$9.47</td>
<td>$9.10</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$44.66</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>$28.99</td>
<td>$9.47</td>
<td>$9.10</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$47.56</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>55</td>
<td>$31.89</td>
<td>$9.47</td>
<td>$9.10</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$50.46</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>60</td>
<td>$34.79</td>
<td>$9.47</td>
<td>$10.60</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$54.86</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>65</td>
<td>$37.69</td>
<td>$9.47</td>
<td>$10.60</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$57.76</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>70</td>
<td>$40.59</td>
<td>$9.47</td>
<td>$10.60</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$60.66</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>75</td>
<td>$43.49</td>
<td>$9.47</td>
<td>$10.60</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$63.56</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>80</td>
<td>$46.38</td>
<td>$9.47</td>
<td>$10.60</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$66.45</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Notes:** Apprentice entered prior 9/30/10:
- 40/45/50/55/60/65/70/75/80/85
- Steps are 850 hours

**Apprentice to Journeyworker Ratio:** 1:3
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Classification</th>
<th>Effective Date</th>
<th>Base Wage</th>
<th>Health</th>
<th>Pension</th>
<th>Supplemental Unemployment</th>
<th>Total Rate</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>STEAM BOILER OPERATOR</td>
<td>06/01/2018</td>
<td>$46.61</td>
<td>$11.00</td>
<td>$15.50</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$73.11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>12/01/2018</td>
<td>$47.75</td>
<td>$11.00</td>
<td>$15.50</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$74.25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>06/01/2019</td>
<td>$48.84</td>
<td>$11.00</td>
<td>$15.50</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$75.34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>12/01/2019</td>
<td>$49.98</td>
<td>$11.00</td>
<td>$15.50</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$76.48</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>06/01/2020</td>
<td>$51.06</td>
<td>$11.00</td>
<td>$15.50</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$77.62</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>12/01/2020</td>
<td>$52.20</td>
<td>$11.00</td>
<td>$15.50</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$78.70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>06/01/2021</td>
<td>$53.29</td>
<td>$11.00</td>
<td>$15.50</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$79.79</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>12/01/2021</td>
<td>$54.43</td>
<td>$11.00</td>
<td>$15.50</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$80.93</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

For apprentice rates see "Apprentice- OPERATING ENGINEERS"

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Classification</th>
<th>Effective Date</th>
<th>Base Wage</th>
<th>Health</th>
<th>Pension</th>
<th>Supplemental Unemployment</th>
<th>Total Rate</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TAMPERS, SELF-PROPELLED OR TRACTOR DRAWN</td>
<td>06/01/2018</td>
<td>$46.61</td>
<td>$11.00</td>
<td>$15.50</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$73.11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OPERATING ENGINEERS LOCAL 4</td>
<td>12/01/2018</td>
<td>$47.75</td>
<td>$11.00</td>
<td>$15.50</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$74.25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>06/01/2019</td>
<td>$48.84</td>
<td>$11.00</td>
<td>$15.50</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$75.34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>12/01/2019</td>
<td>$49.98</td>
<td>$11.00</td>
<td>$15.50</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$76.48</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>06/01/2020</td>
<td>$51.06</td>
<td>$11.00</td>
<td>$15.50</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$77.62</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>12/01/2020</td>
<td>$52.20</td>
<td>$11.00</td>
<td>$15.50</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$78.70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>06/01/2021</td>
<td>$53.29</td>
<td>$11.00</td>
<td>$15.50</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$79.79</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>12/01/2021</td>
<td>$54.43</td>
<td>$11.00</td>
<td>$15.50</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$80.93</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

For apprentice rates see "Apprentice- OPERATING ENGINEERS"

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Classification</th>
<th>Effective Date</th>
<th>Base Wage</th>
<th>Health</th>
<th>Pension</th>
<th>Supplemental Unemployment</th>
<th>Total Rate</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TELECOMMUNICATION TECHNICIAN</td>
<td>09/01/2018</td>
<td>$37.97</td>
<td>$13.00</td>
<td>$16.35</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$67.32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELECTRICIANS LOCAL 103</td>
<td>03/01/2019</td>
<td>$38.33</td>
<td>$13.00</td>
<td>$16.82</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$68.15</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## TELECOMMUNICATION TECHNICIAN - Local 103

### Apprentice - 09/01/2018

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Step</th>
<th>percent</th>
<th>Apprentice Base Wage</th>
<th>Health</th>
<th>Pension</th>
<th>Supplemental Unemployment</th>
<th>Total Rate</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>$15.19</td>
<td>$13.00</td>
<td>$0.46</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$28.65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>$15.19</td>
<td>$13.00</td>
<td>$0.46</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$28.65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>45</td>
<td>$17.09</td>
<td>$13.00</td>
<td>$13.06</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$43.15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>45</td>
<td>$17.09</td>
<td>$13.00</td>
<td>$13.37</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$45.36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>$18.99</td>
<td>$13.00</td>
<td>$13.67</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$47.55</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>55</td>
<td>$20.88</td>
<td>$13.00</td>
<td>$13.96</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$49.74</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>60</td>
<td>$22.78</td>
<td>$13.00</td>
<td>$14.26</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$51.94</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>65</td>
<td>$24.68</td>
<td>$13.00</td>
<td>$14.56</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$54.14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>70</td>
<td>$26.58</td>
<td>$13.00</td>
<td>$14.85</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$56.33</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Effective Date - 03/01/2019

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Step</th>
<th>percent</th>
<th>Apprentice Base Wage</th>
<th>Health</th>
<th>Pension</th>
<th>Supplemental Unemployment</th>
<th>Total Rate</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>$15.33</td>
<td>$13.00</td>
<td>$0.46</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$28.79</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>$15.33</td>
<td>$13.00</td>
<td>$0.46</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$28.79</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>45</td>
<td>$17.25</td>
<td>$13.00</td>
<td>$13.42</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$43.67</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>45</td>
<td>$17.25</td>
<td>$13.00</td>
<td>$13.67</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$45.90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>$19.17</td>
<td>$13.00</td>
<td>$13.96</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$48.11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>55</td>
<td>$21.08</td>
<td>$13.00</td>
<td>$14.34</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$50.34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>60</td>
<td>$23.00</td>
<td>$13.00</td>
<td>$14.66</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$52.57</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>65</td>
<td>$24.91</td>
<td>$13.00</td>
<td>$14.96</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$54.79</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>70</td>
<td>$26.83</td>
<td>$13.00</td>
<td>$15.27</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$57.02</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>75</td>
<td>$28.75</td>
<td>$13.00</td>
<td>$15.47</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$60.22</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Notes:

Apprentice to Journeyworker Ratio: 1:1

### TERRAZZO FINISHERS

**BRICKLAYER'S LOCAL 3 - MARBLE & TILE**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Wages</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>08/01/2018</td>
<td>$51.85</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>02/01/2019</td>
<td>$52.49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>08/01/2019</td>
<td>$53.84</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>02/01/2020</td>
<td>$54.48</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>08/01/2020</td>
<td>$55.83</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>02/01/2021</td>
<td>$57.87</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>08/01/2021</td>
<td>$58.46</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>02/01/2022</td>
<td>$60.01</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Wages</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>08/01/2018</td>
<td>$10.75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>02/01/2019</td>
<td>$10.75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>08/01/2019</td>
<td>$10.75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>02/01/2020</td>
<td>$10.75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>08/01/2020</td>
<td>$10.75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>02/01/2021</td>
<td>$10.75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>08/01/2021</td>
<td>$10.75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>02/01/2022</td>
<td>$10.75</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Wages</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>08/01/2018</td>
<td>$20.66</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>02/01/2019</td>
<td>$20.66</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>08/01/2019</td>
<td>$20.80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>02/01/2020</td>
<td>$20.80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>08/01/2020</td>
<td>$20.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>02/01/2021</td>
<td>$21.11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>08/01/2021</td>
<td>$21.11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>02/01/2022</td>
<td>$21.11</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Wages</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>08/01/2018</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>02/01/2019</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>08/01/2019</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>02/01/2020</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>08/01/2020</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>02/01/2021</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>08/01/2021</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>02/01/2022</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Issue Date:** 11/01/2018  **Wage Request Number:** 20181101-034  **Page 38 of 43**
### Apprentices - TERRAZZO FINISHER - Local 3 Marble & Tile

**Effective Date - 08/01/2018**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Step</th>
<th>percent</th>
<th>Apprentice Base Wage</th>
<th>Health</th>
<th>Pension</th>
<th>Supplemental</th>
<th>Total Rate</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>$25.93</td>
<td>$10.75</td>
<td>$20.03</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$56.71</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>60</td>
<td>$31.11</td>
<td>$10.75</td>
<td>$20.03</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$61.89</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>70</td>
<td>$36.30</td>
<td>$10.75</td>
<td>$20.03</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$67.08</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>80</td>
<td>$41.48</td>
<td>$10.75</td>
<td>$20.03</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$72.26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>90</td>
<td>$46.67</td>
<td>$10.75</td>
<td>$20.03</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$77.45</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Effective Date - 02/01/2019**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Step</th>
<th>percent</th>
<th>Apprentice Base Wage</th>
<th>Health</th>
<th>Pension</th>
<th>Supplemental</th>
<th>Total Rate</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>$26.25</td>
<td>$10.75</td>
<td>$20.03</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$57.03</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>60</td>
<td>$31.49</td>
<td>$10.75</td>
<td>$20.03</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$62.27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>70</td>
<td>$36.74</td>
<td>$10.75</td>
<td>$20.03</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$67.52</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>80</td>
<td>$41.99</td>
<td>$10.75</td>
<td>$20.03</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$72.77</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>90</td>
<td>$47.24</td>
<td>$10.75</td>
<td>$20.03</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$78.02</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Notes:**

- Apprentices to Journeyworker Ratio: 1:3

---

### Apprentice Rates

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Base Wage</th>
<th>Health</th>
<th>Pension</th>
<th>Total Rate</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>06/01/2018</td>
<td>$39.35</td>
<td>$7.70</td>
<td>$15.40</td>
<td>$62.45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12/01/2018</td>
<td>$40.30</td>
<td>$7.70</td>
<td>$15.40</td>
<td>$63.40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>06/01/2019</td>
<td>$41.30</td>
<td>$7.70</td>
<td>$15.40</td>
<td>$64.40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12/01/2019</td>
<td>$42.30</td>
<td>$7.70</td>
<td>$15.40</td>
<td>$65.40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>06/01/2020</td>
<td>$43.29</td>
<td>$7.70</td>
<td>$15.40</td>
<td>$66.39</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12/01/2020</td>
<td>$44.27</td>
<td>$7.70</td>
<td>$15.40</td>
<td>$67.37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>06/01/2021</td>
<td>$45.29</td>
<td>$7.70</td>
<td>$15.40</td>
<td>$68.39</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12/01/2021</td>
<td>$46.30</td>
<td>$7.70</td>
<td>$15.40</td>
<td>$69.40</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

For apprentice rates see "Apprentice- LABORER"
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Classification</th>
<th>Effective Date</th>
<th>Base Wage</th>
<th>Health</th>
<th>Pension</th>
<th>Supplemental Unemployment</th>
<th>Total Rate</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TEST BORING LABORER</td>
<td>06/01/2018</td>
<td>$37.95</td>
<td>$7.70</td>
<td>$15.40</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$61.05</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>12/01/2018</td>
<td>$38.90</td>
<td>$7.70</td>
<td>$15.40</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$62.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>06/01/2019</td>
<td>$39.90</td>
<td>$7.70</td>
<td>$15.40</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$63.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>12/01/2019</td>
<td>$40.90</td>
<td>$7.70</td>
<td>$15.40</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$64.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>06/01/2020</td>
<td>$41.89</td>
<td>$7.70</td>
<td>$15.40</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$64.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>12/01/2020</td>
<td>$42.87</td>
<td>$7.70</td>
<td>$15.40</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$65.97</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>06/01/2021</td>
<td>$43.89</td>
<td>$7.70</td>
<td>$15.40</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$66.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>12/01/2021</td>
<td>$44.90</td>
<td>$7.70</td>
<td>$15.40</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$68.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TRACTORS/PORTABLE STEAM GENERATORS</td>
<td>06/01/2018</td>
<td>$46.61</td>
<td>$11.00</td>
<td>$15.50</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$73.11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OPERATING ENGINEERS LOCAL 4</td>
<td>12/01/2018</td>
<td>$47.75</td>
<td>$11.00</td>
<td>$15.50</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$74.25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>06/01/2019</td>
<td>$48.84</td>
<td>$11.00</td>
<td>$15.50</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$75.34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>12/01/2019</td>
<td>$49.98</td>
<td>$11.00</td>
<td>$15.50</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$76.48</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>06/01/2020</td>
<td>$51.06</td>
<td>$11.00</td>
<td>$15.50</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$77.56</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>12/01/2020</td>
<td>$52.20</td>
<td>$11.00</td>
<td>$15.50</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$78.70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>06/01/2021</td>
<td>$53.29</td>
<td>$11.00</td>
<td>$15.50</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$79.79</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>12/01/2021</td>
<td>$54.43</td>
<td>$11.00</td>
<td>$15.50</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$80.93</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TRAILERS FOR EARTH MOVING EQUIPMENT</td>
<td>12/01/2016</td>
<td>$34.12</td>
<td>$10.91</td>
<td>$10.89</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$55.92</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TEAMSTERS JOINT COUNCIL NO. 10 ZONE A</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TUNNEL WORK - COMPRESSED AIR</td>
<td>06/01/2018</td>
<td>$50.23</td>
<td>$7.70</td>
<td>$15.80</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$73.73</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LABORERS (COMPRESSED AIR)</td>
<td>12/01/2018</td>
<td>$51.18</td>
<td>$7.70</td>
<td>$15.80</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$74.68</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>06/01/2019</td>
<td>$52.18</td>
<td>$7.70</td>
<td>$15.80</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$75.68</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>12/01/2019</td>
<td>$53.18</td>
<td>$7.70</td>
<td>$15.80</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$76.68</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>06/01/2020</td>
<td>$54.17</td>
<td>$7.70</td>
<td>$15.80</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$77.67</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>12/01/2020</td>
<td>$55.15</td>
<td>$7.70</td>
<td>$15.80</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$78.65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>06/01/2021</td>
<td>$56.17</td>
<td>$7.70</td>
<td>$15.80</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$79.67</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>12/01/2021</td>
<td>$57.18</td>
<td>$7.70</td>
<td>$15.80</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$80.68</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TUNNEL WORK - COMPRESSED AIR (HAZ. WASTE)</td>
<td>06/01/2018</td>
<td>$52.23</td>
<td>$7.70</td>
<td>$15.80</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$75.73</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LABORERS (COMPRESSED AIR)</td>
<td>12/01/2018</td>
<td>$53.18</td>
<td>$7.70</td>
<td>$15.80</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$76.68</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>06/01/2019</td>
<td>$54.18</td>
<td>$7.70</td>
<td>$15.80</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$77.68</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>12/01/2019</td>
<td>$55.18</td>
<td>$7.70</td>
<td>$15.80</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$78.68</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>06/01/2020</td>
<td>$56.17</td>
<td>$7.70</td>
<td>$15.80</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$79.67</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>12/01/2020</td>
<td>$57.15</td>
<td>$7.70</td>
<td>$15.80</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$80.65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>06/01/2021</td>
<td>$58.17</td>
<td>$7.70</td>
<td>$15.80</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$81.67</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>12/01/2021</td>
<td>$59.18</td>
<td>$7.70</td>
<td>$15.80</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$82.68</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TUNNEL WORK - FREE AIR</td>
<td>06/01/2018</td>
<td>$42.30</td>
<td>$7.70</td>
<td>$15.80</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$65.80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LABORERS (FREE AIR TUNNEL)</td>
<td>12/01/2018</td>
<td>$43.25</td>
<td>$7.70</td>
<td>$15.80</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$66.75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>06/01/2019</td>
<td>$44.25</td>
<td>$7.70</td>
<td>$15.80</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$67.75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>12/01/2019</td>
<td>$45.25</td>
<td>$7.70</td>
<td>$15.80</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$68.75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>06/01/2020</td>
<td>$46.24</td>
<td>$7.70</td>
<td>$15.80</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$69.74</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>12/01/2020</td>
<td>$47.22</td>
<td>$7.70</td>
<td>$15.80</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$70.72</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>06/01/2021</td>
<td>$48.24</td>
<td>$7.70</td>
<td>$15.80</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$71.74</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>12/01/2021</td>
<td>$49.25</td>
<td>$7.70</td>
<td>$15.80</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$72.75</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

For apprentice rates see "Apprentice- LABORER"
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Classification</th>
<th>Effective Date</th>
<th>Base Wage</th>
<th>Health</th>
<th>Pension</th>
<th>Supplemental Unemployment</th>
<th>Total Rate</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TUNNEL WORK - FREE AIR (HAZ. WASTE) LABORERS (FREE AIR TUNNEL)</td>
<td>06/01/2018</td>
<td>$44.30</td>
<td>$7.70</td>
<td>$15.80</td>
<td></td>
<td>$67.80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>12/01/2018</td>
<td>$45.25</td>
<td>$7.70</td>
<td>$15.80</td>
<td></td>
<td>$68.75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>06/01/2019</td>
<td>$46.25</td>
<td>$7.70</td>
<td>$15.80</td>
<td></td>
<td>$69.75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>12/01/2019</td>
<td>$47.25</td>
<td>$7.70</td>
<td>$15.80</td>
<td></td>
<td>$70.75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>06/01/2020</td>
<td>$48.24</td>
<td>$7.70</td>
<td>$15.80</td>
<td></td>
<td>$71.74</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>12/01/2020</td>
<td>$49.22</td>
<td>$7.70</td>
<td>$15.80</td>
<td></td>
<td>$72.72</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>06/01/2021</td>
<td>$50.24</td>
<td>$7.70</td>
<td>$15.80</td>
<td></td>
<td>$73.74</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>12/01/2021</td>
<td>$51.25</td>
<td>$7.70</td>
<td>$15.80</td>
<td></td>
<td>$74.75</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

For apprentice rates see "Apprentice- LABORER"

| VAC-HAUL TEAMSTERS JOINT COUNCIL NO. 10 ZONE A | 12/01/2016     | $33.54    | $10.91 | $10.89  |                           | $55.34     |

| WAGON DRILL OPERATOR LABORERS - ZONE 1 | 06/01/2018     | $38.25    | $7.70  | $15.20  |                           | $61.15     |
|                                          | 12/01/2018     | $39.20    | $7.70  | $15.20  |                           | $62.10     |
|                                          | 06/01/2019     | $40.20    | $7.70  | $15.20  |                           | $63.10     |
|                                          | 12/01/2019     | $41.20    | $7.70  | $15.20  |                           | $64.10     |
|                                          | 06/01/2020     | $42.19    | $7.70  | $15.20  |                           | $65.09     |
|                                          | 12/01/2020     | $43.17    | $7.70  | $15.20  |                           | $66.07     |
|                                          | 06/01/2021     | $44.19    | $7.70  | $15.20  |                           | $67.09     |
|                                          | 12/01/2021     | $45.20    | $7.70  | $15.20  |                           | $68.10     |

For apprentice rates see "Apprentice- LABORER"

| WASTE WATER PUMP OPERATOR OPERATING ENGINEERS LOCAL 4 | 06/01/2018     | $47.08    | $11.00 | $15.50  |                           | $73.58     |
|                                                        | 12/01/2018     | $48.23    | $11.00 | $15.50  |                           | $74.73     |
|                                                        | 06/01/2019     | $49.33    | $11.00 | $15.50  |                           | $75.83     |
|                                                        | 12/01/2019     | $50.48    | $11.00 | $15.50  |                           | $76.98     |
|                                                        | 06/01/2020     | $51.58    | $11.00 | $15.50  |                           | $78.08     |
|                                                        | 12/01/2020     | $52.73    | $11.00 | $15.50  |                           | $79.23     |
|                                                        | 06/01/2021     | $53.83    | $11.00 | $15.50  |                           | $80.33     |
|                                                        | 12/01/2021     | $54.98    | $11.00 | $15.50  |                           | $81.48     |

For apprentice rates see "Apprentice- OPERATING ENGINEERS"

| WATER METER INSTALLER PLUMBERS & GASFITTERS LOCAL 12 | 09/01/2018     | $55.69    | $11.82 | $16.01  |                           | $83.52     |
|                                                      | 03/01/2019     | $57.19    | $11.82 | $16.01  |                           | $85.02     |
|                                                      | 09/01/2019     | $58.69    | $11.82 | $16.01  |                           | $86.52     |
|                                                      | 03/01/2020     | $60.19    | $11.82 | $16.01  |                           | $88.02     |
|                                                      | 09/01/2020     | $61.69    | $11.82 | $16.01  |                           | $89.52     |
|                                                      | 03/01/2021     | $63.19    | $11.82 | $16.01  |                           | $91.02     |

For apprentice rates see "Apprentice- PLUMBER/PIPEFITTER" or "PLUMBER/GASFITTER"

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Outside Electrical - East</th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CABLE TECHNICIAN (Power Zone) OUTSIDE ELECTRICAL WORKERS - EAST LOCAL 104</td>
<td>09/03/2017</td>
<td>$27.14</td>
<td>$7.75</td>
<td>$1.81</td>
<td></td>
<td>$36.70</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

For apprentice rates see "Apprentice- LINEMAN"

| CABLEMAN (Underground Ducts & Cables) OUTSIDE ELECTRICAL WORKERS - EAST LOCAL 104 | 09/03/2017     | $38.45    | $7.75  | $9.53   |                           | $55.73     |

For apprentice rates see "Apprentice- LINEMAN"

| DRIVER / GROUNDMAN CDL OUTSIDE ELECTRICAL WORKERS - EAST LOCAL 104 | 09/03/2017     | $31.66    | $7.75  | $9.44   |                           | $48.85     |

For apprentice rates see "Apprentice- LINEMAN"

| DRIVER / GROUNDMAN -Inexperienced (<2000 Hrs) OUTSIDE ELECTRICAL WORKERS - EAST LOCAL 104 | 09/03/2017     | $24.88    | $7.75  | $1.75   |                           | $34.38     |

For apprentice rates see "Apprentice- LINEMAN"
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Classification</th>
<th>Effective Date</th>
<th>Base Wage</th>
<th>Health</th>
<th>Pension</th>
<th>Supplemental Unemployment</th>
<th>Total Rate</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EQUIPMENT OPERATOR (Class A CDL)</td>
<td>09/03/2017</td>
<td>$38.45</td>
<td>$7.75</td>
<td>$13.61</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$59.81</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OUTSIDE ELECTRICAL WORKERS - EAST LOCAL 104</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EQUIPMENT OPERATOR (Class B CDL)</td>
<td>09/03/2017</td>
<td>$33.92</td>
<td>$7.75</td>
<td>$10.21</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$51.88</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OUTSIDE ELECTRICAL WORKERS - EAST LOCAL 104</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GROUNDMAN</td>
<td>09/03/2017</td>
<td>$24.88</td>
<td>$7.75</td>
<td>$1.75</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$34.38</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OUTSIDE ELECTRICAL WORKERS - EAST LOCAL 104</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GROUNDMAN -Inexperienced (&lt;2000 Hrs.)</td>
<td>09/03/2017</td>
<td>$20.35</td>
<td>$7.75</td>
<td>$1.61</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$29.71</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OUTSIDE ELECTRICAL WORKERS - EAST LOCAL 104</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JOURNEYMAN LINEMAN</td>
<td>09/03/2017</td>
<td>$45.23</td>
<td>$7.75</td>
<td>$16.61</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$69.59</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OUTSIDE ELECTRICAL WORKERS - EAST LOCAL 104</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Apprentice - LINEMAN (Outside Electrical) - East Local 104**

### Effective Date: 09/03/2017

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Step</th>
<th>percent</th>
<th>Apprentice Base Wage</th>
<th>Health</th>
<th>Pension</th>
<th>Supplemental Unemployment</th>
<th>Total Rate</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>60</td>
<td>$27.14</td>
<td>$7.75</td>
<td>$3.31</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$38.20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>65</td>
<td>$29.40</td>
<td>$7.75</td>
<td>$3.38</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$40.53</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>70</td>
<td>$31.66</td>
<td>$7.75</td>
<td>$3.45</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$42.86</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>75</td>
<td>$33.92</td>
<td>$7.75</td>
<td>$5.02</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$46.69</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>80</td>
<td>$36.18</td>
<td>$7.75</td>
<td>$5.09</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$49.02</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>85</td>
<td>$38.45</td>
<td>$7.75</td>
<td>$5.15</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$51.35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>90</td>
<td>$40.71</td>
<td>$7.75</td>
<td>$7.22</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$55.68</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Notes:**

**Apprentice to Journeyworker Ratio:** 1:2

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Classification</th>
<th>Effective Date</th>
<th>Base Wage</th>
<th>Health</th>
<th>Pension</th>
<th>Supplemental Unemployment</th>
<th>Total Rate</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TELEDATA CABLE SPlicer</td>
<td>02/05/2018</td>
<td>$29.98</td>
<td>$4.70</td>
<td>$3.15</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$37.83</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OUTSIDE ELECTRICAL WORKERS - EAST LOCAL 104</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TELEDATA LINEMAN/EQUIPMENT OPERATOR</td>
<td>02/05/2018</td>
<td>$28.22</td>
<td>$4.70</td>
<td>$3.10</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$36.02</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OUTSIDE ELECTRICAL WORKERS - EAST LOCAL 104</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TELEDATA WIREMAN/INSTALLER/TECHNICIAN</td>
<td>02/05/2018</td>
<td>$28.22</td>
<td>$4.70</td>
<td>$3.14</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$36.77</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OUTSIDE ELECTRICAL WORKERS - EAST LOCAL 104</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TREE TRIMMER</td>
<td>01/31/2016</td>
<td>$18.51</td>
<td>$3.55</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$22.06</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OUTSIDE ELECTRICAL WORKERS - EAST LOCAL 104</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TREE TRIMMER GROUNDMAN</td>
<td>01/31/2016</td>
<td>$16.32</td>
<td>$3.55</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$0.00</td>
<td>$19.87</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OUTSIDE ELECTRICAL WORKERS - EAST LOCAL 104</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

This classification applies only to tree work done: (a) for a utility company, R.E.A. cooperative, or railroad or coal mining company, and (b) for the purpose of operating, maintaining, or repairing the utility company’s equipment, and (c) by a person who is using hand or mechanical cutting methods and is not on the ground.

This classification does not apply to wholesale tree removal.

**Issue Date:** 11/01/2018  **Wage Request Number:** 20181101-034  **Page 42 of 43**
### Additional Apprentice Information:

Minimum wage rates for apprentices employed on public works projects are listed above as a percentage of the pre-determined hourly wage rate established by the Commissioner under the provisions of the M.G.L. c. 149, ss. 26-27D. Apprentice ratios are established by the Division of Apprenticeship Training pursuant to M.G.L. c. 23, ss. 11E-11L.

All apprentices must be registered with the Division of Apprenticeship Training in accordance with M.G.L. c. 23, ss. 11E-11L.

All steps are six months (1000 hours.)

Ratios are expressed in allowable number of apprentices to journeymen or fraction thereof, unless otherwise specified.

** Multiple ratios are listed in the comment field.

*** APP to JM; 1:1, 2:2, 2:3, 2:4, 3:3, 3:4, 3:5, 4:6, 5:7, 6:6, 6:7, 6:8, 6:9, 7:7, 7:10, 8:10, 8:11, 8:12, 9:13, 10:13, 10:14, etc.

**** APP to JM; 1:1, 1:2, 2:2, 2:3, 2:4, 3:3, 3:4, 3:5, 3:6, 4:7, 5:8, 6:9, 6:10, 7:11, 8:12, 8:13, 9:14, 10:15, 10:16, etc.
PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS
A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY
A. Section includes cast-in-place concrete, including reinforcement, concrete materials, mixture design, placement procedures, and finishes.

1.3 ACTION SUBMITTALS
A. Product Data: For each type of product.
B. Design Mixtures: For each concrete mixture.

1.4 QUALITY ASSURANCE
A. Ready-Mix-Concrete Manufacturer Qualifications: A firm experienced in manufacturing ready-mixed concrete products and that complies with ASTM C94/C94M requirements for production facilities and equipment.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 CONCRETE, GENERAL
A. Comply with the following sections of ACI 301 unless modified by requirements in the Contract Documents:
   1. "General Requirements."
   2. "Formwork and Formwork Accessories."
   3. "Reinforcement and Reinforcement Supports."
   4. "Concrete Mixtures."
   5. "Handling, Placing, and Constructing."
B. Comply with ACI 117.
2.2 STEEL REINFORCEMENT
   A. Reinforcing Bars: ASTM A615/A615M, Grade 60, deformed.
   B. Plain-Steel Wire: ASTM A1064/A1064M, as drawn.
   C. Plain-Steel Welded-Wire Reinforcement: ASTM A1064/A1064M, plain, fabricated from as-drawn steel wire into flat sheets.

2.3 CONCRETE MATERIALS
   A. Source Limitations: Obtain each type or class of cementitious material of the same brand from the same manufacturer's plant, obtain aggregate from single source, and obtain admixtures from single source from single manufacturer.
   B. Cementitious Materials:
      1. Portland Cement: ASTM C150/C150M, Type V.
      2. Fly Ash: ASTM C618, Class C or F.
      3. Slag Cement: ASTM C989/C989M, Grade 100 or 120.
   D. Air-Entraining Admixture: ASTM C260/C260M.
   E. Chemical Admixtures: Certified by manufacturer to be compatible with other admixtures and that do not contribute water-soluble chloride ions exceeding those permitted in hardened concrete. Do not use calcium chloride or admixtures containing calcium chloride.
      1. Water-Reducing Admixture: ASTM C494/C494M, Type A.
      2. Retarding Admixture: ASTM C494/C494M, Type B.
      3. Water-Reducing and Retarding Admixture: ASTM C494/C494M, Type D.
      4. High-Range, Water-Reducing Admixture: ASTM C494/C494M, Type F.
      5. High-Range, Water-Reducing and Retarding Admixture: ASTM C494/C494M, Type G.
      6. Plasticizing and Retarding Admixture: ASTM C1017/C1017M, Type II.
   F. Water: ASTM C94/C94M.

2.4 FIBER REINFORCEMENT
   A. Synthetic Micro-Fiber: Monofilament polypropylene micro-fibers engineered and designed for use in concrete, complying with ASTM C1116/C1116M, Type III, 1/2 to 1-1/2 inches long.

2.5 RELATED MATERIALS
   A. Vapor Retarder: Plastic sheet, ASTM E1745, Class A or B.
B. Vapor Retarder: Polyethylene sheet, ASTM D4397, not less than 10 mils thick; or plastic sheet, ASTM E1745, Class C.

C. Joint-Filler Strips: ASTM D1751, asphalt-saturated cellulosic fiber, or ASTM D1752, cork or self-expanding cork.

2.6 CURING MATERIALS

A. Evaporation Retarder: Waterborne, monomolecular film forming; manufactured for application to fresh concrete.

B. Absorptive Cover: AASHTO M 182, Class 3, burlap cloth or cotton mats.

C. Moisture-Retaining Cover: ASTM C171, polyethylene film or white burlap-polyethylene sheet.

D. Water: Potable.

E. Clear, Waterborne, Membrane-Forming Curing Compound: ASTM C309, Type 1, Class B.

F. Clear, Waterborne Membrane-Forming Curing and Sealing Compound: ASTM C1315, Type 1, Class A.

2.7 CONCRETE MIXTURES

A. Comply with ACI 301.

B. Normal-Weight Concrete:

1. Minimum Compressive Strength: [3000 psi at 28 days]

2. Maximum W/C Ratio: 0.40 <Insert number>.

3. Cementitious Materials: Use fly ash, pozzolan, slag cement, and blended hydraulic cement as needed to reduce the total amount of portland cement, which would otherwise be used, by not less than 40 percent.

4. Slump Limit: 8 inches for concrete with verified slump of 2 to 4 inches before adding high-range water-reducing admixture or plasticizing admixture plus or minus 1 inch.

5. Air Content: Maintain within range permitted by ACI 301. Do not allow air content of trowel-finished floor slabs to exceed 3 percent.

C. Synthetic Fiber: Uniformly disperse in concrete mix at manufacturer's recommended rate, but not less than a rate of [1.0 lb/cu. yd.] [1.5 lb/cu. yd.] <Insert dosage>.

2.8 CONCRETE MIXING

A. Ready-Mixed Concrete: Measure, batch, mix, and deliver concrete according to ASTM C94/C94M, and furnish batch ticket information.

1. When air temperature is above 90 deg F, reduce mixing and delivery time to 60 minutes.
B. Project-Site Mixing: Measure, batch, and mix concrete materials and concrete according to ASTM C94/C94M. Mix concrete materials in appropriate drum-type batch machine mixer.

1. For mixer capacity of 1 cu. yd. or smaller, continue mixing at least 1-1/2 minutes, but not more than 5 minutes after ingredients are in mixer, before any part of batch is released.
2. For mixer capacity larger than 1 cu. yd., increase mixing time by 15 seconds for each additional 1 cu. yd..
3. Provide batch ticket for each batch discharged and used in the Work, indicating Project identification name and number, date, mix type, mix time, quantity, and amount of water added. Record approximate location of final deposit in structure.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 FORMWORK INSTALLATION
   A. Design, construct, erect, brace, and maintain formwork according to ACI 301.

3.2 EMBEDDED ITEM INSTALLATION
   A. Place and secure anchorage devices and other embedded items required for adjoining work that is attached to or supported by cast-in-place concrete. Use setting drawings, templates, diagrams, instructions, and directions furnished with items to be embedded.

3.3 VAPOR-RETARDER INSTALLATION
   A. Install, protect, and repair vapor retarders according to ASTM E1643; place sheets in position with longest dimension parallel with direction of pour.
      1. Lap joints 6 inches and seal with manufacturer's recommended adhesive or joint tape.

3.4 STEEL REINFORCEMENT INSTALLATION
   A. Comply with CRSI's "Manual of Standard Practice" for fabricating, placing, and supporting reinforcement.
      1. Do not cut or puncture vapor retarder. Repair damage and reseal vapor retarder before placing concrete.

3.5 JOINTS
   A. General: Construct joints true to line with faces perpendicular to surface plane of concrete.
   B. Construction Joints: Install so strength and appearance of concrete are not impaired, at locations indicated or as approved by Architect.
C. Contraction Joints in Slabs-on-Grade: Form weakened-plane contraction joints, sectioning concrete into areas as indicated. Construct contraction joints for a depth equal to at least \([\text{one-fourth}] <\text{Insert depth}>\) of concrete thickness, as follows:

1. Grooved Joints: Form contraction joints after initial floating by grooving and finishing each edge of joint to a radius of 1/8 inch. Repeat grooving of contraction joints after applying surface finishes. Eliminate groover marks on concrete surfaces.
2. Sawed Joints: Form contraction joints with power saws equipped with shatterproof abrasive or diamond-rimmed blades. Cut 1/8-inch-wide joints into concrete when cutting action does not tear, abrade, or otherwise damage surface and before concrete develops random contraction cracks.

D. Isolation Joints in Slabs-on-Grade: After removing formwork, install joint-filler strips at slab junctions with vertical surfaces, such as column pedestals, foundation walls, grade beams, and other locations, as indicated.

1. Extend joint-filler strips full width and depth of joint, terminating flush with finished concrete surface unless otherwise indicated.

3.6 CONCRETE PLACEMENT

A. Comply with ACI 301 for placing concrete.

B. Before test sampling and placing concrete, water may be added at Project site, subject to limitations of ACI 301.

C. Do not add water to concrete during delivery, at Project site, or during placement.

D. Consolidate concrete with mechanical vibrating equipment according to ACI 301.

E. Equipment Bases and Foundations:

1. Coordinate sizes and locations of concrete bases with actual equipment provided.
2. Construct concrete bases 8 inches high unless otherwise indicated; and extend base not less than 6 inches in each direction beyond the maximum dimensions of supported equipment unless otherwise indicated or unless required for seismic anchor support.
3. Minimum Compressive Strength: 3000 psi < > at 28 days.
4. Install dowel rods to connect concrete base to concrete floor. Unless otherwise indicated, install dowel rods on 18-inch centers around the full perimeter of concrete base.
5. For supported equipment, install epoxy-coated anchor bolts that extend through concrete base, and anchor them into structural concrete substrate.
6. Prior to pouring concrete, place and secure anchorage devices. Use setting drawings, templates, diagrams, instructions, and directions furnished with items to be embedded.
7. Cast anchor-bolt insert into bases. Install anchor bolts to elevations required for proper attachment to supported equipment.
3.7 FINISHING FORMED SURFACES

A. Rough-Formed Finish: As-cast concrete texture imparted by form-facing material with tie holes and defects repaired and patched. Remove fins and other projections exceeding 1/2 inch.

1. Apply to concrete surfaces not exposed to public view.

B. Smooth-Formed Finish: As-cast concrete texture imparted by form-facing material, arranged in an orderly and symmetrical manner with a minimum of seams. Repair and patch tie holes and defective areas. Remove fins and other projections exceeding 1/8 inch.

1. Apply to concrete surfaces exposed to public view, to receive a rubbed finish.<Insert locations>.

C. Related Unformed Surfaces: At tops of walls, horizontal offsets, and similar unformed surfaces adjacent to formed surfaces, strike off smooth and finish with a texture matching adjacent formed surfaces. Continue final surface treatment of formed surfaces uniformly across adjacent unformed surfaces unless otherwise indicated.

3.8 FINISHING UNFORMED SURFACES

A. General: Comply with ACI 302.1R for screeding, restraightening, and finishing operations for concrete surfaces. Do not wet concrete surfaces.

B. Screed surfaces with a straightedge and strike off. Begin initial floating using bull floats or darbies to form a uniform and open-textured surface plane before excess moisture or bleedwater appears on surface.

1. Do not further disturb surfaces before starting finishing operations.

C. Scratch Finish: Apply scratch finish to surfaces indicated and surfaces to receive concrete floor topping or mortar setting beds for ceramic or quarry tile, portland cement terrazzo, and other bonded cementitious floor finishes unless otherwise indicated.

D. Float Finish: Apply float finish to surfaces indicated, to surfaces to receive trowel finish, and to floor and slab surfaces to be covered with fluid-applied or sheet waterproofing, fluid-applied or direct-to-deck-applied membrane roofing, or sand-bed terrazzo.

E. Trowel Finish: Apply a hard trowel finish to surfaces indicated and to floor and slab surfaces exposed to view or to be covered with resilient flooring, carpet, ceramic or quarry tile set over a cleavage membrane, paint, or another thin film-finish coating system.

F. Trowel and Fine-Broom Finish: Apply a partial trowel finish, stopping after second troweling, to surfaces indicated and to surfaces where ceramic or quarry tile is to be installed by either thickset or thin set methods. Immediately after second troweling, and when concrete is still plastic, slightly scarify surface with a fine broom.

G. Slip-Resistive Broom Finish: Apply a slip-resistive finish to surfaces indicated and to exterior concrete platforms, steps, and ramps. Immediately after float finishing, slightly roughen trafficked surface by brooming with fiber-bristle broom perpendicular to main traffic route.
3.9 CONCRETE PROTECTING AND CURING

A. General: Protect freshly placed concrete from premature drying and excessive cold or hot temperatures. Comply with ACI 306.1 for cold-weather protection and with ACI 305.1 for hot-weather protection during curing.

B. Evaporation Retarder: Apply evaporation retarder to concrete surfaces if hot, dry, or windy conditions cause moisture loss approaching 0.2 lb/sq. ft. x h before and during finishing operations. Apply according to manufacturer's written instructions after placing, screeding, and bull floating or darbying concrete, but before float finishing.

C. Begin curing after finishing concrete but not before free water has disappeared from concrete surface.

D. Curing Methods: Cure formed and unformed concrete for at least seven days by one or a combination of the following methods:

1. Moisture Curing: Keep surfaces continuously moist for not less than seven days with the following materials:
   
   a. Water.
   b. Continuous water-fog spray.
   c. Absorptive cover, water saturated, and kept continuously wet. Cover concrete surfaces and edges with 12-inch lap over adjacent absorptive covers.

2. Moisture-Retaining-Cover Curing: Cover concrete surfaces with moisture-retaining cover for curing concrete, placed in widest practicable width, with sides and ends lapped at least 12 inches, and sealed by waterproof tape or adhesive. Cure for not less than seven days. Immediately repair any holes or tears during curing period, using cover material and waterproof tape.

3. Curing Compound: Apply uniformly in continuous operation by power spray or roller according to manufacturer's written instructions. Recoat areas subjected to heavy rainfall within three hours after initial application. Maintain continuity of coating and repair damage during curing period.

4. Curing and Sealing Compound: Apply uniformly to floors and slabs indicated in a continuous operation by power spray or roller according to manufacturer's written instructions. Recoat areas subjected to heavy rainfall within three hours after initial application. Repeat process 24 hours later and apply a second coat. Maintain continuity of coating and repair damage during curing period.

3.10 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

A. Testing Agency: Owner will engage a qualified testing agency to perform tests and inspections.

B. Tests: Perform according to ACI 301.

1. Testing Frequency: Obtain one composite sample for each day's pour of each concrete mixture exceeding 5 cu. yd., but less than 25 cu. yd., plus one set for each additional 50 cu. yd. or fraction thereof.
ADAMS SHORE LIBRARY
HVAC UPGRADES

2. Testing Frequency: Obtain at least one composite sample for each 100 cu. yd. or fraction thereof of each concrete mixture placed each day.

END OF SECTION 033053
SECTION 220719 - PLUMBING PIPING INSULATION

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

A. Section includes insulating the following plumbing piping services:
   1. Domestic cold-water piping.

1.3 ACTION SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: For each type of product indicated. Include thermal conductivity, water-vapor permeance thickness, and jackets (both factory- and field-applied, if any).

B. Shop Drawings: Include plans, elevations, sections, details, and attachments to other work.
   1. Detail application of protective shields, saddles, and inserts at hangers for each type of insulation and hanger.
   2. Detail attachment and covering of heat tracing inside insulation.
   3. Detail insulation application at pipe expansion joints for each type of insulation.
   4. Detail insulation application at elbows, fittings, flanges, valves, and specialties for each type of insulation.
   5. Detail removable insulation at piping specialties, equipment connections, and access panels.
   6. Detail application of field-applied jackets.
   7. Detail application at linkages of control devices.

C. Samples: For each type of insulation and jacket indicated. Identify each Sample, describing product and intended use. Sample sizes are as follows:
   1. Preformed Pipe Insulation Materials: 12 inches long by NPS 2.
   4. Manufacturer's Color Charts: For products where color is specified, show the full range of colors available for each type of finish material.

1.4 INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS

A. Qualification Data: For qualified Installer.
B. Material Test Reports: From a qualified testing agency acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction indicating, interpreting, and certifying test results for compliance of insulation materials, sealers, attachments, cements, and jackets, with requirements indicated. Include dates of tests and test methods employed.

C. Field quality-control reports.

1.5 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Installer Qualifications: Skilled mechanics who have successfully completed an apprenticeship program or another craft training program certified by the Department of Labor, Bureau of Apprenticeship and Training.

B. Surface-Burning Characteristics: For insulation and related materials, as determined by testing identical products according to ASTM E84 by a testing agency acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction. Factory label insulation and jacket materials and adhesive, mastic, tapes, and cement material containers, with appropriate markings of applicable testing agency.

1. Insulation Installed Indoors: Flame-spread index of 25 or less, and smoke-developed index of 50 or less.
2. Insulation Installed Outdoors: Flame-spread index of 75 or less, and smoke-developed index of 150 or less.

1.6 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

A. Packaging: Insulation material containers shall be marked by manufacturer with appropriate ASTM standard designation, type and grade, and maximum use temperature.

1.7 COORDINATION

A. Coordinate sizes and locations of supports, hangers, and insulation shields specified in Section 220529 "Hangers and Supports for Plumbing Piping and Equipment."

B. Coordinate clearance requirements with piping Installer for piping insulation application. Before preparing piping Shop Drawings, establish and maintain clearance requirements for installation of insulation and field-applied jackets and finishes and for space required for maintenance.

C. Coordinate installation and testing of heat tracing.

1.8 SCHEDULING

A. Schedule insulation application after pressure testing systems and, where required, after installing and testing heat tracing. Insulation application may begin on segments that have satisfactory test results.

B. Complete installation and concealment of plastic materials as rapidly as possible in each area of construction.
2.1 INSULATION MATERIALS


B. Products shall not contain asbestos, lead, mercury, or mercury compounds.

C. Products that come in contact with stainless steel shall have a leachable chloride content of less than 50 ppm when tested according to ASTM C871.

D. Insulation materials for use on austenitic stainless steel shall be qualified as acceptable according to ASTM C795.

E. Cellular Glass: Inorganic, incombustible, foamed or cellulated glass with annealed, rigid, hermetically sealed cells. Factory-applied jacket requirements are specified in "Factory-Applied Jackets" Article.

1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by the following:

   a. Pittsburgh Corning Corporation.

2. Block Insulation: ASTM C552, Type I.

3. Special-Shaped Insulation: ASTM C552, Type III.

4. Preformed Pipe Insulation without Jacket: Comply with ASTM C552, Type II, Class 1.

5. Preformed Pipe Insulation with Factory-Applied ASJ: Comply with ASTM C552, Type II, Class 2.

6. Factory fabricate shapes according to ASTM C450 and ASTM C585.

2.2 INSULATING CEMENTS


1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by the following:

   a. Ramco Insulation, Inc.

2.3 ADHESIVES

A. Materials shall be compatible with insulation materials, jackets, and substrates and for bonding insulation to itself and to surfaces to be insulated, unless otherwise indicated.

B. Cellular-Glass Adhesive: Two-component, thermosetting urethane adhesive containing no flammable solvents, with a service temperature range of minus 100 to plus 200 deg F.
1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by the following:
   a. Foster Brand; H. B. Fuller Construction Products.

C. PVC Jacket Adhesive: Compatible with PVC jacket.
   1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:
      a. Johns Manville; a Berkshire Hathaway company.
      b. P.I.C. Plastics, Inc.
      c. Speedline Corporation.

2.4 SEALANTS

A. Joint Sealants for Cellular-Glass and Phenolic Products:
   1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:
      a. Childers Brand; H. B. Fuller Construction Products.
      b. Foster Brand; H. B. Fuller Construction Products.
      c. Mon-Eco Industries, Inc.
      d. Pittsburgh Corning Corporation.
   2. Materials shall be compatible with insulation materials, jackets, and substrates.
   3. Permanently flexible, elastomeric sealant.
   4. Service Temperature Range: Minus 100 to plus 300 deg F.
   5. Color: White or gray.

2.5 FIELD-APPLIED JACKETS

A. Field-applied jackets shall comply with ASTM C921, Type I, unless otherwise indicated.
   a. Johns Manville; a Berkshire Hathaway company.
   b. P.I.C. Plastics, Inc.
   c. Proto Corporation.
   d. Speedline Corporation.

B. Metal Jacket:
   1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:
      a. ITW Insulation Systems; Illinois Tool Works, Inc.
      b. RPR Products, Inc.
a. Sheet and roll stock ready for shop or field sizing.
b. Moisture Barrier for Indoor Applications: 3-mil-thick, heat-bonded polyethylene and kraft paper.
c. Moisture Barrier for Outdoor Applications: 3-mil-thick, heat-bonded polyethylene and kraft paper.
d. Factory-Fabricated Fitting Covers:
   1) Same material, finish, and thickness as jacket.
   2) Preformed 2-piece or gore, 45- and 90-degree, short- and long-radius elbows.
   3) Tee covers.
   4) Flange and union covers.
   5) End caps.
   6) Beveled collars.
   7) Valve covers.
   8) Field fabricate fitting covers only if factory-fabricated fitting covers are not available.

2.6 SECUREMENTS

A. Bands:
   1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:
      a. ITW Insulation Systems; Illinois Tool Works, Inc.
      b. RPR Products, Inc.
   2. Stainless Steel: ASTM A167 or ASTM A240/A240M, Type 304; 0.015 inch thick, 1/2 inch wide with wing seal.
   3. Aluminum: ASTM B209, Alloy 3003, 3005, 3105, or 5005; Temper H-14, 0.020 inch thick, 1/2 inch wide with wing seal.

B. Staples: Outward-clinching insulation staples, nominal 3/4-inch-wide, stainless steel or Monel.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION

A. Examine substrates and conditions for compliance with requirements for installation tolerances and other conditions affecting performance of insulation application.
   1. Verify that systems to be insulated have been tested and are free of defects.
   2. Verify that surfaces to be insulated are clean and dry.

B. Proceed with installation only after unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected.
3.2 PREPARATION

A. Surface Preparation: Clean and dry surfaces to receive insulation. Remove materials that will adversely affect insulation application.

B. Surface Preparation: Clean and prepare surfaces to be insulated. Before insulating, apply a corrosion coating to insulated surfaces as follows:
   1. Stainless Steel: Coat 300 series stainless steel with an epoxy primer 5 mils thick and an epoxy finish 5 mils thick if operating in a temperature range between 140 and 300 deg F. Consult coating manufacturer for appropriate coating materials and application methods for operating temperature range.
   2. Carbon Steel: Coat carbon steel operating at a service temperature between 32 and 300 deg F with an epoxy coating. Consult coating manufacturer for appropriate coating materials and application methods for operating temperature range.

C. Coordinate insulation installation with the trade installing heat tracing. Comply with requirements for heat tracing that apply to insulation.

D. Mix insulating cements with clean potable water; if insulating cements are to be in contact with stainless-steel surfaces, use demineralized water.

3.3 GENERAL INSTALLATION REQUIREMENTS

A. Install insulation materials, accessories, and finishes with smooth, straight, and even surfaces; free of voids throughout the length of piping including fittings, valves, and specialties.

B. Install insulation materials, forms, vapor barriers or retarders, jackets, and thicknesses required for each item of pipe system as specified in insulation system schedules.

C. Install accessories compatible with insulation materials and suitable for the service. Install accessories that do not corrode, soften, or otherwise attack insulation or jacket in either wet or dry state.

D. Install insulation with longitudinal seams at top and bottom of horizontal runs.

E. Install multiple layers of insulation with longitudinal and end seams staggered.

F. Do not weld brackets, clips, or other attachment devices to piping, fittings, and specialties.

G. Keep insulation materials dry during application and finishing.

H. Install insulation with tight longitudinal seams and end joints. Bond seams and joints with adhesive recommended by insulation material manufacturer.

I. Install insulation with least number of joints practical.

J. Where vapor barrier is indicated, seal joints, seams, and penetrations in insulation at hangers, supports, anchors, and other projections with vapor-barrier mastic.
   1. Install insulation continuously through hangers and around anchor attachments.
2. For insulation application where vapor barriers are indicated, extend insulation on anchor legs from point of attachment to supported item to point of attachment to structure. Taper and seal ends at attachment to structure with vapor-barrier mastic.

3. Install insert materials and install insulation to tightly join the insert. Seal insulation to insulation inserts with adhesive or sealing compound recommended by insulation material manufacturer.

4. Cover inserts with jacket material matching adjacent pipe insulation. Install shields over jacket, arranged to protect jacket from tear or puncture by hanger, support, and shield.

K. Apply adhesives, mastics, and sealants at manufacturer's recommended coverage rate and wet and dry film thicknesses.

L. Install insulation with factory-applied jackets as follows:

   1. Draw jacket tight and smooth.
   2. Cover circumferential joints with 3-inch-wide strips, of same material as insulation jacket. Secure strips with adhesive and outward clinching staples along both edges of strip, spaced 4 inches o.c.
   3. Overlap jacket longitudinal seams at least 1-1/2 inches. Install insulation with longitudinal seams at bottom of pipe. Clean and dry surface to receive self-sealing lap. Staple laps with outward clinching staples along edge at 2 inches o.c.

      a. For below-ambient services, apply vapor-barrier mastic over staples.

   4. Cover joints and seams with tape, according to insulation material manufacturer's written instructions, to maintain vapor seal.
   5. Where vapor barriers are indicated, apply vapor-barrier mastic on seams and joints and at ends adjacent to pipe flanges and fittings.

M. Cut insulation in a manner to avoid compressing insulation more than 75 percent of its nominal thickness.

N. Finish installation with systems at operating conditions. Repair joint separations and cracking due to thermal movement.

O. Repair damaged insulation facings by applying same facing material over damaged areas. Extend patches at least 4 inches beyond damaged areas. Adhere, staple, and seal patches similar to butt joints.

P. For above-ambient services, do not install insulation to the following:

   1. Vibration-control devices.
   2. Testing agency labels and stamps.
   3. Nameplates and data plates.

3.4 PENETRATIONS

A. Insulation Installation at Roof Penetrations: Install insulation continuously through roof penetrations.
1. Seal penetrations with flashing sealant.
2. For applications requiring only indoor insulation, terminate insulation above roof surface and seal with joint sealant. For applications requiring indoor and outdoor insulation, install insulation for outdoor applications tightly joined to indoor insulation ends. Seal joint with joint sealant.
3. Extend jacket of outdoor insulation outside roof flashing at least 2 inches below top of roof flashing.
4. Seal jacket to roof flashing with flashing sealant.

B. Insulation Installation at Underground Exterior Wall Penetrations: Terminate insulation flush with sleeve seal. Seal terminations with flashing sealant.

C. Insulation Installation at Aboveground Exterior Wall Penetrations: Install insulation continuously through wall penetrations.
   1. Seal penetrations with flashing sealant.
   2. For applications requiring only indoor insulation, terminate insulation inside wall surface and seal with joint sealant. For applications requiring indoor and outdoor insulation, install insulation for outdoor applications tightly joined to indoor insulation ends. Seal joint with joint sealant.
   3. Extend jacket of outdoor insulation outside wall flashing and overlap wall flashing at least 2 inches.
   4. Seal jacket to wall flashing with flashing sealant.

D. Insulation Installation at Interior Wall and Partition Penetrations (That Are Not Fire Rated): Install insulation continuously through walls and partitions.

E. Insulation Installation at Fire-Rated Wall and Partition Penetrations: Install insulation continuously through penetrations of fire-rated walls and partitions.
   1. Comply with requirements in Section 078413 "Penetration Firestopping" for firestopping and fire-resistive joint sealers.

F. Insulation Installation at Floor Penetrations:
   1. Pipe: Install insulation continuously through floor penetrations.
   2. Seal penetrations through fire-rated assemblies. Comply with requirements in Section 078413 "Penetration Firestopping."

3.5 INSTALLATION OF CELLULAR-GLASS INSULATION

A. Insulation Installation on Straight Pipes and Tubes:
   1. Secure each layer of insulation to pipe with wire or bands and tighten bands without deforming insulation materials.
   2. Where vapor barriers are indicated, seal longitudinal seams, end joints, and protrusions with vapor-barrier mastic and joint sealant.
   3. For insulation with factory-applied jackets on above-ambient services, secure laps with outward clinched staples at 6 inches o.c.
4. For insulation with factory-applied jackets on below-ambient services, do not staple longitudinal tabs. Instead, secure tabs with additional adhesive as recommended by insulation material manufacturer and seal with vapor-barrier mastic and flashing sealant.

B. Insulation Installation on Pipe Flanges:

1. Install preformed pipe insulation to outer diameter of pipe flange.
2. Make width of insulation section same as overall width of flange and bolts, plus twice the thickness of pipe insulation.
3. Fill voids between inner circumference of flange insulation and outer circumference of adjacent straight pipe segments with cut sections of cellular-glass block insulation of same thickness as pipe insulation.
4. Install jacket material with manufacturer's recommended adhesive, overlap seams at least 1 inch, and seal joints with flashing sealant.

C. Insulation Installation on Pipe Fittings and Elbows:

1. Install preformed sections of same material as straight segments of pipe insulation when available. Secure according to manufacturer's written instructions.
2. When preformed sections of insulation are not available, install mitered sections of cellular-glass insulation. Secure insulation materials with wire or bands.

D. Insulation Installation on Valves and Pipe Specialties:

1. Install preformed sections of cellular-glass insulation to valve body.
2. Arrange insulation to permit access to packing and to allow valve operation without disturbing insulation.
3. Install insulation to flanges as specified for flange insulation application.

3.6 OUTDOOR, ABOVEGROUND PIPING INSULATION SCHEDULE

A. Domestic Water Piping:

1. All Pipe Sizes: Insulation shall be one of the following:
   a. Cellular Glass: 2 inches thick.

END OF SECTION 220719
SECTION 221119 - DOMESTIC WATER PIPING SPECIALTIES

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS
   A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY
   A. Section Includes:
      1. Backflow preventers.

1.3 ACTION SUBMITTALS
   A. Product Data: For each type of product.
   B. Shop Drawings: For domestic water piping specialties.
      1. Include diagrams for power, signal, and control wiring.

1.4 INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS
   A. Field quality-control reports.

1.5 CLOSEOUT SUBMITTALS
   A. Operation and Maintenance Data: For domestic water piping specialties to include in emergency, operation, and maintenance manuals.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 GENERAL REQUIREMENTS FOR PIPING SPECIALTIES
   A. Potable-water piping and components shall comply with NSF 61.
   B. Comply with NSF 372 for low lead.
2.2 PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS

A. Minimum Working Pressure for Domestic Water Piping Specialties: 125 psig unless otherwise indicated.

2.3 BACKFLOW PREVENTERS

A. Reduced-Pressure-Principle Backflow Preventers:

1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:
   a. Ames Fire & Waterworks; A WATTS Brand.
   b. Apollo Flow Controls; Conbraco Industries, Inc.
   c. FEBCO; A WATTS Brand.
   d. Flomatic Corporation.
   e. WATTS.
   f. Zurn Industries, LLC.


3. Operation: Continuous-pressure applications.

4. End Connections: Threaded for NPS 2 and smaller; flanged for NPS 2-1/2 and larger.

5. Configuration: Designed for straight-through horizontal-center-section, and vertical-outlet flow.

6. Accessories:
   a. Valves NPS 2 and Smaller: Ball type with threaded ends on inlet and outlet.
   b. Valves NPS 2-1/2 and Larger: Outside-screw and yoke-gate type with flanged ends on inlet and outlet.
   d. 

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 INSTALLATION

A. Backflow Preventers: Install backflow preventers in each water supply to mechanical equipment and systems and to other equipment and water systems that may be sources of contamination. Comply with authorities having jurisdiction.

1. Locate backflow preventers in same room as connected equipment or system.

2. Install drain for backflow preventers with atmospheric-vent drain connection with air-gap fitting, fixed air-gap fitting, or equivalent positive pipe separation of at least two pipe diameters in drain piping and pipe-to-floor drain. Locate air-gap device attached to or under backflow preventer. Simple air breaks are unacceptable for this application.

3. Do not install bypass piping around backflow preventers.
3.2 CONNECTIONS

A. Drawings indicate general arrangement of piping, fittings, and specialties.
B. When installing piping specialties adjacent to equipment and machines, allow space for service and maintenance.
C. Comply with requirements for grounding equipment in Section 260526 "Grounding and Bonding for Electrical Systems."

3.3 IDENTIFICATION

A. Plastic Labels for Equipment: Install engraved plastic-laminate equipment nameplate or sign on or near each of the following:
   1. Reduced-pressure-principle backflow preventers.

3.4 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

A. Perform the following tests and inspections:
   1. Test each reduced-pressure-principle backflow preventer according to authorities having jurisdiction and the device's reference standard.
B. Domestic water piping specialties will be considered defective if they do not pass tests and inspections.
C. Prepare test and inspection reports.

3.5 ADJUSTING

A. Set field-adjustable pressure set points of water pressure-reducing valves.
B. Set field-adjustable flow set points of balancing valves.
C. Set field-adjustable temperature set points of temperature-actuated, water mixing valves.

END OF SECTION 221119
SECTION 230130.52 - EXISTING HVAC AIR DISTRIBUTION SYSTEM CLEANING

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

A. Section includes cleaning existing HVAC air-distribution equipment, ducts, plenums, and system components.

B. Related Requirements:

1. Section 233113.00 "Metal Ducts" for cleaning newly installed metal ducts.
2. Section 233116.00 "Nonmetal Ducts" for cleaning newly installed nonmetal ducts.
3. Section 230593.00 "Testing, Adjusting, Balancing for HVAC" for system flow documentation before cleaning and balancing and following cleaning and restoration.

1.3 DEFINITIONS

A. ACAC: American Council for Accredited Certification.

B. AIHA-LAP: American Industrial Hygiene Association Lab Accreditation Program

C. ASCS: Air systems cleaning specialist.


E. CMI: Certified Microbial Investigator.

F. CMC: Certified Microbial Consultant.

G. CMR: Certified Microbial Remediator.

H. CMRS: Certified Microbial Remediation Supervisor.

I. EMLAP: Environmental Microbiology Laboratory Accreditation Program.

J. IEP: Indoor Environmental Professional.

K. IICRC: Institute of Inspection, Cleaning, and Restoration Certification.

1.4 ACTION SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data:
   1. Cleaning agents
   2. Antimicrobial surface treatments.

1.5 INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS

A. Qualification Data:
   1. For an ASCS.
   2. For an IEP.
   3. For a CMR and a CMRS.

B. Field Quality-Control Reports:
   1. Project's existing conditions.
   2. Evaluations and recommendations, including cleanliness verification.

1.6 CLOSEOUT SUBMITTALS

A. Post-Project report.

1.7 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. ASCS Qualifications:
   1. Certification: Employ an ASCS certified by NADCA on a full-time basis.
   2. Supervisor Qualifications: Certified as an ASCS by NADCA.

B. IEP Qualifications: CMI who is certified by ACAC and accredited by CESB.

C. IEP Qualifications: CMC who is certified by ACAC and accredited by CESB.

D. CMR Qualifications: Certified by ACAC and accredited by CESB.

E. CMRS Qualifications: Certified by ACAC and accredited by CESB.

F. UL Compliance: Comply with UL 181 and UL 181A for fibrous-glass ducts.
PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 HVAC CLEANING AGENTS

A. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:

1. Apex Engineering Products Corporation.
2. BBJ Environmental Solutions.
5. QuestVapco Corporation.

B. Description:

1. Formulated for each specific soiled coil condition that needs remedy.
2. Will not corrode or tarnish aluminum, copper, or other metals.

2.2 ANTIMICROBIAL SURFACE TREATMENT

A. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:

2. Contec, Inc.
3. Ecolab, Inc.

B. Description: Specific product selected shall be as recommended by the IEP based on the specific antimicrobial needs of the specific Project conditions.

1. Formulated to kill and inhibit growth of microorganisms.
2. EPA-registered for use in HVAC systems and for the specific application in which it will be used.
3. Have no residual action after drying, with zero VOC off-gassing.
4. OSHA compliant.
5. Treatment shall dry clear to allow continued visual observation of the treated surface.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 PREPARATION

A. Inspect HVAC air-distribution equipment, ducts, plenums, and system components to determine appropriate methods, tools, and equipment required for performance of the Work.

B. Perform "Project Evaluation and Recommendation" according to NADCA ACR.

C. Cleaning Plan: Prepare a written plan for air-distribution system cleaning that includes strategies and step-by-step procedures. At a minimum, include the following:
1. Supervisor contact information.
2. Work schedule, including location, times, and impact on occupied areas.
3. Methods and materials planned for each HVAC component type.
4. Required support from other trades.
5. Equipment and material storage requirements.
6. Exhaust equipment setup locations.

D. Existing Conditions Report: Prepare a written report that documents existing conditions of the systems and equipment. Include documentation of existing conditions, including inspection results, photo images, laboratory results, and interpretations of the laboratory results by an IEP.

1. Prepare written report listing conditions detrimental to performance of the Work.

E. Proceed with work only after conditions detrimental to performance of the Work have been corrected.

F. Use the existing service openings, as required for proper cleaning, at various points of the HVAC system for physical and mechanical entry and for inspection.

G. Comply with NADCA ACR, "Guidelines for Constructing Service Openings in HVAC Systems" Section.

H. Mark the position of manual volume dampers and air-directional mechanical devices inside the system prior to cleaning.

3.2 CLEANING

A. Comply with NADCA ACR, including items identified as "recommended," "advised," and "suggested."

B. Perform electrical lockout and tagout according to Owner's standards or authorities having jurisdiction.

C. Remove non-adhered substances and deposits from within the HVAC system.

D. Complete cleaning in accordance with Owner-Contractor agreed-upon scope of work.

E. Systems and Components to Be Cleaned: All air-moving and -distribution equipment.

F. Systems and Components to Be Cleaned:

1. Air devices for supply and return air.
2. Air-terminal units and connections.
   a. Fan coil units.
   b. Unit ventilators.
3. Ductwork:
   a. Supply-air ducts, including turning vanes and reheat coils, to the air-handling unit.
   b. Return-air ducts to the air-handling unit.
G. Collect debris removed during cleaning. Ensure that debris is not dispersed outside the HVAC system during the cleaning process.

H. Particulate Collection:
   1. For particulate collection equipment, include adequate filtration to contain debris removed. Locate equipment downwind and away from all air intakes and other points of entry into the building.
   2. HEPA filtration with 99.97 percent collection efficiency for particles sized 0.3 micrometer or larger shall be used where the particulate collection equipment is exhausting inside the building.

I. Control odors and mist vapors during the cleaning and restoration process.

J. Mark the position of manual volume dampers and air-directional mechanical devices inside the system prior to cleaning. Restore them to their marked position on completion of cleaning.

K. System components shall be cleaned so that all HVAC system components are visibly clean. On completion, all components must be returned to those settings recorded just prior to cleaning operations.

L. Clean all air-distribution devices, registers, grilles, and diffusers.

M. Clean non-adhered substance deposits according to NADCA ACR and the following:
   1. Clean air-handling units, airstream surfaces, components, condensate collectors, and drains.
   2. Ensure that a suitable operative drainage system is in place prior to beginning wash-down procedures.
   3. Clean evaporator coils, reheat coils, and other airstream components.

N. Air-Distribution Systems:
   1. Create service openings in the HVAC system as necessary to accommodate cleaning.
   2. Mechanically clean air-distribution systems specified to remove all visible contaminants, so that the systems are capable of passing the HVAC System Cleanliness Tests (see NADCA ACR).

O. Debris removed from the HVAC system shall be disposed of according to applicable Federal, state, and local requirements.

P. Mechanical Cleaning Methodology:
   1. Source-Removal Cleaning Methods: The HVAC system shall be cleaned using source-removal mechanical cleaning methods designed to extract contaminants from within the HVAC system and to safely remove these contaminants from the facility. No cleaning method, or combination of methods, shall be used that could potentially damage components of the HVAC system or negatively alter the integrity of the system.
      a. Use continuously operating vacuum-collection devices to keep each section being cleaned under negative pressure.
b. Cleaning methods that require mechanical agitation devices to dislodge debris that is adhered to interior surfaces of HVAC system components shall be equipped to safely remove these devices. Cleaning methods shall not damage the integrity of HVAC system components or damage porous surface materials, such as duct and plenum liners.

Q. Application of Antimicrobial Treatment:

1. Apply antimicrobial agents and coatings if active fungal growth is determined by the IEP to be at Condition 2 or Condition 3 status according to IICRC S520, as analyzed by a laboratory, and with results interpreted by an IEP. Apply antimicrobial agents and coatings according to manufacturer's written recommendations and EPA registration listing after the removal of surface deposits and debris.
2. Apply antimicrobial treatments and coatings after the system is rendered clean.
3. Apply antimicrobial agents and coatings directly onto surfaces of interior ductwork.
4. Microbial remediation shall be performed by a qualified CMR and CMRS.

3.3 CLEANLINESS VERIFICATION

A. Verify cleanliness according to NADCA ACR, "Verification of HVAC System Cleanliness" Section.

B. Verify HVAC system cleanliness after mechanical cleaning and before applying any treatment or introducing any treatment-related substance to the HVAC system, including biocidal agents and coatings.

C. Surface-Cleaning Verification: Perform visual inspection for cleanliness. If no contaminants are evident through visual inspection, the HVAC system shall be considered clean. If visible contaminants are evident through visual inspection, those portions of the system where contaminants are visible shall be re-cleaned and subjected to re-inspection for cleanliness.

D. Verification of Coil Cleaning: Coil will be considered clean if the coil is free of foreign matter and chemical residue, based on a thorough visual inspection.

E. Prepare a written cleanliness verification report. At a minimum, include the following:
   1. Written documentation of the success of the cleaning.
   2. Site inspection reports, initialed by supervisor, including notation on areas of inspection, as verified through visual inspection.
   3. Surface comparison test results if required.
   4. Gravimetric analysis (nonporous surfaces only).
   5. System areas found to be damaged.

F. Photographic Documentation: Comply with requirements in Section 013233 "Photographic Documentation."

END OF SECTION 230130.52
SECTION 230513 - COMMON MOTOR REQUIREMENTS FOR HVAC EQUIPMENT

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS
A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY
A. Section includes general requirements for single-phase and polyphase, general-purpose, horizontal, small and medium, squirrel-cage induction motors for use on alternating-current power systems up to 600 V and installed at equipment manufacturer's factory or shipped separately by equipment manufacturer for field installation.

1.3 COORDINATION
A. Coordinate features of motors, installed units, and accessory devices to be compatible with the following:
   1. Motor controllers.
   2. Torque, speed, and horsepower requirements of the load.
   3. Ratings and characteristics of supply circuit and required control sequence.
   4. Ambient and environmental conditions of installation location.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 GENERAL MOTOR REQUIREMENTS
A. Comply with NEMA MG 1 unless otherwise indicated.
B. Comply with IEEE 841 for severe-duty motors.

2.2 MOTOR CHARACTERISTICS
A. Duty: Continuous duty at ambient temperature of 40 deg C and at altitude of 3300 feet above sea level.
B. Capacity and Torque Characteristics: Sufficient to start, accelerate, and operate connected loads at designated speeds, at installed altitude and environment, with indicated operating sequence, and without exceeding nameplate ratings or considering service factor.
2.3 POLYPHASE MOTORS

A. Description: NEMA MG 1, Design B, medium induction motor.

B. Efficiency: Premium efficient, as defined in NEMA MG 1.

C. Service Factor: 1.15.

D. Multispeed Motors: Variable torque.
   1. For motors with 2:1 speed ratio, consequent pole, single winding.
   2. For motors with other than 2:1 speed ratio, separate winding for each speed.

E. Multispeed Motors: Separate winding for each speed.

F. Rotor: Random-wound, squirrel cage.

G. Bearings: Regreasable, shielded, antifriction ball bearings suitable for radial and thrust loading.

H. Temperature Rise: Match insulation rating.

I. Insulation: Class F.

J. Code Letter Designation:
   1. Motors 15 HP and Larger: NEMA starting Code F or Code G.
   2. Motors Smaller Than 15 HP: Manufacturer's standard starting characteristic.

K. Enclosure Material: Cast iron for motor frame sizes 324T and larger; rolled steel for motor frame sizes smaller than 324T.

2.4 ADDITIONAL REQUIREMENTS FOR POLYPHASE MOTORS

A. Motors Used with Reduced-Voltage and Multispeed Controllers: Match wiring connection requirements for controller with required motor leads. Provide terminals in motor terminal box, suited to control method.

B. Motors Used with Variable-Frequency Controllers:
   1. Windings: Copper magnet wire with moisture-resistant insulation varnish, designed and tested to resist transient spikes, high frequencies, and short time rise pulses produced by pulse-width-modulated inverters.
   2. Premium-Efficient Motors: Class B temperature rise; Class F insulation.
   3. Inverter-Duty Motors: Class F temperature rise; Class H insulation.
   4. Thermal Protection: Comply with NEMA MG 1 requirements for thermally protected motors.

C. Severe-Duty Motors: Comply with IEEE 841, with 1.15 minimum service factor.
2.5 SINGLE-PHASE MOTORS

A. Motors larger than 1/20 hp shall be one of the following, to suit starting torque and requirements of specific motor application:
   1. Permanent-split capacitor.
   2. Split phase.
   3. Capacitor start, inductor run.
   4. Capacitor start, capacitor run.

B. Multispeed Motors: Variable-torque, permanent-split-capacitor type.

C. Bearings: Prelubricated, antifriction ball bearings or sleeve bearings suitable for radial and thrust loading.

D. Motors 1/20 HP and Smaller: Shaded-pole type.

E. Thermal Protection: Internal protection to automatically open power supply circuit to motor when winding temperature exceeds a safe value calibrated to temperature rating of motor insulation. Thermal-protection device shall automatically reset when motor temperature returns to normal range.

PART 3 - EXECUTION (Not Applicable)

END OF SECTION 230513
PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS
A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY
A. Section Includes:
   1. Sleeves.
   2. Sleeve-seal fittings.
   4. Silicone sealants.
B. Related Requirements:
   1. Section 078413 "Penetration Firestopping" for penetration firestopping installed in fire-resistance-rated walls, horizontal assemblies, and smoke barriers, with and without penetrating items.

1.3 ACTION SUBMITTALS
A. Product Data: For each type of product.

1.4 INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS
A. Field quality-control reports.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 SLEEVES
A. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:
   1. Advance Products & Systems, Inc.
   2. CALPICO, Inc.
   3. GPT; an EnPro Industries company.
B. Cast-Iron Pipe Sleeves: Cast or fabricated of cast or ductile iron and equivalent to ductile-iron pressure pipe, with plain ends and integral waterstop collar.

C. Steel Pipe Sleeves: ASTM A53/A53M, Type E, Grade B, Schedule 40, zinc coated, with plain ends and integral welded waterstop collar.

D. Galvanized-Steel Sheet Sleeves: 0.0239-inch minimum thickness; round tube closed with welded longitudinal joint.

2.2 SLEEVE-SEAL FITTINGS

A. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:

1. Advance Products & Systems, Inc.
2. CALPICO, Inc.
3. GPT; an EnPro Industries company.
4. Metraflex Company (The).
5. Proco Products, Inc.

B. Description:

1. Manufactured plastic, sleeve-type, waterstop assembly, made for imbedding in concrete slab or wall.
2. Plastic or rubber waterstop collar with center opening to match piping OD.

2.3 GROUT

A. Description: Nonshrink, recommended for interior and exterior sealing openings in nonfire-rated walls or floors.


C. Design Mix: 5000-psi, 28-day compressive strength.

D. Packaging: Premixed and factory packaged.

2.4 SILICONE SEALANTS

A. Silicone, S, NS, 25, NT: Single-component, nonsag, plus 25 percent and minus 25 percent movement capability, nontraffic-use, neutral-curing silicone joint sealant, ASTM C920, Type S, Grade NS, Class 25, use NT.

1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:

   a. Dow Corning Corporation.
   b. GE Construction Sealants; Momentive Performance Materials Inc.
c. Pecora Corporation.
d. Polymeric Systems, Inc.
e. Schnee-Morehead, Inc., an ITW company.
f. Sherwin-Williams Company (The).

B. Silicone, S, P, 25, T, NT: Single-component, pourable, plus 25 percent and minus 25 percent movement capability, traffic- and nontraffic-use, neutral-curing silicone joint sealant; ASTM C920, Type S, Grade P, Class 25, Uses T and NT. Grade P Pourable (self-leveling) formulation is for opening in floors and other horizontal surfaces that are not fire rated.

1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by the following:

C. Silicone Foam: Multicomponent, silicone-based liquid elastomers that, when mixed, expand and cure in place to produce a flexible, nonshrinking foam.

1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by the following:
   a. Smooth-On.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 SLEEVE INSTALLATION

A. Install sleeves for piping passing through penetrations in floors, partitions, roofs, and walls.

B. For sleeves that will have sleeve-seal system installed, select sleeves of size large enough to provide 1-inch annular clear space between piping and concrete slabs and walls.

1. Sleeves are not required for core-drilled holes.
2. Install sleeves for pipes passing through interior partitions.
3. Cut sleeves to length for mounting flush with both surfaces.
4. Install sleeves that are large enough to provide 1/4-inch annular clear space between sleeve and pipe or pipe insulation.
5. Seal annular space between sleeve and piping or piping insulation; use sealants appropriate for size, depth, and location of joint.

C. Fire-Resistance-Rated Penetrations, Horizontal Assembly Penetrations, and Smoke-Barrier Penetrations: Maintain indicated fire or smoke rating of walls, partitions, ceilings, and floors at pipe penetrations. Seal pipe penetrations with fire- and smoke-stop materials. Comply with requirements for firestopping and fill materials specified in Section 078413 "Penetration Firestopping."
3.2 SLEEVE-SEAL-SYSTEM INSTALLATION

A. Install sleeve-seal systems in sleeves in exterior concrete walls and slabs-on-grade at service piping entries into building.

B. Select type, size, and number of sealing elements required for piping material and size and for sleeve ID or hole size. Position piping in center of sleeve. Center piping in penetration, assemble sleeve-seal-system components, and install in annular space between piping and sleeve. Tighten bolts against pressure plates that cause sealing elements to expand and make a watertight seal.

3.3 SLEEVE-SEAL-FITTING INSTALLATION

A. Install sleeve-seal fittings as new walls and slabs are constructed.

B. Assemble fitting components of length to be flush with both surfaces of concrete slabs and walls. Position waterstop flange to be centered in concrete slab or wall.

C. Secure nailing flanges to concrete forms.

D. Using silicone sealant, seal space around outside of sleeve-seal fittings.

3.4 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

A. Perform the following tests and inspections:

1. Leak Test: After allowing for a full cure, test sleeves and sleeve seals for leaks. Repair leaks and retest until no leaks exist.

B. Sleeves and sleeve seals will be considered defective if they do not pass tests and inspections.
SECTION 230518 - ESCUTCHEONS FOR HVAC PIPING

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

A. Section Includes:
   1. Escutcheons.
   2. Floor plates.

1.3 DEFINITIONS

A. Existing Piping to Remain: Existing piping that is not to be removed and that is not otherwise indicated to be removed, removed and salvaged, or removed and reinstalled.

1.4 ACTION SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: For each type of product.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 MANUFACTURERS

A. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:
   1. BrassCraft Manufacturing Co.; a Masco company.
   2. Dearborn Brass.
   4. Keeney Manufacturing Company (The).
   5. Mid-America Fittings, Inc.
   6. ProFlo; a Ferguson Enterprises, Inc. brand.

2.2 ESCUTCHEONS

A. One-Piece, Steel Type: With finish and setscrew fastener.
ADAMS SHORE LIBRARY
HVAC UPGRADES

B. One-Piece, Stainless-Steel Type: With polished stainless-steel finish.
C. One-Piece, Cast-Brass Type: With polished, chrome-plated finish and setscrew fastener.
D. One-Piece, Stamped-Steel Type: With polished, chrome-plated finish and spring-clip fasteners.

2.3 FLOOR PLATES
A. Split Floor Plates: Steel with concealed hinge.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 INSTALLATION
A. Install escutcheons for piping penetrations of walls, ceilings, and finished floors.
B. Install escutcheons with ID to closely fit around pipe, tube, and insulation of piping and with OD that completely covers opening.

1. Escutcheons for New Piping and Relocated Existing Piping:
   a. Piping with Fitting or Sleeve Protruding from Wall: One-piece, deep pattern.
   b. Chrome-Plated Piping: One-piece cast brass or split-plate steel with polished, chrome-plated finish.
   c. Insulated Piping: One-piece steel with polished, chrome-plated finish.
   d. Insulated Piping: One-piece stainless steel with polished stainless-steel finish.

2. Escutcheons for Existing Piping to Remain:
   a. Chrome-Plated Piping: Split-plate, stamped steel with concealed or exposed-rivet hinge with polished, chrome-plated finish.
   b. Insulated Piping: Split-plate, stamped steel with concealed or exposed-rivet hinge with polished, chrome-plated finish.
   c. Bare Piping at Wall and Floor Penetrations in Finished Spaces: Split-plate, stamped steel with concealed or exposed-rivet hinge with polished, chrome-plated finish.

3.2 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL
A. Using new materials, replace broken and damaged escutcheons and floor plates.

END OF SECTION 230518
SECTION 230519 - METERS AND GAGES FOR HVAC PIPING

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS
   A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY
   A. Section Includes:
      1. Bimetallic-actuated thermometers.
      2. Filled-system thermometers.
      3. Dial-type pressure gages.
      4. Gage attachments.
      5. Test plugs.
      6. Test-plug kits.

1.3 ACTION SUBMITTALS
   A. Product Data: For each type of product.
   B. Shop Drawings:
      1. Include diagrams for power, signal, and control wiring.

1.4 INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS
   A. Product Certificates: For each type of meter and gage.

1.5 CLOSEOUT SUBMITTALS
   A. Operation and Maintenance Data: For meters and gages to include in operation and maintenance manuals.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 FILLED-SYSTEM THERMOMETERS
   A. Direct-Mounted, Metal-Case, Vapor-Actuated Thermometers:
1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:
   a. Ashcroft Inc.
   b. Marsh Bellofram.
   c. Miljoco Corporation.
   e. REOTEMP Instrument Corporation.
   f. Trerice, H. O. Co.
   g. Weiss Instruments, Inc.

3. Case: Sealed type, 6-inch nominal diameter.
4. Element: Bourdon tube or other type of pressure element.
5. Movement: Mechanical, dampening type, with link to pressure element and connection to pointer.
6. Dial: Nonreflective aluminum with permanently etched scale markings graduated in deg F.
8. Window: Glass.
10. Thermal System: Liquid-filled bulb in copper-plated steel, aluminum, or brass stem and of length to suit installation.
   a. Design for Thermowell Installation: Bare stem.
11. Accuracy: Plus or minus 1 percent of scale range.

2.2 LIQUID-IN-GLASS THERMOMETERS

A. Metal-Case, Compact-Style, Liquid-in-Glass Thermometers:
   1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by the following:
      a. Trerice, H. O. Co or equal
   3. Case: Cast aluminum; 6-inch nominal size.
   4. Case Form: Back angle unless otherwise indicated.
   5. Tube: Glass with magnifying lens and blue organic liquid.
   6. Tube Background: Nonreflective aluminum with permanently etched scale markings graduated in deg F.
   7. Window: Glass or plastic.
   8. Stem: Aluminum or brass and of length to suit installation.
ADAMS SHORE LIBRARY
HVAC UPGRADES

b. Design for Thermowell Installation: Bare stem.

10. Accuracy: Plus or minus 1 percent of scale range or one scale division, to a maximum of 1.5 percent of scale range.

2.3 THERMOWELLS

A. Thermowells:

2. Description: Pressure-tight, socket-type fitting made for insertion in piping tee fitting.
3. Material for Use with Copper Tubing: CNR.
4. Material for Use with Steel Piping: CRES.
5. Type: Stepped shank unless straight or tapered shank is indicated.
6. External Threads: NPS 1/2, NPS 3/4, or NPS 1, ASME B1.20.1 pipe threads.
7. Internal Threads: 1/2, 3/4, and 1 inch, with ASME B1.1 screw threads.
8. Bore: Diameter required to match thermometer bulb or stem.
9. Insertion Length: Length required to match thermometer bulb or stem.
10. Lagging Extension: Include on thermowells for insulated piping and tubing.
11. Bushings: For converting size of thermowell's internal screw thread to size of thermometer connection.

B. Heat-Transfer Medium: Mixture of graphite and glycerin.

2.4 DIAL-TYPE PRESSURE GAGES

A. Direct-Mounted, Metal-Case, Dial-Type Pressure Gages:

1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:
   b. Ashcroft Inc.
   c. Blue Ribbon Corp.
   d. WATTS.
   e. Weiss Instruments, Inc.
   f. Weksler Glass Thermometer Corp.
   g. WIKA Instrument Corporation.
   h. Winters Instruments - U.S.

3. Case: Liquid-filled type(s); cast aluminum or drawn steel; 4-1/2-inch nominal diameter.
4. Pressure-Element Assembly: Bourdon tube unless otherwise indicated.
5. Pressure Connection: Brass, with NPS 1/4, ASME B1.20.1 pipe threads and bottom-outlet type unless back-outlet type is indicated.
6. Movement: Mechanical, with link to pressure element and connection to pointer.
7. Dial: Nonreflective aluminum with permanently etched scale markings graduated in psi
11. Accuracy: Grade A, plus or minus 1 percent of middle half of scale range.

2.5 GAGE ATTACHMENTS

A. Snubbers: ASME B40.100, brass; with NPS 1/4 or NPS 1/2, ASME B1.20.1 pipe threads and piston type surge-dampening device. Include extension for use on insulated piping.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 INSTALLATION

A. Install thermowells with socket extending to center of pipe and in vertical position in piping tees.
B. Install thermowells of sizes required to match thermometer connectors. Include bushings if required to match sizes.
C. Install thermowells with extension on insulated piping.
D. Fill thermowells with heat-transfer medium.
E. Install direct-mounted thermometers in thermowells and adjust vertical and tilted positions.
F. Install remote-mounted thermometer bulbs in thermowells and install cases on panels; connect cases with tubing and support tubing to prevent kinks. Use minimum tubing length.
G. Install duct-thermometer mounting brackets in walls of ducts. Attach to duct with screws.
H. Install direct-mounted pressure gages in piping tees with pressure gage located on pipe at the most readable position.
I. Install remote-mounted pressure gages on panel.
J. Install valve and snubber in piping for each pressure gage for fluids (except steam).
K. Install valve and syphon fitting in piping for each pressure gage for steam.
L. Install test plugs in piping tees.
M. Install flow indicators in piping systems in accessible positions for easy viewing.
N. Assemble and install connections, tubing, and accessories between flow-measuring elements and flowmeters according to manufacturer's written instructions.
O. Install flowmeter elements in accessible positions in piping systems.
P. Install wafer-orifice flowmeter elements between pipe flanges.

Q. Install differential-pressure-type flowmeter elements, with at least minimum straight lengths of pipe, upstream and downstream from element according to manufacturer's written instructions.

R. Install permanent indicators on walls or brackets in accessible and readable positions.

S. Install connection fittings in accessible locations for attachment to portable indicators.

T. Mount thermal-energy meters on wall if accessible; if not, provide brackets to support meters.

U. Install thermometers in the following locations:
   1. Inlet and outlet of each hydronic zone.
   2. Two inlets and two outlets of each chiller.

V. Install pressure gages in the following locations:
   1. Discharge of each pressure-reducing valve.
   2. Inlet and outlet of each chiller chilled-water and condenser-water connection.
   3. Suction and discharge of each pump.

3.2 CONNECTIONS
A. Install meters and gages adjacent to machines and equipment to allow space for service and maintenance of meters, gages, machines, and equipment.

B. Connect flowmeter-system elements to meters.

C. Connect flowmeter transmitters to meters.

D. Connect thermal-energy meter transmitters to meters.

3.3 ADJUSTING
A. After installation, calibrate meters according to manufacturer's written instructions.

B. Adjust faces of meters and gages to proper angle for best visibility.

3.4 THERMOMETER SCHEDULE
A. Thermometers at inlet and outlet of each hydronic zone shall be one of the following:
   1. Liquid-filled, bimetallic-actuated type.

B. Thermometers at inlets and outlets of each chiller shall be one of the following:
   1. Liquid-filled, bimetallic-actuated type.

END OF SECTION 230519
1. RELATED DOCUMENTS
   A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary
      Conditions and Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY
   A. Section Includes:
      1. Brass ball valves.
      2. Bronze ball valves.

1.3 DEFINITIONS
   A. CWP: Cold working pressure.
   B. SWP: Steam working pressure.

1.4 ACTION SUBMITTALS
   A. Product Data: For each type of valve.

1.5 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING
   A. Prepare valves for shipping as follows:
      1. Protect internal parts against rust and corrosion.
      2. Protect threads, flange faces, and weld ends.
   B. Use the following precautions during storage:
      1. Maintain valve end protection.
      2. Store valves indoors and maintain at higher-than-ambient-dew-point temperature. If
         outdoor storage is necessary, store valves off the ground in watertight enclosures.
   C. Use sling to handle large valves; rig sling to avoid damage to exposed parts. Do not use
      operating handles or stems as lifting or rigging points.
PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 GENERAL REQUIREMENTS FOR VALVES

A. Source Limitations for Valves: Obtain each type of valve from single source from single manufacturer.

B. ASME Compliance:
   1. ASME B1.20.1 for threads for threaded-end valves.
   2. ASME B16.1 for flanges on iron valves.
   3. ASME B16.5 for flanges on steel valves.
   4. ASME B16.10 and ASME B16.34 for ferrous valve dimensions and design criteria.
   6. ASME B31.1 for power piping valves.
   7. ASME B31.9 for building services piping valves.

C. Bronze valves shall be made with dezincification-resistant materials. Bronze valves made with copper alloy (brass) containing more than 15 percent zinc are not permitted.

(DN 250) Refer to HVAC valve schedule articles for applications of valves.

E. Valve Pressure-Temperature Ratings: Not less than indicated and as required for system pressures and temperatures.

F. Valve Sizes: Same as upstream piping unless otherwise indicated.

G. Valve Actuator Types:
   1. Gear Actuator: For quarter-turn valves NPS 4 and larger.
   2. Handlever: For quarter-turn valves smaller than NPS 4.

H. Valves in Insulated Piping:
   1. Include 2-inch stem extensions.
   2. Extended operating handle of nonthermal-conductive material, and protective sleeves that allow operation of valves without breaking the vapor seals or disturbing insulation.
   3. Memory stops that are fully adjustable after insulation is applied.

I. Valve Bypass and Drain Connections: MSS SP-45.

2.2 BRASS BALL VALVES

A. Brass Ball Valves, One-Piece:
   1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by the following:
      a. KITZ Corporation.
2. Description:
   b. CWP Rating: 400 psig.
   c. Body Design: One piece.
   d. Body Material: Forged brass.
   e. Ends: Threaded.
   f. Seats: PTFE.
   g. Stem: Brass.
   h. Ball: Chrome-plated brass.
   i. Port: Reduced.

B. Brass Ball Valves, Two-Piece with Full Port and Stainless-Steel Trim:
   1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:
      a. Crane; Crane Energy Flow Solutions.
      b. Flow-Tek, Inc.
      c. Hammond Valve.
      d. Jamesbury; Metso.
      e. Jenkins Valves; Crane Energy Flow Solutions.
      f. KITZ Corporation.
      g. Marwin Valve; Richards Industries.
      h. Milwaukee Valve Company.
      i. RuB Inc.

2. Description:
   b. SWP Rating: 150 psig.
   c. CWP Rating: 600 psig.
   d. Body Design: Two piece.
   e. Body Material: Forged brass.
   f. Ends: Threaded.
   g. Seats: PTFE.
   h. Stem: Stainless steel.
   i. Ball: Stainless steel, vented.
   j. Port: Full.
   k.

2.3 BRONZE BALL VALVES

A. Bronze Ball Valves, Two-Piece with Full Port and Stainless-Steel Trim:
1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:
   a. Apollo Flow Controls; Conbraco Industries, Inc.
   b. Crane; Crane Energy Flow Solutions.
   c. Hammond Valve.
   d. Lance Valves.
   e. Milwaukee Valve Company.
   f. NIBCO INC.
   g. Red-White Valve Corp.
   h. WATTS.

2. Description:
   b. SWP Rating: 150 psig.
   c. CWP Rating: 600 psig.
   d. Body Design: Two piece.
   e. Body Material: Bronze.
   f. Ends: Threaded.
   g. Seats: PTFE.
   h. Stem: Stainless steel.
   i. Ball: Stainless steel, vented.
   j. Port: Full.

2.4 EXAMINATION
   A. Examine valve interior for cleanliness, freedom from foreign matter, and corrosion. Remove special packing materials, such as blocks, used to prevent disc movement during shipping and handling.
   B. Operate valves in positions from fully open to fully closed. Examine guides and seats made accessible by such operations.
   C. Examine threads on valve and mating pipe for form and cleanliness.
   D. Examine mating flange faces for conditions that might cause leakage. Check bolting for proper size, length, and material. Verify that gasket is of proper size, that its material composition is suitable for service, and that it is free from defects and damage.
   E. Do not attempt to repair defective valves; replace with new valves.

2.5 VALVE INSTALLATION
   A. Install valves with unions or flanges at each piece of equipment arranged to allow service, maintenance, and equipment removal without system shutdown.
   B. Locate valves for easy access and provide separate support where necessary.
2.6 GENERAL REQUIREMENTS FOR VALVE APPLICATIONS

A. If valves with specified SWP classes or CWP ratings are unavailable, the same types of valves with higher SWP classes or CWP ratings may be substituted.

B. Select valves with the following end connections:

1. For Copper Tubing, NPS 2 and Smaller: Threaded ends except where solder-joint valve-end option is indicated in valve schedules below.
2. For Copper Tubing, NPS 2-1/2 to NPS 4: Flanged ends except where threaded valve-end option is indicated in valve schedules below.
3. For Copper Tubing, NPS 5 and Larger: Flanged ends.
4. For Steel Piping, NPS 2 and Smaller: Threaded ends.
5. For Steel Piping, NPS 2-1/2 to NPS 4: Flanged ends except where threaded valve-end option is indicated in valve schedules below.
6. For Steel Piping, NPS 5 and Larger: Flanged ends.

2.7 CHILLED- HOT WATER VALVE SCHEDULE

A. Pipe NPS 2 and Smaller: Brass or bronze ball valves, two piece, with stainless-steel trim, and full port.

1. Valves may be provided with solder-joint ends instead of threaded ends.

B. Pipe NPS 2-1/2 and Larger:

1. Iron ball valves, Class 125.
   a. Iron Valves, NPS 2-1/2 to NPS 4: May be provided with threaded ends instead of flanged ends.

2. Steel ball valves, Class 150.

END OF SECTION 230523.12
SECTION 230523.13 - BUTTERFLY VALVES FOR HVAC PIPING

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS
A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY
A. Section Includes:
   1. Iron, single-flange butterfly valves.
   2. Iron, grooved-end butterfly valves.

1.3 DEFINITIONS
A. CWP: Cold working pressure.
B. EPDM: Ethylene propylene copolymer rubber.
C. NBR: Acrylonitrile-butadiene, Buna-N, or nitrile rubber.
D. SWP: Steam working pressure.

1.4 ACTION SUBMITTALS
A. Product Data: For each type of valve.

1.5 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING
A. Prepare valves for shipping as follows:
   1. Protect internal parts against rust and corrosion.
   2. Protect threads, flange faces, grooves, and weld ends.
   3. Set butterfly valves closed or slightly open.
B. Use the following precautions during storage:
   1. Maintain valve end protection.
   2. Store valves indoors and maintain at higher-than-ambient-dew-point temperature. If outdoor storage is necessary, store valves off the ground in watertight enclosures.
C. Use sling to handle large valves; rig sling to avoid damage to exposed parts. Do not use handwheels or stems as lifting or rigging points.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 GENERAL REQUIREMENTS FOR VALVES

A. Source Limitations for Valves: Obtain each type of valve from single source from single manufacturer.

B. ASME Compliance:
   1. ASME B16.1 for flanges on iron valves.
   2. ASME B16.5 for pipe flanges and flanged fittings, NPS 1/2 through NPS 12
   3. ASME B16.10 and ASME B16.34 for ferrous valve dimensions and design criteria.

C. AWWA Compliance: Comply with AWWA C606 for grooved-end connections.

D. Valve Pressure-Temperature Ratings: Not less than indicated and as required for system pressures and temperatures.

E. Valve Sizes: Same as upstream piping unless otherwise indicated.

F. Valve Actuator Types:
   1. Gear Actuator: For valves NPS 8 and larger.
   3. Chainwheel: Device for attachment to gear, stem, or other actuator of size and with chain for mounting height, according to "Valve Installation" Article.

G. Valves in Insulated Piping: With 2-inch stem extensions with extended necks.

2.2 HIGH-PERFORMANCE BUTTERFLY VALVES

A. Single-Flange, High-Performance Butterfly Valves, Class 150:
   1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:
      a. ABZ Valve and Controls.
      b. Apollo Flow Controls; Conbraco Industries, Inc.
      c. Bray Controls.
      d. Cooper Cameron Valves.
      e. DeZURIK.
      f. Emerson Commercial & Residential Solutions; Emerson Electric Co.
      g. Flowseal; Crane Energy Flow Solutions.
      h. Hammond Valve.
      i. Jamesbury; Metso.
j. Milwaukee Valve Company.
k. NIBCO INC.
l. Process Development & Control, Inc.
m. Stockham; Crane Energy Flow Solutions.
n. XOMOX; Crane Chempharma Flow Solutions.

2. Description:

a. Standard: MSS SP-68.
b. CWP Rating: 285 psig at 100 deg F.
c. Body Design: Lug type; suitable for bidirectional dead-end service at rated pressure without use of downstream flange.
d. Body Material: Carbon steel, cast iron, ductile iron, or stainless steel.
e. Seat: Reinforced PTFE or metal.
f. Stem: Stainless steel; offset from seat plane.
g. Disc: Carbon steel.
h. Service: Bidirectional.

2.3 CHAINWHEELS

A. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:

1. Babbitt Steam Specialty Co.
2. Roto Hammer Industries.
3. Trumbull Industries.

B. Description: Valve actuation assembly with sprocket rim, chain guides, chain, and attachment brackets for mounting chainwheels directly to hand wheels.

1. Sprocket Rim with Chain Guides: Ductile or cast iron, of type and size required for valve. Include zinc or epoxy coating.
2. Chain: Hot-dip, galvanized steel, of size required to fit sprocket rim.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION

A. Examine valve interior for cleanliness, freedom from foreign matter, and corrosion. Remove special packing materials, such as blocks, used to prevent disc movement during shipping and handling.

B. Operate valves in positions from fully open to fully closed. Examine guides and seats made accessible by such operations.
C. Examine mating flange faces for damage. Check bolting for proper size, length, and material. Verify that gasket is of proper size, that its material composition is suitable for service, and that it is free from defects and damage.

D. Do not attempt to repair defective valves; replace with new valves.

3.2 VALVE INSTALLATION

A. Install valves with unions or flanges at each piece of equipment arranged to allow service, maintenance, and equipment removal without system shutdown.

B. Locate valves for easy access and provide separate support where necessary.

C. Install valves in horizontal piping with stem at or above center of pipe.

D. Install valves in position to allow full stem movement.

E. Install chainwheels on operators for butterfly valves NPS 4 and larger and more than 96 inches above floor. Extend chains to 60 inches above finished floor.

F. Install valve tags. Comply with requirements in Section 230553 "Identification for HVAC Piping and Equipment" for valve tags and schedules.

3.3 ADJUSTING

A. Adjust or replace valve packing after piping systems have been tested and put into service but before final adjusting and balancing. Replace valves if persistent leaking occurs.

END OF SECTION 230523.13
SECTION 230523.14 - CHECK VALVES FOR HVAC PIPING

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS
   A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY
   A. Section Includes:
      1. Bronze lift check valves.
      2. Iron, center-guided check valves.

1.3 DEFINITIONS
   A. CWP: Cold working pressure.
   B. EPDM: Ethylene propylene copolymer rubber.
   C. NBR: Acrylonitrile-butadiene, Buna-N, or nitrile rubber.
   D. SWP: Steam working pressure.

1.4 ACTION SUBMITTALS
   A. Product Data: For each type of valve.

1.5 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING
   A. Prepare valves for shipping as follows:
      1. Protect internal parts against rust and corrosion.
      2. Protect threads, flange faces, grooves, and weld ends.
      3. Block check valves in either closed or open position.
   B. Use the following precautions during storage:
      1. Maintain valve end protection.
      2. Store valves indoors and maintain at higher than ambient dew point temperature. If outdoor storage is necessary, store valves off the ground in watertight enclosures.
C. Use sling to handle large valves; rig sling to avoid damage to exposed parts. Do not use handwheels or stems as lifting or rigging points.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 GENERAL REQUIREMENTS FOR VALVES

A. Source Limitations for Valves: Obtain each type of valve from single source from single manufacturer.

B. ASME Compliance:
   1. ASME B1.20.1 for threads for threaded-end valves.
   2. ASME B16.1 for flanges on iron valves.
   3. ASME B16.10 and ASME B16.34 for ferrous valve dimensions and design criteria.
   4. ASME B16.18 for solder joint.

C. Bronze valves shall be made with dezincification-resistant materials. Bronze valves made with copper alloy (brass) containing more than 15 percent zinc are not permitted.

D. Valve Pressure-Temperature Ratings: Not less than indicated and as required for system pressures and temperatures.

E. Valve Sizes: Same as upstream piping unless otherwise indicated.

F. Valve Bypass and Drain Connections: MSS SP-45.

2.2 BRONZE LIFT CHECK VALVES

A. Bronze Lift Check Valves with Bronze Disc, Class 125:
   1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:
      a. Crane; Crane Energy Flow Solutions.
      b. Jenkins Valves; Crane Energy Flow Solutions.
      c. Stockham; Crane Energy Flow Solutions.

   2. Description:
      a. Standard: MSS SP-80, Type 1.
      b. CWP Rating: 200 psig.
      e. Ends: Threaded.
      f. Disc: Bronze.
B. Bronze Lift Check Valves with Nonmetallic Disc, Class 125:

1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:
   a. Flo Fab Inc.
   b. Hammond Valve.
   c. KITZ Corporation.
   d. Milwaukee Valve Company.
   e. Mueller Steam Specialty; A WATTS Brand.
   f. NIBCO INC.
   g. Red-White Valve Corp.
   h. WATTS.

2. Description:
   a. Standard: MSS SP-80, Type 2.
   b. CWP Rating: 200 psig.
   e. Ends: Threaded.
   f. Disc: NBR or PTFE.

2.3 BRONZE SWING CHECK VALVES

A. Bronze Swing Check Valves with Bronze Disc, Class 125:

1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:
   a. American Valve, Inc.
   b. Apollo Flow Controls; Conbraco Industries, Inc.
   c. Crane; Crane Energy Flow Solutions.
   d. Hammond Valve.
   e. Jenkins Valves; Crane Energy Flow Solutions.
   f. Jomar Valve.
   g. KITZ Corporation.
   h. Macomb Groups (The).
   i. Milwaukee Valve Company.
   j. NIBCO INC.
   k. Powell Valves.
   l. Red-White Valve Corp.
   m. Stockham; Crane Energy Flow Solutions.
   n. WATTS.

2. Description:
   a. Standard: MSS SP-80, Type 3.
b.  CWP Rating: 200 psig.
c.  Body Design: Horizontal flow.
e.  Ends: Threaded.
f.  Disc: Bronze.

B.  Bronze Swing Check Valves with Nonmetallic Disc, Class 125:

1.  Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:

   a.  Apollo Flow Controls; Conbraco Industries, Inc.
   b.  Crane; Crane Energy Flow Solutions.
   c.  Hammond Valve.
   d.  Jenkins Valves; Crane Energy Flow Solutions.
   e.  Milwaukee Valve Company.
   f.  NIBCO INC.
   g.  Red-White Valve Corp.
   h.  Stockham; Crane Energy Flow Solutions.
   i.  WATTS.

2.  Description:

   a.  Standard: MSS SP-80, Type 4.
   b.  CWP Rating: 200 psig.
   c.  Body Design: Horizontal flow.
   e.  Ends: Threaded.
   f.  Disc: PTFE.

2.4  IRON, CENTER-GUIDED CHECK VALVES

A.  Iron, Globe, Center-Guided Check Valves with Metal Seat, Class 150:

1.  Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:

   a.  APCO Willamette Valve and Primer Corporation.
   b.  Crispin Valve.
   c.  Val-Matic Valve & Manufacturing Corp.

2.  Description:

   b.  NPS 2-1/2 to NPS 12, CWP Rating: 300 psig.
   c.  NPS 14 to NPS 24, CWP Rating: 250 psig.
   e.  Style: Globe, spring loaded.
f. Ends: Flanged.

g. Seat: Bronze.

B. Iron, Compact-Wafer, Center-Guided Check Valves with Resilient Seat, Class 125:

1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:

   a. APCO Willamette Valve and Primer Corporation.
   b. Apollo Flow Controls; Conbraco Industries, Inc.
   c. Crispin Valve.
   d. DFT Inc.
   e. Flo Fab Inc.
   f. Hammond Valve.
   g. Milwaukee Valve Company.
   h. NIBCO INC.
   i. Spence Engineering Company, Inc.
   j. Sure Flow Equipment Inc.
   k. Val-Matic Valve & Manufacturing Corp.

2. Description:

   b. NPS 2-1/2 to NPS 12, CWP Rating: 200 psig.
   c. NPS 14 to NPS 24, CWP Rating: 150 psig.
   d. Body Material: ASTM A 126, gray iron.
   e. Style: Compact wafer.
   f. Seat: EPDM

C. Iron, Compact-Wafer, Center-Guided Check Valves with Resilient Seat, Class 150:

1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:

   a. APCO Willamette Valve and Primer Corporation.
   b. Crispin Valve.
   c. Val-Matic Valve & Manufacturing Corp.

2. Description:

   b. NPS 2-1/2 to NPS 12, CWP Rating: 300 psig.
   c. NPS 14 to NPS 24, CWP Rating: 250 psig.
   e. Style: Compact wafer.
   f. Seat: EPDM.
PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION

A. Examine valve interior for cleanliness, freedom from foreign matter, and corrosion. Remove special packing materials, such as blocks, used to prevent disc movement during shipping and handling.

B. Operate valves in positions from fully open to fully closed. Examine guides and seats made accessible by such operations.

C. Examine threads on valve and mating pipe for form and cleanliness.

D. Examine mating flange faces for conditions that might cause leakage. Check bolting for proper size, length, and material. Verify that gasket is of proper size, that its material composition is suitable for service, and that it is free from defects and damage.

E. Do not attempt to repair defective valves; replace with new valves.

3.2 VALVE INSTALLATION

A. Install valves with unions or flanges at each piece of equipment arranged to allow service, maintenance, and equipment removal without system shutdown.

B. Locate valves for easy access and provide separate support where necessary.

C. Install valves in horizontal piping with stem at or above center of pipe.

D. Install valves in position to allow full stem movement.

E. Install check valves for proper direction of flow and as follows:

   1. Swing Check Valves: In horizontal position with hinge pin level.
   2. Center-Guided Check Valves: In horizontal or vertical position, between flanges.
   3. Lift Check Valves: With stem upright and plumb.

F. Install valve tags. Comply with requirements for valve tags and schedules in Section 230553 "Identification for HVAC Piping and Equipment."

3.3 ADJUSTING

A. Adjust or replace valve packing after piping systems have been tested and put into service but before final adjusting and balancing. Replace valves if persistent leaking occurs.

3.4 GENERAL REQUIREMENTS FOR VALVE APPLICATIONS

A. If valve applications are not indicated, use the following:
1. Pump-Discharge Check Valves:
   a. NPS 2 and Smaller: Bronze swing check valves with bronze disc.
   b. NPS 2-1/2 and Larger: Iron swing check valves with lever and weight or with spring or iron, center-guided, metal-seat check valves.

B. If valves with specified SWP classes or CWP ratings are unavailable, the same types of valves with higher SWP classes or CWP ratings may be substituted.

C. Select valves, except wafer types, with the following end connections:
   1. For Copper Tubing, NPS 5 and Larger: Flanged ends.
   2. For Steel Piping, NPS 2 and Smaller: Threaded ends.
   3. For Steel Piping, NPS 2-1/2 to NPS 4: Flanged ends except where threaded valve-end option is indicated in valve schedules.
   4. For Steel Piping, NPS 5 and Larger: Flanged ends.
   5. 

3.5 CHILLED-WATER VALVE SCHEDULE

A. Pipe NPS 2 and Smaller:
   1. Bronze Valves: May be provided with solder-joint ends instead of threaded ends.
   2. Bronze swing check valves with bronze disc, Class 150.

B. Pipe NPS 2-1/2 and Larger:
   1. Iron swing check valves with seats, Class 125.
   2. Iron, single-plate check valves with resilient seat, Class 125.
   3. END OF SECTION 230523.14
ADAMS SHORE LIBRARY
HVAC UPGRADES

SECTION 230529 - HANGERS AND SUPPORTS FOR HVAC PIPING AND EQUIPMENT

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS
   A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY
   A. Section Includes:
      1. Metal pipe hangers and supports.
      2. Trapeze pipe hangers.
      3. Fastener systems.
      4. Equipment supports.

1.3 ACTION SUBMITTALS
   A. Product Data: For each type of product.
   B. Shop Drawings: Show fabrication and installation details and include calculations for the following; include Product Data for components:
      1. Trapeze pipe hangers.
      2. Metal framing systems.
      3. Fiberglass strut systems.
      4. Pipe stands.
      5. Equipment supports.
   C. Delegated-Design Submittal: For trapeze hangers indicated to comply with performance requirements and design criteria, including analysis data signed and sealed by the qualified professional engineer responsible for their preparation.
      1. Detail fabrication and assembly of trapeze hangers.
      2. Include design calculations for designing trapeze hangers.

1.4 INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS
   A. Welding certificates.
1.5 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Structural-Steel Welding Qualifications: Qualify procedures and personnel according to AWS D1.1/D1.1M, "Structural Welding Code - Steel."

B. Pipe Welding Qualifications: Qualify procedures and operators according to ASME Boiler and Pressure Vessel Code, Section IX.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS

A. Delegated Design: Engage a qualified professional engineer, as defined in Section 014000 "Quality Requirements," to design trapeze pipe hangers and equipment supports.

B. Structural Performance: Hangers and supports for HVAC piping and equipment shall withstand the effects of gravity loads and stresses within limits and under conditions indicated according to ASCE/SEI 7.

1. Design supports for multiple pipes, including pipe stands, capable of supporting combined weight of supported systems, system contents, and test water.
2. Design equipment supports capable of supporting combined operating weight of supported equipment and connected systems and components.

2.2 METAL PIPE HANGERS AND SUPPORTS

A. Carbon-Steel Pipe Hangers and Supports:

1. Description: MSS SP-58, Types 1 through 58, factory-fabricated components.
2. Galvanized Metallic Coatings: Pregalvanized, hot-dip galvanized, or electro-galvanized.
4. Padded Hangers: Hanger with fiberglass or other pipe insulation pad or cushion to support bearing surface of piping.

B. Copper Pipe and Tube Hangers:

1. Description: MSS SP-58, Types 1 through 58, copper-plated steel, factory-fabricated components.

2.3 TRAPEZE PIPE HANGERS

A. Description: MSS SP-58, Type 59, shop- or field-fabricated pipe-support assembly made from structural carbon-steel shapes with MSS SP-58 carbon-steel hanger rods, nuts, saddles, and U-bolts.
2.4 THERMAL-HANGER SHIELD INSERTS

A. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:

1. Buckaroos, Inc.
2. CADDY; a brand of nVent.
3. Carpenter & Paterson, Inc.
6. Pipe Shields Inc.
7. Piping Technology & Products, Inc.
8. Rilco Manufacturing Co., Inc.
9. Value Engineered Products, Inc.

B. Insulation-Insert Material for Cold Piping: ASTM C552, Type II cellular glass with 100-psi minimum compressive strength and vapor barrier.

C. Insulation-Insert Material for Hot Piping: Water-repellent-treated, ASTM C533, Type I calcium silicate with 100-psi minimum compressive strength.

D. For Trapeze or Clamped Systems: Insert and shield shall cover entire circumference of pipe.

E. For Clevis or Band Hangers: Insert and shield shall cover lower 180 degrees of pipe.

F. Insert Length: Extend 2 inches beyond sheet metal shield for piping operating below ambient air temperature.

2.5 FASTENER SYSTEMS

A. Powder-Actuated Fasteners: Threaded-steel stud, for use in hardened portland cement concrete with pull-out, tension, and shear capacities appropriate for supported loads and building materials where used.

1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:

   a. Hilti, Inc.
   b. ITW Ramset/Red Head; Illinois Tool Works, Inc.
   c. MKT Fastening, LLC.
   d. Simpson Strong-Tie Co., Inc.

B. Mechanical-Expansion Anchors: Insert-wedge-type anchors for use in hardened portland cement concrete; with pull-out, tension, and shear capacities appropriate for supported loads and building materials where used.

1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:

   a. B-line, an Eaton business.
HVAC UPGRADES

b. Empire Tool and Manufacturing Co., Inc.
c. Hilti, Inc.
d. ITW Ramset/Red Head; Illinois Tool Works, Inc.
e. MKT Fastening, LLC.

2. Indoor Applications: Stainless-steel.

2.6 PIPE STANDS

A. General Requirements for Pipe Stands: Shop- or field-fabricated assemblies made of manufactured corrosion-resistant components to support roof-mounted piping.

B. Compact Pipe Stand:
   1. Description: Single base unit with integral-rod roller, pipe clamps, or V-shaped cradle to support pipe, for roof installation without membrane penetration.
   2. Base: Single, vulcanized rubber, molded polypropylene, or polycarbonate.
   3. Hardware: Galvanized steel or polycarbonate.

2.7 EQUIPMENT SUPPORTS

A. Description: Welded, shop- or field-fabricated equipment support made from structural carbon-steel shapes.

2.8 MATERIALS

A. Aluminum: ASTM B221.

B. Carbon Steel: ASTM A1011/A1011M.

C. Structural Steel: ASTM A36/A36M, carbon-steel plates, shapes, and bars; galvanized.

D. Stainless Steel: ASTM A240/A240M.

E. Threaded Rods: Continuously threaded. Zinc-plated or galvanized steel for indoor applications and stainless steel for outdoor applications. Mating nuts and washers of similar materials as rods.

F. Grout: ASTM C1107/C1107M, factory-mixed and -packaged, dry, hydraulic-cement, nonshrink and nonmetallic grout; suitable for interior and exterior applications.

   2. Design Mix: 5000-psi, 28-day compressive strength.
3.1 APPLICATION

A. Comply with requirements in Section 078413 "Penetration Firestopping" for firestopping materials and installation for penetrations through fire-rated walls, ceilings, and assemblies.

B. Strength of Support Assemblies: Where not indicated, select sizes of components so strength will be adequate to carry present and future static loads within specified loading limits. Minimum static design load used for strength determination shall be weight of supported components plus 200 lb.

3.2 HANGER AND SUPPORT INSTALLATION

A. Metal Pipe-Hanger Installation: Comply with MSS SP-58. Install hangers, supports, clamps, and attachments as required to properly support piping from the building structure.

B. Metal Trapeze Pipe-Hanger Installation: Comply with MSS SP-58. Arrange for grouping of parallel runs of horizontal piping, and support together on field-fabricated trapeze pipe hangers.

1. Pipes of Various Sizes: Support together and space trapezes for smallest pipe size or install intermediate supports for smaller diameter pipes as specified for individual pipe hangers.

2. Field fabricate from ASTM A36/A36M, carbon-steel shapes selected for loads being supported. Weld steel according to AWS D1.1/D1.1M.

C. Fiberglass Pipe-Hanger Installation: Comply with applicable portions of MSS SP-58. Install hangers and attachments as required to properly support piping from building structure.

D. Metal Framing System Installation: Arrange for grouping of parallel runs of piping, and support together on field-assembled strut systems.

E. Thermal-Hanger Shield Installation: Install in pipe hanger or shield for insulated piping.

F. Fastener System Installation:

1. Install powder-actuated fasteners for use in lightweight concrete or concrete slabs less than 4 inches thick in concrete after concrete is placed and completely cured. Use operators that are licensed by powder-actuated tool manufacturer. Install fasteners according to powder-actuated tool manufacturer's operating manual.

2. Install mechanical-expansion anchors in concrete after concrete is placed and completely cured. Install fasteners according to manufacturer's written instructions.

G. Pipe Stand Installation:

1. Pipe Stand Types except Curb-Mounted Type: Assemble components and mount on smooth roof surface. Do not penetrate roof membrane.

2. Curb-Mounted-Type Pipe Stands: Assemble components or fabricate pipe stand and mount on permanent, stationary roof curb. See Section 077200 "Roof Accessories" for curbs.
H. Install hangers and supports complete with necessary attachments, inserts, bolts, rods, nuts, washers, and other accessories.


J. Install hangers and supports to allow controlled thermal and seismic movement of piping systems, to permit freedom of movement between pipe anchors, and to facilitate action of expansion joints, expansion loops, expansion bends, and similar units.

K. Install lateral bracing with pipe hangers and supports to prevent swaying.

L. Install building attachments within concrete slabs or attach to structural steel. Install additional attachments at concentrated loads, including valves, flanges, and strainers, NPS 2-1/2 and larger and at changes in direction of piping. Install concrete inserts before concrete is placed; fasten inserts to forms and install reinforcing bars through openings at top of inserts.

M. Load Distribution: Install hangers and supports so that piping live and dead loads and stresses from movement will not be transmitted to connected equipment.

N. Pipe Slopes: Install hangers and supports to provide indicated pipe slopes and to not exceed maximum pipe deflections allowed by ASME B31.9 for building services piping.

O. Insulated Piping:

1. Attach clamps and spacers to piping.
   a. Piping Operating above Ambient Air Temperature: Clamp may project through insulation.
   b. Piping Operating below Ambient Air Temperature: Use thermal-hanger shield insert with clamp sized to match OD of insert.
   c. Do not exceed pipe stress limits allowed by ASME B31.9 for building services piping.

2. Install MSS SP-58, Type 39, protection saddles if insulation without vapor barrier is indicated. Fill interior voids with insulation that matches adjoining insulation.
   a. Option: Thermal-hanger shield inserts may be used. Include steel weight-distribution plate for pipe NPS 4 and larger if pipe is installed on rollers.

3. Install MSS SP-58, Type 40, protective shields on cold piping with vapor barrier. Shields shall span an arc of 180 degrees.
   a. Option: Thermal-hanger shield inserts may be used. Include steel weight-distribution plate for pipe NPS 4 and larger if pipe is installed on rollers.

4. Shield Dimensions for Pipe: Not less than the following:
   a. NPS 1/4 to NPS 3-1/2: 12 inches long and 0.048 inch thick.
   b. NPS 4: 12 inches long and 0.06 inch thick.
   c. NPS 5 and NPS 6: 18 inches long and 0.06 inch thick.
   d. NPS 16 to NPS 24: 24 inches long and 0.105 inch thick.
3.3 EQUIPMENT SUPPORTS
   A. Fabricate structural-steel stands to suspend equipment from structure overhead or to support
      equipment above floor.
   B. Grouting: Place grout under supports for equipment and make bearing surface smooth.
   C. Provide lateral bracing, to prevent swaying, for equipment supports.

3.4 ADJUSTING
   A. Hanger Adjustments: Adjust hangers to distribute loads equally on attachments and to achieve
      indicated slope of pipe.
   B. Trim excess length of continuous-thread hanger and support rods to 1-1/2 inches.

3.5 HANGER AND SUPPORT SCHEDULE
   A. Specific hanger and support requirements are in Sections specifying piping systems and
      equipment.
   B. Comply with MSS SP-58 for pipe-hanger selections and applications that are not specified in
      piping system Sections.
   C. Use hangers and supports with galvanized metallic coatings for piping and equipment that will
      not have field-applied finish.
   D. Use carbon-steel pipe hangers and supports and attachments for general service applications.
   E. Use copper-plated pipe hangers and copper attachments for copper piping and tubing.
   F. Use thermal-hanger shield inserts for insulated piping and tubing.
   G. Saddles and Shields: Unless otherwise indicated and except as specified in piping system
      Sections, install the following types:
         1. Steel-Pipe-Covering Protection Saddles (MSS Type 39): To fill interior voids with
            insulation that matches adjoining insulation.
         2. Protection Shields (MSS Type 40): Of length recommended in writing by manufacturer
            to prevent crushing insulation.
         3. Thermal-Hanger Shield Inserts: For supporting insulated pipe.

END OF SECTION 230529
PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS
A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY
A. Section Includes:
   1. Elastomeric isolation pads.
   2. Restrained elastomeric isolation mounts.
   3. Open-spring isolators.
B. Related Requirements:
   1. Section 210548 "Vibration and Seismic Controls for Fire Suppression" for devices for fire-suppression equipment and systems.
   2. Section 220548 "Vibration and Seismic Controls for Plumbing" for devices for plumbing equipment and systems.

1.3 DEFINITIONS
C. OSHPD: Office of Statewide Health Planning & Development (for the State of California).

1.4 ACTION SUBMITTALS
A. Product Data: For each type of product.
   1. Include rated load, rated deflection, and overload capacity for each vibration isolation device.
   2. Illustrate and indicate style, material, strength, fastening provision, and finish for each type and size of vibration isolation device and seismic-restraint component required.
      a. Tabulate types and sizes of seismic restraints, complete with report numbers and rated strength in tension and shear as evaluated by an evaluation service member of ICC-ES.
      b. Annotate to indicate application of each product submitted and compliance with requirements.
3. Interlocking Snubbers: Include ratings for horizontal, vertical, and combined loads.

B. Shop Drawings:

1. Detail fabrication and assembly of equipment bases. Detail fabrication including anchorages and attachments to structure and to supported equipment. Include adjustable motor bases, rails, and frames for equipment mounting.
2. Vibration Isolation Base Details: Detail fabrication including anchorages and attachments to structure and to supported equipment. Include adjustable motor bases, rails, and frames for equipment mounting.

C. Delegated-Design Submittal: For each vibration isolation and seismic-restraint device.

1. Include design calculations and details for selecting vibration isolators, seismic restraints, and vibration isolation bases complying with performance requirements, design criteria, and analysis data signed and sealed by the qualified professional engineer responsible for their preparation.
2. Design Calculations: Calculate static and dynamic loading due to equipment weight, operation, and seismic and wind forces required to select vibration isolators and seismic and wind restraints and for designing vibration isolation bases.
   a. Coordinate design calculations with wind load calculations required for equipment mounted outdoors. Comply with requirements in other Sections for equipment mounted outdoors.
3. Riser Supports: Include riser diagrams and calculations showing anticipated expansion and contraction at each support point, initial and final loads on building structure, spring deflection changes, and seismic loads. Include certification that riser system was examined for excessive stress and that none exists.

1.5 INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS

A. Coordination Drawings: Show coordination of vibration isolation device installation and seismic bracing for HVAC piping and equipment with other systems and equipment in the vicinity, including other supports and restraints, if any.

B. Welding certificates.

C. Field quality-control reports.

1.6 CLOSEOUT SUBMITTALS

A. Operation and Maintenance Data: For restrained-air-spring mounts to include in operation and maintenance manuals.
1.7 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Testing Agency Qualifications: An independent agency, with the experience and capability to conduct the testing indicated, that is an NRTL as defined by OSHA in 29 CFR 1910.7 and that is acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction.

B. Comply with seismic-restraint requirements in the IBC unless requirements in this Section are more stringent.

C. Welding Qualifications: Qualify procedures and personnel according to AWS D1.1/D1.1M, "Structural Welding Code - Steel."

D. Seismic-restraint devices shall have horizontal and vertical load testing and analysis and shall bear anchorage preapproval OPA number from OSHPD, preapproval by ICC-ES, or preapproval by another agency acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction, showing maximum seismic-restraint ratings. Ratings based on independent testing are preferred to ratings based on calculations. If preapproved ratings are unavailable, submittals based on independent testing are preferred. Calculations (including combining shear and tensile loads) to support seismic-restraint designs must be signed and sealed by a qualified professional engineer.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 RESTRAINED ELASTOMERIC ISOLATION MOUNTS

A. Restrained Elastomeric Isolation Mounts: 

1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:
   
   a. Ace Mountings Co., Inc.
   b. California Dynamics Corporation.
   c. Isolation Technology, Inc.
   d. Kinetics Noise Control, Inc.
   e. Mason Industries, Inc.
   f. Novia; A Division of C&P.
   g. Vibration Eliminator Co., Inc.
   h. Vibration Isolation.
   i. Vibration Mountings & Controls, Inc.

2. Description: All-directional isolator with seismic restraints containing two separate and opposing elastomeric elements that prevent central threaded element and attachment hardware from contacting the housing during normal operation.

   a. Housing: Cast-ductile iron or welded steel.
   b. Elastomeric Material: Molded, oil-resistant rubber, neoprene, or other elastomeric material.
2.2 SPRING HANGERS

A. Combination Coil-Spring and Elastomeric-Insert Hanger with Spring and Insert in Compression:

1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:
   a. Ace Mountings Co., Inc.
   b. California Dynamics Corporation.
   c. Kinetics Noise Control, Inc.
   d. Mason Industries, Inc.
   e. Novia; A Division of C&P.
   f. Vibration Eliminator Co., Inc.
   g. Vibration Isolation.
   h. Vibration Mountings & Controls, Inc.

2. Frame: Steel, fabricated for connection to threaded hanger rods and to allow for a maximum of 30 degrees of angular hanger-rod misalignment without binding or reducing isolation efficiency.
3. Outside Spring Diameter: Not less than 80 percent of the compressed height of the spring at rated load.
4. Minimum Additional Travel: 50 percent of the required deflection at rated load.
5. Lateral Stiffness: More than 80 percent of rated vertical stiffness.
6. Overload Capacity: Support 200 percent of rated load, fully compressed, without deformation or failure.
7. Elastomeric Element: Molded, oil-resistant rubber or neoprene. Steel-washer-reinforced cup to support spring and bushing projecting through bottom of frame.
8. Adjustable Vertical Stop: Steel washer with neoprene washer "up-stop" on lower threaded rod.
9. Self-centering hanger-rod cap to ensure concentricity between hanger rod and support spring coil.

2.3 MECHANICAL ANCHOR BOLTS

A. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:

1. B-line, an Eaton business.
2. Hilti, Inc.
4. Mason Industries, Inc.

B. Mechanical Anchor Bolts: Drilled-in and stud-wedge or female-wedge type in zinc-coated steel for interior applications and stainless steel for exterior applications. Select anchor bolts with strength required for anchor and as tested according to ASTM E 488.
2.4 ADHESIVE ANCHOR BOLTS

A. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:

1. Hilti, Inc.
2. Kinetics Noise Control, Inc.
3. Mason Industries, Inc.

B. Adhesive Anchor Bolts: Drilled-in and capsule anchor system containing PVC or urethane methacrylate-based resin and accelerator, or injected polymer or hybrid mortar adhesive. Provide anchor bolts and hardware with zinc-coated steel for interior applications and stainless steel for exterior applications. Select anchor bolts with strength required for anchor and as tested according to ASTM E 488.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION

A. Examine areas and equipment to receive vibration isolation and seismic- and wind-control devices for compliance with requirements for installation tolerances and other conditions affecting performance of the Work.

B. Examine roughing-in of reinforcement and cast-in-place anchors to verify actual locations before installation.

C. Proceed with installation only after unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected.

3.2 APPLICATIONS

A. Multiple Pipe Supports: Secure pipes to trapeze member with clamps approved for application by an evaluation service member of ICC-ES.

B. Hanger-Rod Stiffeners: Install hanger-rod stiffeners where indicated or scheduled on Drawings to receive them and where required to prevent buckling of hanger rods due to seismic forces.

C. Strength of Support and Seismic-Restraint Assemblies: Where not indicated, select sizes of components so strength is adequate to carry present and future static and seismic loads within specified loading limits.

3.3 VIBRATION CONTROL AND SEISMIC-RESTRAINT DEVICE INSTALLATION

A. Coordinate the location of embedded connection hardware with supported equipment attachment and mounting points and with requirements for concrete reinforcement and formwork.
B. Installation of vibration isolators must not cause any change of position of equipment, piping, or ductwork resulting in stresses or misalignment.

C. Comply with requirements in Section 077200 "Roof Accessories" for installation of roof curbs, equipment supports, and roof penetrations.

D. Equipment Restraints:
   1. Install resilient bolt isolation washers on equipment anchor bolts where clearance between anchor and adjacent surface exceeds 0.125 inch.
   2. Install seismic-restraint devices using methods approved by an evaluation service member of ICC-ES that provides required submittals for component.

E. Install bushing assemblies for anchor bolts for floor-mounted equipment, arranged to provide resilient media between anchor bolt and mounting hole in concrete base.

F. Install bushing assemblies for mounting bolts for wall-mounted equipment, arranged to provide resilient media where equipment or equipment-mounting channels are attached to wall.

G. Attachment to Structure: If specific attachment is not indicated, anchor bracing to structure at flanges of beams, at upper truss chords of bar joists, or at concrete members.

H. Drilled-in Anchors:
   1. Identify position of reinforcing steel and other embedded items prior to drilling holes for anchors. Do not damage existing reinforcing or embedded items during coring or drilling. Notify the structural engineer if reinforcing steel or other embedded items are encountered during drilling. Locate and avoid prestressed tendons, electrical and telecommunications conduit, and gas lines.
   2. Do not drill holes in concrete or masonry until concrete, mortar, or grout has achieved full design strength.
   3. Wedge Anchors: Protect threads from damage during anchor installation. Heavy-duty sleeve anchors shall be installed with sleeve fully engaged in the structural element to which anchor is to be fastened.
   4. Adhesive Anchors: Clean holes to remove loose material and drilling dust prior to installation of adhesive. Place adhesive in holes proceeding from the bottom of the hole and progressing toward the surface in such a manner as to avoid introduction of air pockets in the adhesive.
   5. Set anchors to manufacturer's recommended torque, using a torque wrench.
   6. Install zinc-coated steel anchors for interior and stainless-steel anchors for exterior applications.

3.4 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

A. Testing Agency: Owner will engage a qualified testing agency to perform tests and inspections.

B. Perform tests and inspections.

C. Tests and Inspections:
1. Provide evidence of recent calibration of test equipment by a testing agency acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction.
2. Schedule test with Owner, through Architect, before connecting anchorage device to restrained component (unless postconnection testing has been approved), and with at least seven days' advance notice.
4. Test at least four of each type and size of installed anchors and fasteners selected by Architect.
5. Test to 90 percent of rated proof load of device.
7. Measure isolator deflection.
8. Verify snubber minimum clearances.
9. Test and adjust restrained-air-spring isolator controls and safeties.

D. Remove and replace malfunctioning units and retest as specified above.

E. Prepare test and inspection reports.

3.5 ADJUSTING

A. Adjust isolators after piping system is at operating weight.

B. Adjust limit stops on restrained-spring isolators to mount equipment at normal operating height. After equipment installation is complete, adjust limit stops so they are out of contact during normal operation.

END OF SECTION 230548
SECTION 230553 - IDENTIFICATION FOR HVAC PIPING AND EQUIPMENT

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

A. Section Includes:
   1. Equipment labels.
   2. Pipe labels.
   3. Duct labels.
   4. Stencils.
   5. Valve tags.
   6. Warning tags.

1.3 ACTION SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: For each type of product.

B. Samples: For color, letter style, and graphic representation required for each identification material and device.

C. Equipment Label Schedule: Include a listing of all equipment to be labeled with the proposed content for each label.

D. Valve numbering scheme.

E. Valve Schedules: For each piping system to include in maintenance manuals.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 EQUIPMENT LABELS

A. Metal Labels for Equipment:
   1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:
      a. Brady Corporation.
      b. Brimar Industries, Inc.
2. Material and Thickness: Brass, 0.032-inch minimum thickness, and having predrilled or stamped holes for attachment hardware.
3. Letter Color: Black Yellow
5. Minimum Label Size: Length and width vary for required label content, but not less than 2-1/2 by 3/4 inch.
6. Minimum Letter Size: 1/4 inch for name of units if viewing distance is less than 24 inches, 1/2 inch for viewing distances up to 72 inches, and proportionately larger lettering for greater viewing distances. Include secondary lettering two-thirds to three-quarters the size of principal lettering.
8. Adhesive: Contact-type permanent adhesive, compatible with label and with substrate.

2.2 WARNING SIGNS AND LABELS

A. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:
   1. Brady Corporation.
   2. Brimar Industries, Inc.
   3. Carlton Industries, LP.
   5. Craftmark Pipe Markers.
   6. emedco.
   7. LEM Products Inc.
   8. Marking Services Inc.
   10. Seton Identification Products.
   11. Stranco, Inc.

B. Material and Thickness: Multilayer, multicolor, plastic labels for mechanical engraving, 1/8 inch thick, and having predrilled holes for attachment hardware.

C. Letter Color: Red.

D. Background Color: Yellow.

E. Maximum Temperature: Able to withstand temperatures up to 160 deg F.

F. Minimum Label Size: Length and width vary for required label content, but not less than 2-1/2 by 3/4 inch.
G. Minimum Letter Size: 1/4 inch for name of units if viewing distance is less than 24 inches, 1/2 inch for viewing distances up to 72 inches, and proportionately larger lettering for greater viewing distances. Include secondary lettering two-thirds to three-quarters the size of principal lettering.


I. Adhesive: Contact-type permanent adhesive, compatible with label and with substrate.

J. Label Content: Include caution and warning information plus emergency notification instructions.

2.3 PIPE LABELS

A. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:

1. Actioncraft Products, Inc.; a division of Industrial Test Equipment Co., Inc.
2. Brady Corporation.
4. Carlton Industries, LP.
5. Champion America.
7. emedco.
8. Kolbi Pipe Marker Co.
9. LEM Products Inc.
10. Marking Services Inc.
11. Seton Identification Products.

B. General Requirements for Manufactured Pipe Labels: Preprinted, color-coded, with lettering indicating service, and showing flow direction according to ASME A13.1.

C. Pretensioned Pipe Labels: Precoiled, semirigid plastic formed to partially cover circumference of pipe and to attach to pipe without fasteners or adhesive.

D. Self-Adhesive Pipe Labels: Printed plastic with contact-type, permanent-adhesive backing.

E. Pipe Label Contents: Include identification of piping service using same designations or abbreviations as used on Drawings; also include pipe size and an arrow indicating flow direction.

1. Flow-Direction Arrows: Integral with piping system service lettering to accommodate both directions or as separate unit on each pipe label to indicate flow direction.
2. Lettering Size: At least 1/2 inch for viewing distances up to 72 inches and proportionately larger lettering for greater viewing distances.
ADAMS SHORE LIBRARY
HVAC UPGRADES

2.4 DUCT LABELS

A. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:

1. Brady Corporation.
2. Brimar Industries, Inc.
3. Carlton Industries, LP.
5. Craftmark Pipe Markers.
6. emedeo.
8. LEM Products Inc.
9. Marking Services Inc.
10. Seton Identification Products.

B. Material and Thickness: Multilayer, multicolor, plastic labels for mechanical engraving, 1/8 inch thick, and having predrilled holes for attachment hardware.

C. Letter Color: Black.

D. Background Color: Blue.

E. Maximum Temperature: Able to withstand temperatures up to 160 deg F.

F. Minimum Label Size: Length and width vary for required label content, but not less than 2-1/2 by 3/4 inch.

G. Minimum Letter Size: 1/4 inch for name of units if viewing distance is less than 24 inches, 1/2 inch for viewing distances up to 72 inches, and proportionately larger lettering for greater viewing distances. Include secondary lettering two-thirds to three-quarters the size of principal lettering.


I. Adhesive: Contact-type permanent adhesive, compatible with label and with substrate.

J. Duct Label Contents: Include identification of duct service using same designations or abbreviations as used on Drawings; also include duct size and an arrow indicating flow direction.

1. Flow-Direction Arrows: Integral with duct system service lettering to accommodate both directions or as separate unit on each duct label to indicate flow direction.

2.5 VALVE TAGS

A. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:

1. Actioncraft Products, Inc.; a division of Industrial Test Equipment Co., Inc.
2. Brady Corporation.
ADAMS SHORE LIBRARY
HVAC UPGRADES

4. Carlton Industries, LP.
5. Champion America.
7. emedco.
8. Kolbi Pipe Marker Co.
9. LEM Products Inc.
10. Marking Services Inc.
11. Seton Identification Products.

B. Description: Stamped or engraved with 1/4-inch letters for piping system abbreviation and 1/2-inch numbers.

1. Tag Material: Brass, 0.032-inch minimum thickness, and having predrilled or stamped holes for attachment hardware.
2. Fasteners: Brass S-hook.

C. Valve Schedules: For each piping system, on 8-1/2-by-11-inch bond paper. Tabulate valve number, piping system, system abbreviation (as shown on valve tag), location of valve (room or space), normal-operating position (open, closed, or modulating), and variations for identification. Mark valves for emergency shutoff and similar special uses.

1. Valve-tag schedule shall be included in operation and maintenance data.

2.6 WARNING TAGS

A. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:

1. Brady Corporation.
2. Brimar Industries, Inc.
3. Carlton Industries, LP.
5. Craftmark Pipe Markers.
6. emedco.
8. LEM Products Inc.
9. Marking Services Inc.
10. Seton Identification Products.

B. Description: Preprinted or partially preprinted accident-prevention tags of plasticized card stock with matte finish suitable for writing.

1. Size: Approximately 4 by 7 inches.
2. Fasteners: Reinforced grommet and wire or string.
3. Nomenclature: Large-size primary caption such as "DANGER," "CAUTION," or "DO NOT OPERATE."
3.1 PREPARATION
   A. Clean piping and equipment surfaces of substances that could impair bond of identification devices, including dirt, oil, grease, release agents, and incompatible primers, paints, and encapsulants.

3.2 GENERAL INSTALLATION REQUIREMENTS
   A. Coordinate installation of identifying devices with completion of covering and painting of surfaces where devices are to be applied.
   B. Coordinate installation of identifying devices with locations of access panels and doors.
   C. Install identifying devices before installing acoustical ceilings and similar concealment.

3.3 EQUIPMENT LABEL INSTALLATION
   A. Install or permanently fasten labels on each major item of mechanical equipment.
   B. Locate equipment labels where accessible and visible.

3.4 PIPE LABEL INSTALLATION
   A. Pipe Label Locations: Locate pipe labels where piping is exposed or above accessible ceilings in finished spaces; machine rooms; accessible maintenance spaces such as shafts, tunnels, and plenums; and exterior exposed locations as follows:
      1. Near each valve and control device.
      2. Near each branch connection, excluding short takeoffs for fixtures and terminal units. Where flow pattern is not obvious, mark each pipe at branch.
      3. Near penetrations and on both sides of through walls, floors, ceilings, and inaccessible enclosures.
      4. At access doors, manholes, and similar access points that permit view of concealed piping.
      5. Near major equipment items and other points of origination and termination.
      6. Spaced at maximum intervals of 50 feet along each run. Reduce intervals to 25 feet in areas of congested piping and equipment.
   B. Directional Flow Arrows: Arrows shall be used to indicate direction of flow in pipes, including pipes where flow is allowed in both directions.
   C. Pipe Label Color Schedule:
      2. Refrigerant Piping: Black letters on a safety-white background.
3.5 DUCT LABEL INSTALLATION

A. Install plastic-laminated self-adhesive duct labels with permanent adhesive on air ducts in the following color codes:

1. Blue: For cold-air supply ducts.
2. Yellow: For hot-air supply ducts.

B. Stenciled Duct Label Option: Stenciled labels showing service and flow direction may be provided instead of plastic-laminated duct labels, at Installer's option.

C. Locate labels near points where ducts enter into and exit from concealed spaces and at maximum intervals of 50 feet in each space where ducts are exposed or concealed by removable ceiling system.

3.6 VALVE-TAG INSTALLATION

A. Install tags on valves and control devices in piping systems, except check valves, valves within factory-fabricated equipment units, shutoff valves, faucets, convenience and lawn-watering hose connections, and HVAC terminal devices and similar roughing-in connections of end-use fixtures and units. List tagged valves in a valve schedule.

B. Valve-Tag Application Schedule: Tag valves according to size, shape, and color scheme and with captions similar to those indicated in the following subparagraphs:

1. Valve-Tag Size and Shape:
   a. Refrigerant: 2 inches, round.
   b. Hot Water: 2 inches round.
   c. Gas: 2 inches, round.

2. Valve-Tag Colors:
   b. Defined by User: White letters on a safety-purple background, black letters on a safety-white background, white letters on a safety-gray background, and white letters on a safety-black background

3.7 WARNING-TAG INSTALLATION

A. Write required message on, and attach warning tags to, equipment and other items where required.

END OF SECTION 230553
SECTION 230593 - TESTING, ADJUSTING, AND BALANCING FOR HVAC

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

A. Section Includes:
   1. Balancing Hydronic Piping Systems:
      a. Constant-flow hydronic systems.
      b. Variable-flow hydronic systems.
      c. Primary-secondary hydronic systems.
   2. Balancing steam systems.
   3. Testing, Adjusting, and Balancing Equipment:
      a. Chillers.
      b. Boilers.
   4. Testing, adjusting, and balancing existing systems and equipment.
   5. Sound tests.
   6. Vibration tests.
   7. Duct leakage tests.
   8. Control system verification.

1.3 DEFINITIONS

B. BAS: Building automation systems.
D. TAB: Testing, adjusting, and balancing.
F. TAB Specialist: An independent entity meeting qualifications to perform TAB work.
G. TDH: Total dynamic head.
1.4 PREINSTALLATION MEETINGS

A. TAB Conference: If requested by the Owner, conduct a TAB Provide a minimum of 7 days' advance notice of scheduled meeting time and location.

1. Minimum Agenda Items:
   b. The TAB plan.
   c. Needs for coordination and cooperation of trades and subcontractors.
   d. Proposed procedures for documentation and communication flow.

2.1.5 INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS

A. Qualification Data: Within 90 days of Contractor's Notice to Proceed, submit documentation that the TAB specialist and this Project's TAB team members meet the qualifications specified in "Quality Assurance" Article.

B. Contract Documents Examination Report: Within 60 days of Contractor's Notice to Proceed, submit the Contract Documents review report as specified in Part 3.


D. System Readiness Checklists: Within 60 days of Contractor's Notice to Proceed, submit system readiness checklists as specified in "Preparation" Article.

E. Examination Report: Submit a summary report of the examination review required in "Examination" Article.

F. Certified TAB reports.

G. Sample report forms.

H. Instrument calibration reports, to include the following:
   1. Instrument type and make.
   2. Serial number.
   3. Application.
   4. Dates of use.
   5. Dates of calibration.

1.6 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. TAB Specialists Qualifications: Certified by AABC.

1. TAB Field Supervisor: Employee of the TAB specialist and certified by AABC.
2. TAB Technician: Employee of the TAB specialist and certified by AABC as a TAB technician.
B. TAB Specialists Qualifications: Certified by NEBB or TABB.
   1. TAB Field Supervisor: Employee of the TAB specialist and certified by NEBB or TABB.

1.7 FIELD CONDITIONS

A. Full Owner Occupancy: Owner will occupy the site and existing building during entire TAB period. Cooperate with Owner during TAB operations to minimize conflicts with Owner's operations.

B. Partial Owner Occupancy: Owner may occupy completed areas of building before Substantial Completion. Cooperate with Owner during TAB operations to minimize conflicts with Owner's operations.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS (Not Applicable)

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 TAB SPECIALISTS

A. Subject to compliance with requirements, engage available TAB specialists.

3.2 EXAMINATION

A. Examine the Contract Documents to become familiar with Project requirements and to discover conditions in systems designs that may preclude proper TAB of systems and equipment.

B. Examine installed systems for balancing devices, such as test ports, gage cocks, thermometer wells, flow-control devices, balancing valves and fittings, and manual volume dampers. Verify that locations of these balancing devices are applicable for intended purpose and are accessible.

C. Examine the approved submittals for HVAC systems and equipment.

D. Examine design data including HVAC system descriptions, statements of design assumptions for environmental conditions and systems output, and statements of philosophies and assumptions about HVAC system and equipment controls.

E. Examine ceiling plenums and underfloor air plenums used for supply, return, or relief air to verify that they are properly separated from adjacent areas. Verify that penetrations in plenum walls are sealed and fire-stopped if required.

F. Examine equipment performance data including fan and pump curves.
   1. Relate performance data to Project conditions and requirements, including system effects that can create undesired or unpredicted conditions that cause reduced capacities in all or part of a system.
2. Calculate system-effect factors to reduce performance ratings of HVAC equipment when installed under conditions different from the conditions used to rate equipment performance. To calculate system effects for air systems, use tables and charts found in AMCA 201, "Fans and Systems," or in SMACNA's "HVAC Systems - Duct Design." Compare results with the design data and installed conditions.

G. Examine system and equipment installations and verify that field quality-control testing, cleaning, and adjusting specified in individual Sections have been performed.

H. Examine test reports specified in individual system and equipment Sections.

I. Examine HVAC equipment and verify that bearings are greased, belts are aligned and tight, filters are clean, and equipment with functioning controls is ready for operation.

J. Examine terminal units, such as variable-air-volume boxes, and verify that they are accessible and their controls are connected and functioning.

K. Examine strainers. Verify that startup screens have been replaced by permanent screens with indicated perforations.

L. Examine control valves for proper installation for their intended function of throttling, diverting, or mixing fluid flows.

M. Examine system pumps to ensure absence of entrained air in the suction piping.

N. Examine operating safety interlocks and controls on HVAC equipment.

O. Report deficiencies discovered before and during performance of TAB procedures. Observe and record system reactions to changes in conditions. Record default set points if different from indicated values.

3.3 PREPARATION

A. Prepare a TAB plan that includes the following:

1. Equipment and systems to be tested.
3. Instrumentation to be used.
4. Sample forms with specific identification for all equipment.

B. Perform system-readiness checks of HVAC systems and equipment to verify system readiness for TAB work. Include, at a minimum, the following:

1. Hydronics:
   a. Verify leakage and pressure tests on water distribution systems have been satisfactorily completed.
   b. Piping is complete with terminals installed.
   c. Water treatment is complete.
   d. Systems are flushed, filled, and air purged.
   e. Strainers are pulled and cleaned.
f. Control valves are functioning per the sequence of operation.
g. Shutoff and balance valves have been verified to be 100 percent open.
h. Pumps are started and proper rotation is verified.
i. Pump gage connections are installed directly at pump inlet and outlet flanges or in discharge and suction pipe prior to valves or strainers.
j. Variable-frequency controllers' startup is complete and safeties are verified.
k. Suitable access to balancing devices and equipment is provided.

3.4 GENERAL PROCEDURES FOR TESTING AND BALANCING

A. Perform testing and balancing procedures on each system according to the procedures contained in AABC's "National Standards for Total System Balance"

B. Cut insulation, ducts, pipes, and equipment cabinets for installation of test probes to the minimum extent necessary for TAB procedures.

1. After testing and balancing, patch probe holes in ducts with same material and thickness as used to construct ducts.
2. After testing and balancing, install test ports and duct access doors that comply with requirements in Section 233300 "Air Duct Accessories."
3. Install and join new insulation that matches removed materials. Restore insulation, coverings, vapor barrier, and finish according to Section 230713 "Duct Insulation," Section 230716 "HVAC Equipment Insulation," and Section 230719 "HVAC Piping Insulation."

C. Mark equipment and balancing devices, including damper-control positions, valve position indicators, fan-speed-control levers, and similar controls and devices, with paint or other suitable, permanent identification material to show final settings.

D. Take and report testing and balancing measurements in inch-pound units.

3.5 GENERAL PROCEDURES FOR HYDRONIC SYSTEMS

A. Prepare test reports for pumps, coils, and heat exchangers. Obtain approved submittals and manufacturer-recommended testing procedures. Crosscheck the summation of required coil and heat exchanger flow rates with pump design flow rate.

B. TABB shall balance the new chilled water primary system and the existing dual temperature secondary system. Balancer shall be onsite for seasonal testing. The winter flow values and then during the summer change over.

C. Prepare schematic diagrams of systems' "as-built" piping layouts.

D. In addition to requirements in "Preparation" Article, prepare hydronic systems for testing and balancing as follows:

1. Check liquid level in expansion tank.
2. Check highest vent for adequate pressure.
3. Check flow-control valves for proper position.
4. Locate start-stop and disconnect switches, electrical interlocks, and motor starters.
5. Verify that motor starters are equipped with properly sized thermal protection.
6. Check that air has been purged from the system.

3.6 PROCEDURES FOR CONSTANT-FLOW HYDRONIC SYSTEMS

A. Adjust pumps to deliver total design gpm.
   1. Measure total water flow.
      a. Position valves for full flow through coils.
      b. Measure flow by main flow meter, if installed.
      c. If main flow meter is not installed, determine flow by pump TDH or exchanger pressure drop.
   2. Measure pump TDH as follows:
      a. Measure discharge pressure directly at the pump outlet flange or in discharge pipe prior to any valves.
      b. Measure inlet pressure directly at the pump inlet flange or in suction pipe prior to any valves or strainers.
      c. Convert pressure to head and correct for differences in gage heights.
      d. Verify pump impeller size by measuring the TDH with the discharge valve closed. Note the point on manufacturer's pump curve at zero flow, and verify that the pump has the intended impeller size.
      e. With valves open, read pump TDH. Adjust pump discharge valve until design water flow is achieved.

B. Adjust flow-measuring devices installed in mains and branches to design water flows.
   1. Measure flow in main and branch pipes.
   2. Adjust main and branch balance valves for design flow.
   3. Re-measure each main and branch after all have been adjusted.

C. Adjust flow-measuring devices installed at terminals for each space to design water flows.
   1. Measure flow at terminals.
   2. Adjust each terminal to design flow.
   3. Re-measure each terminal after it is adjusted.
   4. Position control valves to bypass the coil, and adjust the bypass valve to maintain design flow.
   5. Perform temperature tests after flows have been balanced.

D. For systems with pressure-independent valves at terminals:
   1. Measure differential pressure and verify that it is within manufacturer's specified range.
   2. Perform temperature tests after flows have been verified.
E. For systems without pressure-independent valves or flow-measuring devices at terminals:
   1. Measure and balance coils by either coil pressure drop or temperature method.
   2. If balanced by coil pressure drop, perform temperature tests after flows have been verified.

F. Verify final system conditions as follows:
   1. Re-measure and confirm that total water flow is within design.
   2. Re-measure final pumps' operating data, TDH, volts, amps, and static profile.
   3. Mark final settings.

G. Verify that memory stops have been set.

3.7 PROCEDURES FOR VARIABLE-FLOW HYDRONIC SYSTEMS

A. Balance systems with automatic two- and three-way control valves by setting systems at maximum flow through heat-exchange terminals, and proceed as specified above for hydronic systems.

B. Adjust the variable-flow hydronic system as follows:
   1. Verify that the differential-pressure sensor is located as indicated.
   2. Determine whether there is diversity in the system.

C. For systems with no diversity:
   1. Adjust pumps to deliver total design gpm.
      a. Measure total water flow.
         1) Position valves for full flow through coils.
         2) Measure flow by main flow meter, if installed.
         3) If main flow meter is not installed, determine flow by pump TDH or exchanger pressure drop.
      b. Measure pump TDH as follows:
         1) Measure discharge pressure directly at the pump outlet flange or in discharge pipe prior to any valves.
         2) Measure inlet pressure directly at the pump inlet flange or in suction pipe prior to any valves or strainers.
         3) Convert pressure to head and correct for differences in gage heights.
         4) Verify pump impeller size by measuring the TDH with the discharge valve closed. Note the point on manufacturer's pump curve at zero flow and verify that the pump has the intended impeller size.
         5) With valves open, read pump TDH. Adjust pump discharge valve until design water flow is achieved.
2. Adjust flow-measuring devices installed in mains and branches to design water flows.
   a. Measure flow in main and branch pipes.
   b. Adjust main and branch balance valves for design flow.
   c. Re-measure each main and branch after all have been adjusted.

3. Adjust flow-measuring devices installed at terminals for each space to design water flows.
   a. Measure flow at terminals.
   b. Adjust each terminal to design flow.
   c. Re-measure each terminal after it is adjusted.
   d. Position control valves to bypass the coil and adjust the bypass valve to maintain design flow.
   e. Perform temperature tests after flows have been balanced.

4. For systems with pressure-independent valves at terminals:
   a. Measure differential pressure and verify that it is within manufacturer's specified range.
   b. Perform temperature tests after flows have been verified.

5. For systems without pressure-independent valves or flow-measuring devices at terminals:
   a. Measure and balance coils by either coil pressure drop or temperature method.
   b. If balanced by coil pressure drop, perform temperature tests after flows have been verified.

6. Prior to verifying final system conditions, determine the system differential-pressure set point.

7. If the pump discharge valve was used to set total system flow with variable-frequency controller at 60 Hz, at completion open discharge valve 100 percent and allow variable-frequency controller to control system differential-pressure set point. Record pump data under both conditions.

8. Mark final settings and verify that all memory stops have been set.
9. Verify final system conditions as follows:
   a. Re-measure and confirm that total water flow is within design.
   b. Re-measure final pumps' operating data, TDH, volts, amps, and static profile.
   c. Mark final settings.

10. Verify that memory stops have been set.

D. For systems with diversity:
    1. Determine diversity factor.
    2. Simulate system diversity by closing required number of control valves, as approved by the design engineer.
    3. Adjust pumps to deliver total design gpm.
       a. Measure total water flow.
ADAMS SHORE LIBRARY
HVAC UPGRADES

1) Position valves for full flow through coils.
2) Measure flow by main flow meter, if installed.
3) If main flow meter is not installed, determine flow by pump TDH or exchanger pressure drop.

b. Measure pump TDH as follows:
   1) Measure discharge pressure directly at the pump outlet flange or in discharge pipe prior to any valves.
   2) Measure inlet pressure directly at the pump inlet flange or in suction pipe prior to any valves or strainers.
   3) Convert pressure to head and correct for differences in gage heights.
   4) Verify pump impeller size by measuring the TDH with the discharge valve closed. Note the point on manufacturer's pump curve at zero flow and verify that the pump has the intended impeller size.
   5) With valves open, read pump TDH. Adjust pump discharge valve until design water flow is achieved.


4. Adjust flow-measuring devices installed in mains and branches to design water flows.
   a. Measure flow in main and branch pipes.
   b. Adjust main and branch balance valves for design flow.
   c. Re-measure each main and branch after all have been adjusted.

5. Adjust flow-measuring devices installed at terminals for each space to design water flows.
   a. Measure flow at terminals.
   b. Adjust each terminal to design flow.
   c. Re-measure each terminal after it is adjusted.
   d. Position control valves to bypass the coil, and adjust the bypass valve to maintain design flow.
   e. Perform temperature tests after flows have been balanced.

6. For systems with pressure-independent valves at terminals:
   a. Measure differential pressure, and verify that it is within manufacturer's specified range.
   b. Perform temperature tests after flows have been verified.

7. For systems without pressure-independent valves or flow-measuring devices at terminals:
   a. Measure and balance coils by either coil pressure drop or temperature method.
   b. If balanced by coil pressure drop, perform temperature tests after flows have been verified.

8. Open control valves that were shut. Close a sufficient number of control valves that were previously open to maintain diversity, and balance terminals that were just opened.
9. Prior to verifying final system conditions, determine system differential-pressure set point.

10. If the pump discharge valve was used to set total system flow with variable-frequency controller at 60 Hz, at completion open discharge valve 100 percent and allow variable-frequency controller to control system differential-pressure set point. Record pump data under both conditions.

11. Mark final settings and verify that memory stops have been set.

12. Verify final system conditions as follows:
   a. Re-measure and confirm that total water flow is within design.
   b. Re-measure final pumps' operating data, TDH, volts, amps, and static profile.
   c. Mark final settings.

13. Verify that memory stops have been set.

3.8 PROCEDURES FOR PRIMARY-SECONDARY HYDRONIC SYSTEMS

A. Balance the primary circuit flow first.

B. Balance the secondary circuits after the primary circuits are complete.

C. Adjust pumps to deliver total design gpm.

1. Measure total water flow.
   a. Position valves for full flow through coils.
   b. Measure flow by main flow meter, if installed.
   c. If main flow meter is not installed, determine flow by pump TDH or exchanger pressure drop.

2. Measure pump TDH as follows:
   a. Measure discharge pressure directly at the pump outlet flange or in discharge pipe prior to any valves.
   b. Measure inlet pressure directly at the pump inlet flange or in suction pipe prior to any valves or strainers.
   c. Convert pressure to head and correct for differences in gage heights.
   d. Verify pump impeller size by measuring the TDH with the discharge valve closed. Note the point on manufacturer's pump curve at zero flow and verify that the pump has the intended impeller size.
   e. With valves open, read pump TDH. Adjust pump discharge valve until design water flow is achieved.


D. Adjust flow-measuring devices installed in mains and branches to design water flows.

1. Measure flow in main and branch pipes.
2. Adjust main and branch balance valves for design flow.
3. Re-measure each main and branch after all have been adjusted.

E. Adjust flow-measuring devices installed at terminals for each space to design water flows.
   1. Measure flow at terminals.
   2. Adjust each terminal to design flow.
   3. Re-measure each terminal after it is adjusted.
   4. Position control valves to bypass the coil and adjust the bypass valve to maintain design flow.
   5. Perform temperature tests after flows have been balanced.

F. For systems with pressure-independent valves at terminals:
   1. Measure differential pressure and verify that it is within manufacturer's specified range.
   2. Perform temperature tests after flows have been verified.

G. For systems without pressure-independent valves or flow-measuring devices at terminals:
   1. Measure and balance coils by either coil pressure drop or temperature method.
   2. If balanced by coil pressure drop, perform temperature tests after flows have been verified.

H. Verify final system conditions as follows:
   1. Re-measure and confirm that total water flow is within design.
   2. Re-measure final pumps' operating data, TDH, volts, amps, and static profile.
   3. Mark final settings.

I. Verify that memory stops have been set.

J.

3.9 PROCEDURES FOR MOTORS

A. Motors 1/2 HP and Larger: Test at final balanced conditions and record the following data:
   1. Manufacturer's name, model number, and serial number.
   4. Phase and hertz.
   5. Nameplate and measured voltage, each phase.
   6. Nameplate and measured amperage, each phase.
   7. Starter size and thermal-protection-element rating.
   8. Service factor and frame size.

B. Motors Driven by Variable-Frequency Controllers: Test manual bypass of controller to prove proper operation.
3.10 CONTROLS VERIFICATION

A. In conjunction with system balancing, perform the following:

1. Verify temperature control system is operating within the design limitations.
2. Confirm that the sequences of operation are in compliance with Contract Documents.
3. Verify that controllers are calibrated and function as intended.
4. Verify that controller set points are as indicated.
5. Verify the operation of lockout or interlock systems.
6. Verify the operation of valve and damper actuators.
7. Verify that controlled devices are properly installed and connected to correct controller.
8. Verify that controlled devices travel freely and are in position indicated by controller: open, closed, or modulating.
9. Verify location and installation of sensors to ensure that they sense only intended temperature, humidity, or pressure.

B. Reporting: Include a summary of verifications performed, remaining deficiencies, and variations from indicated conditions.

3.11 PROCEDURES FOR TESTING, ADJUSTING, AND BALANCING EXISTING SYSTEMS

A. Perform a preconstruction inspection of existing equipment that is to remain and be reused.

1. Measure and record the operating speed, airflow, and static pressure of each fan.
2. Measure motor voltage and amperage. Compare the values to motor nameplate information.
3. Check the refrigerant charge.
4. Check the condition of coils.
5. Check the operation of the drain pan and condensate-drain trap.
6. Check bearings and other lubricated parts for proper lubrication.

3.12 TOLERANCES

A. Set HVAC system's airflow rates and water flow rates within the following tolerances:

1. Supply, Return, and Exhaust Fans and Equipment with Fans: Plus or minus 10 percent.
2. Air Outlets and Inlets: Plus or minus 10 percent.
3. Heating-Water Flow Rate: Plus or minus 10 percent.
4. Cooling-Water Flow Rate: Plus or minus 10 percent.

B. Maintaining pressure relationships as designed shall have priority over the tolerances specified above.
3.13 PROGRESS REPORTING

A. Initial Construction-Phase Report: Based on examination of the Contract Documents as specified in "Examination" Article, prepare a report on the adequacy of design for systems balancing devices. Recommend changes and additions to systems balancing devices to facilitate proper performance measuring and balancing. Recommend changes and additions to HVAC systems and general construction to allow access for performance measuring and balancing devices.

3.14 FINAL REPORT

A. General: Prepare a certified written report; tabulate and divide the report into separate sections for tested systems and balanced systems.

1. Include a certification sheet at the front of the report's binder, signed and sealed by the certified testing and balancing engineer.
2. Include a list of instruments used for procedures, along with proof of calibration.
3. Certify validity and accuracy of field data.

B. Final Report Contents: In addition to certified field-report data, include the following:

1. Pump curves.
2. Fan curves.
3. Manufacturers' test data.
4. Field test reports prepared by system and equipment installers.
5. Other information relative to equipment performance; do not include Shop Drawings and Product Data.

C. General Report Data: In addition to form titles and entries, include the following data:

1. Title page.
2. Name and address of the TAB specialist.
3. Project name.
4. Project location.
5. Architect's name and address.
6. Engineer's name and address.
7. Contractor's name and address.
9. Signature of TAB supervisor who certifies the report.
10. Table of Contents with the total number of pages defined for each section of the report. Number each page in the report.
11. Summary of contents including the following:
   a. Indicated versus final performance.
   b. Notable characteristics of systems.
   c. Description of system operation sequence if it varies from the Contract Documents.

12. Nomenclature sheets for each item of equipment.
13. Data for terminal units, including manufacturer's name, type, size, and fittings.
14. Notes to explain why certain final data in the body of reports vary from indicated values.
15. Test conditions for fans and pump performance forms including the following:
   a. Settings for outdoor-, return-, and exhaust-air dampers.
   b. Conditions of filters.
   c. Cooling coil, wet- and dry-bulb conditions.
   d. Face and bypass damper settings at coils.
   e. Fan drive settings including settings and percentage of maximum pitch diameter.
   f. Inlet vane settings for variable-air-volume systems.
   g. Settings for supply-air, static-pressure controller.
   h. Other system operating conditions that affect performance.
16. Motor Data:
   a. Motor make, and frame type and size.
   b. Horsepower and rpm.
   c. Volts, phase, and hertz.
   d. Full-load amperage and service factor.
   e. Sheave make, size in inches, and bore.
   f. Center-to-center dimensions of sheave and amount of adjustments in inches.
17. Coil Data:
   a. System identification.
   b. Location.
   c. Coil type.
   d. Number of rows.
   e. Fin spacing in fins per inch o.c.
   f. Make and model number.
   g. Face area in sq. ft.
   h. Tube size in NPS.
   i. Tube and fin materials.
   j. Circuiting arrangement.
18. Test Data (Indicated and Actual Values):
   a. Airflow rate in cfm.
   b. Average face velocity in fpm.
   c. Air pressure drop in inches wg.
   d. Outdoor-air, wet- and dry-bulb temperatures in deg F.
   e. Return-air, wet- and dry-bulb temperatures in deg F.
   f. Entering-air, wet- and dry-bulb temperatures in deg F.
   g. Leaving-air, wet- and dry-bulb temperatures in deg F.
   h. Water flow rate in gpm.
   i. Water pressure differential in feet of head or psig.
   j. Entering-water temperature in deg F.
   k. Leaving-water temperature in deg F.
   l. Refrigerant expansion valve and refrigerant types.
   m. Refrigerant suction pressure in psig.
   n. Refrigerant suction temperature in deg F.
D. Pump Test Reports: Calculate impeller size by plotting the shutoff head on pump curves and include the following:

1. Unit Data:
   a. Unit identification.
   b. Location.
   c. Service.
   d. Make and size.
   e. Model number and serial number.
   f. Water flow rate in gpm.
   g. Water pressure differential in feet of head or psig.
   h. Required net positive suction head in feet of head or psig.
   i. Pump rpm.
   j. Impeller diameter in inches.
   k. Motor make and frame size.
   l. Motor horsepower and rpm.
   m. Voltage at each connection.
   n. Amperage for each phase.
   o. Full-load amperage and service factor.
   p. Seal type.

2. Test Data (Indicated and Actual Values):
   a. Static head in feet of head or psig.
   b. Pump shutoff pressure in feet of head or psig.
   c. Actual impeller size in inches.
   d. Full-open flow rate in gpm.
   e. Full-open pressure in feet of head or psig.
   f. Final discharge pressure in feet of head or psig.
   g. Final suction pressure in feet of head or psig.
   h. Final total pressure in feet of head or psig.
   i. Final water flow rate in gpm.
   j. Voltage at each connection.
   k. Amperage for each phase.

E. Instrument Calibration Reports:

1. Report Data:
   a. Instrument type and make.
   b. Serial number.
   c. Application.
   d. Dates of use.
   e. Dates of calibration.

F. Prepare test and inspection reports.
ADAMS SHORE LIBRARY
HVAC UPGRADES

3.15 ADDITIONAL TESTS

A. Within 90 days of completing TAB, perform additional TAB to verify that balanced conditions are being maintained throughout and to correct unusual conditions.

B. Seasonal Periods: If initial TAB procedures were not performed during near-peak summer and winter conditions, perform additional TAB during near-peak summer and winter conditions.

END OF SECTION 230593
ADAMS SHORE LIBRARY
HVAC UPGRADES

SECTION 230713 - DUCT INSULATION

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

A. Section includes insulating the following duct services:
   1. Indoor, exposed supply and outdoor air.
   2. Indoor, concealed return located in unconditioned space.
   3. Indoor, exposed return located in unconditioned space.
   4. Indoor, concealed exhaust between isolation damper and penetration of building exterior.

1.3 ACTION SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: For each type of product indicated. Include thermal conductivity, water-vapor permeance thickness, and jackets (both factory- and field-applied if any).

B. Shop Drawings: Include plans, elevations, sections, details, and attachments to other work.
   1. Detail application of protective shields, saddles, and inserts at hangers for each type of insulation and hanger.
   2. Detail insulation application at elbows, fittings, dampers, specialties and flanges for each type of insulation.
   3. Detail application of field-applied jackets.
   4. Detail application at linkages of control devices.

C. Samples: For each type of insulation and jacket indicated. Identify each Sample, describing product and intended use. Sample sizes are as follows:
   1. Sheet Form Insulation Materials: 12 inches square.
   2. Sheet Jacket Materials: 12 inches square.
   3. Manufacturer's Color Charts: For products where color is specified, show the full range of colors available for each type of finish material.

1.4 INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS

A. Qualification Data: For qualified Installer.

B. Material Test Reports: From a qualified testing agency acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction indicating, interpreting, and certifying test results for compliance of insulation
materials, sealers, attachments, cements, and jackets, with requirements indicated. Include dates of tests and test methods employed.

C. Field quality-control reports.

1.5 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Installer Qualifications: Skilled mechanics who have successfully completed an apprenticeship program or another craft training program certified by the Department of Labor, Bureau of Apprenticeship and Training.

B. Surface-Burning Characteristics: For insulation and related materials, as determined by testing identical products according to ASTM E84, by a testing agency acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction. Factory label insulation and jacket materials and adhesive, mastic, tapes, and cement material containers, with appropriate markings of applicable testing agency.

1. Insulation Installed Indoors: Flame-spread index of 25 or less, and smoke-developed index of 50 or less.
2. Insulation Installed Outdoors: Flame-spread index of 75 or less, and smoke-developed index of 150 or less.

C. Mockups: Before installing insulation, build mockups for each type of insulation and finish listed below to demonstrate quality of insulation application and finishes. Build mockups in the location indicated or, if not indicated, as directed by Architect. Use materials indicated for the completed Work.

1. Ductwork Mockups:
   a. One 10-foot section each of rectangular and round straight duct.
   b. One each of a 90-degree mitered round and rectangular elbow, and one each of a 90-degree radius round and rectangular elbow.
   c. One rectangular branch takeoff and one round branch takeoff from a rectangular duct. One round tee fitting.
   d. One rectangular and round transition fitting.
   e. Four support hangers for round and rectangular ductwork.
   f. Each type of damper and specialty.

2. For each mockup, fabricate cutaway sections to allow observation of application details for insulation materials, adhesives, mastics, attachments, and jackets.
3. Notify Architect seven days in advance of dates and times when mockups will be constructed.
4. Obtain Architect's approval of mockups before starting insulation application.
5. Approval of mockups does not constitute approval of deviations from the Contract Documents contained in mockups unless Architect specifically approves such deviations in writing.
6. Maintain mockups during construction in an undisturbed condition as a standard for judging the completed Work.
7. Demolish and remove mockups when directed.
1.6 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

A. Packaging: Insulation material containers shall be marked by manufacturer with appropriate ASTM standard designation, type and grade, and maximum use temperature.

1.7 COORDINATION

A. Coordinate sizes and locations of supports, hangers, and insulation shields specified in Section 230529 "Hangers and Supports for HVAC Piping and Equipment."

B. Coordinate clearance requirements with duct Installer for duct insulation application. Before preparing ductwork Shop Drawings, establish and maintain clearance requirements for installation of insulation and field-applied jackets and finishes and for space required for maintenance.

C. Coordinate installation and testing of heat tracing.

1.8 SCHEDULING

A. Schedule insulation application after pressure testing systems and, where required, after installing and testing heat tracing. Insulation application may begin on segments that have satisfactory test results.

B. Complete installation and concealment of plastic materials as rapidly as possible in each area of construction.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 INSULATION MATERIALS


B. Products shall not contain asbestos, lead, mercury, or mercury compounds.

C. Products that come in contact with stainless steel shall have a leachable chloride content of less than 50 ppm when tested according to ASTM C871.

D. Insulation materials for use on austenitic stainless steel shall be qualified as acceptable according to ASTM C795.

E. Foam insulation materials shall not use CFC or HCFC blowing agents in the manufacturing process.

F. Flexible Elastomeric Insulation: Closed-cell, sponge- or expanded-rubber materials. Comply with ASTM C534, Type II for sheet materials.
DUCT INSULATION

1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:
   
a. Aeroflex USA, Inc.
b. Armacell LLC.
c. K-Flex USA.

G. Mineral-Fiber Blanket Insulation: Mineral or glass fibers bonded with a thermosetting resin. Comply with ASTM C553, Type II and ASTM C1290, Type I and Type II with factory-applied vinyl jacket. Factory-applied jacket requirements are specified in "Factory-Applied Jackets" Article.

1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:
   
a. CertainTeed Corporation.
b. Johns Manville; a Berkshire Hathaway company.
c. Knauf Insulation.
d. Manson Insulation Inc.
e. Owens Corning.

H. Mineral-Fiber Board Insulation: Mineral or glass fibers bonded with a thermosetting resin. Comply with ASTM C612, Type IA or Type IB. For duct and plenum applications, provide insulation with factory-applied FSK jacket. Factory-applied jacket requirements are specified in "Factory-Applied Jackets" Article.

1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:
   
a. CertainTeed Corporation.
b. Johns Manville; a Berkshire Hathaway company.
c. Knauf Insulation.
d. Manson Insulation Inc.
e. Owens Corning.

I. Mineral-Fiber, Pipe and Tank Insulation: Mineral or glass fibers bonded with a thermosetting resin. Semirigid board material with factory-applied FSK jacket complying with ASTM C1393, Type II or Type IIIA Category 2, or with properties similar to ASTM C612, Type IB. Nominal density is 2.5 lb/cu. ft. or more. Thermal conductivity (k-value) at 100 deg F is 0.29 Btu x in./h x sq. ft. x deg F or less. Factory-applied jacket requirements are specified in "Factory-Applied Jackets" Article.

1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:
   
a. CertainTeed Corporation.
b. Johns Manville; a Berkshire Hathaway company.
c. Knauf Insulation.
d. Manson Insulation Inc.
e. Owens Corning.
J. Polyolefin: Unicellular, polyethylene thermal plastic insulation. Comply with ASTM C534 or ASTM C1427, Type I, Grade 1 for tubular materials and Type II, Grade 1 for sheet materials.

1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by the following:
   a. Armacell LLC.

2.2 ADHESIVES

A. Materials shall be compatible with insulation materials, jackets, and substrates and for bonding insulation to itself and to surfaces to be insulated unless otherwise indicated.

B. Flexible Elastomeric and Polyolefin Adhesive: Comply with MIL-A-24179A, Type II, Class I.

1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:
   a. Aeroflex USA, Inc.
   b. Armacell LLC.
   c. Foster Brand; H. B. Fuller Construction Products.
   d. K-Flex USA.

C. Mineral-Fiber Adhesive: Comply with MIL-A-3316C, Class 2, Grade A.

1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:
   a. Childers Brand; H. B. Fuller Construction Products.
   b. Eagle Bridges - Marathon Industries.
   c. Foster Brand; H. B. Fuller Construction Products.
   d. Mon-Eco Industries, Inc.


1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:
   a. Childers Brand; H. B. Fuller Construction Products.
   b. Eagle Bridges - Marathon Industries.
   c. Foster Brand; H. B. Fuller Construction Products.
   d. Mon-Eco Industries, Inc.

E. PVC Jacket Adhesive: Compatible with PVC jacket.

1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:
   a. Dow Corning Corporation.
   b. Johns Manville; a Berkshire Hathaway company.
2.3 MASTICS AND COATINGS

A. Materials shall be compatible with insulation materials, jackets, and substrates.

B. Vapor-Retarder Mastic: Water based; suitable for indoor use on below ambient services.
   1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:
      a. Childers Brand; H. B. Fuller Construction Products.
      b. Foster Brand; H. B. Fuller Construction Products.
      c. Knauf Insulation.
      d. Vimasco Corporation.
   2. Water-Vapor Permeance: Comply with ASTM C755, Section 7.2.2, Table 2, for insulation type and service conditions.
   3. Service Temperature Range: Minus 20 to plus 180 deg F.

C. Vapor-Retarder Mastic: Solvent based; suitable for indoor use on below ambient services.
   1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:
      a. Childers Brand; H. B. Fuller Construction Products.
      b. Eagle Bridges - Marathon Industries.
      c. Foster Brand; H. B. Fuller Construction Products.
      d. Mon-Eco Industries, Inc.
   2. Water-Vapor Permeance: Comply with ASTM C755, Section 7.2.2, Table 2, for insulation type and service conditions.
   3. Service Temperature Range: 0 to 180 deg F.

D. Vapor-Retarder Mastic: Solvent based; suitable for outdoor use on below ambient services.
   1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:
      a. Childers Brand; H. B. Fuller Construction Products.
      b. Eagle Bridges - Marathon Industries.
      c. Foster Brand; H. B. Fuller Construction Products.
   2. Water-Vapor Permeance: Comply with ASTM C755, Section 7.2.2, Table 2, for insulation type and service conditions.
   3. Service Temperature Range: Minus 50 to plus 220 deg F.

E. Breather Mastic: Water based; suitable for indoor and outdoor use on above ambient services.
1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:
   a. Childers Brand; H. B. Fuller Construction Products.
   b. Eagle Bridges - Marathon Industries.
   c. Foster Brand; H. B. Fuller Construction Products.
   d. Knauf Insulation.
   e. Mon-Eco Industries, Inc.
   f. Vimasco Corporation.

2. Water-Vapor Permeance: ASTM E96, greater than 1.0 perm at manufacturer's recommended dry film thickness.

3. Service Temperature Range: Minus 20 to plus 180 deg F.


2.4 SEALANTS

A. ASJ Flashing Sealants, and Vinyl and PVC Jacket Flashing Sealants:

1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by the following:
   a. Childers Brand; H. B. Fuller Construction Products.

2. Materials shall be compatible with insulation materials, jackets, and substrates.

3. Fire- and water-resistant, flexible, elastomeric sealant.

4. Service Temperature Range: Minus 40 to plus 250 deg F.


2.5 FACTORY-APPLIED JACKETS

A. Insulation system schedules indicate factory-applied jackets on various applications. When factory-applied jackets are indicated, comply with the following:

1. ASJ: White, kraft-paper, fiberglass-reinforced scrim with aluminum-foil backing; complying with ASTM C1136, Type I.

2. ASJ-SSL: ASJ with self-sealing, pressure-sensitive, acrylic-based adhesive covered by a removable protective strip; complying with ASTM C1136, Type I.

3. FSK Jacket: Aluminum-foil, fiberglass-reinforced scrim with kraft-paper backing; complying with ASTM C1136, Type II.

4. FSP Jacket: Aluminum-foil, fiberglass-reinforced scrim with polyethylene backing; complying with ASTM C1136, Type II.

5. Vinyl Jacket: White vinyl with a permeance of 1.3 perms when tested according to ASTM E96/E96M, Procedure A, and complying with NFPA 90A and NFPA 90B.

2.6 TAPES

A. ASJ Tape: White vapor-retarder tape matching factory-applied jacket with acrylic adhesive, complying with ASTM C1136.
1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:
   a. Avery Dennison Corporation, Specialty Tapes Division.
   b. Compac Corporation.
   c. Ideal Tape Co., Inc., an American Biltrite Company.
   d. Knauf Insulation.
   e. Venture Tape.

2. Width: 3 inches.
3. Thickness: 11.5 mils.
5. Elongation: 2 percent.
6. Tensile Strength: 40 lbf/inch in width.
7. ASJ Tape Disks and Squares: Precut disks or squares of ASJ tape.

B. FSK Tape: Foil-face, vapor-retarder tape matching factory-applied jacket with acrylic adhesive; complying with ASTM C1136.

1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:
   a. Avery Dennison Corporation, Specialty Tapes Division.
   b. Compac Corporation.
   c. Ideal Tape Co., Inc., an American Biltrite Company.
   d. Knauf Insulation.
   e. Venture Tape.

2. Width: 3 inches.
3. Thickness: 6.5 mils.
5. Elongation: 2 percent.
6. Tensile Strength: 40 lbf/inch in width.
7. FSK Tape Disks and Squares: Precut disks or squares of FSK tape.

C. Aluminum-Foil Tape: Vapor-retarder tape with acrylic adhesive.

1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:
   a. Avery Dennison Corporation, Specialty Tapes Division.
   b. Compac Corporation.
   c. Ideal Tape Co., Inc., an American Biltrite Company.
   d. Knauf Insulation.
   e. Venture Tape.

2. Width: 2 inches.
3. Thickness: 3.7 mils.
5. Elongation: 5 percent.
6. Tensile Strength: 34 lbf/inch in width.
2.7 SECUREMENTS

A. Bands:
   1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:
      a. ITW Insulation Systems; Illinois Tool Works, Inc.
      b. RPR Products, Inc.
   2. Stainless Steel: ASTM A167 or ASTM A240/A240M, Type 304; 0.015 inch thick, 1/2 inch wide with closed seal.
   3. Aluminum: ASTM B209, Alloy 3003, 3005, 3105, or 5005; Temper H-14, 0.020 inch thick, 1/2 inch wide with closed seal.

B. Insulation Pins and Hangers:
   1. Capacitor-Discharge-Weld Pins: Copper- or zinc-coated steel pin, fully annealed for capacitor-discharge welding, 0.135-inch- diameter shank, length to suit depth of insulation indicated.
      a. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:
         1) AGM Industries, Inc.
         2) Gemco.
         3) Hardcast, Inc.
         4) Midwest Fasteners, Inc.
   2. Cupped-Head, Capacitor-Discharge-Weld Pins: Copper- or zinc-coated steel pin, fully annealed for capacitor-discharge welding, 0.135-inch- diameter shank, length to suit depth of insulation indicated with integral 1-1/2-inch galvanized carbon-steel washer.
      a. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:
         1) AGM Industries, Inc.
         2) CL WARD & Family Inc.
         3) Gemco.
         4) Hardcast, Inc.
         5) Midwest Fasteners, Inc.
   3. Metal, Adhesively Attached, Perforated-Base Insulation Hangers: Baseplate welded to projecting spindle that is capable of holding insulation, of thickness indicated, securely in position indicated when self-locking washer is in place. Comply with the following requirements:
a. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:

1) AGM Industries, Inc.
2) Gemco.
3) Midwest Fasteners, Inc.

b. Baseplate: Perforated, galvanized carbon-steel sheet, 0.030 inch thick by 2 inches square.

c. Spindle: Copper- or zinc-coated, low-carbon steel, fully annealed, 0.106-inch-diameter shank, length to suit depth of insulation indicated.

d. Adhesive: Recommended by hanger manufacturer. Product with demonstrated capability to bond insulation hanger securely to substrates indicated without damaging insulation, hangers, and substrates.

4. Nonmetal, Adhesively Attached, Perforated-Base Insulation Hangers: Baseplate fastened to projecting spindle that is capable of holding insulation, of thickness indicated, securely in position indicated when self-locking washer is in place. Comply with the following requirements:

a. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:

1) Gemco.
2) Midwest Fasteners, Inc.

b. Baseplate: Perforated, nylon sheet, 0.030 inch thick by 1-1/2 inches in diameter.

c. Spindle: Nylon, 0.106-inch-diameter shank, length to suit depth of insulation indicated, up to 2-1/2 inches.

d. Adhesive: Recommended by hanger manufacturer. Product with demonstrated capability to bond insulation hanger securely to substrates indicated without damaging insulation, hangers, and substrates.

5. Self-Sticking-Base Insulation Hangers: Baseplate welded to projecting spindle that is capable of holding insulation, of thickness indicated, securely in position indicated when self-locking washer is in place. Comply with the following requirements:

a. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:

1) AGM Industries, Inc.
2) Gemco.
3) Hardcast, Inc.
4) Midwest Fasteners, Inc.

b. Baseplate: Galvanized carbon-steel sheet, 0.030 inch thick by 2 inches square.

c. Spindle: Stainless steel, fully annealed, 0.106-inch-diameter shank, length to suit depth of insulation indicated.

d. Adhesive-backed base with a peel-off protective cover.

6. Insulation-Retaining Washers: Self-locking washers formed from 0.016-inch-thick, galvanized-steel sheet, with beveled edge sized as required to hold insulation securely in place but not less than 1-1/2 inches in diameter.
a. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:

1) AGM Industries, Inc.
2) Gemco.
3) Hardcast, Inc.
4) Midwest Fasteners, Inc.

b. Protect ends with capped self-locking washers incorporating a spring steel insert to ensure permanent retention of cap in exposed locations.

7. Nonmetal Insulation-Retaining Washers: Self-locking washers formed from 0.016-inch-thick nylon sheet, with beveled edge sized as required to hold insulation securely in place but not less than 1-1/2 inches in diameter.

a. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:

1) Gemco.
2) Midwest Fasteners, Inc.

C. Staples: Outward-clinching insulation staples, nominal 3/4-inch-wide, stainless steel or Monel.

D. Wire: 0.062-inch soft-annealed, stainless steel.

1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by the following:


PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION

A. Examine substrates and conditions for compliance with requirements for installation tolerances and other conditions affecting performance of insulation application.

1. Verify that systems to be insulated have been tested and are free of defects.
2. Verify that surfaces to be insulated are clean and dry.

B. Proceed with installation only after unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected.

3.2 PREPARATION

A. Surface Preparation: Clean and dry surfaces to receive insulation. Remove materials that will adversely affect insulation application.
3.3 GENERAL INSTALLATION REQUIREMENTS

A. Install insulation materials, accessories, and finishes with smooth, straight, and even surfaces; free of voids throughout the length of ducts and fittings.

B. Install insulation materials, vapor barriers or retarders, jackets, and thicknesses required for each item of duct system as specified in insulation system schedules.

C. Install accessories compatible with insulation materials and suitable for the service. Install accessories that do not corrode, soften, or otherwise attack insulation or jacket in either wet or dry state.

D. Install insulation with longitudinal seams at top and bottom of horizontal runs.

E. Install multiple layers of insulation with longitudinal and end seams staggered.

F. Keep insulation materials dry during application and finishing.

G. Install insulation with tight longitudinal seams and end joints. Bond seams and joints with adhesive recommended by insulation material manufacturer.

H. Install insulation with least number of joints practical.

I. Where vapor barrier is indicated, seal joints, seams, and penetrations in insulation at hangers, supports, anchors, and other projections with vapor-barrier mastic.

   1. Install insulation continuously through hangers and around anchor attachments.
   2. For insulation application where vapor barriers are indicated, extend insulation on anchor legs from point of attachment to supported item to point of attachment to structure. Taper and seal ends at attachment to structure with vapor-barrier mastic.
   3. Install insert materials and install insulation to tightly join the insert. Seal insulation to insulation inserts with adhesive or sealing compound recommended by insulation material manufacturer.

J. Apply adhesives, mastics, and sealants at manufacturer's recommended coverage rate and wet and dry film thicknesses.

K. Install insulation with factory-applied jackets as follows:

   1. Draw jacket tight and smooth.
   2. Cover circumferential joints with 3-inch-wide strips, of same material as insulation jacket. Secure strips with adhesive and outward clinching staples along both edges of strip, spaced 4 inches o.c.
   3. Overlap jacket longitudinal seams at least 1-1/2 inches. Clean and dry surface to receive self-sealing lap. Staple laps with outward clinching staples along edge at 2 inches o.c.

      a. For below ambient services, apply vapor-barrier mastic over staples.

   4. Cover joints and seams with tape, according to insulation material manufacturer's written instructions, to maintain vapor seal.
5. Where vapor barriers are indicated, apply vapor-barrier mastic on seams and joints and at ends adjacent to duct flanges and fittings.

L. Cut insulation in a manner to avoid compressing insulation more than 75 percent of its nominal thickness.

M. Finish installation with systems at operating conditions. Repair joint separations and cracking due to thermal movement.

N. Repair damaged insulation facings by applying same facing material over damaged areas. Extend patches at least 4 inches beyond damaged areas. Adhere, staple, and seal patches similar to butt joints.

3.4 PENETRATIONS

A. Insulation Installation at Roof Penetrations: Install insulation continuously through roof penetrations.
   1. Seal penetrations with flashing sealant.
   2. For applications requiring only indoor insulation, terminate insulation above roof surface and seal with joint sealant. For applications requiring indoor and outdoor insulation, install insulation for outdoor applications tightly joined to indoor insulation ends. Seal joint with joint sealant.
   3. Extend jacket of outdoor insulation outside roof flashing at least 2 inches below top of roof flashing.
   4. Seal jacket to roof flashing with flashing sealant.

B. Insulation Installation at Aboveground Exterior Wall Penetrations: Install insulation continuously through wall penetrations.
   1. Seal penetrations with flashing sealant.
   2. For applications requiring only indoor insulation, terminate insulation inside wall surface and seal with joint sealant. For applications requiring indoor and outdoor insulation, install insulation for outdoor applications tightly joined to indoor insulation ends. Seal joint with joint sealant.
   3. Extend jacket of outdoor insulation outside wall flashing and overlap wall flashing at least 2 inches.
   4. Seal jacket to wall flashing with flashing sealant.

C. Insulation Installation at Interior Wall and Partition Penetrations (That Are Not Fire Rated): Install insulation continuously through walls and partitions.

D. Insulation Installation at Fire-Rated Wall and Partition Penetrations: Terminate insulation at fire damper sleeves for fire-rated wall and partition penetrations. Externally insulate damper sleeves to match adjacent insulation and overlap duct insulation at least 2 inches.
   1. Comply with requirements in Section 078413 "Penetration Firestopping."

E. Insulation Installation at Floor Penetrations:
ADAMS SHORE LIBRARY
HVAC UPGRADES

1. Duct: For penetrations through fire-rated assemblies, terminate insulation at fire damper sleeves and externally insulate damper sleeve beyond floor to match adjacent duct insulation. Overlap damper sleeve and duct insulation at least 2 inches.

2. Seal penetrations through fire-rated assemblies. Comply with requirements in Section 078413 "Penetration Firestopping."

3.5 INSTALLATION OF FLEXIBLE ELASTOMERIC INSULATION

A. Seal longitudinal seams and end joints with manufacturer's recommended adhesive to eliminate openings in insulation that allow passage of air to surface being insulated.

3.6 INSTALLATION OF MINERAL-FIBER INSULATION

A. Blanket Insulation Installation on Ducts and Plenums: Secure with adhesive and insulation pins.

1. Apply adhesives according to manufacturer's recommended coverage rates per unit area, for 100 percent coverage of duct and plenum surfaces.
2. Apply adhesive to entire circumference of ducts and to all surfaces of fittings and transitions.
3. Install either capacitor-discharge-weld pins and speed washers or cupped-head, capacitor-discharge-weld pins on sides and bottom of horizontal ducts and sides of vertical ducts as follows:
   a. On duct sides with dimensions 18 inches and smaller, place pins along longitudinal centerline of duct. Space 3 inches maximum from insulation end joints, and 16 inches o.c.
   b. On duct sides with dimensions larger than 18 inches, place pins 16 inches o.c. each way, and 3 inches maximum from insulation joints. Install additional pins to hold insulation tightly against surface at cross bracing.
   c. Pins may be omitted from top surface of horizontal, rectangular ducts and plenums.
   d. Do not overcompress insulation during installation.
   e. Impale insulation over pins and attach speed washers.
   f. Cut excess portion of pins extending beyond speed washers or bend parallel with insulation surface. Cover exposed pins and washers with tape matching insulation facing.

4. For ducts and plenums with surface temperatures below ambient, install a continuous unbroken vapor barrier. Create a facing lap for longitudinal seams and end joints with insulation by removing 2 inches from one edge and one end of insulation segment. Secure laps to adjacent insulation section with 1/2-inch outward-clinching staples, 1 inch o.c. Install vapor barrier consisting of factory- or field-applied jacket, adhesive, vapor-barrier mastic, and sealant at joints, seams, and protrusions.
   a. Repair punctures, tears, and penetrations with tape or mastic to maintain vapor-barrier seal.
   b. Install vapor stops for ductwork and plenums operating below 50 deg F at 18-foot intervals. Vapor stops shall consist of vapor-barrier mastic applied in a Z-shaped pattern over insulation face, along butt end of insulation, and over the surface.
Cover insulation face and surface to be insulated a width equal to two times the insulation thickness, but not less than 3 inches.

5. Overlap unfaced blankets a minimum of 2 inches on longitudinal seams and end joints. At end joints, secure with steel bands spaced a maximum of 18 inches o.c.

6. Install insulation on rectangular duct elbows and transitions with a full insulation section for each surface. Install insulation on round and flat-oval duct elbows with individually mitered gores cut to fit the elbow.

7. Insulate duct stiffeners, hangers, and flanges that protrude beyond insulation surface with 6-inch-wide strips of same material used to insulate duct. Secure on alternating sides of stiffener, hanger, and flange with pins spaced 6 inches o.c.

B. Board Insulation Installation on Ducts and Plenums: Secure with adhesive and insulation pins.

1. Apply adhesives according to manufacturer's recommended coverage rates per unit area, for 100 percent coverage of duct and plenum surfaces.

2. Apply adhesive to entire circumference of ducts and to all surfaces of fittings and transitions.

3. Install either capacitor-discharge-weld pins and speed washers or cupped-head, capacitor-discharge-weld pins on sides and bottom of horizontal ducts and sides of vertical ducts as follows:

   a. On duct sides with dimensions 18 inches and smaller, place pins along longitudinal centerline of duct. Space 3 inches maximum from insulation end joints, and 16 inches o.c.
   b. On duct sides with dimensions larger than 18 inches, space pins 16 inches o.c. each way, and 3 inches maximum from insulation joints. Install additional pins to hold insulation tightly against surface at cross bracing.
   c. Pins may be omitted from top surface of horizontal, rectangular ducts and plenums.
   d. Do not overcompress insulation during installation.
   e. Cut excess portion of pins extending beyond speed washers or bend parallel with insulation surface. Cover exposed pins and washers with tape matching insulation facing.

4. For ducts and plenums with surface temperatures below ambient, install a continuous unbroken vapor barrier. Create a facing lap for longitudinal seams and end joints with insulation by removing 2 inches from one edge and one end of insulation segment. Secure laps to adjacent insulation section with 1/2-inch outward-clinching staples, 1 inch o.c. Install vapor barrier consisting of factory- or field-applied jacket, adhesive, vapor-barrier mastic, and sealant at joints, seams, and protrusions.

   a. Repair punctures, tears, and penetrations with tape or mastic to maintain vapor-barrier seal.
   b. Install vapor stops for ductwork and plenums operating below 50 deg F at 18-foot intervals. Vapor stops shall consist of vapor-barrier mastic applied in a Z-shaped pattern over insulation face, along butt end of insulation, and over the surface. Cover insulation face and surface to be insulated a width equal to two times the insulation thickness, but not less than 3 inches.

5. Install insulation on rectangular duct elbows and transitions with a full insulation section for each surface. Groove and score insulation to fit as closely as possible to outside and
inside radius of elbows. Install insulation on round and flat-oval duct elbows with individually mitered gores cut to fit the elbow.

6. Insulate duct stiffeners, hangers, and flanges that protrude beyond insulation surface with 6-inch-wide strips of same material used to insulate duct. Secure on alternating sides of stiffener, hanger, and flange with pins spaced 6 inches o.c.

3.7 DUCT INSULATION SCHEDULE, GENERAL

A. Plenums and Ducts Requiring Insulation:

1. Indoor, concealed supply and outdoor air.
2. Indoor, exposed supply and outdoor air.
3. Indoor, concealed exhaust between isolation damper and penetration of building exterior.
4. Indoor, exposed exhaust between isolation damper and penetration of building exterior.

B. Items Not Insulated:

1. Fibrous-glass ducts.
2. Metal ducts with duct liner of sufficient thickness to comply with energy code and ASHRAE/IESNA 90.1.
3. Factory-insulated flexible ducts.
5. Flexible connectors.
7. Factory-insulated access panels and doors.

3.8 INDOOR DUCT AND PLENUM INSULATION SCHEDULE

A. Concealed, round and flat-oval, supply-air duct insulation shall be one of the following:
1. Mineral-Fiber Blanket: 2 inches thick and 1.5-lb/cu. ft. nominal density.

B. Concealed, round and flat-oval, return-air duct insulation shall be one of the following:
1. Flexible Elastomeric: 1 inch thick.
2. Mineral-Fiber Blanket: 2 inches thick and 1.5-lb/cu. ft. nominal density.
4. Polyolefin: 1 inch thick.

C. Concealed, rectangular, supply-air duct insulation shall be one of the following:
1. Mineral-Fiber Blanket: 2 inches thick and 1.5-lb/cu. ft. nominal density.

END OF SECTION 230713
SECTION 230719 - HVAC PIPING INSULATION

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

A. Section includes insulating the following HVAC piping systems:
   1. Chilled-water and brine piping, indoors and outdoors.
   2. Dual-service heating and cooling piping, indoors.

TION SUBMITTALS

B. Product Data: For each type of product indicated. Include thermal conductivity, water-vapor permeance thickness, and jackets (both factory and field applied if any).

C. Shop Drawings: Include plans, elevations, sections, details, and attachments to other work.
   1. Detail application of protective shields, saddles, and inserts at hangers for each type of insulation and hanger.
   2. Detail attachment and covering of heat tracing inside insulation.
   3. Detail insulation application at pipe expansion joints for each type of insulation.
   4. Detail insulation application at elbows, fittings, flanges, valves, and specialties for each type of insulation.
   5. Detail removable insulation at piping specialties.
   6. Detail application of field-applied jackets.
   7. Detail application at linkages of control devices.

1.3 INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS

A. Qualification Data: For qualified Installer.

B. Material Test Reports: From a qualified testing agency acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction indicating, interpreting, and certifying test results for compliance of insulation materials, sealers, attachments, cements, and jackets, with requirements indicated. Include dates of tests and test methods employed.

C. Field quality-control reports.
1.4 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Installer Qualifications: Skilled mechanics who have successfully completed an apprenticeship program or another craft training program certified by the Department of Labor, Bureau of Apprenticeship and Training.

B. Surface-Burning Characteristics: For insulation and related materials, as determined by testing identical products according to ASTM E 84, by a testing and inspecting agency acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction. Factory label insulation and jacket materials and adhesive, mastic, tapes, and cement material containers, with appropriate markings of applicable testing agency.

1. Insulation Installed Indoors: Flame-spread index of 25 or less, and smoke-developed index of 50 or less.
2. Insulation Installed Outdoors: Flame-spread index of 75 or less, and smoke-developed index of 150 or less.

1.5 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

A. Packaging: Insulation material containers shall be marked by manufacturer with appropriate ASTM standard designation, type and grade, and maximum use temperature.

1.6 COORDINATION

A. Coordinate sizes and locations of supports, hangers, and insulation shields specified in Section 230529 "Hangers and Supports for HVAC Piping and Equipment."

B. Coordinate clearance requirements with piping Installer for piping insulation application. Before preparing piping Shop Drawings, establish and maintain clearance requirements for installation of insulation and field-applied jackets and finishes and for space required for maintenance.

C. Coordinate installation and testing of heat tracing.

1.7 SCHEDULING

A. Schedule insulation application after pressure testing systems and, where required, after installing and testing heat tracing. Insulation application may begin on segments that have satisfactory test results.

B. Complete installation and concealment of plastic materials as rapidly as possible in each area of construction.
2.1 INSULATION MATERIALS


B. Products shall not contain asbestos, lead, mercury, or mercury compounds.

C. Products that come in contact with stainless steel shall have a leachable chloride content of less than 50 ppm when tested according to ASTM C 871.

D. Insulation materials for use on austenitic stainless steel shall be qualified as acceptable according to ASTM C 795.

E. Foam insulation materials shall not use CFC or HCFC blowing agents in the manufacturing process.

F. Cellular Glass: Inorganic, incombustible, foamed or cellulated glass with annealed, rigid, hermetically sealed cells. Factory-applied jacket requirements are specified in "Factory-Applied Jackets" Article.

2.2 ADHESIVES

A. Materials shall be compatible with insulation materials, jackets, and substrates and for bonding insulation to itself and to surfaces to be insulated unless otherwise indicated.

B. Cellular-Glass Adhesive: Two-component, thermosetting urethane adhesive containing no flammable solvents, with a service temperature range of minus 100 to plus 200 deg F.
HVAC PIPING INSULATION

ADAMS SHORE LIBRARY
HVAC UPGRADES

---

a. Foster Brand; H. B. Fuller Construction Products.

C. Flexible Elastomeric and Polyolefin Adhesive: Comply with MIL-A-24179A, Type II, Class I.

---

a. Aeroflex USA, Inc.
b. Armacell LLC.
c. Foster Brand; H. B. Fuller Construction Products.
d. K-Flex USA.

D. Mineral-Fiber Adhesive: Comply with MIL-A-3316C, Class 2, Grade A.

---

a. Childers Brand; H. B. Fuller Construction Products.
b. Eagle Bridges - Marathon Industries.
c. Foster Brand; H. B. Fuller Construction Products.
d. Mon-Eco Industries, Inc.


---

a. Childers Brand; H. B. Fuller Construction Products.
b. Eagle Bridges - Marathon Industries.
c. Foster Brand; H. B. Fuller Construction Products.
d. Mon-Eco Industries, Inc.

F. PVC Jacket Adhesive: Compatible with PVC jacket.

---

a. Dow Corning Corporation.
b. Johns Manville; a Berkshire Hathaway company.
c. P.I.C. Plastics, Inc.
d. Speedline Corporation.

2.3 MASTICS

A. Materials shall be compatible with insulation materials, jackets, and substrates; comply with MIL-PRF-19565C, Type II.

B. Vapor-Barrier Mastic: Water based; suitable for indoor use on below-ambient services.

---

a. Childers Brand; H. B. Fuller Construction Products.
b. Foster Brand; H. B. Fuller Construction Products.
c. Knauf Insulation.
d. Vimasco Corporation.

2. Water-Vapor Permeance: ASTM E 96/E 96M, Procedure B, 0.013 perm at 43-mil dry film thickness.
3. Service Temperature Range: Minus 20 to plus 180 deg F.
4. Solids Content: ASTM D 1644, 58 percent by volume and 70 percent by weight.

C. Vapor-Barrier Mastic: Solvent based; suitable for indoor use on below-ambient services.

a. Childers Brand; H. B. Fuller Construction Products.
b. Eagle Bridges - Marathon Industries.
c. Foster Brand; H. B. Fuller Construction Products.
d. Mon-Eco Industries, Inc.

2. Water-Vapor Permeance: ASTM F 1249, 0.05 perm at 35-mil dry film thickness.
3. Service Temperature Range: 0 to 180 deg F.

D. Vapor-Barrier Mastic: Solvent based; suitable for outdoor use on below-ambient services.

a. Childers Brand; H. B. Fuller Construction Products.
b. Eagle Bridges - Marathon Industries.
c. Foster Brand; H. B. Fuller Construction Products.

2. Water-Vapor Permeance: ASTM F 1249, 0.05 perm at 30-mil dry film thickness.
3. Service Temperature Range: Minus 50 to plus 220 deg F.
4. Solids Content: ASTM D 1644, 33 percent by volume and 46 percent by weight.

E. Breather Mastic: Water based; suitable for indoor and outdoor use on above-ambient services.

a. Childers Brand; H. B. Fuller Construction Products.
b. Eagle Bridges - Marathon Industries.
c. Foster Brand; H. B. Fuller Construction Products.
d. Knauf Insulation.
e. Mon-Eco Industries, Inc.
f. Vimasco Corporation.

2. Water-Vapor Permeance: ASTM F 1249, 1.8 perms at 0.0625-inch dry film thickness.
3. Service Temperature Range: Minus 20 to plus 180 deg F.
4. Solids Content: 60 percent by volume and 66 percent by weight.

2.4 SEALANTS

A. FSK and Metal Jacket Flashing Sealants:

a. Childers Brand; H. B. Fuller Construction Products.
b. Eagle Bridges - Marathon Industries.
c. Foster Brand; H. B. Fuller Construction Products.
d. Mon-Eco Industries, Inc.
2. Materials shall be compatible with insulation materials, jackets, and substrates.
3. Fire- and water-resistant, flexible, elastomeric sealant.
4. Service Temperature Range: Minus 40 to plus 250 deg F.
5. Color: Aluminum.

B. ASJ Flashing Sealants, and Vinyl, PVDC, and PVC Jacket Flashing Sealants:
   a. Childers Brand; H. B. Fuller Construction Products.
   2. Materials shall be compatible with insulation materials, jackets, and substrates.
   3. Fire- and water-resistant, flexible, elastomeric sealant.
   4. Service Temperature Range: Minus 40 to plus 250 deg F.

2.5 FACTORY-APPLIED JACKETS
A. Insulation system schedules indicate factory-applied jackets on various applications. When factory-applied jackets are indicated, comply with the following:
   1. ASJ: White, kraft-paper, fiberglass-reinforced scrim with aluminum-foil backing; complying with ASTM C 1136, Type I.
   2. ASJ-SSL: ASJ with self-sealing, pressure-sensitive, acrylic-based adhesive covered by a removable protective strip; complying with ASTM C 1136, Type I.
   3. FSK Jacket: Aluminum-foil, fiberglass-reinforced scrim with kraft-paper backing; complying with ASTM C 1136, Type II.
   4. PVDC Jacket for Outdoor Applications: 6-mil-thick, white PVDC biaxially oriented barrier film with a permeance at 0.01 perm when tested according to ASTM E 96/E 96M and with a flame-spread index of 5 and a smoke-developed index of 25 when tested according to ASTM E 84.
   5. Vinyl Jacket: White vinyl with a permeance of 1.3 perms when tested according to ASTM E 96/E 96M, Procedure A, and complying with NFPA 90A and NFPA 90B.

2.6 TAPES
A. ASJ Tape: White vapor-retarder tape matching factory-applied jacket with acrylic adhesive, complying with ASTM C 1136.
   a. Avery Dennison Corporation, Specialty Tapes Division.
   b. Compac Corporation.
   c. Ideal Tape Co., Inc., an American Biltrite Company.
ADAMS SHORE LIBRARY
HVAC UPGRADES

d. Knauf Insulation.
e. Venture Tape.

2. Width: 3 inches.
3. Thickness: 11.5 mils.
5. Elongation: 2 percent.
6. Tensile Strength: 40 lbf/inch in width.
7. ASJ Tape Disks and Squares: Precut disks or squares of ASJ tape.

B. FSK Tape: Foil-face, vapor-retarder tape matching factory-applied jacket with acrylic adhesive; complying with ASTM C 1136.

a. Avery Dennison Corporation, Specialty Tapes Division.
b. Compac Corporation.
c. Ideal Tape Co., Inc., an American Biltrite Company.
d. Knauf Insulation.
e. Venture Tape.
2. Width: 3 inches.
3. Thickness: 6.5 mils.
5. Elongation: 2 percent.
6. Tensile Strength: 40 lbf/inch in width.
7. FSK Tape Disks and Squares: Precut disks or squares of FSK tape.

C. PVC Tape: White vapor-retarder tape matching field-applied PVC jacket with acrylic adhesive; suitable for indoor and outdoor applications.

a. Compac Corporation.
c. Venture Tape.
2. Width: 2 inches.
3. Thickness: 6 mils.
5. Elongation: 500 percent.
6. Tensile Strength: 18 lbf/inch in width.

D. Aluminum-Foil Tape: Vapor-retarder tape with acrylic adhesive.

a. Avery Dennison Corporation, Specialty Tapes Division.
b. Compac Corporation.
c. Ideal Tape Co., Inc., an American Biltrite Company.
d. Knauf Insulation.
e. Venture Tape.
2. Width: 2 inches.
3. Thickness: 3.7 mils.
5. Elongation: 5 percent.
6. Tensile Strength: 34 lbf/inch in width.
PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION

   A. Examine substrates and conditions for compliance with requirements for installation tolerances and other conditions affecting performance of insulation application.

      1. Verify that systems to be insulated have been tested and are free of defects.
      2. Verify that surfaces to be insulated are clean and dry.
      3. Proceed with installation only after unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected.

3.2 PREPARATION

   A. Surface Preparation: Clean and dry surfaces to receive insulation. Remove materials that will adversely affect insulation application.

   B. Surface Preparation: Clean and prepare surfaces to be insulated. Before insulating, apply a corrosion coating to insulated surfaces as follows:

      1. Stainless Steel: Coat 300 series stainless steel with an epoxy primer 5 mils thick and an epoxy finish 5 mils thick if operating in a temperature range between 140 and 300 deg F. Consult coating manufacturer for appropriate coating materials and application methods for operating temperature range.
      2. Carbon Steel: Coat carbon steel operating at a service temperature between 32 and 300 deg F with an epoxy coating. Consult coating manufacturer for appropriate coating materials and application methods for operating temperature range.

   C. Coordinate insulation installation with the trade installing heat tracing. Comply with requirements for heat tracing that apply to insulation.

   D. Mix insulating cements with clean potable water; if insulating cements are to be in contact with stainless-steel surfaces, use demineralized water.

3.3 GENERAL INSTALLATION REQUIREMENTS

   A. Install insulation materials, accessories, and finishes with smooth, straight, and even surfaces; free of voids throughout the length of piping including fittings, valves, and specialties.
B. Install insulation materials, forms, vapor barriers or retarders, jackets, and thicknesses required for each item of pipe system as specified in insulation system schedules.

C. Install accessories compatible with insulation materials and suitable for the service. Install accessories that do not corrode, soften, or otherwise attack insulation or jacket in either wet or dry state.

D. Install insulation with longitudinal seams at top and bottom of horizontal runs.

E. Install multiple layers of insulation with longitudinal and end seams staggered.

F. Do not weld brackets, clips, or other attachment devices to piping, fittings, and specialties.

G. Keep insulation materials dry during application and finishing.

H. Install insulation with tight longitudinal seams and end joints. Bond seams and joints with adhesive recommended by insulation material manufacturer.

I. Install insulation with least number of joints practical.

J. Where vapor barrier is indicated, seal joints, seams, and penetrations in insulation at hangers, supports, anchors, and other projections with vapor-barrier mastic.
   1. Install insulation continuously through hangers and around anchor attachments.
   2. For insulation application where vapor barriers are indicated, extend insulation on anchor legs from point of attachment to supported item to point of attachment to structure. Taper and seal ends at attachment to structure with vapor-barrier mastic.
   3. Install insert materials and install insulation to tightly join the insert. Seal insulation to insulation inserts with adhesive or sealing compound recommended by insulation material manufacturer.
   4. Cover inserts with jacket material matching adjacent pipe insulation. Install shields over jacket, arranged to protect jacket from tear or puncture by hanger, support, and shield.

K. Apply adhesives, mastics, and sealants at manufacturer's recommended coverage rate and wet and dry film thicknesses.

L. Install insulation with factory-applied jackets as follows:
   1. Draw jacket tight and smooth.
   2. Cover circumferential joints with 3-inch-wide strips, of same material as insulation jacket. Secure strips with adhesive and outward clinching staples along both edges of strip, spaced 4 inches o.c.
   3. Overlap jacket longitudinal seams at least 1-1/2 inches. Install insulation with longitudinal seams at bottom of pipe. Clean and dry surface to receive self-sealing lap. Staple laps with outward clinching staples along edge at 4 inches o.c.
      a. For below-ambient services, apply vapor-barrier mastic over staples.
   4. Cover joints and seams with tape, according to insulation material manufacturer's written instructions, to maintain vapor seal.
5. Where vapor barriers are indicated, apply vapor-barrier mastic on seams and joints and at ends adjacent to pipe flanges and fittings.

M. Cut insulation in a manner to avoid compressing insulation more than 75 percent of its nominal thickness.

N. Finish installation with systems at operating conditions. Repair joint separations and cracking due to thermal movement.

O. Repair damaged insulation facings by applying same facing material over damaged areas. Extend patches at least 4 inches beyond damaged areas. Adhere, staple, and seal patches similar to butt joints.

P. For above-ambient services, do not install insulation to the following:
   1. Vibration-control devices.
   2. Testing agency labels and stamps.
   3. Nameplates and data plates.
   5. Handholes.
   6. Cleanouts.

3.4 PENETRATIONS

A. Insulation Installation at Roof Penetrations: Install insulation continuously through roof penetrations.
   1. Seal penetrations with flashing sealant.
   2. For applications requiring only indoor insulation, terminate insulation above roof surface and seal with joint sealant. For applications requiring indoor and outdoor insulation, install insulation for outdoor applications tightly joined to indoor insulation ends. Seal joint with joint sealant.
   3. Extend jacket of outdoor insulation outside roof flashing at least 2 inches below top of roof flashing.
   4. Seal jacket to roof flashing with flashing sealant.

B. Insulation Installation at Underground Exterior Wall Penetrations: Terminate insulation flush with sleeve seal. Seal terminations with flashing sealant.

C. Insulation Installation at Aboveground Exterior Wall Penetrations: Install insulation continuously through wall penetrations.
   1. Seal penetrations with flashing sealant.
   2. For applications requiring only indoor insulation, terminate insulation inside wall surface and seal with joint sealant. For applications requiring indoor and outdoor insulation, install insulation for outdoor applications tightly joined to indoor insulation ends. Seal joint with joint sealant.
   3. Extend jacket of outdoor insulation outside wall flashing and overlap wall flashing at least 2 inches.
   4. Seal jacket to wall flashing with flashing sealant.
D. Insulation Installation at Interior Wall and Partition Penetrations (That Are Not Fire Rated): Install insulation continuously through walls and partitions.

E. Insulation Installation at Floor Penetrations:
   1. Pipe: Install insulation continuously through floor penetrations.
   2. Seal penetrations through fire-rated assemblies. Comply with requirements in Section 078413 "Penetration Firestopping."

3.5 GENERAL PIPE INSULATION INSTALLATION

A. Requirements in this article generally apply to all insulation materials except where more specific requirements are specified in various pipe insulation material installation articles.

B. Insulation Installation on Fittings, Valves, Strainers, Flanges, and Unions:
   1. Install insulation over fittings, valves, strainers, flanges, unions, and other specialties with continuous thermal and vapor-retarder integrity unless otherwise indicated.
   2. Insulate pipe elbows using preformed fitting insulation or mitered fittings made from same material and density as adjacent pipe insulation. Each piece shall be butted tightly against adjoining piece and bonded with adhesive. Fill joints, seams, voids, and irregular surfaces with insulating cement finished to a smooth, hard, and uniform contour that is uniform with adjoining pipe insulation.
   3. Insulate tee fittings with preformed fitting insulation or sectional pipe insulation of same material and thickness as used for adjacent pipe. Cut sectional pipe insulation to fit. Butt each section closely to the next and hold in place with tie wire. Bond pieces with adhesive.
   4. Insulate valves using preformed fitting insulation or sectional pipe insulation of same material, density, and thickness as used for adjacent pipe. Overlap adjoining pipe insulation by not less than two times the thickness of pipe insulation, or one pipe diameter, whichever is thicker. For valves, insulate up to and including the bonnets, valve stuffing-box studs, bolts, and nuts. Fill joints, seams, and irregular surfaces with insulating cement.
   5. Insulate strainers using preformed fitting insulation or sectional pipe insulation of same material, density, and thickness as used for adjacent pipe. Overlap adjoining pipe insulation by not less than two times the thickness of pipe insulation, or one pipe diameter, whichever is thicker. Fill joints, seams, and irregular surfaces with insulating cement. Insulate strainers so strainer basket flange or plug can be easily removed and replaced without damaging the insulation and jacket. Provide a removable reusable insulation cover. For below-ambient services, provide a design that maintains vapor barrier.
   6. Insulate flanges and unions using a section of oversized preformed pipe insulation. Overlap adjoining pipe insulation by not less than two times the thickness of pipe insulation, or one pipe diameter, whichever is thicker.
   7. Cover segmented insulated surfaces with a layer of finishing cement and coat with a mastic. Install vapor-barrier mastic for below-ambient services and a breather mastic for above-ambient services. Reinforce the mastic with fabric-reinforcing mesh. Trowel the mastic to a smooth and well-shaped contour.
   8. For services not specified to receive a field-applied jacket except for flexible elastomeric and polyolefin, install fitted PVC cover over elbows, tees, strainers, valves, flanges, and
unions. Terminate ends with PVC end caps. Tape PVC covers to adjoining insulation facing using PVC tape.

9. Stencil or label the outside insulation jacket of each union with the word "union." Match size and color of pipe labels.

C. Insulate instrument connections for thermometers, pressure gages, pressure temperature taps, test connections, flow meters, sensors, switches, and transmitters on insulated pipes. Shape insulation at these connections by tapering it to and around the connection with insulating cement and finish with finishing cement, mastic, and flashing sealant.

D. Install removable insulation covers at locations indicated. Installation shall conform to the following:

1. Make removable flange and union insulation from sectional pipe insulation of same thickness as that on adjoining pipe. Install same insulation jacket as adjoining pipe insulation.

2. When flange and union covers are made from sectional pipe insulation, extend insulation from flanges or union long at least two times the insulation thickness over adjacent pipe insulation on each side of flange or union. Secure flange cover in place with stainless-steel or aluminum bands. Select band material compatible with insulation and jacket.

3. Construct removable valve insulation covers in same manner as for flanges, except divide the two-part section on the vertical center line of valve body.

4. When covers are made from block insulation, make two halves, each consisting of mitered blocks wired to stainless-steel fabric. Secure this wire frame, with its attached insulation, to flanges with tie wire. Extend insulation at least 2 inches over adjacent pipe insulation on each side of valve. Fill space between flange or union cover and pipe insulation with insulating cement. Finish cover assembly with insulating cement applied in two coats. After first coat is dry, apply and trowel second coat to a smooth finish.

5. Unless a PVC jacket is indicated in field-applied jacket schedules, finish exposed surfaces with a metal jacket.

3.6 INSTALLATION OF FLEXIBLE ELASTOMERIC INSULATION

A. Seal longitudinal seams and end joints with manufacturer's recommended adhesive to eliminate openings in insulation that allow passage of air to surface being insulated.

B. Insulation Installation on Pipe Flanges:

1. Install pipe insulation to outer diameter of pipe flange.

2. Make width of insulation section same as overall width of flange and bolts, plus twice the thickness of pipe insulation.

3. Fill voids between inner circumference of flange insulation and outer circumference of adjacent straight pipe segments with cut sections of sheet insulation of same thickness as pipe insulation.

4. Secure insulation to flanges and seal seams with manufacturer's recommended adhesive to eliminate openings in insulation that allow passage of air to surface being insulated.

C. Insulation Installation on Pipe Fittings and Elbows:

1. Install mitered sections of pipe insulation.
2. Secure insulation materials and seal seams with manufacturer's recommended adhesive to eliminate openings in insulation that allow passage of air to surface being insulated.

D. Insulation Installation on Valves and Pipe Specialties:
1. Install preformed valve covers manufactured of same material as pipe insulation when available.
2. When preformed valve covers are not available, install cut sections of pipe and sheet insulation to valve body. Arrange insulation to permit access to packing and to allow valve operation without disturbing insulation.
3. Install insulation to flanges as specified for flange insulation application.
4. Secure insulation to valves and specialties and seal seams with manufacturer's recommended adhesive to eliminate openings in insulation that allow passage of air to surface being insulated.

3.7 INSTALLATION OF MINERAL-FIBER INSULATION

A. Insulation Installation on Straight Pipes and Tubes:
1. Secure each layer of preformed pipe insulation to pipe with wire or bands and tighten bands without deforming insulation materials.
2. Where vapor barriers are indicated, seal longitudinal seams, end joints, and protrusions with vapor-barrier mastic and joint sealant.
3. For insulation with factory-applied jackets on above-ambient surfaces, secure laps with outward-clinched staples at 6 inches o.c.
4. For insulation with factory-applied jackets on below-ambient surfaces, do not staple longitudinal tabs. Instead, secure tabs with additional adhesive as recommended by insulation material manufacturer and seal with vapor-barrier mastic and flashing sealant.

B. Insulation Installation on Pipe Flanges:
1. Install preformed pipe insulation to outer diameter of pipe flange.
2. Make width of insulation section same as overall width of flange and bolts, plus twice the thickness of pipe insulation.
3. Fill voids between inner circumference of flange insulation and outer circumference of adjacent straight pipe segments with mineral-fiber blanket insulation.
4. Install jacket material with manufacturer's recommended adhesive, overlap seams at least 1 inch, and seal joints with flashing sealant.

C. Insulation Installation on Pipe Fittings and Elbows:
1. Install preformed sections of same material as straight segments of pipe insulation when available.
2. When preformed insulation elbows and fittings are not available, install mitered sections of pipe insulation, to a thickness equal to adjoining pipe insulation. Secure insulation materials with wire or bands.

D. Insulation Installation on Valves and Pipe Specialties:
1. Install preformed sections of same material as straight segments of pipe insulation when available.
2. When preformed sections are not available, install mitered sections of pipe insulation to valve body.
3. Arrange insulation to permit access to packing and to allow valve operation without disturbing insulation.
4. Install insulation to flanges as specified for flange insulation application.

3.8 FIELD-APPLIED JACKET INSTALLATION
A. Where metal jackets are indicated, install with 2-inch overlap at longitudinal seams and end joints. Overlap longitudinal seams arranged to shed water. Seal end joints with weatherproof sealant recommended by insulation manufacturer. Secure jacket with stainless-steel bands 12 inches o.c. and at end joints.

3.9 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL
A. Perform tests and inspections.
B. Tests and Inspections:
   1. Inspect pipe, fittings, strainers, and valves, randomly selected by Architect, by removing field-applied jacket and insulation in layers in reverse order of their installation. Extent of inspection shall be limited to three locations of straight pipe, three locations of threaded fittings, three locations of welded fittings, two locations of threaded strainers, two locations of welded strainers, three locations of threaded valves, and three locations of flanged valves for each pipe service defined in the "Piping Insulation Schedule, General" Article.
C. All insulation applications will be considered defective Work if sample inspection reveals noncompliance with requirements.

3.10 PIPING INSULATION SCHEDULE, GENERAL
A. Acceptable preformed pipe and tubular insulation materials and thicknesses are identified for each piping system and pipe size range. If more than one material is listed for a piping system, selection from materials listed is Contractor's option.
B. Items Not Insulated: Unless otherwise indicated, do not install insulation on the following:
   1. Drainage piping located in crawl spaces.
   2. Underground piping.
   3. Chrome-plated pipes and fittings unless there is a potential for personnel injury.

3.11 INDOOR PIPING INSULATION SCHEDULE
A. Heating and Cooling, 40 to 200 Deg F:
1. NPS 10 and Smaller: Insulation shall be one of the following:
   a. Cellular Glass: 2 inches thick.
   b. Mineral-Fiber, Preformed Pipe, Type I: 2 inches thick.

3.12 OUTDOOR, ABOVEGROUND PIPING INSULATION SCHEDULE

A. Refrigerate Piping:

1. All Pipe Sizes: Insulation shall be the following:
   a. Closed cell foam 1 ½” thick.

END OF SECTION 230719
SECTION 230923 - DIRECT DIGITAL CONTROL (DDC) SYSTEM FOR HVAC

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS
   A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary
      Conditions and Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY
   A. Section Includes:
      1. DDC system for monitoring and controlling of HVAC systems.
      2. Delivery of selected control devices to equipment and systems manufacturers for factory
         installation and to HVAC systems installers for field installation.
   B. Related Requirements:
      1. Section 230993.11 "Sequence of Operations for HVAC DDC" for control sequences in
         DDC systems.

1.3 DEFINITIONS
   A. Algorithm: A logical procedure for solving a recurrent mathematical problem. A prescribed set
      of well-defined rules or processes for solving a problem in a finite number of steps.

   B. Analog: A continuously varying signal value, such as current, flow, pressure, or temperature.

   C. BACnet Specific Definitions:
      1. BACnet: Building Automation Control Network Protocol, ASHRAE 135. A
         communications protocol allowing devices to communicate data over and services over a
         network.
      2. BACnet Interoperability Building Blocks (BIBBs): BIBB defines a small portion of
         BACnet functionality that is needed to perform a particular task. BIBBs are combined to
         build the BACnet functional requirements for a device.
      3. BACnet/IP: Defines and allows using a reserved UDP socket to transmit BACnet
         messages over IP networks. A BACnet/IP network is a collection of one or more IP
         subnetworks that share the same BACnet network number.
      4. BACnet Testing Laboratories (BTL): Organization responsible for testing products for
         compliance with ASHRAE 135, operated under direction of BACnet International.
      5. PICS (Protocol Implementation Conformance Statement): Written document that
         identifies the particular options specified by BACnet that are implemented in a device.

   D. Binary: Two-state signal where a high signal level represents ON" or "OPEN" condition and a
      low signal level represents "OFF" or "CLOSED" condition. "Digital" is sometimes used
      interchangeably with "Binary" to indicate a two-state signal.
E. Controller: Generic term for any standalone, microprocessor-based, digital controller residing on a network, used for local or global control. Three types of controllers are indicated: Network Controller, Programmable Application Controller, and Application-Specific Controller.

F. Control System Integrator: An entity that assists in expansion of existing enterprise system and support of additional operator interfaces to I/O being added to existing enterprise system.

G. COV: Changes of value.

H. DDC System Provider: Authorized representative of, and trained by, DDC system manufacturer and responsible for execution of DDC system Work indicated.

I. Distributed Control: Processing of system data is decentralized and control decisions are made at subsystem level. System operational programs and information are provided to remote subsystems and status is reported back. On loss of communication, subsystems shall be capable of operating in a standalone mode using the last best available data.

J. DOCSIS: Data-Over Cable Service Interface Specifications.

K. E/P: Voltage to pneumatic.

L. Gateway: Bidirectional protocol translator that connects control systems that use different communication protocols.

M. HLC: Heavy load conditions.

N. I/O: System through which information is received and transmitted. I/O refers to analog input (AI), binary input (BI), analog output (AO) and binary output (BO). Analog signals are continuous and represent control influences such as flow, level, moisture, pressure, and temperature. Binary signals convert electronic signals to digital pulses (values) and generally represent two-position operating and alarm status. "Digital," (DI and (DO), is sometimes used interchangeably with "Binary," (BI) and (BO), respectively.

O. I/P: Current to pneumatic.

P. LON Specific Definitions:
1. Program ID: An identifier (number) stored in a device (usually EEPROM) that identifies node manufacturer, functionality of device (application and sequence), transceiver used, and intended device usage.
3. Standard Network Variable Type (SNVT): Pronounced "snivet." A standard format type maintained by LonMark used to define data information transmitted and received by individual nodes. "SNVT" is used in two ways. It is an acronym for "Standard Network Variable Type" and is often used to indicate a network variable itself (i.e., it can mean "a network variable of a standard network variable type").
4. Subnet: Consists of a logical grouping of up to 127 nodes, where logical grouping is defined by node addressing. Each subnet is assigned a number, which is unique within a Domain. See "Node Address."
5. TP/FT-10: Free Topology Twisted Pair network defined by CEA-709.3 and is most common media type for a CEA-709.1-C control network.
6. TP/XF-1250: High-speed, 1.25-Mbps, twisted-pair, doubly terminated bus network defined by "LonMark Interoperability Guidelines" typically used only to connect multiple TP/FT-10 networks.

7. User-Defined Configuration Property Type (UCPT): Pronounced "U-Keep-It." A Configuration Property format type that is defined by device manufacturer.

8. User-Defined Network Variable Type (UNVT): Network variable format defined by device manufacturer. UNVTs create non-standard communications that other vendors' devices may not correctly interpret and may negatively impact system operation. UNVTs are not allowed.

Q. Low Voltage: As defined in NFPA 70 for circuits and equipment operating at less than 50 V or for remote-control, signaling power-limited circuits.

R. Mobile Device: A data-enabled phone or tablet computer capable of connecting to a cellular data network and running a native control application or accessing a web interface.

S. Modbus TCP/IP: An open protocol for exchange of process data.

T. MS/TP: Master-slave/token-passing, IEE 8802-3. Datalink protocol LAN option that uses twisted-pair wire for low-speed communication.

U. MTBF: Mean time between failures.

V. Network Controller: Digital controller, which supports a family of programmable application controllers and application-specific controllers, that communicates on peer-to-peer network for transmission of global data.

W. Network Repeater: Device that receives data packet from one network and rebroadcasts it to another network. No routing information is added to protocol.

X. Peer to Peer: Networking architecture that treats all network stations as equal partners.

Y. POT: Portable operator's terminal.

Z. PUE: Performance usage effectiveness.

AA. RAM: Random access memory.

BB. RF: Radio frequency.

CC. Router: Device connecting two or more networks at network layer.

DD. Server: Computer used to maintain system configuration, historical and programming database.

EE. TCP/IP: Transport control protocol/Internet protocol.

FF. UPS: Uninterruptible power supply.

GG. USB: Universal Serial Bus.

HH. User Datagram Protocol (UDP): This protocol assumes that the IP is used as the underlying protocol.
II. VAV: Variable air volume.

JJ. WLED: White light emitting diode.

1.4 PREINSTALLATION MEETINGS

A. Preinstallation Conference: Conduct conference at Project site.

1.5 ACTION SUBMITTALS

A. Multiple Submissions:

1. If multiple submissions are required to execute work within schedule, first submit a coordinated schedule clearly defining intent of multiple submissions. Include a proposed date of each submission with a detailed description of submittal content to be included in each submission.

2. Clearly identify each submittal requirement indicated and in which submission the information will be provided.

3. Include an updated schedule in each subsequent submission with changes highlighted to easily track the changes made to previous submitted schedule.

B. Product Data: For each type of product include the following:

1. Construction details, material descriptions, dimensions of individual components and profiles, and finishes.

2. Operating characteristics, electrical characteristics, and furnished accessories indicating process operating range, accuracy over range, control signal over range, default control signal with loss of power, calibration data specific to each unique application, electrical power requirements, and limitations of ambient operating environment, including temperature and humidity.


4. Installation, operation and maintenance instructions including factors effecting performance.

5. Bill of materials of indicating quantity, manufacturer, and extended model number for each unique product.
   a. Servers.
   b. Gateways.
   c. Routers.
   d. Protocol analyzers.
   e. DDC controllers.
   f. Enclosures.
   g. Electrical power devices.
   h. UPS units.
   i. Accessories.
   j. Instruments.
   k. Control valves and actuators.
6. When manufacturer's product datasheets apply to a product series rather than a specific product model, clearly indicate and highlight only applicable information.
7. Each submitted piece of product literature shall clearly cross-reference specification and drawings that submittal is to cover.

C. Software Submittal:

1. Cross-referenced listing of software to be loaded on each operator workstation, server, gateway, and DDC controller.
2. Description and technical data of all software provided, and cross-referenced to products in which software will be installed.
3. Operating system software, operator interface and programming software, color graphic software, DDC controller software, maintenance management software, and third-party software.
4. Include a flow diagram and an outline of each subroutine that indicates each program variable name and units of measure.
5. Listing and description of each engineering equation used with reference source.
6. Listing and description of each constant used in engineering equations and a reference source to prove origin of each constant.
7. Description of operator interface to alphanumeric and graphic programming.
8. Description of each network communication protocol.
9. Description of system database, including all data included in database, database capacity and limitations to expand database.
10. Description of each application program and device drivers to be generated, including specific information on data acquisition and control strategies showing their relationship to system timing, speed, processing burden and system throughout.
11. Controlled Systems: Instrumentation list with element name, type of device, manufacturer, model number, and product data. Include written description of sequence of operation including schematic diagram.

D. Shop Drawings:

1. General Requirements:
   a. Include cover drawing with Project name, location, Owner, Architect, Contractor and issue date with each Shop Drawings submission.
   b. Include a drawing index sheet listing each drawing number and title that matches information in each title block.
2. Include plans, elevations, sections, and mounting details where applicable.
3. Include details of product assemblies. Indicate dimensions, weights, loads, required clearances, method of field assembly, components, and location and size of each field connection.
4. Detail means of vibration isolation and show attachments to rotating equipment.
5. Plan Drawings indicating the following:
   a. Screened backgrounds of walls, structural grid lines, HVAC equipment, ductwork and piping.
   b. Each desktop workstation, server, gateway, router, DDC controller, control panel instrument connecting to DDC controller, and valve connecting to DDC controller, if included in Project.
6. Schematic drawings for each controlled HVAC system indicating the following:
   a. I/O points labeled with point names shown. Indicate instrument range, normal operating set points, and alarm set points. Indicate fail position of each damper and valve, if included in Project.
   b. I/O listed in table format showing point name, type of device, manufacturer, model number, and cross-reference to product data sheet number.
   c. A graphic showing location of control I/O in proper relationship to HVAC system.
   d. Wiring diagram with each I/O point having a unique identification and indicating labels for all wiring terminals.
   e. Unique identification of each I/O that shall be consistently used between different drawings showing same point.
   f. Elementary wiring diagrams of controls for HVAC equipment motor circuits including interlocks, switches, relays and interface to DDC controllers.
   g. Narrative sequence of operation.
   h. Graphic sequence of operation, showing all inputs and output logical blocks.

7. Control panel drawings indicating the following:
   a. Panel dimensions, materials, size, and location of field cable, raceways, and tubing connections.
   b. Interior subpanel layout, drawn to scale and showing all internal components, cabling and wiring raceways, nameplates and allocated spare space.
   c. Front, rear, and side elevations and nameplate legend.
   d. Unique drawing for each panel.

8. DDC system network riser diagram indicating the following:
   a. Each device connected to network with unique identification for each.
   b. Interconnection of each different network in DDC system.
   c. For each network, indicate communication protocol, speed and physical means of interconnecting network devices, such as copper cable type, or optical fiber cable type. Indicate raceway type and size for each.
   d. Each network port for connection of an operator workstation or other type of operator interface with unique identification for each.

9. DDC system electrical power riser diagram indicating the following:
   a. Each point of connection to field power with requirements (volts/phase/hertz/amperes/connection type) listed for each.
   b. Each control power supply including, as applicable, transformers, power-line conditioners, transient voltage suppression and high filter noise units, DC power supplies, and UPS units with unique identification for each.
   c. Each product requiring power with requirements (volts/phase/hertz/amperes/connection type) listed for each.
d. Power wiring type and size, race type, and size for each.

10. Monitoring and control signal diagrams indicating the following:
   a. Control signal cable and wiring between controllers and I/O.
   b. Point-to-point schematic wiring diagrams for each product.
   c. Control signal tubing to sensors, switches and transmitters.

11. Color graphics indicating the following:
   a. Itemized list of color graphic displays to be provided.
   b. For each display screen to be provided, a true color copy showing layout of pictures, graphics and data displayed.
   c. Intended operator access between related hierarchical display screens.

E. System Description:
   1. Full description of DDC system architecture, network configuration, operator interfaces and peripherals, servers, controller types and applications, gateways, routers and other network devices, and power supplies.
   2. Complete listing and description of each report, log and trend for format and timing and events which initiate generation.
   3. System and product operation under each potential failure condition including, but not limited to, the following:
      a. Loss of power.
      b. Loss of network communication signal.
      c. Loss of controller signals to inputs and outputs.
      d. Operator workstation failure.
      e. Server failure.
      f. Gateway failure.
      g. Network failure
      h. Controller failure.
      i. Instrument failure.
      j. Control damper and valve actuator failure.
   4. Complete bibliography of documentation and media to be delivered to Owner.
   5. Description of testing plans and procedures.
   6. Description of Owner training.

F. Delegated-Design Submittal: For DDC system products and installation indicated as being delegated.
   1. Supporting documentation showing DDC system design complies with performance requirements indicated, including calculations and other documentation necessary to prove compliance.
   2. Schedule and design calculations for control valves and actuators.
      a. Flow at Project design and minimum flow conditions.
      b. Pressure-differential drop across valve at Project design flow condition.
c. Maximum system pressure-differential drop (pump close-off pressure) across valve at Project minimum flow condition.
d. Design and minimum control valve coefficient with corresponding valve position.
e. Maximum close-off pressure.
f. Leakage flow at maximum system pressure differential.
g. Torque required at worst case condition for sizing actuator.
h. Actuator selection indicating torque provided.
i. Actuator signal to control damper (on, close or modulate).
j. Actuator position on loss of power.
k. Actuator position on loss of control signal.

3. Schedule and design calculations for selecting flow instruments.
   a. Instrument flow range.
   b. Project design and minimum flow conditions with corresponding accuracy, control signal to transmitter and output signal for remote control.
   c. Extreme points of extended flow range with corresponding accuracy, control signal to transmitter and output signal for remote control.
   d. Pressure-differential loss across instrument at Project design flow conditions.
   e. Where flow sensors are mated with pressure transmitters, provide information for each instrument separately and as an operating pair.

1.6 INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS

A. Coordination Drawings:
   1. Plan drawings and corresponding product installation details, drawn to scale, on which the following items are shown and coordinated with each other, using input from installers of the items involved:
      a. Product installation location shown in relationship to room, duct, pipe and equipment.
      b. Structural members to which products will be attached.
      c. Wall-mounted instruments located in finished space showing relationship to light switches, fire-alarm devices and other installed devices.
      d. Size and location of wall access panels for products installed behind walls and requiring access.

B. Qualification Data:
   1. Systems Provider Qualification Data:
      a. Resume of project manager assigned to Project.
      b. Resumes of application engineering staff assigned to Project.
      c. Resumes of installation and programming technicians assigned to Project.
      d. Resumes of service technicians assigned to Project.
      e. Brief description of past project including physical address, floor area, number of floors, building system cooling and heating capacity and building's primary function.
ADAMS SHORE LIBRARY
HVAC UPGRADES

f. Description of past project DDC system, noting similarities to Project scope and complexity indicated.
g. Names of staff assigned to past project that will also be assigned to execute work of this Project.
h. Owner contact information for past project including name, phone number, and e-mail address.
i. Contractor contact information for past project including name, phone number, and e-mail address.
j. Architect contact information for past project including name, phone number, and e-mail address.

2. Manufacturer's qualification data.
3. Testing agency's qualifications data.

C. Welding certificates.

D. Product Certificates:

1. Data Communications Protocol Certificates: Certifying that each proposed DDC system component complies with ASHRAE 135.
2. Data Communications Protocol Certificates: Certifying that each proposed DDC system component complies with LonWorks.

E. Product Test Reports: For each product that requires testing to be performed by a qualified testing agency.

F. Preconstruction Test Reports: For each separate test performed.

G. Source quality-control reports.

H. Field quality-control reports.

I. Sample Warranty: For manufacturer's warranty.

1.7 CLOSEOUT SUBMITTALS

A. Operation and Maintenance Data: For DDC system to include in emergency, operation and maintenance manuals.

1. In addition to items specified in Section 017823 "Operation and Maintenance Data," include the following:

   a. Project Record Drawings of as-built versions of submittal Shop Drawings provided in electronic PDF format.
   b. Testing and commissioning reports and checklists of completed final versions of reports, checklists, and trend logs.
   c. As-built versions of submittal Product Data.
   d. Names, addresses, e-mail addresses and 24-hour telephone numbers of Installer and service representatives for DDC system and products.
e. Operator's manual with procedures for operating control systems including logging on and off, handling alarms, producing point reports, trending data, overriding computer control and changing set points and variables.

f. Programming manuals with description of programming language and syntax, of statements for algorithms and calculations used, of point database creation and modification, of program creation and modification, and of editor use.

g. Engineering, installation, and maintenance manuals that explain how to:

1) Design and install new points, panels, and other hardware.
2) Perform preventive maintenance and calibration.
3) Debug hardware problems.
4) Repair or replace hardware.

h. Documentation of all programs created using custom programming language including set points, tuning parameters, and object database.

i. Backup copy of graphic files, programs, and database on electronic media such as DVDs.

j. List of recommended spare parts with part numbers and suppliers.

k. Complete original-issue documentation, installation, and maintenance information for furnished third-party hardware including computer equipment and sensors.

l. Complete original-issue copies of furnished software, including operating systems, custom programming language, operator workstation software, and graphics software.

m. Licenses, guarantees, and warranty documents.

n. Recommended preventive maintenance procedures for system components, including schedule of tasks such as inspection, cleaning, and calibration; time between tasks; and task descriptions.

o. Owner training materials.

1.8 MAINTENANCE MATERIAL SUBMITTALS

A. Furnish extra materials and parts that match products installed and that are packaged with protective covering for storage and identified with labels describing contents.

B. Include product manufacturers' recommended parts lists for proper product operation over four-year period following warranty period. Parts list shall be indicated for each year.

C. Furnish parts, as indicated by manufacturer's recommended parts list, for product operation during two-year period following warranty period.

D. Furnish quantity indicated of matching product(s) in Project inventory for each unique size and type of following:

1. Network Controller: One.
2. Programmable Application Controller: One.
3. Application-Specific Controller: One.
1.9 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. DDC System Manufacturer Qualifications:

1. Nationally recognized manufacturer of DDC systems and products.
2. DDC systems with similar requirements to those indicated for a continuous period of five years within time of bid.
3. DDC systems and products that have been successfully tested and in use on at least five past projects.
4. Having complete published catalog literature, installation, operation and maintenance manuals for all products intended for use.
5. Having full-time in-house employees for the following:
   a. Product research and development.
   b. Product and application engineering.
   c. Product manufacturing, testing and quality control.
   d. Technical support for DDC system installation training, commissioning and troubleshooting of installations.
   e. Owner operator training.

B. DDC System Provider Qualifications:

1. Authorized representative of, and trained by, DDC system manufacturer.
2. In-place facility located within of Project.
3. Demonstrated past experience with installation of DDC system products being installed for period within three consecutive years before time of bid.
4. Demonstrated past experience on five projects of similar complexity, scope and value.
5. Each person assigned to Project shall have demonstrated past experience.
6. Staffing resources of competent and experienced full-time employees that are assigned to execute work according to schedule.
7. Service and maintenance staff assigned to support Project during warranty period.
8. Product parts inventory to support on-going DDC system operation for a period of not less than 5 years after Substantial Completion.
9. DDC system manufacturer's backing to take over execution of Work if necessary to comply with requirements indicated. Include Project-specific written letter, signed by manufacturer's corporate officer, if requested.

C. Testing Agency Qualifications: Member company of NETA.

1. Testing Agency's Field Supervisor: Certified by NETA to supervise on-site testing.

D. Welding Qualifications: Qualify procedures and personnel according to the following:

1. AWS D1.1/D1.1M, "Structural Welding Code - Steel."
2. AWS D1.2/D1.2M, "Structural Welding Code - Aluminum."

E. Pipe and Pressure-Vessel Welding Qualifications: Qualify procedures and operators according to ASME Boiler and Pressure Vessel Code.
1.10 WARRANTY

A. Manufacturer's Warranty: Manufacturer and Installer agree to repair or replace products that fail in materials or workmanship within specified warranty period.

1. Failures shall be adjusted, repaired, or replaced at no additional cost or reduction in service to Owner.
2. Include updates or upgrades to software and firmware if necessary to resolve deficiencies.
   a. Install updates only after receiving Owner's written authorization.
3. Warranty service shall occur during normal business hours and commence within 24 hours of Owner's warranty service request.
4. Warranty Period: Two year(s) from date of Substantial Completion.
   a. For Gateway: Three-year parts and labor warranty for each.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 DDC SYSTEM MANUFACTURERS

A. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:
   1. Distech Controls.
   2. Honeywell International Inc.
   3. Or Approved Equal

2.2 DDC SYSTEM DESCRIPTION

A. Microprocessor-based monitoring and control including analog/digital conversion and program logic. A control loop or subsystem in which digital and analog information is received and processed by a microprocessor, and digital control signals are generated based on control algorithms and transmitted to field devices to achieve a set of predefined conditions.

1. DDC system shall consist of a high-speed, peer-to-peer network of distributed DDC controllers, other network devices, operator interfaces, and software.

B. Electrical Components, Devices, and Accessories: Listed and labeled as defined in NFPA 70, by a qualified testing agency, and marked for intended location and application.

2.3 WEB ACCESS

A. DDC system shall be Web compatible.

1. Web-Compatible Access to DDC System:
a. Workstation shall perform overall system supervision and configuration, graphical user interface, management report generation, and alarm annunciation.

b. DDC system shall support Web browser access to building data. Operator using a standard Web browser shall be able to access control graphics and change adjustable set points.

c. Web access shall be password protected.

2.4 PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS

A. Delegated Design: Engage a qualified professional to design DDC system to satisfy requirements indicated.
   1. System Performance Objectives:
      a. DDC system control shall operate HVAC systems to achieve optimum operating costs while using least possible energy and maintaining specified performance.
      b. DDC system shall record trends and transaction of events and produce report information such as performance, energy, occupancies, and equipment operation.

B. Network Bandwidth: Design each network of DDC system to include at least 30 percent available spare bandwidth with DDC system operating under normal and heavy load conditions indicated. Calculate bandwidth usage, and apply a safety factor to ensure that requirement is satisfied when subjected to testing under worst case conditions.

C. DDC System Data Storage:
   1. Include capability to archive not less than 24 consecutive months of historical data for all I/O points connected to system, including alarms, event histories, transaction logs, trends and other information indicated.
   2. Local Storage:
      a. Provide workstation with data storage indicated. Server(s) shall use IT industry standard database platforms and be capable of functions described in "DDC Data Access" Paragraph.

D. DDC Data Access:
   1. When logged into the system, operator shall be able to also interact with any DDC controller connected to DDC system as required for functional operation of DDC system.
   2. System(s) shall be used for application configuration; for archiving, reporting and trending of data; for operator transaction archiving and reporting; for network information management; for alarm annunciation; and for operator interface tasks and controls application management.

E. Future Expandability:
   1. DDC system size shall be expandable to an ultimate capacity of at least four times total I/O points indicated.
   2. Additional DDC controllers, I/O and associated wiring shall be all that is needed to achieve ultimate capacity. Initial network infrastructure shall be designed and installed to support ultimate capacity.
3. Operator interfaces installed initially shall not require hardware and software additions and revisions for ultimate capacity.

F. Input Point Displayed Accuracy: Input point displayed values shall meet following end-to-end overall system accuracy, including errors associated with meter, sensor, transmitter, lead wire or cable, and analog to digital conversion.

G. Environmental Conditions for Controllers, Gateways, and Routers:

1. Products shall operate without performance degradation under ambient environmental temperature, pressure and humidity conditions encountered for installed location.

a. If product alone cannot comply with requirement, install product in a protective enclosure that is isolated and protected from conditions impacting performance. Enclosure shall be internally insulated, electrically heated, cooled and ventilated as required by product and application.

2. Products shall be protected with enclosures satisfying the following minimum requirements unless more stringent requirements are indicated. Products not available with integral enclosures complying with requirements indicated shall be housed in protective secondary enclosures. Installed location shall dictate the following NEMA 250 enclosure requirements:

a. Outdoors, Unprotected: Type 4X.

b. Mechanical Equipment Rooms:

1) Chiller and Boiler Rooms: Type 4X.

H. Environmental Conditions for Instruments and Actuators:

1. Instruments and actuators shall operate without performance degradation under the ambient environmental temperature, pressure, humidity, and vibration conditions specified and encountered for installed location.

a. If instruments and actuators alone cannot comply with requirement, install instruments and actuators in protective enclosures that are isolated and protected from conditions impacting performance. Enclosure shall be internally insulated, electrically heated, cooled and ventilated as required by instrument and application.

2. Instruments, actuators and accessories shall be protected with enclosures satisfying the following minimum requirements unless more stringent requirements are indicated. Instruments and actuators not available with integral enclosures complying with requirements indicated shall be housed in protective secondary enclosures. Installed location shall dictate the following NEMA 250 enclosure requirements:

a. Outdoors, Protected: Type 12.

b. Outdoors, Unprotected: Type 4X.

c. Mechanical Equipment Rooms:

1) Chiller and Boiler Rooms: Type 4.
I. DDC System Reliability:

1. Design, install and configure DDC controllers, routers, to yield a MTBF of at least 40,000 hours, based on a confidence level of at least 90 percent. MTBF value shall include any failure for any reason to any part of products indicated.

2. If required to comply with MTBF indicated, include DDC system and product redundancy to maintain DCC system, and associated systems and equipment that are being controlled, operational and under automatic control.

3. Critical systems and equipment that require a higher degree of DDC system redundancy than MTBF indicated shall be indicated on Drawings.

J. Electric Power Quality:

1. Power-Line Surges:
   a. Protect DDC system products connected to ac power circuits from power-line surges to comply with requirements of IEEE C62.41.
   b. Do not use fuses for surge protection.
   c. Test protection in the normal mode and in the common mode, using the following two waveforms:
      1) 10-by-1000-mic.sec. waveform with a peak voltage of 1500 V and a peak current of 60 A.
      2) 8-by-20-mic.sec. waveform with a peak voltage of 1000 V and a peak current of 500 A.

2. Power Conditioning:
   a. Protect DDC system products connected to ac power circuits from irregularities and noise rejection. Characteristics of power-line conditioner shall be as follows:
      1) At 85 percent load, output voltage shall not deviate by more than plus or minus 1 percent of nominal when input voltage fluctuates between minus 20 percent to plus 10 percent of nominal.
      2) During load changes from zero to full load, output voltage shall not deviate by more than plus or minus 3 percent of nominal.
      3) Accomplish full correction of load switching disturbances within five cycles, and 95 percent correction within two cycles of onset of disturbance.
      4) Total harmonic distortion shall not exceed 3-1/2 percent at full load.

3. Ground Fault: Protect products from ground fault by providing suitable grounding. Products shall not fail due to ground fault condition.

K. Backup Power Source:

1. HVAC systems and equipment served by a backup power source shall have associated DDC system products that control such systems and equipment also served from a backup power source.

L. UPS:
1. DDC system products powered by UPS units shall include the following:
   a. Desktop workstations.
   b. Gateways.
   c. DDC controllers.

M. Continuity of Operation after Electric Power Interruption:

   1. Equipment and associated factory-installed controls, field-installed controls, electrical equipment, and power supply connected to building normal and backup power systems shall automatically return equipment and associated controls to operating state occurring immediately before loss of normal power, without need for manual intervention by operator when power is restored either through backup power source or through normal power if restored before backup power is brought online.

2.5 SYSTEM ARCHITECTURE

A. System architecture shall consist of no more than two levels of LANs.

   1. Level one LAN shall connect network controllers and operator workstations.
   2. Level one or Level two LAN shall connect programmable application controllers to other programmable application controllers, and to network controllers.
   3. Level two or Level three LAN shall connect application-specific controllers to programmable application controllers and network controllers.
   4. Level two or Level three LAN shall connect application-specific controllers to application-specific controllers.

B. DDC system shall consist of dedicated and separated LANs that are not shared with other building systems and tenant data and communication networks.

C. System architecture shall be modular and have inherent ability to expand to not less than three times system size indicated with no impact to performance indicated.

D. System architecture shall perform modifications without having to remove and replace existing network equipment.

E. Number of LANs and associated communication shall be transparent to operator. All I/O points residing on any LAN shall be capable of global sharing between all system LANs.

F. System design shall eliminate dependence on any single device for system alarm reporting and control execution. Each controller shall operate independently by performing its own control, alarm management and historical data collection.

2.6 DDC SYSTEM OPERATOR INTERFACES

A. Operator Means of System Access: Operator shall be able to access entire DDC system through any of multiple means, including, but not limited to, the following:

   1. Desktop and portable workstation with hardwired connection through LAN port.
   2. Portable operator terminal with hardwired connection through LAN port.
3. Portable operator workstation with wireless connection through LAN router.
4. Mobile device and application with secured wireless connection through LAN router or cellular data service.
5. Remote connection through web access.

B. Access to system, regardless of operator means used, shall be transparent to operator.

C. Network Ports: For hardwired connection of desktop or portable workstation. Network port shall be easily accessible, properly protected, clearly labeled, and installed at the following locations:

1. Each mechanical equipment room.
2. Each boiler room.
3. Each chiller room or outdoor chiller yard.
4. Each cooling tower location.
5. Each different roof level with roof-mounted air-handling units or rooftop units.
7. Fire-alarm system command center.

D. Desktop Workstations:

1. Connect to DDC system Level one LAN through a communications port directly on LAN or through a communications port on a DDC controller.
2. Able to communicate with any device located on any DDC system LAN.

E. Portable Workstations:

1. Connect to DDC system Level one LAN through a communications port directly on LAN or through a communications port on a DDC controller.
2. Able to communicate with any device located on any DDC system LAN.
3. Connect to DDC system Level two or Level three LAN through a communications port on an application-specific controller, or a room temperature sensor connected to an application-specific controller.
4. Connect to system through a wireless router connected to Level one LAN.
5. Connect to system through a cellular data service.
6. Portable workstation shall be able to communicate with any device connected to any system LAN regardless of point of physical connection to system.
7. Monitor, program, schedule, adjust set points, and report capabilities of I/O connected anywhere in system.
8. Have dynamic graphic displays that are identical to desktop workstations.

F. POT:

1. Connect DDC controller through a communications port local to controller.
2. Able to communicate with any DDC system controller that is directly connected or connected to DDC system.
ADAMS SHORE LIBRARY
HVAC UPGRADES

2.7 NETWORKS

A. Acceptable networks for connecting workstations, mobile devices, and network controllers include the following:

1. ATA 878.1, ARCNET.
2. IP.
3. IEEE 8802-3, Ethernet.

B. Acceptable networks for connecting programmable application controllers include the following:

1. ATA 878.1, ARCNET.
2. IP.
3. IEEE 8802-3, Ethernet.

2.8 NETWORK COMMUNICATION PROTOCOL

A. Network communication protocol(s) used throughout entire DDC system shall be open to Owner and available to other companies for use in making future modifications to DDC system.

B. ASHRAE 135 Protocol:

1. ASHRAE 135 communication protocol shall be sole and native protocol used throughout entire DDC system.
2. DDC system shall not require use of gateways except to integrate HVAC equipment and other building systems and equipment, not required to use ASHRAE 135 communication protocol.
3. If used, gateways shall connect to DDC system using ASHRAE 135 communication protocol and Project object properties and read/write services indicated by interoperability schedule.
4. Operator workstations, controllers and other network devices shall be tested and listed by BACnet Testing Laboratories.

2.9 PORTABLE WORKSTATIONS

A. Description: A self-contained computer designed to allow for normal use in different locations and conditions.

B. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by the following:

1. Dell Inc.

C. Performance Requirements:

1. Performance requirements may dictate equipment exceeding minimum requirements indicated.
2. Energy Star compliant.
3. Hardware and software shall support local down-loading to DDC controllers.
4. Data transfer rate to DDC controller shall be at network speed.
D. Processor:
   1. Minimum Processor Speed:
   2. RAM:
      a. Capacity: GB.
      b. Speed and Type: MHz.
   3. Hard Drive:
      a. Number of Hard Drives: One.
      b. Capacity:
      c. Minimum Average Seek Time:
      d. Cache Buffer Size:
   4. Video Card: GB of RAM.

E. Input and Output Ports:
   1. Serial port.
   2. Shared port for external keyboard or mouse.
   3. Four USB 3.0 ports.
   4. Ethernet port.
   5. HDMI port.
   6. IEEE 1394 port.

F. Battery:
   1. Capable of supporting operation of portable workstation for a minimum of 8 hours.
   2. Battery life of at least three years.
   3. Battery charge time of less than three hours.

G. Keyboard:
   1. 85-key backlit keyboard.
   2. Full upper- and lowercase ASCII keyset.

H. Integral Pointing Device: Touchpad with two buttons. Gesture enabled.

I. Display:
   1. Antiglare screen.
   2. 1920 by 1080 pixel resolution.
   3. Brightness: 300 nits.

J. Network Interfaces:
   1. Network Interface Card: Include card with connection, as application.
      a. 10-100-1000 base TX Ethernet with RJ45 connector port.
      b. 100 base FX Ethernet with SC or ST port.
2. Wireless:
   a. Internal with integrated antenna, capable of supporting 802.11 a/b/g/n.

K. Digital Video Disc Rewrite Recorder (DVD+/−RW):
   1. Compatible with DVD disks and data, audio, recordable and rewritable compact disks.
   2. 160-ms access time.

L. Accessories:
   1. Nylon carrying case.
   2. Docking station.
   3. Mobile broadband card.

2.10 SYSTEM SOFTWARE

A. System Software Minimum Requirements:
   1. Real-time multitasking and multiuser 64-bit operating system that allows concurrent multiple operator workstations operating and concurrent execution of multiple real-time programs and custom program development.
   2. Operating system shall be capable of operating DOS and Microsoft Windows applications.
   3. Database management software shall manage all data on an integrated and non-redundant basis. Additions and deletions to database shall be without detriment to existing data. Include cross linkages so no data required by a program can be deleted by an operator until that data have been deleted from respective programs.
   4. Network communications software shall manage and control multiple network communications to provide exchange of global information and execution of global programs.
   5. Operator interface software shall include day-to-day operator transaction processing, alarm and report handling, operator privilege level and data segregation control, custom programming, and online data modification capability.
   6. Scheduling software shall schedule centrally based time and event, temporary, and exception day programs.

B. Operator Interface Software:
   1. Minimize operator training through use of English language prorating and English language point identification.
   2. Minimize use of a typewriter-style keyboard through use of a pointing device similar to a mouse.
   3. Operator sign-off shall be a manual operation or, if no keyboard or mouse activity takes place, an automatic sign-off.
   4. Automatic sign-off period shall be programmable from one to 60 minutes in one-minute increments on a per operator basis.
   5. Operator sign-on and sign-off activity shall be recorded and sent to printer.
6. Security Access:
   a. Operator access to DDC system shall be under password control.
   b. An alphanumeric password shall be field assignable to each operator.
   c. Operators shall be able to access DDC system by entry of proper password.
   d. Operator password shall be same regardless of which computer or other interface means is used.
   e. Additions or changes made to passwords shall be updated automatically.
   f. Each operator shall be assigned an access level to restrict access to data and functions the operator is capable of performing.
   g. Software shall have at least five access levels.
   h. Each menu item shall be assigned an access level so that a one-for-one correspondence between operator assigned access level(s) and menu item access level(s) is required to gain access to menu item.
   i. Display menu items to operator with those capable of access highlighted. Menu and operator access level assignments shall be online programmable and under password control.

7. Data Segregation:
   a. Include data segregation for control of specific data routed to a workstation, to an operator or to a specific output device, such as a printer.
   b. Include at least 32 segregation groups.
   c. Segregation groups shall be selectable such as "fire points," "fire points on second floor," "space temperature points," "HVAC points," and so on.
   d. Points shall be assignable to multiple segregation groups. Display and output of data to printer or monitor shall occur where there is a match of operator or peripheral segregation group assignment and point segregations.
   e. Alarms shall be displayed and printed at each peripheral to which segregation allows, but only those operators assigned to peripheral and having proper authorization level will be allowed to acknowledge alarms.
   f. Operators and peripherals shall be assignable to multiple segregation groups and all assignments are to be online programmable and under password control.

8. Operators shall be able to perform commands including, but not limited to, the following:
   a. Start or stop selected equipment.
   b. Adjust set points.
   c. Add, modify, and delete time programming.
   d. Enable and disable process execution.
   e. Lock and unlock alarm reporting for each point.
   f. Enable and disable totalization for each point.
   g. Enable and disable trending for each point.
   h. Override control loop set points.
   i. Enter temporary override schedules.
   j. Define holiday schedules.
   k. Change time and date.
   l. Enter and modify analog alarm limits.
   m. Enter and modify analog warning limits.
   n. View limits.
   o. Enable and disable demand limiting.
DIRECT DIGITAL CONTROL (DDC) SYSTEM FOR HVAC

p. Enable and disable duty cycle.
q. Display logic programming for each control sequence.

9. Reporting:
   a. Generated automatically and manually.
   b. Sent to displays, printers and disk files.
   c. Types of Reporting:
      1) General listing of points.
      2) List points currently in alarm.
      3) List of off-line points.
      4) List points currently in override status.
      5) List of disabled points.
      6) List points currently locked out.
      7) List of items defined in a "Follow-Up" file.
      8) List weekly schedules.
      9) List holiday programming.
     10) List of limits and deadbands.

10. Summaries: For specific points, for a logical point group, for an operator selected group(s), or for entire system without restriction due to hardware configuration.

C. Graphic Interface Software:
   1. Include a full interactive graphical selection means of accessing and displaying system data to operator. Include at least five levels with the penetration path operator assignable (for example, site, building, floor, air-handling unit, and supply temperature loop). Native language descriptors assigned to menu items are to be operator defined and modifiable under password control.
   2. Include a hierarchical-linked dynamic graphic operator interface for accessing and displaying system data and commanding and modifying equipment operation. Interface shall use a pointing device with pull-down or penetrating menus, color and animation to facilitate operator understanding of system.
   3. Include at least 10 levels of graphic penetration with the hierarchy operator assignable.
   4. Descriptors for graphics, points, alarms and such shall be modified through operator's workstation under password control.
   5. Graphic displays shall be online user definable and modifiable using the hardware and software provided.
   6. Data to be displayed within a graphic shall be assignable regardless of physical hardware address, communication or point type.
   7. Graphics are to be online programmable and under password control.
   8. Points may be assignable to multiple graphics where necessary to facilitate operator understanding of system operation.
   9. Graphics shall also contain software points.
  10. Penetration within a graphic hierarchy shall display each graphic name as graphics are selected to facilitate operator understanding.
  11. Back-trace feature shall permit operator to move upward in the hierarchy using a pointing device. Back trace shall show all previous penetration levels. Include operator with option of showing each graphic full screen size with back trace as horizontal header or by showing a "stack" of graphics, each with a back trace.
12. Display operator accessed data on the monitor.
13. Operator shall select further penetration using pointing device to click on a site, building, floor, area, equipment, and so on. Defined and linked graphic below that selection shall then be displayed.
14. Include operator with means to directly access graphics without going through penetration path.
15. Dynamic data shall be assignable to graphics.
16. Display points (physical and software) with dynamic data provided by DDC system with appropriate text descriptors, status or value, and engineering unit.
17. Use color, rotation, or other highly visible means, to denote status and alarm states. Color shall be variable for each class of points, as chosen by operator.
18. Points shall be dynamic with operator adjustable update rates on a per point basis from one second to over a minute.
19. For operators with appropriate privilege, points shall be commanded directly from display using pointing device.
   a. For an analog command point such as set point, current conditions and limits shall be displayed and operator can position new set point using pointing device.
   b. For a digital command point such as valve position, valve shall show its current state such as open or closed and operator could select alternative position using pointing device.
   c. Keyboard equivalent shall be available for those operators with that preference.
20. Operator shall be able to split or resize viewing screen into quadrants to show one graphic on one quadrant of screen and other graphics or spreadsheet, bar chart, word processing, curve plot and other information on other quadrants on screen. This feature shall allow real-time monitoring of one part of system while displaying other parts of system or data to better facilitate overall system operation.
21. Help Features:
   a. On-line context-sensitive help utility to facilitate operator training and understanding.
   b. Bridge to further explanation of selected keywords. Document shall contain text and graphics to clarify system operation.
      1) If help feature does not have ability to bridge on keywords for more information, a complete set of user manuals shall be provided in an indexed word-processing program, which shall run concurrently with operating system software.
   c. Available for Every Menu Item:
      1) Index items for each system menu item.
22. Graphic generation software shall allow operator to add, modify, or delete system graphic displays.
   a. Include libraries of symbols depicting HVAC symbols such as fans, coils, filters, dampers, valves pumps, and electrical symbols similar to those indicated.
   b. Graphic development package shall use a pointing device in conjunction with a drawing program to allow operator to perform the following:
1) Define background screens.
2) Define connecting lines and curves.
3) Locate, orient and size descriptive text.
4) Define and display colors for all elements.
5) Establish correlation between symbols or text and associated system points or other displays.

D. Project-Specific Graphics: Graphics documentation including, but not limited to, the following:

1. Site plan showing each building, and additional site elements, which are being controlled or monitored by DDC system.
2. Plan for each building floor, including interstitial floors, and each roof level of each building, showing the following:
   a. Room layouts with room identification and name.
   b. Locations and identification of all monitored and controlled HVAC equipment and other equipment being monitored and controlled by DDC system.
   c. Location and identification of each hardware point being controlled or monitored by DDC system.
3. Control schematic for each of following, including a graphic system schematic representation, similar to that indicated on Drawings, with point identification, set point and dynamic value indication, sequence of operation and control logic diagram.
4. Graphic display for each piece of equipment connected to DDC system through a data communications link. Include dynamic indication of all points associated with equipment.
5. DDC system network riser diagram that shows schematic layout for entire system including all networks and all controllers, other network devices.

E. Customizing Software:

1. Software to modify and tailor DDC system to specific and unique requirements of equipment installed, to programs implemented and to staffing and operational practices planned.
2. Online modification of DDC system configuration, program parameters, and database using menu selection and keyboard entry of data into preformatted display templates.
3. As a minimum, include the following modification capability:
   a. Operator assignment shall include designation of operator passwords, access levels, point segregation and auto sign-off.
   b. Peripheral assignment capability shall include assignment of segregation groups and operators to consoles and printers, designation of backup workstations and printers, designation of workstation header points and enabling and disabling of print-out of operator changes.
   c. System configuration and diagnostic capability shall include communications and peripheral port assignments, DDC controller assignments to network, DDC controller enable and disable, assignment of command trace to points and application programs and initiation of diagnostics.
   d. System text addition and change capability shall include English or native language descriptors for points, segregation groups and access levels and action messages for alarms, run time and trouble condition.
e. Time and schedule change capability shall include time and date set, time and occupancy schedules, exception and holiday schedules and daylight savings time schedules.

f. Point related change capability shall include the following:

1) System and point enable and disable.
2) Run-time enable and disable.
3) Assignment of points to segregation groups, calibration tables, lockout, and run time and to a fixed I/O value.
4) Assignment of alarm and warning limits.

4. Software shall allow operator to add points, or groups of points, to DDC system and to link them to energy optimization and management programs. Additions and modifications shall be online programmable using operator workstation, downloaded to other network devices and entered into their databases. After verification of point additions and associated program operation, database shall be uploaded and recorded on hard drive and disk for archived record.

5. Include high-level language programming software capability for implementation of custom DDC programs. Software shall include a compiler, linker, and up- and down-load capability.

6. Include a library of DDC algorithms, intrinsic control operators, arithmetic, logic and relational operators for implementation of control sequences. Also include, as a minimum, the following:

a. Proportional control (P).
b. Proportional plus integral (PI).
c. Proportional plus integral plus derivative (PID).
d. Adaptive and intelligent self-learning control.

1) Algorithm shall monitor loop response to output corrections and adjust loop response characteristics according to time constant changes imposed.
2) Algorithm shall operate in a continuous self-learning manner and shall retain in memory a stored record of system dynamics so that on system shut down and restart, learning process starts from where it left off.

7. Fully implemented intrinsic control operators including sequence, reversing, ratio, time delay, time of day, highest select AO, lowest select AO, analog controlled digital output, analog control AO, and digitally controlled AO.

8. Logic operators such as "And," "Or," "Not," and others that are part of a standard set available with a high-level language.

9. Arithmetic operators such as "Add," "Subtract," "Multiply," "Divide," and others that are part of a standard set available with a high-level language.

10. Relational operators such as "Equal To," "Not Equal To," "Less Than," "Greater Than," and others that are part of a standard set available with a high-level language.
F. Alarm Handling Software:
   1. Include alarm handling software to report all alarm conditions monitored and transmitted through DDC controllers, gateways and other network devices.
   2. Include first in, first out handling of alarms according to alarm priority ranking, with most critical alarms first, and with buffer storage in case of simultaneous and multiple alarms.
   3. Alarm handling shall be active at all times to ensure that alarms are processed even if an operator is not currently signed on to DDC system.
   4. Alarms display shall include the following:
      a. Indication of alarm condition such as "Abnormal Off," "Hi Alarm," and "Low Alarm."
      b. "Analog Value" or "Status" group and point identification with native language point descriptor such as "Space Temperature, Building 110, 2nd Floor, Room 212."
      c. Discrete per point alarm action message, such as "Call Maintenance Dept. Ext-5561."
      d. Include extended message capability to allow assignment and printing of extended action messages. Capability shall be operator programmable and assignable on a per point basis.
   5. Alarms shall be directed to appropriate operator workstations, printers, and individual operators by privilege level and segregation assignments.
   6. Send e-mail alarm messages to designated operators.
   7. Send e-mail, page, text and voice messages to designated operators for critical alarms.
   8. Alarms shall be categorized and processed by class.
      a. Class 1:
         1) Associated with fire, security and other extremely critical equipment monitoring functions; have alarm, trouble, return to normal, and acknowledge conditions printed and displayed.
         2) Unacknowledged alarms to be placed in unacknowledged alarm buffer.
         3) All conditions shall cause an audible sound and shall require individual acknowledgment to silence audible sound.
      b. Class 2:
         1) Critical, but not life-safety related, and processed same as Class 1 alarms, except do not require individual acknowledgment.
         2) Acknowledgement may be through a multiple alarm acknowledgment.
      c. Class 3:
         1) General alarms; printed, displayed and placed in unacknowledged alarm buffer queues.
         2) Each new alarm received shall cause an audible sound. Audible sound shall be silenced by "acknowledging" alarm or by pressing a "silence" key.
         3) Acknowledgement of queued alarms shall be either on an individual basis or through a multiple alarm acknowledgement.
4) Alarms returning to normal condition shall be printed and not cause an audible sound or require acknowledgment.

d. Class 4:

1) Routine maintenance or other types of warning alarms.
2) Alarms to be printed only, with no display, no audible sound and no acknowledgment required.

9. Include an unacknowledged alarm indicator on display to alert operator that there are unacknowledged alarms in system. Operator shall be able to acknowledge alarms on an individual basis or through a multiple alarm acknowledge key, depending on alarm class.

10. To ensure that no alarm records are lost, it shall be possible to assign a backup printer to accept alarms in case of failure of primary printer.

G. Reports and Logs:

1. Include reporting software package that allows operator to select, modify, or create reports using DDC system I/O point data available.
2. Each report shall be definable as to data content, format, interval and date.
3. Report data shall be sampled and stored on DDC controller, within storage limits of DDC controller, and then uploaded to archive on workstation for historical reporting.
4. Operator shall be able to obtain real-time logs of all I/O points by type or status, such as alarm, point lockout, or normal.
5. Reports and logs shall be stored on workstation hard drives in a format that is readily accessible by other standard software applications, including spreadsheets and word processing.
6. Reports and logs shall be readily printed and set to be printed either on operator command or at a specific time each day.

H. Standard Reports: Standard DDC system reports shall be provided and operator shall be able to customize reports later.

1. All I/O: With current status and values.
2. Alarm: All current alarms, except those in alarm lockout.
3. Disabled I/O: All I/O points that are disabled.
4. Alarm Lockout I/O: All I/O points in alarm lockout, whether manual or automatic.
5. Alarm Lockout I/O in Alarm: All I/O in alarm lockout that are currently in alarm.
6. Logs:
   a. Alarm history.
   b. System messages.
   c. System events.
   d. Trends.

I. Custom Reports: Operator shall be able to easily define any system data into a daily, weekly, monthly, or annual report. Reports shall be time and date stamped and shall contain a report title.

J. Tenant Override Reports: Prepare Project-specific reports.
ADAMS SHORE LIBRARY
HVAC UPGRADES

1. Weekly report showing daily total time in hours that each tenant has requested after-hours HVAC.
2. Monthly report showing daily total time in hours that each tenant has requested after-hours HVAC.
3. Annual summary report that shows after-hours HVAC usage on a monthly basis.

K. HVAC Equipment Reports: Prepare Project-specific reports.

1. Chiller Report: Daily report showing operating conditions of each chiller according to ASHRAE 147, including, but not limited to, the following:
   a. Chilled-water entering temperature.
   b. Chilled-water leaving temperature.
   c. Chilled-water flow rate.
   d. Chilled-water inlet and outlet pressures.
   e. Evaporator refrigerant pressure and temperature.
   f. Condenser refrigerant pressure and liquid temperature.
   g. Condenser-water entering temperature.
   h. Condenser-water leaving temperature.
   i. Condenser-water flow rate.
   j. Refrigerant levels.
   k. Oil pressure and temperature.
   l. Oil level.
   m. Compressor refrigerant discharge temperature.
   n. Compressor refrigerant suction temperature.
   o. Addition of refrigerant.
   p. Addition of oil.
   q. Vibration levels or observation that vibration is not excessive.
   r. Motor amperes per phase.
   s. Motor volts per phase.
   t. Refrigerant monitor level (PPM).
   u. Purge exhaust time or discharge count.
   v. Ambient temperature (dry bulb and wet bulb).
   w. Date and time logged.

L. Utility Reports: Prepare Project-specific reports.

1. Electric Report:
   a. Include weekly report showing daily electrical consumption and peak electrical demand with time and date stamp for each meter.
   b. Include monthly report showing the daily electrical consumption and peak electrical demand with time and date stamp for each meter.
   c. Include annual report showing the monthly electrical consumption and peak electrical demand with time and date stamp for each meter.
   d. For each weekly, monthly and annual report, include sum total of submeters combined by load type, such as lighting, receptacles and HVAC equipment showing daily electrical consumption and peak electrical demand.
   e. For each weekly, monthly and annual report, include sum total of all submeters in building showing electrical consumption and peak electrical demand.
M. Custom Trends: Operator shall be able to define a custom trend log for any I/O point in DDC system.

1. Each trend shall include interval, start time, and stop time.
2. Data shall be sampled and stored on DDC controller, within storage limits of DDC controller, and then uploaded to archive on workstation hard drives.
3. Data shall be retrievable for use in spreadsheets and standard database programs.

N. Programming Software:

1. Include programming software to execute sequences of operation indicated.
2. Include programming routines in simple and easy to follow logic with detailed text comments describing what the logic does and how it corresponds to sequence of operation.
3. Programming software shall be one of the following:
   a. Graphic Based: Programming shall use a library of function blocks made from preprogrammed code designed for DDC control systems.
      1) Function blocks shall be assembled with interconnection lines that represent control sequence in a flowchart.
      2) Programming tools shall be viewable in real time to show present values and logical results of each function block.
   b. Menu Based: Programming shall be done by entering parameters, definitions, conditions, requirements and constraints.
   c. Line by Line and Text Based: Programming shall declare variable types such as local, global, real, integer, and so on, at the beginning of the program. Use descriptive comments frequently to describe programming code.
4. Include means for detecting programming errors and testing software control strategies with a simulation tool before implementing in actual control. Simulation tool may be inherent with programming software or as a separate product.

O. Database Management Software:

1. Where a separate SQL database is used for information storage, DDC system shall include database management software that separates database monitoring and managing functions by supporting multiple separate windows.
2. Database secure access shall be accomplished using standard SQL authentication including ability to access data for use outside of DDC system applications.
3. Database management function shall include summarized information on trend, alarm, event, and audit for the following database management actions:
   a. Backup.
   b. Purge.
   c. Restore.
4. Database management software shall support the following:
a. Statistics: Display database server information and trend, alarm, event, and audit information on database.
b. Maintenance: Include method of purging records from trend, alarm, event and audit databases by supporting separate screens for creating a backup before purging, selecting database, and allowing for retention of a selected number of day's data.
c. Backup: Include means to create a database backup file and select a storage location.
d. Restore: Include a restricted means of restoring a database by requiring operator to have proper security level.

5. Database management software shall include information of current database activity, including the following:

   a. Ready.
   b. Purging record from a database.
   c. Action failed.
   d. Refreshing statistics.
   e. Restoring database.
   f. Shrinking a database.
   g. Backing up a database.
   h. Resetting Internet information services.
   i. Starting network device manager.
   j. Shutting down the network device manager.
   k. Action successful.

6. Database management software monitoring functions shall continuously read database information once operator has logged on.

7. Include operator notification through on-screen pop-up display and e-mail message when database value has exceeded a warning or alarm limit.

8. Monitoring settings window shall have the following sections:

   a. Allow operator to set and review scan intervals and start times.
   b. E-mail: Allow operator to create and review e-mail and phone text messages to be delivered when a warning or alarm is generated.
   c. Warning: Allow operator to define warning limit parameters, set reminder frequency and link e-mail message.
   d. Alarm: Allow operator to define alarm limit parameters, set reminder frequency and link e-mail message.
   e. Database Login: Protect system from unauthorized database manipulation by creating a read access and a write access for each of trend, alarm, event and audit databases as well as operator proper security access to restore a database.

9. Monitoring settings taskbar shall include the following informational icons:

   a. Normal: Indicates by color and size, or other easily identifiable means that all databases are within their limits.
   b. Warning: Indicates by color and size, or other easily identifiable means that one or more databases have exceeded their warning limit.
   c. Alarm: Indicates by color and size, or other easily identifiable means that one or more databases have exceeded their alarm limit.
2.11 OFFICE APPLICATION SOFTWARE

A. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by the following:
   1. Microsoft Corporation.

B. Include current version of office application software at time of Substantial Completion.

C. Office application software package shall include multiple separate applications and use a common platform for all applications, similar to Microsoft's "Office Professional."
   1. Database.
   2. E-mail.
   3. Presentation.
   4. Publisher.
   5. Spreadsheet.

2.12 MAINTENANCE MANAGEMENT SOFTWARE

A. Scope:
   1. Include complete and functional software-driven maintenance management system. Software shall perform scheduling of preventive maintenance and generation of work orders, for mechanical and electrical equipment and systems.
   2. Work orders shall be automatically generated from alarm conditions, run time, and calendar time. Each work order generated shall list parts, tools, craftspeople, and define task to be performed.
   3. Work order generated shall be used to schedule a repair or preventive maintenance routine.
   4. Work order shall be used to track completion of work, parts used and total cost of repair.
   5. A database shall include an inventory tracking system. Work orders generated shall automatically update inventory database to show quantity of tools, repair parts and expendables used for a work order.
   6. Work orders and preventive maintenance schedules shall be printed on a dedicated printer assigned solely to maintenance management function.

B. Additional Hardware Requirements:
   1. Maintenance management software shall not require additional hardware, except for an additional printer that is dedicated to maintenance management.
   2. Maintenance management software shall be integrated into DDC system.

C. Software Requirements:
   1. From main menu of maintenance management system, it shall be possible through selection of icons to penetrate to individual functions described below.
   2. Work Orders:
a. Automatically generate work orders initiated from alarm conditions, accumulated run time or calendar time. Work orders generated shall specify a particular task to be accomplished including the labor, material and tools needed to accomplish work.

b. Include at least two of the following types of work orders:

1) Corrective and emergency maintenance work orders shall be generated for a specific job or repair for emergency, breakdown, or scheduled work.

2) Preventive maintenance that are used on a periodic basis to generate preventive maintenance work orders.

c. Include the following functions:

1) Work Order Tracking: Perform every function related to processing work orders including creating, approving and initiating work orders, checking their status history and closing or reworking them when appropriate.

2) Work Requests: Report any problems that require corrective maintenance activity generated by dispatchers and those people designated to request work orders.

3) Quick Reporting: Report work done on an open work order or a small job.

4) Work Manager: Specify the type of labor to be applied to a specific work order at specific times. It shall include the capability to dispatch one or more laborers to top-priority jobs on as-needed basis and to interrupt work in progress to reassign labor to higher priority tasks.

d. Reports:

1) Daily Maintenance Schedule by Supervisor: List a schedule of open work orders for a specified date by supervisor.

2) Equipment Cost Roll-up Report: Include a roll-up of equipment costs incurred since the date the report was last run.

3) Delinquent Work Order Report: List open work orders whose target completion date is earlier than the date the report is run.

4) Employee Job Assignments: List labor codes that have job assignments for the specified date.

5) Daily Work Order Assignment: List work orders that have labor assignments for the specified date.

6) Estimated versus Actual Work Order Costs: List a cost summary of outstanding work orders.

7) Open Work Orders Report: List open work orders for locations and equipment.

3. Inventory:

a. Include an inventory tracking system to keep track of stocked, non-stocked and special-order items.

b. Link inventory tracking to database and when items are consumed, as noted on a work order issued by system, inventory of stocked items shall be automatically updated.

c. Include the following functions:
1) Inventory Control: Enter, display, and update information on each inventory item. It shall allow viewing of master inventory records that are independent of storeroom locations or item/location records. Include a screen that lists inventory transactions that move items in or out of inventory or from one storeroom location to another. Minimum information tracked shall include the following:

   a) Vendors supply items.
   b) Item balances, including the bin and lot level for each storeroom location.
   c) Alternative items.

2) Issues and Transfers: Issue stock directly from inventory, with or without a work order. When transfer of stock from one location to another location occurs, provide appropriate adjustments in stock balance record. Include a trace record of stock transfers from one storeroom to another.

3) Item Assembly Structures: Include modeling of equipment with inventory items and building of equipment and location hierarchies.

4) Metered Material Usage:

   a) Track usage by a piece of equipment.
   b) Record against a standing work order for a selected piece of equipment.
   c) Material usage transaction shall be written for each item of material used and be provided as an input to calculation for per unit material consumption report for a piece of equipment.

   d) Reports:

   1) Inventory Analysis Report: List for a given storeroom location, inventory items analysis information that allows quick identification of which inventory items represent greatest monetary investment for dollar value and rate of turnover.

   2) Inventory Cycle Count Report: List for a specified storeroom, inventory items that are due to be cycle-counted, based on cycle-count frequency and last count date.

   3) Economic Order Quantity Report: For a given storeroom location, display optimum economic ordering quantity for items in selected results set.

   4) Inventory Pick Report: A pick list, by work order for items needed to be pulled from a designated storeroom's inventory for work orders having a target start date of specified date.

   5) Suggested Order Report: List inventory items in selected results set that are due to be recorded, for a specified storeroom location, based on the following calculation: Suggest a reorder if current balance minus reserve quantity plus on-order quantity is less than reorder point.

   6) Reorder Point Report: List selected set of items and optimum minimum level to have in stock based on demand, lead delivery time and a reserve safety stock.

   7) Inventory Valuation Report: Gives an accounting of cost of current inventory, for inventory records in a designated storeroom location.

   8) Item Order Status: Lists items on order.
9) List of Expired Items: Lists expired lot items in a storeroom. Report shall include item number, description, expiration date, bin number, lot number, manufacturer lot number, and quantity of expired items in that lot and bin.

10) Item Availability at All Locations: Lists alternative storeroom locations for selected items.

11) Where Used Report: List equipment on which item is recorded as being used.

4. Equipment:
   a. Include equipment and location records; establish relationships between equipment, between locations, and between equipment and locations; track maintenance costs; and enter and review meter readings.
   b. Include the following functions:
      1) Equipment: Store equipment numbers and corresponding information including equipment class, location, vendor, up/down status and maintenance costs for each piece of equipment. Include building of equipment assemblies. Equipment assemblies hierarchical ordering shall be provided for arrangement of buildings, departments, equipment and sub-assemblies.
      2) Operating Locations: Facilitate creation of records for operating locations of equipment, and track equipment that is used in multiple locations. In addition, allow hierarchical organization of equipment operating in facility by means of grouping equipment locations into areas of responsibility.
      3) Failure Codes: Develop and display failure hierarchies to acquire an accurate history of types of failures that affect equipment and operating locations.
      4) Condition Monitoring: Display time related or limit measurements recorded for a piece of equipment. It shall be possible to generate work orders from this screen and to take immediate action on problem conditions.
   c. Reports:
      1) Availability Statistic by Location: List equipment availability by location over a user-specified time period.
      2) Equipment Failure Summary: List total number of failures by problem code for a piece of equipment for a specified time period.
      3) Detailed Equipment Failure Report by Equipment: List of failure reports for the current piece of equipment for a specified time period.
      5) Equipment History Graphs: Include a graphical report in histogram format that displays equipment breakdown history over a specified period.
      6) Equipment Measurement Report: Tabular listing and description of each measurement point for a piece of equipment and the history of measurements taken for that point.
      7) Maintenance Cost by Equipment: List of transactions costs for elected equipment in the specified date range.
      8) Failure Count by Equipment: Graphically report the number of failures for each piece of equipment showing number of failures for each piece of
equipment over a specified time period, occurrence of each problem code within set of failures and failures by problem code.

9) Failure Analysis Graphs: Graphically report number of failures for each piece of equipment over a specified time period, number of occurrences of each problem code within set of failures and failures by problem code.

10) Failure Code Hierarchy Report: List of failure codes in each level of the failure hierarchy.

11) Location Failure Summary: A summary for each selected location of failures reported and any hierarchy level locations for specified time period.

12) Failure Summary by Location: A summary of failures for the selected location and their subordinate locations that are part of the hierarchical system.

13) Detailed Failure Report by Location: List all failures for selected location and its subordinate locations that are part of a hierarchical system.

14) Maintenance Cost by System: List of total costs reported in a given date range for locations in selected hierarchical system.

15) Location Hierarchy Report: Lists member locations of a hierarchical system displayed in hierarchical fashion.

5. Purchasing:

a. Include preparation and generation of purchase requisitions and purchase orders; to report receipt of both items and services, match invoices with purchase orders and receipts and define and convert foreign currencies.

b. Include the following functions:

1) Purchase Requisition: Create and process purchase requisitions for items and services.

2) Purchase Orders: Create and process purchase orders for items and services from scratch or from purchase requisitions. Record receipts of items and services.

3) Invoices: Include functionality to match purchase orders with invoices and receipts. It shall also be possible to match a service receipt to an invoice. Project for entering of an invoice for bills that do not require purchase orders or receipts.

4) Currency Management: Define currencies and specify exchange rates. Include preparation of purchase requisitions and purchase orders in currency of vendor, while tracking costs in systems base currency.

c. Reports:

1) Invoice Approval Report: Include an approval form for entered invoices.

2) Inventory Receipts Register: List purchase orders and inventory received for the user-specified time frame.

3) Direct Purchase Back-Order Report: List of items ordered as a direct purchase not received by the required delivery date.

4) Standard Purchase Order: A printing of primary purchase order with vendors shipping information, and items purchased.

5) Purchase Order Status Report: List of purchase orders whose status has changed during a certain time period.
6) Standard Purchase Requisition: A printing of primary purchase requisition, including vendor name and shipping information.

6. Job Plans:

a. Include creation of a detailed description of work to be performed by a work order. The job plan shall contain operations, procedures and list of estimated material, labor and tools required for work.

7. Labor:

a. Store information on employees, contractors, and crafts and include the following functions:

1) Labor: Create, modify and view employee records. Employee records shall contain pay rate, overtime worked, overtime refused, specials skills and certifications.

2) Crafts: Create, modify and view craftspeople records.

3) Labor Reporting: Report labor usage by employee or craft externally from the work orders module.

b. Reports:

1) Employee Attendance Analysis: List of planned attendance, actual attendance, vacation and sick time in hours as a percentage of planned attendance for selected employees for specified time period.

2) Labor Productivity Analysis: List of actual labor hours by labor report category showing each by percentage.

3) Labor Availability versus Commitments by Crafts: A graphical report that details available labor hours versus committed work order hours by craft and day.

8. Calendars:

a. Establish calendar records indicating working time for equipment, location, craft, and labor records.

9. Resources:

a. Include entry and retrieval of data associated with resources required to maintain facility and to include the following functions:

1) Companies: Establish and update data on vendors and other companies.

2) Tools: Create and maintain information on the tools used on jobs. The information contained within this module shall be available to job plans and work orders.

3) Service Contracts: Specify information on service contracts with vendors or manufacturers.

10. Custom Applications:
a. Include creation of customized database tables and application screens that supplement functions specified.

11. Setup:
   a. Include configuration of database, security and setup applications.
   b. Perform the following functions:
      1) Reports and Other Applications: Register reports and other applications for use within system.
      2) Documents: Enter, track and link information from Drawings to equipment and inventory items.
      3) Chart of Accounts: Add or modify accounts; set up financial periods; enter inventory accounts, company accounts, and resource recovery accounts; and define tax codes and rates.
      4) Signature Security: Establish each user's access rights to modules, applications, screens and options.
      5) Database Configuration: Customize database, including adjusting field lengths and modifying data types.
      6) Application Setup: Change position of icons and menu items on the main menu screen.
      7) Application Launching: Allow for connecting of third-party applications to data fields and push buttons.

12. Utilities:
   a. Include utilities module that allows system administrator to customize system and to maintain database.
   b. Include the following functions:
      1) Interactive SQL: Include access to database for database management functions of import/export and backup.
      2) Edit Windows: Display a dialog box to customize an application.
      3) Archive Data: Remove records from database and store them for future reference.

D. Documentation:
   1. Include complete documentation for the system consisting of a User Manual and Systems Administrator Guide.
   2. User Manual shall describe how to use each application module and screen with step-by-step instructions detailing entry and retrieval of data for functions specified.
   3. Include a step-by-step description of how each report is defined and retrieved.
   4. Bind documentation and clearly title it indicating volume number and use.

2.13 ASHRAE 135 GATEWAYS

A. Include BACnet communication ports, whenever available as an equipment OEM standard option, for integration via a single communication cable. BACnet-controlled plant equipment includes, but is not limited to, chillers, and variable-speed drives.
B. Include gateways to connect BACnet to legacy systems, existing non-BACnet devices, and existing non-BACnet DDC-controlled equipment, only when specifically requested and approved by Owner.

C. Include with each gateway an interoperability schedule showing each point or event on legacy side that BACnet "client" will read, and each parameter that BACnet network will write to. Describe this interoperability of BACnet services, or BIBBs, defined in ASHRAE 135, Annex K.

D. Gateway Minimum Requirements:
   1. Read and view all readable object properties on non-BACnet network to BACnet network and vice versa where applicable.
   2. Write to all writeable object properties on non-BACnet network from BACnet network and vice versa where applicable.
   3. Include single-pass (only one protocol to BACnet without intermediary protocols) translation from non-BACnet protocol to BACnet and vice versa.
   4. Comply with requirements of Data Sharing Read Property, Data Sharing Write Property, Device Management Dynamic Device Binding-B, and Device Management Communication Control BIBBs according to ASHRAE 135.
   5. Hardware, software, software licenses, and configuration tools for operator-to-gateway communications.
   6. Backup programming and parameters on CD media and the ability to modify, download, backup, and restore gateway configuration.

2.14 ASHRAE 135 PROTOCOL ANALYZER

A. Analyzer and required cables and fittings for connection to ASHRAE 135 network.

B. Analyzer shall include the following minimum capabilities:
   1. Capture and store to a file data traffic on all network levels.
   2. Measure bandwidth usage.
   3. Filtering options with ability to ignore select traffic.

2.15 DDC CONTROLLERS

A. DDC system shall consist of a combination of network controllers, programmable application controllers and application-specific controllers to satisfy performance requirements indicated.

B. DDC controllers shall perform monitoring, control, energy optimization and other requirements indicated.

C. DDC controllers shall use a multitasking, multiuser, real-time digital control microprocessor with a distributed network database and intelligence.

D. Each DDC controller shall be capable of full and complete operation as a completely independent unit and as a part of a DDC system wide distributed network.
E. Environment Requirements:

1. Controller hardware shall be suitable for the anticipated ambient conditions.
2. Controllers located in conditioned space shall be rated for operation at 32 to 120 deg F.
3. Controllers located outdoors shall be rated for operation at 40 to 150 deg F.

F. Power and Noise Immunity:

1. Controller shall operate at 90 to 110 percent of nominal voltage rating and shall perform an orderly shutdown below 80 percent of nominal voltage.
2. Operation shall be protected against electrical noise of 5 to 120 Hz and from keyed radios with up to 5 W of power located within 36 inches of enclosure.

G. DDC Controller Spare Processing Capacity:

1. Include spare processing memory for each controller. RAM, PROM, or EEPROM will implement requirements indicated with the following spare memory:
   a. Network Controllers: 50 percent.
   b. Programmable Application Controllers: Not less than 60 percent.
   c. Application-Specific Controllers: Not less than 90 percent.
2. Memory shall support DDC controller's operating system and database and shall include the following:
   a. Monitoring and control.
   b. Energy management, operation and optimization applications.
   c. Alarm management.
   d. Historical trend data of all connected I/O points.
   e. Maintenance applications.
   f. Operator interfaces.
   g. Monitoring of manual overrides.

H. Maintenance and Support: Include the following features to facilitate maintenance and support:

1. Mount microprocessor components on circuit cards for ease of removal and replacement.
2. Means to quickly and easily disconnect controller from network.
3. Means to quickly and easily access connect to field test equipment.
4. Visual indication that controller electric power is on, of communication fault or trouble, and that controller is receiving and sending signals to network.

I. Input and Output Point Interface:

1. Hardwired input and output points shall connect to network, programmable application and application-specific controllers.
2. Input and output points shall be protected so shorting of point to itself, to another point, or to ground will not damage controller.
3. Input and output points shall be protected from voltage up to 24 V of any duration so that contact will not damage controller.
4. AIs:
ADAMS SHORE LIBRARY
HVAC UPGRADES

a. AIs shall include monitoring of low-voltage (zero- to 10-V dc), current (4 to 20 mA) and resistance signals from thermistor and RTD sensors.
b. AIs shall be compatible with, and field configurable to, sensor and transmitters installed.
c. Controller AIs shall perform analog-to-digital (A-to-D) conversion with a minimum resolution of 8 bits or better to comply with accuracy requirements indicated.
d. Signal conditioning including transient rejection shall be provided for each AI.
e. Capable of being individually calibrated for zero and span.
f. Incorporate common-mode noise rejection of at least 50 dB from zero to 100 Hz for differential inputs, and normal-mode noise rejection of at least 20 dB at 60 Hz from a source impedance of 10000 ohms.

5. AOs:
   a. Controller AOs shall perform analog-to-digital (A-to-D) conversion with a minimum resolution of 8 bits or better to comply with accuracy requirements indicated.
   b. Output signals shall have a range of 4 to 20 mA dc as required to include proper control of output device.
   c. Capable of being individually calibrated for zero and span.
   d. AOs shall not exhibit a drift of greater than 0.4 percent of range per year.

6. BIs:
   a. Controller BIs shall accept contact closures and shall ignore transients of less than 5-ms duration.
   b. Isolation and protection against an applied steady-state voltage of up to 180-V ac peak.
   c. BIs shall include a wetting current of at least 12 mA to be compatible with commonly available control devices and shall be protected against effects of contact bounce and noise.
   d. BIs shall sense "dry contact" closure without external power (other than that provided by the controller) being applied.
   e. Pulse accumulation input points shall comply with all requirements of BIs and accept up to 10 pulses per second for pulse accumulation. Buffer shall be provided to totalize pulses. Pulse accumulator shall accept rates of at least 20 pulses per second. The totalized value shall be reset to zero on operator's command.

7. BOs:
   a. Controller BOs shall include relay contact closures or triac outputs for momentary and maintained operation of output devices.
      1) Relay contact closures shall have a minimum duration of 0.1 second. Relays shall include at least 180 V of isolation. Electromagnetic interference suppression shall be provided on all output lines to limit transients to non-damaging levels. Minimum contact rating shall be 1 A at 24-V ac.
      2) Triac outputs shall include at least 180 V of isolation. Minimum contact rating shall be 1 A at 24-V ac.
b. BOs shall include for two-state operation or a pulsed low-voltage signal for pulse-width modulation control.

c. BOs shall be selectable for either normally open or normally closed operation.

d. Include tristate outputs (two coordinated BOs) for control of three-point floating-type electronic actuators without feedback.

2.16 NETWORK CONTROLLERS

A. General Network Controller Requirements:

1. Include adequate number of controllers to achieve performance indicated.
2. System shall consist of one or more independent, standalone, microprocessor-based network controllers to manage global strategies indicated.
3. Controller shall have enough memory to support its operating system, database, and programming requirements.
4. Data shall be shared between networked controllers and other network devices.
5. Operating system of controller shall manage input and output communication signals to allow distributed controllers to share real and virtual object information and allow for central monitoring and alarms.
6. Controllers that perform scheduling shall have a real-time clock.
7. Controller shall continually check status of its processor and memory circuits. If an abnormal operation is detected, controller shall assume a predetermined failure mode and generate an alarm notification.
8. Controllers shall be fully programmable.

B. Communication:

1. Network controllers shall communicate with other devices on DDC system Level one network.
2. Network controller also shall perform routing if connected to a network of programmable application and application-specific controllers.

C. Operator Interface:

1. Controller shall be equipped with a service communications port for connection to a portable operator's workstation.
2. Local Keypad and Display:
   a. Equip controller with local keypad and digital display for interrogating and editing data.
   b. Use of keypad and display shall require security password.

D. Serviceability:

1. Controller shall be equipped with diagnostic LEDs or other form of local visual indication of power, communication, and processor.
2. Wiring and cable connections shall be made to field-removable, modular terminal strips or to a termination card connected by a ribbon cable.
3. Controller shall maintain BIOS and programming information in event of a power loss for at least 72 hours.
2.17 PROGRAMMABLE APPLICATION CONTROLLERS

A. General Programmable Application Controller Requirements:

1. Include adequate number of controllers to achieve performance indicated.
2. Controller shall have enough memory to support its operating system, database, and programming requirements.
3. Data shall be shared between networked controllers and other network devices.
4. Operating system of controller shall manage input and output communication signals to allow distributed controllers to share real and virtual object information and allow for central monitoring and alarms.
5. Controllers that perform scheduling shall have a real-time clock.
6. Controller shall continually check status of its processor and memory circuits. If an abnormal operation is detected, controller shall assume a predetermined failure mode and generate an alarm notification.
7. Controllers shall be fully programmable.

B. Communication:

1. Programmable application controllers shall communicate with other devices on network.

C. Operator Interface:

1. Controller shall be equipped with a service communications port for connection to a portable operator's workstation.
2. Local Keypad and Display:
   a. Equip controller with local keypad and digital display for interrogating and editing data.
   b. Use of keypad and display shall require security password.

D. Serviceability:

1. Controller shall be equipped with diagnostic LEDs or other form of local visual indication of power, communication, and processor.
2. Wiring and cable connections shall be made to field-removable, modular terminal strips or to a termination card connected by a ribbon cable.
3. Controller shall maintain BIOS and programming information in event of a power loss for at least 72 hours.

2.18 CONTROLLER SOFTWARE

A. General Controller Software Requirements:

1. Software applications shall reside and operate in controllers. Editing of applications shall occur at operator workstations.
2. I/O points shall be identified by up to 30-character point name and up to 16-character point descriptor. Same names shall be used at operator workstations.
3. Control functions shall be executed within controllers using DDC algorithms.
4. Controllers shall be configured to use stored default values to ensure fail-safe operation. Default values shall be used when there is a failure of a connected input instrument or loss of communication of a global point value.

B. Security:

1. Operator access shall be secured using individual security passwords and user names.
2. Passwords shall restrict operator to points, applications, and system functions as assigned by system manager.
3. Operator log-on and log-off attempts shall be recorded.
4. System shall protect itself from unauthorized use by automatically logging off after last keystroke. The delay time shall be operator-definable.

C. Scheduling: Include capability to schedule each point or group of points in system. Each schedule shall consist of the following:

1. Weekly Schedule:
   a. Include separate schedules for each day of week.
   b. Each schedule should include the capability for start, stop, optimal start, optimal stop, and night economizer.
   c. Each schedule may consist of up to 10 events.
   d. When a group of objects are scheduled together, include capability to adjust start and stop times for each member.

2. Exception Schedules:
   a. Include ability for operator to designate any day of the year as an exception schedule.
   b. Exception schedules may be defined up to a year in advance. Once an exception schedule is executed, it will be discarded and replaced by regular schedule for that day of week.

3. Holiday Schedules:
   a. Include capability for operator to define up to 99 special or holiday schedules.
   b. Schedules may be placed on scheduling calendar and will be repeated each year.
   c. Operator shall be able to define length of each holiday period.

D. System Coordination:

1. Include standard application for proper coordination of equipment.
2. Application shall include operator with a method of grouping together equipment based on function and location.
3. Group may then be used for scheduling and other applications.

E. Binary Alarms:

1. Each binary point shall be set to alarm based on operator-specified state.
2. Include capability to automatically and manually disable alarming.
F. Analog Alarms:
   1. Each analog object shall have both high and low alarm limits.
   2. Alarming shall be able to be automatically and manually disabled.

G. Alarm Reporting:
   1. Operator shall be able to determine action to be taken in event of an alarm.
   2. Alarms shall be routed to appropriate operator workstations based on time and other conditions.
   3. Alarm shall be able to start programs, print, be logged in event log, generate custom messages, and display graphics.

H. Remote Communication:
   1. System shall have ability to dial out in the event of an alarm.

I. Electric Power Demand Limiting:
   1. Demand-limiting program shall monitor building or other operator-defined electric power consumption from signals connected to electric power meter or from a watt transducer or current transformer.
   2. Demand-limiting program shall predict probable power demand such that action can be taken to prevent exceeding demand limit. When demand prediction exceeds demand limit, action will be taken to reduce loads in a predetermined manner. When demand prediction indicates demand limit will not be exceeded, action will be taken to restore loads in a predetermined manner.
   3. Demand reduction shall be accomplished by the following means:
      a. Reset air-handling unit supply temperature set points.
      b. Reset space temperature set points.
      c. De-energize equipment based on priority.
   4. Demand-limiting parameters, frequency of calculations, time intervals, and other relevant variables shall be based on the means by which electric power service provider computes demand charges.
   5. Include demand-limiting prediction and control for any individual meter monitored by system or for total of any combination of meters.
   6. Include means operator to make the following changes online:
      a. Addition and deletion of loads controlled.
      b. Changes in demand intervals.
      c. Changes in demand limit for meter(s).
      d. Maximum shutoff time for equipment.
      e. Minimum shutoff time for equipment.
      f. Select rotational or sequential shedding and restoring.
      g. Shed and restore priority.
   7. Include the following information and reports, to be available on an hourly, daily, weekly, monthly and annual basis:
ADAMS SHORE LIBRARY
HVAC UPGRADES

a. Total electric consumption.
b. Peak demand.
c. Date and time of peak demand.
d. Daily peak demand.

J. Maintenance Management: System shall monitor equipment status and generate maintenance messages based on operator-designated run-time, starts, and calendar date limits.

K. Sequencing: Include application software based on sequences of operation indicated to properly sequence chillers, boilers, and other applicable HVAC equipment.

L. Control Loops:

1. Support any of the following control loops, as applicable to control required:

   a. Two-position (on/off, open/close, slow/fast) control.
   b. Proportional control.
   c. Proportional plus integral (PI) control.
   d. Proportional plus integral plus derivative (PID) control.

   1) Include PID algorithms with direct or reverse action and anti-windup.
   2) Algorithm shall calculate a time-varying analog value used to position an output or stage a series of outputs.
   3) Controlled variable, set point, and PID gains shall be operator-selectable.

   e. Adaptive (automatic tuning).

M. Staggered Start: Application shall prevent all controlled equipment from simultaneously restarting after a power outage. Order which equipment (or groups of equipment) is started, along with the time delay between starts, shall be operator-selectable.

N. Energy Calculations:

1. Include software to allow instantaneous power or flow rates to be accumulated and converted to energy usage data.
2. Include an algorithm that calculates a sliding-window average (rolling average). Algorithm shall be flexible to allow window intervals to be operator specified (such as 15, 30, or 60 minutes).
3. Include an algorithm that calculates a fixed-window average. A digital input signal shall define start of window period (such as signal from utility meter) to synchronize fixed-window average with that used by utility.

O. Anti-Short Cycling:

1. BO points shall be protected from short cycling.
2. Feature shall allow minimum on-time and off-time to be selected.

P. On and Off Control with Differential:

1. Include an algorithm that allows a BO to be cycled based on a controlled variable and set point.
2. Algorithm shall be direct- or reverse-acting and incorporate an adjustable differential.

Q. Run-Time Totalization:

1. Include software to totalize run-times for all BI and BO points.
2. A high run-time alarm shall be assigned, if required, by operator.

2.19 ENCLOSURES

A. General Enclosure Requirements:

1. House each controller and associated control accessories in a single enclosure. Enclosure shall serve as central tie-in point for control devices such as switches, transmitters, transducers, power supplies and transformers.
2. Do not house more than one controller in a single enclosure.
3. Include enclosure door with key locking mechanism. Key locks alike for all enclosures and include one pair of keys per enclosure.
4. Equip doors of enclosures housing controllers and components with analog or digital displays with windows to allow visual observation of displays without opening enclosure door.
5. Individual wall-mounted single-door enclosures shall not exceed 36 inches wide and 48 inches high.
6. Include wall-mounted enclosures with brackets suitable for mounting enclosures to wall or freestanding support stand as indicated.
7. Supply each enclosure with a complete set of as-built schematics, tubing, and wiring diagrams and product literature located in a pocket on inside of door.

B. Internal Arrangement:

1. Internal layout of enclosure shall group and protect pneumatic, electric, and electronic components associated with a controller, but not an integral part of controller.
2. Arrange layout to group similar products together.
3. Include a barrier between line-voltage and low-voltage electrical and electronic products.
4. Factory or shop install products, tubing, cabling and wiring complying with requirements and standards indicated.
5. Terminate field cable and wire using heavy-duty terminal blocks.
6. Include spare terminals, equal to not less than 10 percent of used terminals.
7. Include spade lugs for stranded cable and wire.
8. Install a maximum of two wires on each side of a terminal.
9. Include enclosure field power supply with a toggle-type switch located at entrance inside enclosure to disconnect power.
10. Include enclosure with a line-voltage nominal 20-A GFCI duplex receptacle for service and testing tools. Wire receptacle on hot side of enclosure disconnect switch and include with a 5-A circuit breaker.
11. Mount products within enclosure on removable internal panel(s).
12. Include products mounted in enclosures with engraved, laminated phenolic nameplates (black letters on a white background). The nameplates shall have at least 1/4-inch-high lettering.
13. Route tubing cable and wire located inside enclosure within a raceway with a continuous removable cover.
14. Label each end of cable, wire and tubing in enclosure following an approved identification system that extends from field I/O connection and all intermediate connections throughout length to controller connection.

15. Size enclosure internal panel to include at least 25 percent spare area on face of panel.

C. Environmental Requirements:

1. Evaluate temperature and humidity requirements of each product to be installed within each enclosure.

2. Calculate enclosure internal operating temperature considering heat dissipation of all products installed within enclosure and ambient effects (solar, conduction and wind) on enclosure.

3. Where required by application, include temperature-controlled electrical heat to maintain inside of enclosure above minimum operating temperature of product with most stringent requirement.

4. Where required by application, include temperature-controlled ventilation fans with filtered louver(s) to maintain inside of enclosure below maximum operating temperature of product with most stringent requirement.

5. Include temperature-controlled cooling within the enclosure for applications where ventilation fans cannot maintain inside temperature of enclosure below maximum operating temperature of product with most stringent requirement.

6. Where required by application, include humidity-controlled electric dehumidifier or cooling to maintain inside of enclosure below maximum relative humidity of product with most stringent requirement and to prevent surface condensation within enclosure.

D. Wall-Mounted, NEMA 250, Type 4X SS:

1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by the following:

   a. Hoffman; a brand of Pentair Equipment Protection.

2. Enclosure shall be NRTL listed according to UL 508A.

3. Seam and joints are continuously welded and ground smooth.

4. Externally formed body flange around perimeter of enclosure face for continuous perimeter seamless gasket door seal.

5. Construct enclosure of Type 304 stainless steel, not less than the following:

   a. Size Less Than 24 Inches: 0.053 inch thick.
   b. Size 24 Inches and Larger: 0.067 inch thick.

6. Outside body and door of enclosure with brushed No. 4 finish.

7. Corner-formed door, full size of enclosure face, supported using multiple concealed hinges with easily removable hinge pins.

   a. Sizes through 24 Inches Tall: Two hinges.
   b. Sizes between 24 Inches through 48 Inches Tall: Three hinges.
   c. Sizes Larger 48 Inches Tall: Four hinges.

8. Corner-formed door, full size of enclosure face, supported using continuous piano hinge full length of door.
9. Doors fitted with three-point (top, middle, and bottom) latch system with single, heavy-duty, liquid-tight Type 316 stainless-steel handle with integral locking mechanism.

10. Removable internal panel shall be 0.093-inch solid steel with a white polyester powder coating that is electrostatically applied and then baked to bond to substrate.

11. Internal panel mounting studs and hardware, grounding hardware, and sealing washers.

12. Install corrosion-resistant polyester vent drain in a stainless-steel sleeve at the bottom of enclosure.

13. Include enclosure with stainless-steel mounting brackets.

2.20 RELAYS

A. General-Purpose Relays:

1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by the following:


2. Relays shall be heavy duty and rated for at least 10 A at 250-V ac and 60 Hz.

3. Relays shall be either double pole double throw (DPDT) or three-pole double throw, depending on the control application.

4. Use a plug-in-style relay with an eight-pin octal plug for DPDT relays and an 11-pin octal plug for three-pole double-throw relays.

5. Construct the contacts of either silver cadmium oxide or gold.

6. Enclose the relay in a clear transparent polycarbonate dust-tight cover.

7. Relays shall have LED indication and a manual reset and push-to-test button.

8. Performance:

   a. Mechanical Life: At least 10 million cycles.
   b. Electrical Life: At least 100,000 cycles at rated load.
   c. Pickup Time: 15 ms or less.
   d. Dropout Time: 10 ms or less.
   e. Pull-in Voltage: 85 percent of rated voltage.
   f. Dropout Voltage: 50 percent of nominal rated voltage.
   g. Power Consumption: 2 VA.
   h. Ambient Operating Temperatures: Minus 40 to 115 deg F.

9. Equip relays with coil transient suppression to limit transients to non-damaging levels.

10. Plug each relay into an industry-standard, 35-mm DIN rail socket. Plug all relays located in control panels into sockets that are mounted on a DIN rail.

11. Relay socket shall have screw terminals. Mold into the socket the coincident screw terminal numbers and associated octal pin numbers.

B. Multifunction Time-Delay Relays:

1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by the following:


2. Relays shall be continuous duty and rated for at least 10 A at 240-V ac and 60 Hz.
3. Relays shall be DPDT relay with up to eight programmable functions to provide on/off delay, interval and recycle timing functions.
4. Use a plug-in-style relay with either an 8- or 11-pin octal plug.
5. Construct the contacts of either silver cadmium oxide or gold.
6. Enclose the relay in a dust-tight cover.
7. Include knob and dial scale for setting delay time.
8. Performance:
   a. Mechanical Life: At least 10 million cycles.
   b. Electrical Life: At least 100,000 cycles at rated load.
   c. Timing Ranges: Multiple ranges from 0.1 seconds to 100 minutes.
   d. Repeatability: Within 2 percent.
   e. Recycle Time: 45 ms.
   f. Minimum Pulse Width Control: 50 ms.
   g. Power Consumption: 5 VA or less at 120-V ac.
   h. Ambient Operating Temperatures: Minus 40 to 115 deg F.
9. Equip relays with coil transient suppression to limit transients to non-damaging levels.
10. Plug each relay into an industry-standard, 35-mm DIN rail socket. Plug all relays located in control panels into sockets that are mounted on a DIN rail.
11. Relay socket shall have screw terminals. Mold into the socket the coincident screw terminal numbers and associated octal pin numbers.

C. Latching Relays:
1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by the following:
2. Relays shall be continuous duty and rated for at least 10 A at 250-V ac and 60 Hz.
3. Relays shall be either DPDT or three-pole double throw, depending on the control application.
4. Use a plug-in-style relay with a multibladed plug.
5. Construct the contacts of either silver cadmium oxide or gold.
6. Enclose the relay in a clear transparent polycarbonate dust-tight cover.
7. Performance:
   a. Mechanical Life: At least 10 million cycles.
   b. Electrical Life: At least 100,000 cycles at rated load.
   c. Pickup Time: 15 ms or less.
   d. Dropout Time: 10 ms or less.
   e. Pull-in Voltage: 85 percent of rated voltage.
   f. Dropout Voltage: 50 percent of nominal rated voltage.
   g. Power Consumption: 2 VA.
   h. Ambient Operating Temperatures: Minus 40 to 115 deg F.
8. Equip relays with coil transient suppression to limit transients to non-damaging levels.
9. Plug each relay into an industry-standard, 35-mm DIN rail socket. Plug all relays located in control panels into sockets that are mounted on a DIN rail.
10. Relay socket shall have screw terminals. Mold into the socket the coincident screw terminal numbers and associated octal pin numbers.
D. Current Sensing Relay:

1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by the following:
   
   a. Square D; by Schneider Electric.

2. Monitors ac current.

3. Independent adjustable controls for pickup and dropout current.

4. Energized when supply voltage is present and current is above pickup setting.

5. De-energizes when monitored current is below dropout current.

6. Dropout current is adjustable from 50 to 95 percent of pickup current.

7. Include a current transformer, if required for application.

8. House current sensing relay and current transformer in its own enclosure. Use NEMA 250, Type 12 enclosure for indoors and NEMA 250, Type 4 for outdoors.

E. Combination On-Off Status Sensor and On-Off Relay:

1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by the following:

   a. Functional Devices Inc.

2. Description:

   a. On-off control and status indication in a single device.
   
   b. LED status indication of activated relay and current trigger.
   
   c. Closed-Open-Auto override switch located on the load side of the relay.

3. Performance:

   a. Ambient Temperature: Minus 30 to 140 deg F.
   

4. Status Indication:

   a. Current Sensor: Integral sensing for single-phase loads up to 20 A and external solid or split sensing ring for three-phase loads up to 150 A.
   
   b. Current Sensor Range: As required by application.
   
   c. Current Set Point: Fixed or adjustable as required by application.
   
   d. Current Sensor Output:

      1) Solid-state, single-pole double-throw contact rated for 30-V ac and dc and for 0.4 A.
      
      2) Solid-state, single-pole double-throw contact rated for 120-V ac and 1.0 A.
      
      3) Analog, zero- to 5- or 10-V dc.
      
      4) Analog, 4 to 20 mA, loop powered.


6. Enclosure: NEMA 250, Type 1 enclosure.
2.21 ELECTRICAL POWER DEVICES

A. Transformers:

1. Transformer shall be sized for the total connected load, plus an additional 25 percent of connected load.
2. Transformer shall be at least 100 VA.
3. Transformer shall have both primary and secondary fuses.

B. Power-Line Conditioner:

1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by the following:
   a. Controlled Power Company; an Emerson company.

2. General Power-Line Conditioner Requirements:
   a. Design to ensure maximum reliability, serviceability and performance.
   b. Overall function of the power-line conditioner is to receive raw, polluted electrical power and purify it for use by electronic equipment. The power-line conditioner shall provide isolated, regulated, transient and noise-free sinusoidal power to loads served.

3. Standards: NRTL listed per UL 1012.

4. Performance:
   a. Single phase, continuous, 100 percent duty rated KVA/KW capacity. Design to supply power for linear or nonlinear, high crest factor, resistive and reactive loads.
   b. Automatically regulate output voltage to within 2 percent or better with input voltage fluctuations of plus 10 to minus 20 percent of nominal when system is loaded 100 percent. Use Variable Range Regulation to obtain improved line voltage regulation when operating under less than full load conditions.
      1) At 75 Percent Load: Output voltage automatically regulated to within 3 percent with input voltage fluctuations of plus 10 to minus 35 percent of nominal.
      2) At 50 Percent Load: Output voltage automatically regulated to within 3 percent with input voltage fluctuations of plus 10 to minus 40 percent of nominal.
      3) At 25 Percent Load: Output voltage automatically regulated to within 3 percent with input voltage fluctuations of plus 10 to minus 45 percent of nominal.
   c. With input voltage distortion of up to 40 percent, limit the output voltage sine wave to a maximum harmonic content of 5 percent.
   d. Automatically regulate output voltage to within 2.5 percent when load (resistive) changes from zero percent to 100 percent to zero percent.
   e. Output voltage returns to 95 percent of nominal level within two cycles and to 100 percent within three cycles when the output is taken from no load to full resistive load or vice-versa. Recovery from partial resistive load changes is corrected in a shorter period of time.
f. K Factor: 30, designed to operate with nonlinear, non-sinusoidal, high crest factor loads without overheating.
g. Input power factor within 0.95 approaching unity with load power factor as poor as 0.6.
h. Attenuate load-generated odd current harmonics 23 dB at the input.
i. Electrically isolate the primary from the secondary. Meet isolation criteria as defined in NFPA 70, Article 250-5D.
j. Lighting and Surge Protection: Compares to UL 1449 rating of 330 V when subjected to Category B3 (6000 V/3000 A) combination waveform as established by IEEE C62.41.
k. Common-mode noise attenuation of 140 dB.
l. Transverse-mode noise attenuation of 120 dB.
m. With loss of input power for up to 16.6 ms, the output sine wave remains at usable ac voltage levels.
n. Reliability of 200,000 hours' MTBF.
o. At full load, when measured at 1-m distance, audible noise is not to exceed 54 dB.
p. Approximately 92 percent efficient at full load.

5. Transformer Construction:
   a. Ferroresonant, dry type, convection cooled, 600V class. Transformer windings of Class H (220 deg C) insulated copper.
   b. Use a Class H installation system throughout with operating temperatures not to exceed 150 deg C over a 40-deg C ambient temperature.
   c. Configure transformer primary for multi-input voltage. Include input terminals for source conductors and ground.
   d. Manufacture transformer core using M-6 grade, grain-oriented, stress-relieved transformer steel.
   e. Configure transformer secondary in a 240/120-V split with a 208-V tap or straight 120 V, depending on power output size.
   f. Electrically isolate the transformer secondary windings from the primary windings. Bond neutral conductor to cabinet enclosure and output neutral terminal.
   g. Include interface terminals for output power hot, neutral and ground conductors.
   h. Label leads, wires and terminals to correspond with circuit wiring diagram.
   i. Vacuum impregnate transformer with epoxy resin.

6. Cabinet Construction:
   a. Design for panel or floor mounting.
   b. NEMA 250, Type 1, general-purpose, indoor enclosure.
   c. Manufacture the cabinet from heavy gauge steel complying with UL 50.
   d. Include a textured baked-on paint finish.

C. Transient Voltage Suppression and High-Frequency Noise Filter Unit:
   1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by the following:
      a. Current Technology Inc.
   2. The maximum continuous operating voltage shall be at least 125 percent.
   3. The operating frequency range shall be 47 to 63 Hz.
4. Protection modes according to NEMA LS-1.
5. The rated single-pulse surge current capacity, for each mode of protection, shall be no less than the following:
   a. Line to Neutral: 45,000 A.
   b. Neutral to Ground: 45,000 A.
   c. Line to Ground: 45,000 A.
   d. Per Phase: 90,000 A.
6. Clamping voltages shall be in compliance with test and evaluation procedures defined in NEMA LS-1. Maximum clamping voltage shall be as follows:
   a. Line to Neutral: 360 V.
   b. Line to Ground: 360 V.
   c. Neutral to Ground: 360 V.
7. Electromagnetic interference and RF interference noise rejection or attenuation values shall comply with test and evaluation procedures defined in NEMA LS-1.
   a. Line to Neutral:
      1) 100 kHz: 42 dB.
      2) 1 MHz: 25 dB.
      3) 10 MHz: 21 dB.
      4) 100 MHz: 36 dB.
   b. Line to Ground:
      1) 100 kHz: 16 dB.
      2) 1 MHz: 55 dB.
      3) 10 MHz: 81 dB.
      4) 100 MHz: 80 dB.
8. Unit shall have LED status indicator that extinguishes to indicate a failure.
9. Unit shall be listed by an NRTL as a transient voltage surge suppressor per UL 1449, and as an electromagnetic interference filter per UL 1283.
10. Unit shall not generate any appreciable magnetic field.
11. Unit shall not generate an audible noise.

D. DC Power Supply:

1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by the following:
2. Plug-in style suitable for mating with a standard eight-pin octal socket. Include the power supply with a mating mounting socket.
3. Enclose circuitry in a housing.
4. Include both line and load regulation to ensure a stable output. To protect both the power supply and the load, power supply shall have an automatic current limiting circuit.
5. Performance:
ADAMS SHORE LIBRARY
HVAC UPGRADES

a. Output voltage nominally 25-V dc within 5 percent.
b. Output current up to 100 mA.
c. Input voltage nominally 120-V ac, 60 Hz.
d. Load regulation within 0.5 percent from zero- to 100-mA load.
e. Line regulation within 0.5 percent at a 100-mA load for a 10 percent line change.
f. Stability within 0.1 percent of rated volts for 24 hours after a 20-minute warmup.

2.22 CONTROL WIRE AND CABLE

A. Wire: Single conductor control wiring above 24 V.
   1. Wire size shall be at least No. 18 AWG.
   2. Conductor shall be 7/24 soft annealed copper strand with 2- to 2.5-inch lay.
   3. Conductor insulation shall be 600 V, Type THWN or Type THHN, and 90 deg C according to UL 83.
   4. Conductor colors shall be black (hot), white (neutral), and green (ground).
   5. Furnish wire on spools.

B. Single Twisted Shielded Instrumentation Cable above 24 V:
   1. Wire size shall be a minimum No. 18 AWG.
   2. Conductors shall be a twisted, 7/24 soft annealed copper strand with a 2- to 2.5-inch lay.
   3. Conductor insulation shall have a Type THHN/THWN or Type TFN rating.
   4. Shielding shall be 100 percent type, 0.35/0.5-mil aluminum/Mylar tape, helically applied with 25 percent overlap, and aluminum side in with tinned copper drain wire.
   5. Outer jacket insulation shall have a 600-V, 90-deg C rating and shall be Type TC cable.
   6. For twisted pair, conductor colors shall be black and white. For twisted triad, conductor colors shall be black, red and white.
   7. Furnish wire on spools.

C. Single Twisted Shielded Instrumentation Cable 24 V and Less:
   1. Wire size shall be a minimum No. 18 AWG.
   2. Conductors shall be a twisted, 7/24 soft annealed copper stranding with a 2- to 2.5-inch lay.
   3. Conductor insulation shall have a nominal 15-mil thickness, constructed from flame-retardant PVC.
   4. Shielding shall be 100 percent type, 1.35-mil aluminum/polymer tape, helically applied with 25 percent overlap, and aluminum side in with tinned copper drain wire.
   5. Outer jacket insulation shall have a 300-V, 105-deg C rating and shall be Type PLTC cable.
   6. For twisted pair, conductor colors shall be black and white. For twisted triad, conductor colors shall be black, red and white.
   7. Furnish wire on spools.

D. LAN and Communication Cable: Comply with DDC system manufacturer requirements for network being installed.
   1. Cable shall be balanced twisted pair.
ADAMS SHORE LIBRARY
HVAC UPGRADES

a. Cable shall be plenum rated.
b. Cable shall have a unique color that is different from other cables used on Project.

2.23 RACEWAYS

A. Comply with requirements in Section 260533 "Raceways and Boxes for Electrical Systems" for electrical power raceways and boxes.

B. Comply with requirements in Section 270528 "Pathways for Communications Systems" for raceways for balanced twisted pair cables and optical fiber cables.

2.24 ACCESSORIES

A. I/P and E/P Transducers:

1. Commercial Grade:

a. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by the following:

   1) MAMAC Systems, Inc.

b. The transducer shall convert an AO signal to a stepped pneumatic signal. Unless otherwise required by the operating sequence, use a 3- to 15-psig pneumatic signal for pneumatic actuation.

c. Construct the entire assembly so that shock and vibration will neither harm the transducer nor affect its accuracy.

d. Transducer shall have auto/manual output switch, manual output control and an output pressure gage.

e. Accuracy: Within 1.0 percent of the output span.

f. Linearity: Within 0.5 percent of the output span.

g. Output Capacity: Not less than 550 scim at 15 psig.

h. Transducer shall have separate zero and span calibration adjustments.

i. The transducer shall withstand up to 40 psig of supply pressure without damage.

j. For use on only modulating pneumatic outputs that are associated with terminal units, including fan-coil units, VAV units, unit heaters and.

B. Instrument Enclosures:

1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by the following:

a. Hoffman; a brand of Pentair Equipment Protection.

2. Include instrument enclosure for secondary protection to comply with requirements indicated in "Performance Requirements" Article.

3. NRTL listed and labeled to UL 50.

4. Sized to include at least 25 percent spare area on subpanel.

5. Instrument(s) mounted within enclosure on internal subpanel(s).

6. Enclosure face with engraved, laminated phenolic nameplate for each instrument within enclosure.
7. Enclosures housing pneumatic instruments shall include main pressure gage and a branch pressure gage for each pneumatic device, installed inside.
8. Enclosures housing multiple instruments shall route tubing and wiring within enclosure in a raceway having a continuous removable cover.
9. Enclosures larger than 12 inches shall have a hinged full-size face cover.
10. Equip enclosure with lock and common key.

C. Manual Valves:

1. Needle Type:
   a. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by the following:
      1) Parker Hannifin Corporation.
   b. PTFE packing.
   c. Construct of brass for use with copper and polyethylene tubing and of stainless steel for use with stainless-steel tubing.
   d. Aluminum T-bar handle.
   e. Include tubing connections.

2. Ball Type:
   a. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by the following:
      1) NIBCO INC.
   c. Ball: Type 316 stainless steel.
   d. Stem: Type 316 stainless steel.
   e. Seats: Reinforced PTFE.
   f. Packing Ring: Reinforced PTFE.
   g. Lever: Stainless steel with a vinyl grip.
   h. 600 WOG.
   i. Threaded end connections.

D. Wall-Mounted Portable Workstation Cabinet:

1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by the following:
   a. Lowell Manufacturing Co.

2.25 SOURCE QUALITY CONTROL

A. Testing Agency: Engage a qualified testing agency to evaluate the following according to industry standards for each product, and to verify DDC system reliability specified in performance requirements:

1. DDC controllers.
2. Gateways.
3. Routers.

B. Product(s) will be considered defective if they do not pass tests and inspections.

C. Prepare test and inspection reports.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION

A. Examine substrates and conditions for compliance with requirements for installation tolerances and other conditions affecting performance of the Work.

1. Verify compatibility with and suitability of substrates.

B. Examine roughing-in for products to verify actual locations of connections before installation.

1. Examine roughing-in for instruments installed in piping to verify actual locations of connections before installation.
2. Examine roughing-in for instruments installed in duct systems to verify actual locations of connections before installation.

C. Examine walls, floors, roofs, and ceilings for suitable conditions where product will be installed.

D. Prepare written report, endorsed by Installer, listing conditions detrimental to performance of the Work.

E. Proceed with installation only after unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected.

3.2 DDC SYSTEM INTERFACE WITH EXISTING SYSTEMS

A. Interface with Existing Systems:

1. DDC systems shall interface existing systems to achieve integration.
2. Monitoring and Control of DDC System by Existing Control System:

   a. DDC system performance requirements shall be satisfied when monitoring and controlling DDC system by existing control system.
   b. Operator of existing system shall be able to upload, download, monitor, trend, control and program every input and output point in DDC system from existing control system using existing control system software and operator workstations.
   c. Remote monitoring and control from existing control system shall not require operators of existing control system to learn new software.
   d. Interface of DDC system into existing control system shall be transparent to operators of existing control system and allow operators to program, monitor, and control DDC system from any operator workstation connected to existing control system.
3. Integration of Existing Control System into DDC System:
   a. Existing control system performance requirements shall be satisfied when monitoring and controlling existing control system through DDC system.
   b. Operator shall be able to upload, download, monitor, alarm, report, trend, control and program every input and output point in existing system from DDC system using operator workstations and software provided. The combined systems shall share one database.
   c. Interface of existing control system I/O points into DDC system shall be transparent to operators. All operational capabilities shall be identical regardless of whether I/O already exists or I/O is being installed.

3.3 CONTROL DEVICES FOR EQUIPMENT MANUFACTURER FACTORY INSTALLATION

A. Deliver the following to air-handling unit manufacturer for factory installation. Include installation instructions to air-handling unit manufacturer and supervise installation for compliance with requirements.
   1. Unit-mounted pressure sensors, switches and transmitters, which are specified in Section 230923.23 "Pressure Instruments."

B. Deliver the following to terminal unit manufacturer for factory installation. Include installation instructions to terminal unit manufacturer.
   1. Unit-mounted flow and pressure sensors, transmitters and transducers. Flow sensors, transmitters, and transducers are specified in Section 230923.14 "Flow Instruments." Pressure sensors, switches, and transmitters are specified in Section 230923.23 "Pressure Instruments."
   2. Relays.

3.4 GENERAL INSTALLATION REQUIREMENTS

A. Install products to satisfy more stringent of all requirements indicated.

B. Install products level, plumb, parallel, and perpendicular with building construction.

C. Support products, tubing, piping wiring and raceways. Brace products to prevent lateral movement and sway or a break in attachment when subjected to a force.

D. If codes and referenced standards are more stringent than requirements indicated, comply with requirements in codes and referenced standards.

E. Fabricate openings and install sleeves in ceilings, floors, roof, and walls required by installation of products. Before proceeding with drilling, punching, and cutting, check for concealed work to avoid damage. Patch, flash, grout, seal, and refinish openings to match adjacent condition.

F. Welding Requirements:
   1. Restrict welding and burning to supports and bracing.
   2. No equipment shall be cut or welded without approval. Welding or cutting will not be approved if there is risk of damage to adjacent Work.
3. Welding, where approved, shall be by inert-gas electric arc process and shall be performed by qualified welders according to applicable welding codes.
4. If requested on-site, show satisfactory evidence of welder certificates indicating ability to perform welding work intended.

G. Fastening Hardware:
1. Stillson wrenches, pliers, and other tools that damage surfaces of rods, nuts, and other parts are prohibited for work of assembling and tightening fasteners.
2. Tighten bolts and nuts firmly and uniformly. Do not overstress threads by excessive force or by oversized wrenches.
3. Lubricate threads of bolts, nuts and screws with graphite and oil before assembly.

H. If product locations are not indicated, install products in locations that are accessible and that will permit service and maintenance from floor, equipment platforms, or catwalks without removal of permanently installed furniture and equipment.

3.5 WORKSTATION INSTALLATION

A. Desktop Workstations Installation:
1. Install workstation(s) at location(s) directed by Owner.
2. Install multiple-receptacle power strip with cord for use in connecting multiple workstation components to a single duplex electrical power receptacle.
3. Install software on workstation(s) and verify software functions properly.
4. Develop Project-specific graphics, trends, reports, logs and historical database.
5. Power each workstation through a dedicated UPS unit. Locate UPS adjacent to workstation.

B. Portable Workstations Installation:
1. Turn over portable workstations to Owner at Substantial Completion.
2. Install software on workstation(s) and verify software functions properly.

C. Color Graphics Application:
1. Use system schematics indicated as starting point to create graphics.
2. Develop Project-specific library of symbols for representing system equipment and products.
3. Incorporate digital images of Project-completed installation into graphics where beneficial to enhance effect.
4. Submit sketch of graphic layout with description of all text for each graphic for Owner's and Architect's review before creating graphic using graphics software.
5. Seek Owner input in graphics development once using graphics software.
6. Final editing shall be done on-site with Owner's and Architect's review and feedback.
7. Refine graphics as necessary for Owner acceptance.
8. On receiving Owner acceptance, print a hard copy for inclusion in operation and maintenance manual. Prepare a scanned copy PDF file of each graphic and include with softcopy of DDC system operation and maintenance manual.
3.6 GATEWAY INSTALLATION
A. Install gateways if required for DDC system communication interface requirements indicated.
   1. Install gateway(s) required to suit indicated requirements.
B. Test gateway to verify that communication interface functions properly.

3.7 CONTROLLER INSTALLATION
A. Install controllers in enclosures to comply with indicated requirements.
B. Connect controllers to field power supply and to UPS units.
C. Install controller with latest version of applicable software and configure to execute requirements indicated.
D. Test and adjust controllers to verify operation of connected I/O to achieve performance indicated requirements while executing sequences of operation.
E. Installation of Network Controllers:
   1. Quantity and location of network controllers shall be determined by DDC system manufacturer to satisfy requirements indicated.
   2. Install controllers in a protected location that is easily accessible by operators.
   3. Top of controller shall be within 72 inches of finished floor.
F. Installation of Programmable Application Controllers:
   1. Quantity and location of programmable application controllers shall be determined by DDC system manufacturer to satisfy requirements indicated.
   2. Install controllers in a protected location that is easily accessible by operators.
   3. Top of controller shall be within 72 inches of finished floor.
G. Application-Specific Controllers:
1. Quantity and location of application-specific controllers shall be determined by DDC system manufacturer to satisfy requirements indicated.
2. For controllers not mounted directly on equipment being controlled, install controllers in a protected location that is easily accessible by operators.

3.8 ENCLOSURES INSTALLATION

A. Install the following items in enclosures, to comply with indicated requirements:
   1. Gateways.
   2. Routers.
   3. Controllers.
   4. Electrical power devices.
   5. UPS units.
   6. Relays.
   7. Accessories.
   8. Instruments.
   9. Actuators
   10. 

B. Attach wall-mounted enclosures to wall using the following types of steel struts:
   1. For NEMA 250, Type 1 Enclosures: Use corrosion-resistant-coated steel strut and hardware.
   2. For NEMA 250, Type 4 Enclosures and Enclosures Located Outdoors: Use stainless-steel strut and hardware.
   3. Install plastic caps on exposed cut edges of strut.

C. Align top of adjacent enclosures.

3.9 ELECTRIC POWER CONNECTIONS

A. Connect electrical power to DDC system products requiring electrical power connections.

B. Design of electrical power to products not indicated with electric power is delegated to DDC system provider and installing trade. Work shall comply with NFPA 70 and other requirements indicated.

C. Comply with requirements in Section 262816 "Enclosed Switches and Circuit Breakers" for electrical power circuit breakers.

D. Comply with requirements in Section 260519 "Low-Voltage Electrical Power Conductors and Cables" for electrical power conductors and cables.

E. Comply with requirements in Section 260533 "Raceways and Boxes for Electrical Systems" for electrical power raceways and boxes.
ADAMS SHORE LIBRARY
HVAC UPGRADES

3.10 IDENTIFICATION

A. Identify system components, wiring, cabling, and terminals. Comply with requirements in Section 260553 "Identification for Electrical Systems" for identification products and installation.

B. Install laminated acrylic or melamine plastic signs with unique identification on face for each of the following:
   1. Operator workstation.
   2. Server.
   3. Printer.
   4. Gateway.
   5. Router.
   7. DDC controller.
   8. Enclosure.
   9. Electrical power device.
   10. UPS unit.
   11. Accessory.

C. Install unique instrument identification on face of each instrument connected to a DDC controller.

D. Install unique identification on face of each control valve actuator connected to a DDC controller.

E. Where product is installed above accessible tile ceiling, also install matching identification on face of ceiling grid located directly below.

F. Where product is installed above an inaccessible ceiling, also install identification on face of access door directly below.

G. Warning Labels and Signs:
   1. Shall be permanently attached to equipment that can be automatically started by DDC control system.
   2. Shall be located in highly visible location near power service entry points.

3.11 NETWORK INSTALLATION

A. Install optical fiber cable when connecting between the following network devices and when located in different buildings on campus, or when distance between devices exceeds:
   1. Operator workstations.
   2. Operator workstations and network controllers.
   3. Network controllers.

B. Install balanced twisted pair cable when connecting between the following network devices:
1. Operator workstations.
2. Operator workstations and network controllers.
3. Network controllers.

C. Install balanced twisted pair or copper cable (as required by equipment) when connecting between the following:

1. Gateways.
2. Gateways and network controllers or programmable application controllers.
3. Routers.
4. Routers and network controllers or programmable application controllers.
5. Network controllers and programmable application controllers.
6. Programmable application controllers.
7. Programmable application controllers and application-specific controllers.

D. Install cable in continuous raceway.

1. Where indicated on Drawings, cable trays may be used for copper cable in lieu of conduit.

3.12 NETWORK NAMING AND NUMBERING

A. Coordinate with Owner and provide unique naming and addressing for networks and devices.

B. ASHRAE 135 Networks:

1. MAC Address:
   a. Every network device shall have an assigned and documented MAC address unique to its network.
   b. Ethernet Networks: Document MAC address assigned at its creation.
   c. ARCNET or MS/TP networks: Assign from 00 to 64.

2. Network Numbering:
   a. Assign unique numbers to each new network.
   b. Provide ability for changing network number through device switches or operator interface.
   c. DDC system, with all possible connected LANs, can contain up to 65,534 unique networks.

3. Device Object Identifier Property Number:
   a. Assign unique device object identifier property numbers or device instances for each device network.
   b. Provide for future modification of device instance number by device switches or operator interface.
   c. LAN shall support up to 4,194,302 unique devices.
4. Device Object Name Property Text:
   a. Device object name property field shall support 32 minimum printable characters.
   b. Assign unique device "Object Name" property names with plain-English descriptive names for each device.

   1) Example 1: Device object name for device controlling boiler plant at Building 1000 would be "HW System B1000."
   2) Example 2: Device object name for a VAV terminal unit controller could be "VAV unit 102".

5. Object Name Property Text for Other Than Device Objects:
   a. Object name property field shall support 32 minimum printable characters.
   b. Assign object name properties with plain-English names descriptive of application.

   1) Example 1: "Zone 1 Temperature."
   2) Example 2 "Fan Start and Stop."

6. Object Identifier Property Number for Other Than Device Objects:
   a. Assign object identifier property numbers according to [Drawings] [or] [tables] indicated.
   b. If not indicated, object identifier property numbers may be assigned at Installer's discretion but must be approved by Owner in advance, be documented and be unique for like object types within device.

3.13 CONTROL WIRE, CABLE AND RACEWAYS INSTALLATION

A. Comply with NECA 1.

B. Terminate wiring in a junction box.
   1. Clamp cable over jacket in junction box.
   2. Individual conductors in the stripped section of the cable shall be slack between the clamping point and terminal block.

   3. Terminate field wiring and cable not directly connected to instruments and control devices having integral wiring terminals using terminal blocks.
   4. Install signal transmission components according to IEEE C2, REA Form 511a, NFPA 70, and as indicated.
   5. Use shielded cable to transmitters.
   6. Use shielded cable to temperature sensors.
   7. Perform continuity and meager testing on wire and cable after installation.

3.14 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

A. Testing Agency: Engage a qualified testing agency to perform tests and inspections.

B. Manufacturer's Field Service: Engage a factory-authorized service representative to test and inspect components, assemblies, and installations, including connections.
C. Perform the following tests and inspections with the assistance of a factory-authorized service representative:

1. Perform each visual and mechanical inspection and electrical test stated in NETA Acceptance Testing Specification. Certify compliance with test parameters.
2. Test and adjust controls and safeties. Replace damaged and malfunctioning controls and equipment.
3. Testing of Pneumatic and Air-Signal Tubing:
   a. Test for leaks and obstructions.
   b. Disconnect each pipe and tubing line before a test is performed, and blowout dust, dirt, trash, condensate and other foreign materials with compressed air. Use commercially pure compressed air or nitrogen as distributed in gas cylinders. Air from an oil-free compressor with an air dryer is an acceptable alternative for the test.
   c. After foreign matter is expelled and line is free from obstructions, plug far end of tubing run.
   d. Connect a pressure source to near end of run with a needle valve between air supply and tubing run.
   e. Connect a pressure gage accurate to within 0.5 percent of test between the shutoff needle valve and tubing run under test.
   f. For system pressures above 30 psig, apply a pressure of 1.5 times operating pressure. Record pressure in tubing run every 10 minutes for one hour. Allowable drop in pressure in one-hour period shall not exceed 1 psig.
   g. For system pressures 30 psig and below, apply a pressure of 2.0 times operating pressure to piping and tubing run. Record pressure in tubing run every 5 minutes for one hour. Allowable drop in pressure in one-hour period shall not exceed 0.5 psig.

D. Testing:

1. Perform preinstallation, in-progress, and final tests, supplemented by additional tests, as necessary.
2. Preinstallation Cable Verification: Verify integrity and serviceability for new cable lengths before installation. This assurance may be provided by using vendor verification documents, testing, or other methods. As a minimum, furnish evidence of verification for cable attenuation and bandwidth parameters.
3. In-Progress Testing: Perform standard tests for correct pair identification and termination during installation to ensure proper installation and cable placement. Perform tests in addition to those specified if there is any reason to question condition of material furnished and installed. Testing accomplished is to be documented by agency conducting tests. Submit test results for Project record.
4. Final Testing: Perform final test of installed system to demonstrate acceptability as installed. Testing shall be performed according to a test plan supplied by DDC system manufacturer. Defective Work or material shall be corrected and retested. As a minimum, final testing for cable system, including spare cable, shall verify conformance of attenuation, length, and bandwidth parameters with performance indicated.
5. Test Equipment: Use an optical fiber time domain reflectometer for testing of length and optical connectivity.
6. Test Results: Record test results and submit copy of test results for Project record.
3.15 DDC SYSTEM I/O CHECKOUT PROCEDURES

A. Check installed products before continuity tests, leak tests and calibration.

B. Check instruments for proper location and accessibility.

C. Check instruments for proper installation on direction of flow, elevation, orientation, insertion depth, or other applicable considerations that will impact performance.

D. Check instrument tubing for proper isolation, fittings, slope, dirt legs, drains, material and support.

E. Control Valve Checkout:

1. For pneumatic valves, verify that pressure gages are provided in each air line to valve actuator and positioner.
2. Verify that control valves are installed correctly for flow direction.
3. Verify that valve body attachment is properly secured and sealed.
4. Verify that valve actuator and linkage attachment is secure.
5. Verify that actuator wiring is complete, enclosed and connected to correct power source.
6. Verify that valve ball, disc or plug travel is unobstructed.
7. After piping systems have been tested and put into service, but before insulating and balancing, inspect each valve for leaks. Adjust or replace packing to stop leaks. Replace the valve if leaks persist.

F. Instrument Checkout:

1. Verify that instrument is correctly installed for location, orientation, direction and operating clearances.
2. Verify that attachment is properly secured and sealed.
3. Verify that conduit connections are properly secured and sealed.
4. Verify that wiring is properly labeled with unique identification, correct type and size and is securely attached to proper terminals.
5. Inspect instrument tag against approved submittal.
6. For instruments with tubing connections, verify that tubing attachment is secure and isolation valves have been provided.
7. For flow instruments, verify that recommended upstream and downstream distances have been maintained.
8. For temperature instruments:
   a. Verify sensing element type and proper material.
   b. Verify length and insertion.

3.16 DDC SYSTEM I/O ADJUSTMENT, CALIBRATION AND TESTING:

A. Calibrate each instrument installed that is not factory calibrated and provided with calibration documentation.

B. Provide a written description of proposed field procedures and equipment for calibrating each type of instrument. Submit procedures before calibration and adjustment.
C. For each analog instrument, make a three-point test of calibration for both linearity and accuracy.

D. Equipment and procedures used for calibration shall comply with instrument manufacturer's written instructions.

E. Provide diagnostic and test equipment for calibration and adjustment.

F. Field instruments and equipment used to test and calibrate installed instruments shall have accuracy at least twice the instrument accuracy being calibrated. An installed instrument with an accuracy of 1 percent shall be checked by an instrument with an accuracy of 0.5 percent.

G. Calibrate each instrument according to instrument instruction manual supplied by manufacturer.

H. If after calibration indicated performance cannot be achieved, replace out-of-tolerance instruments.

I. Comply with field testing requirements and procedures indicated by ASHRAE's Guideline 11, "Field Testing of HVAC Control Components," in the absence of specific requirements, and to supplement requirements indicated.

J. Analog Signals:
   1. Check analog voltage signals using a precision voltage meter at zero, 50, and 100 percent.
   2. Check analog current signals using a precision current meter at zero, 50, and 100 percent.
   3. Check resistance signals for temperature sensors at zero, 50, and 100 percent of operating span using a precision-resistant source.

K. Digital Signals:
   1. Check digital signals using a jumper wire.
   2. Check digital signals using an ohmmeter to test for contact making or breaking.

L. Control Valves:
   1. Stroke and adjust control valves following manufacturer's recommended procedure, from 100 percent open to 100 percent closed and back to 100 percent open.
   2. Stroke control valves with pilot positioners. Adjust valve and positioner following manufacturer's recommended procedure, so valve is 100 percent closed, 50 percent closed and 100 percent open at proper air pressures.
   3. Check and document open and close cycle times for applications with a cycle time less than 30 seconds.
   4. For control valves equipped with positive position indication, check feedback signal at multiple positions to confirm proper position indication.

M. Meters: Check sensors at zero, 50, and 100 percent of Project design values.

N. Sensors: Check sensors at zero, 50, and 100 percent of Project design values.

O. Switches: Calibrate switches to make or break contact at set points indicated.
P. Transmitters:

1. Check and calibrate transmitters at zero, 50, and 100 percent of Project design values.
2. Calibrate resistance temperature transmitters at zero, 50, and 100 percent of span using a precision-resistant source.

3.17 DDC SYSTEM CONTROLLER CHECKOUT

A. Verify power supply.

1. Verify voltage, phase and hertz.
2. Verify that protection from power surges is installed and functioning.
3. Verify that ground fault protection is installed.
4. If applicable, verify if connected to UPS unit.
5. If applicable, verify if connected to a backup power source.
6. If applicable, verify that power conditioning units, transient voltage suppression and high-frequency noise filter units are installed.

B. Verify that wire and cabling is properly secured to terminals and labeled with unique identification.

C. Verify that spare I/O capacity is provided.

3.18 DDC CONTROLLER I/O CONTROL LOOP TESTS

A. Testing:

1. Test every I/O point connected to DDC controller to verify that safety and operating control set points are as indicated and as required to operate controlled system safely and at optimum performance.
2. Test every I/O point throughout its full operating range.
3. Test every control loop to verify operation is stable and accurate.
4. Adjust control loop proportional, integral and derivative settings to achieve optimum performance while complying with performance requirements indicated. Document testing of each control loop's precision and stability via trend logs.
5. Test and adjust every control loop for proper operation according to sequence of operation.
6. Test software and hardware interlocks for proper operation. Correct deficiencies.
7. Operate each analog point at the following:
   a. Upper quarter of range.
   b. Lower quarter of range.
   c. At midpoint of range.

8. Exercise each binary point.
9. For every I/O point in DDC system, read and record each value at operator workstation, at DDC controller and at field instrument simultaneously. Value displayed at operator workstation, at DDC controller and at field instrument shall match.
10. Prepare and submit a report documenting results for each I/O point in DDC system and include in each I/O point a description of corrective measures and adjustments made to achieve desire results.

3.19 DDC SYSTEM VALIDATION TESTS

A. Perform validation tests before requesting final review of system. Before beginning testing, first submit Pretest Checklist and Test Plan.

B. After approval of Test Plan, execute all tests and procedures indicated in plan.

C. After testing is complete, submit completed test checklist.

D. Pretest Checklist: Submit the following list with items checked off once verified:

1. Detailed explanation for any items that are not completed or verified.
2. Required mechanical installation work is successfully completed and HVAC equipment is working correctly.
3. HVAC equipment motors operate below full-load amperage ratings.
4. Required DDC system components, wiring, and accessories are installed.
5. Installed DDC system architecture matches approved Drawings.
6. Control electric power circuits operate at proper voltage and are free from faults.
7. Required surge protection is installed.
8. DDC system network communications function properly, including uploading and downloading programming changes.
9. Using BACnet protocol analyzer, verify that communications are error free.
10. Each controller's programming is backed up.
11. Equipment, products, tubing, wiring cable and conduits are properly labeled.
12. All I/O points are programmed into controllers.
13. Testing, adjusting and balancing work affecting controls is complete.
14. Dampers and actuators zero and span adjustments are set properly.
15. Each control damper and actuator goes to failed position on loss of power.
16. Valves and actuators zero and span adjustments are set properly.
17. Each control valve and actuator goes to failed position on loss of power.
18. Meter, sensor and transmitter readings are accurate and calibrated.
19. Control loops are tuned for smooth and stable operation.
20. View trend data where applicable.
21. Each controller works properly in standalone mode.
22. Safety controls and devices function properly.
23. Interfaces with fire-alarm system function properly.
24. Electrical interlocks function properly.
25. Operator workstations and other interfaces are delivered, all system and database software is installed, and graphic are created.
26. Record Drawings are completed.

E. Test Plan:

1. Prepare and submit a validation test plan including test procedures for performance validation tests.
2. Test plan shall address all specified functions of DDC system and sequences of operation.
3. Explain detailed actions and expected results to demonstrate compliance with requirements indicated.
4. Explain method for simulating necessary conditions of operation used to demonstrate performance.
5. Include a test checklist to be used to check and initial that each test has been successfully completed.
6. Submit test plan documentation 10 business days before start of tests.

F. Validation Test:

1. Verify operating performance of each I/O point in DDC system.
   a. Verify analog I/O points at operating value.
   b. Make adjustments to out-of-tolerance I/O points.
      1) Identify I/O points for future reference.
      2) Simulate abnormal conditions to demonstrate proper function of safety devices.
      3) Replace instruments and controllers that cannot maintain performance indicated after adjustments.

2. Simulate conditions to demonstrate proper sequence of control.
3. Readjust settings to design values and observe ability of DDC system to establish desired conditions.
4. After 24 Hours following Initial Validation Test:
   a. Re-check I/O points that required corrections during initial test.
   b. Identify I/O points that still require additional correction and make corrections necessary to achieve desired results.

5. After 24 Hours of Second Validation Test:
   a. Re-check I/O points that required corrections during second test.
   b. Continue validation testing until I/O point is normal on two consecutive tests.

6. Completely check out, calibrate, and test all connected hardware and software to ensure that DDC system performs according to requirements indicated.
7. After validation testing is complete, prepare and submit a report indicating all I/O points that required correction and how many validation re-tests it took to pass. Identify adjustments made for each test and indicate instruments that were replaced.

G. DDC System Response Time Test:

1. Simulate HLC.
   a. Heavy load shall be an occurrence of 50 percent of total connected binary COV, one-half of which represent an "alarm" condition, and 50 percent of total connected analog COV, one-half of which represent an "alarm" condition, that are initiated simultaneously on a one-time basis.
2. Initiate 10 successive occurrences of HLC and measure response time to typical alarms and status changes.
3. Measure with a timer having at least 0.1-second resolution and 0.01 percent accuracy.
4. Purpose of test is to demonstrate DDC system, as follows:
   a. Reaction to COV and alarm conditions during HLC.
   b. Ability to update DDC system database during HLC.
5. Passing test is contingent on the following:
   a. Alarm reporting at printer beginning no more than two seconds after the initiation (time zero) of HLC.
   b. All alarms, both binary and analog, are reported and printed; none are lost.
   c. Compliance with response times specified.
6. Prepare and submit a report documenting HLC tested and results of test including time stamp and print out of all alarms.

H. DDC System Network Bandwidth Test:
1. Test network bandwidth usage on all DDC system networks to demonstrate bandwidth usage under DDC system normal operating conditions and under simulated HLC.
2. To pass, none of DDC system networks shall use more than 70 percent of available bandwidth under normal and HLC operation.

3.20 FINAL REVIEW

A. Submit written request to Architect when DDC system is ready for final review. Written request shall state the following:
   1. DDC system has been thoroughly inspected for compliance with contract documents and found to be in full compliance.
   2. DDC system has been calibrated, adjusted and tested and found to comply with requirements of operational stability, accuracy, speed and other performance requirements indicated.
   3. DDC system monitoring and control of HVAC systems results in operation according to sequences of operation indicated.
   4. DDC system is complete and ready for final review.

B. Review by Architect shall be made after receipt of written request. A field report shall be issued to document observations and deficiencies.

C. Take prompt action to remedy deficiencies indicated in field report and submit a second written request when all deficiencies have been corrected. Repeat process until no deficiencies are reported.

D. Should more than two reviews be required, DDC system manufacturer and Installer shall compensate entity performing review for total costs, labor and expenses, associated with third and subsequent reviews. Estimated cost of each review shall be submitted and approved by DDC system manufacturer and Installer before making the review.
E. Prepare and submit closeout submittals when no deficiencies are reported.

F. A part of DDC system final review shall include a demonstration to parties participating in final review.

1. Provide staff familiar with DDC system installed to demonstrate operation of DDC system during final review.
2. Provide testing equipment to demonstrate accuracy and other performance requirements of DDC system that is requested by reviewers during final review.
3. Demonstration shall include, but not be limited to, the following:
   a. Accuracy and calibration of 10 I/O points randomly selected by reviewers. If review finds that some I/O points are not properly calibrated and not satisfying performance requirements indicated, additional I/O points may be selected by reviewers until total I/O points being reviewed that satisfy requirements equals quantity indicated.
   b. HVAC equipment and system hardwired and software safeties and life-safety functions are operating according to sequence of operation. Up to 10 I/O points shall be randomly selected by reviewers. Additional I/O points may be selected by reviewers to discover problems with operation.
   c. Correct sequence of operation after electrical power interruption and resumption after electrical power is restored for randomly selected HVAC systems.
   d. Operation of randomly selected dampers and valves in normal-on, normal-off and failed positions.
   e. Reporting of alarm conditions for randomly selected alarms, including different classes of alarms, to ensure that alarms are properly received by operators and operator workstations.
   f. Trends, summaries, logs and reports set-up for Project.
   g. with controllers, operator workstations, uploading and downloading of control programs.
   h. Software's ability to edit control programs off-line.
   i. Data entry to show Project-specific customizing capability including parameter changes.
   j. Step through penetration tree, display all graphics, demonstrate dynamic update, and direct access to graphics.
   k. Execution of digital and analog commands in graphic mode.
   l. Spreadsheet and curve plot software and its integration with database.
   m. Online user guide and help functions.
   n. Multitasking by showing different operations occurring simultaneously on four quadrants of split screen.
   o. System speed of response compared to requirements indicated.
   p. For Each Network and Programmable Application Controller:
      1) Memory: Programmed data, parameters, trend and alarm history collected during normal operation is not lost during power failure.
      2) Operator Interface: Ability to connect directly to each type of digital controller with a portable workstation and mobile device. Show that maintenance personnel interface tools perform as indicated in manufacturer's technical literature.
3) Standalone Ability: Demonstrate that controllers provide stable and reliable standalone operation using default values or other method for values normally read over network.

4) Electric Power: Ability to disconnect any controller safely from its power source.

5) Wiring Labels: Match control drawings.

6) Network Communication: Ability to locate a controller's location on network and communication architecture matches Shop Drawings.

7) Nameplates and Tags: Accurate and permanently attached to control panel doors, instrument, actuators and devices.

q. For Each Operator Workstation:

1) I/O points lists agree with naming conventions.

2) Graphics are complete.

3) UPS unit, if applicable, operates.

r. Communications and Interoperability: Demonstrate proper interoperability of data sharing, alarm and event management, trending, scheduling, and device and network management. Use ASHRAE 135 protocol analyzer to help identify devices, view network traffic, and verify interoperability. Requirements must be met even if only one manufacturer's equipment is installed.

1) Data Presentation: On each operator workstation, demonstrate graphic display capabilities.

2) Reading of Any Property: Demonstrate ability to read and display any used readable object property of any device on network.

3) Set Point and Parameter Modifications: Show ability to modify set points and tuning parameters indicated. Modifications are made with messages and write services initiated by an operator using workstation graphics, or by completing a field in a menu with instructional text.

4) Peer-to-Peer Data Exchange: Network devices are installed and configured to perform without need for operator intervention to implement Project sequence of operation and to share global data.

5) Alarm and Event Management: Alarms and events are installed and prioritized according to Owner. Demonstrate that time delays and other logic are set up to avoid nuisance tripping. Show that operators with sufficient privileges are permitted.

6) Schedule Lists: Schedules are configured for start and stop, mode change, occupant overrides, and night setback as defined in sequence of operations.

7) Schedule Display and Modification: Ability to display any schedule with start and stop times for calendar year. Show that all calendar entries and schedules are modifiable from any connected operator workstation by an operator with sufficient privilege.

8) Archival Storage of Data: Data archiving is handled by operator workstation and server and local trend archiving and display is accomplished.

9) Modification of Trend Log Object Parameters: Operator with sufficient privilege can change logged data points, sampling rate, and trend duration.

10) Device and Network Management:

   a) Display of network device status.
b) Display of BACnet Object Information.
c) Silencing devices transmitting erroneous data.
d) Time synchronization.
e) Remote device re-initialization.
f) Backup and restore network device programming and master database(s).
g) Configuration management of routers.

3.21 SOFTWARE SERVICE AGREEMENT

A. Technical Support: Beginning at Substantial Completion, service agreement shall include software support for two Insert number year(s).

B. Upgrade Service: At Substantial Completion, update software to latest version. Install and program software upgrades that become available within two year(s) from date of Substantial Completion. Upgrading software shall include operating system and new or revised licenses for using software.

1. Upgrade Notice: At least 30 days to allow Owner to schedule and access system and to upgrade computer equipment if necessary.

3.22 DEMONSTRATION

A. Engage a factory-authorized service representative with complete knowledge of Project-specific system installed to train Owner's maintenance personnel to adjust, operate, and maintain DDC system.

B. Extent of Training:

1. Base extent of training on scope and complexity of DDC system indicated and training requirements indicated. Provide extent of training required to satisfy requirements indicated even if more than minimum training requirements are indicated.

2. Inform Owner of anticipated training requirements if more than minimum training requirements are indicated.

3. Minimum Training Requirements:

a. Provide not less than five days of training total.
b. Stagger training over multiple training classes to accommodate Owner's requirements. All training shall occur before end of warranty period.
c. Total days of training shall be broken into not more than four separate training classes.
d. Each training class shall be not less than two consecutive day(s).

C. Training Schedule:

1. Schedule training with Owner 20 business days before expected Substantial Completion.

2. Schedule training to provide Owner with at least 15 business days of notice in advance of training.
D. On-Site Training:

1. Owner will provide conditioned classroom or workspace with ample desks or tables, chairs, power and data connectivity for instructor and each attendee.
2. Instructor shall provide training materials, projector and other audiovisual equipment used in training.
3. Provide as much of training located on-site as deemed feasible and practical by Owner.
4. On-site training shall include regular walk-through tours, as required, to observe each unique product type installed with hands-on review of operation, calibration and service requirements.
5. Operator workstation provided with DDC system shall be used in training. If operator workstation is not indicated, provide a temporary workstation to convey training content.

END OF SECTION 230923
SECTION 230923.12 - CONTROL DAMPERS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

   A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

   A. Section includes the following types of control dampers and actuators for DDC systems:
      1. Rectangular control dampers.
      2. Round control dampers.
      3. General control-damper actuator requirements.
      4. Pneumatic actuators.
      5. Electric and electronic actuators.

   B. Related Requirements:
      1. Section 230923 "Direct-Digital Control System for HVAC" for control equipment and software, relays, electrical power devices, uninterruptible power supply units, wire, and cable.

1.3 DEFINITIONS

   A. DDC: Direct-digital control.

   B. RMS: Root-mean-square value of alternating voltage, which is the square root of the mean value of the square of the voltage values during a complete cycle.

1.4 ACTION SUBMITTALS

   A. Product Data: For each type of product, including the following:
      1. Construction details, material descriptions, dimensions of individual components and profiles, and finishes.
      2. Operating characteristics, electrical characteristics, and furnished accessories indicating process operating range, accuracy over range, control signal over range, default control signal with loss of power, calibration data specific to each unique application, electrical power requirements, and limitations of ambient operating environment, including temperature and humidity.
      4. Installation instructions, including factors affecting performance.
B. Shop Drawings:

1. Include plans, elevations, sections, and mounting details.
2. Include details of product assemblies. Indicate dimensions, weights, loads, required clearances, method of field assembly, components, and location and size of each field connection.
3. Include diagrams for power, signal, and control wiring.
4. Include diagrams for air and process signal tubing.
5. Include diagrams for pneumatic signal and main air tubing.

C. Delegated-Design Submittal:

1. Schedule and design calculations for control dampers and actuators, including the following.
   a. Flow at project design and minimum flow conditions.
   b. Face velocity at project design and minimum airflow conditions.
   c. Pressure drop across damper at project design and minimum airflow conditions.
   d. AMCA 500D damper installation arrangement used to calculate and schedule pressure drop, as applicable to installation.
   e. Maximum close-off pressure.
   f. Leakage airflow at maximum system pressure differential (fan close-off pressure).
   g. Torque required at worst case condition for sizing actuator.
   h. Actuator selection indicating torque provided.

1.5 INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS

A. Coordination Drawings: Plan drawings and corresponding product installation details, drawn to scale, on which the following items are shown and coordinated with each other, using input from installers of the items involved:

1. Product installation location shown in relationship to room, duct, and equipment.
2. Size and location of wall access panels for control dampers and actuators installed behind walls.
3. Size and location of ceiling access panels for control dampers and actuators installed above inaccessible ceilings.

1.6 CLOSEOUT SUBMITTALS

A. Operation and Maintenance Data: For control dampers to include in operation and maintenance manuals.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS

A. Electrical Components, Devices, and Accessories: Listed and labeled as defined in NFPA 70, by a qualified testing agency, and marked for intended location and application.
B. Ground Fault: Products shall not fail due to ground fault condition when suitably grounded.

C. Backup Power Source: Systems and equipment served by a backup power source shall have associated control damper actuators served from a backup power source.

D. Environmental Conditions:
   1. Provide electric control-damper actuators, with protective enclosures satisfying the following minimum requirements unless more stringent requirements are indicated. Electric control-damper actuators not available with integral enclosures, complying with requirements indicated, shall be housed in protective secondary enclosures.

E. Selection Criteria:
   1. Dampers shall have stable operation throughout full range of operation, from design to minimum airflow over varying pressures and temperatures encountered.
   2. Select modulating dampers for a pressure drop of 2 percent of fan total static pressure unless otherwise indicated.
   3. Two-position dampers shall be full size of duct or equipment connection unless otherwise indicated.
   4. Pneumatic, two-position control dampers shall provide a smooth opening and closing characteristic slow enough to avoid excessive pressure. Dampers with pneumatic actuators shall have an adjustable opening time (valve full closed to full open) and an adjustable closing time (valve full open to full closed) ranging from zero to 10 seconds. Opening and closing times shall be independently adjustable.
   5. Control-damper, pneumatic-control signal shall not exceed 200 feet. For longer distances, provide an electric/electronic control signal to the damper and an electric solenoid valve or electro-pneumatic transducer at the damper to convert the control signal to pneumatic.

2.2 RECTANGULAR CONTROL DAMPERS

A. General Requirements:
   1. Unless otherwise indicated, use parallel blade configuration for two-position control, equipment isolation service, and when mixing two airstreams. For other applications, use opposed blade configuration.
   2. Factory assemble multiple damper sections to provide a single damper assembly of size required by the application.
   3. Damper actuator shall be factory installed by damper manufacturer as integral part of damper assembly. Coordinate actuator location and mounting requirements with damper manufacturer.

B. Rectangular Dampers with Aluminum Airfoil Blades:
   1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:
      a. Arrow United Industries.
b. Ruskin Company.

2. Performance:

a. Leakage: AMCA 511, Class 1A. Leakage shall not exceed 3 cfm/sq. ft. against 1-in. wg differential static pressure.
b. Pressure Drop: 0.05-in. wg at 1500 fpm across a 24-by-24-inch damper when tested according to AMCA 500-D, figure 5.3.
c. Velocity: Up to 6000 fpm.
d. Temperature: Minus 40 to plus 185 deg F.
e. Pressure Rating: Damper close-off pressure equal to fan shutoff pressure with a maximum blade deflection of 1/200 of blade length.
f. Damper shall have AMCA seal for both air leakage and air performance.

3. Construction:

a. Frame:

1) Material: ASTM B211, Alloy 6063 T5 extruded-aluminum profiles, 0.07 inch thick.
2) Hat-shaped channel with integral flange(s). Mating face shall be a minimum of 1 inch.
3) Width not less than 5 inches.

b. Blades:

1) Hollow, airfoil, extruded aluminum.
2) Parallel or opposed blade configuration as required by application.
3) Material: ASTM B211, Alloy 6063 T5 aluminum, 0.07 inch thick.
4) Width not to exceed 6 inches.
5) Length as required by close-off pressure, not to exceed 48 inches.

c. Seals:

1) Blades: Replaceable, mechanically attached extruded silicone, vinyl, or plastic composite.
2) Jambs: Stainless steel, compression type.

d. Axles: 0.5-inch-diameter stainless steel, mechanically attached to blades.

e. Bearings:

1) Molded synthetic or stainless-steel sleeve mounted in frame.
2) Where blade axles are installed in vertical position, provide thrust bearings.

f. Linkage:

1) Concealed in frame.
2) Constructed of aluminum and stainless steel.
3) Hardware: Stainless steel.

g. Transition:
1) For round and flat oval duct applications, provide damper assembly with integral transitions to mate to adjoining field connection.
2) Factory mount damper in a sleeve with a close transition to mate to field connection.
3) Damper size and sleeve shall be connection size plus 2 inches.
4) Sleeve length shall be not less than 12 inches for dampers without jackshafts and shall be not less than 16 inches for dampers with jackshafts.
5) Sleeve material shall match adjacent duct.

h. Additional Corrosion Protection for Corrosive Environments:
1) Provide anodized finish for aluminum surfaces in contact with airstream. Anodized finish shall be a minimum of 0.0007 inch thick.
2) Axles, damper linkage, and hardware shall be constructed of Type 316L stainless steel.

4. Airflow Measurement:
   a. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:
      1) Ebtron, Inc.
      2) Ruskin Company.
   b. Where indicated, provide damper assembly with integral airflow monitoring.
   c. Zero- to 10-V dc or 4- to 20-mA scaled output signal for remote monitoring of actual airflow.
   d. Accuracy shall be within 5 percent of the actual flow rate between the range of minimum and design airflow. For applications with a large variation in range between the minimum and design airflow, configure the damper sections and flow measurement assembly as required to comply with the stated accuracy over the entire modulating range.
   e. Provide a straightening device as part of the flow measurement assembly to achieve the specified accuracy with configuration indicated.
   f. Suitable for operation in untreated and unfiltered air.
   g. Provide temperature and altitude compensation and correction to maintain accuracy over temperature range encountered at site altitude.
   h. Provide automatic zeroing feature.

5. Airflow Control:
   a. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:
      1) Ebtron, Inc.
      2) Ruskin Company.
   b. Where indicated, provide damper assembly with integral airflow measurement and control.
   c. A factory-furnished and -calibrated controller shall be programmed, in nonvolatile EPROM, with application-specific airflow set point and range.
   d. The controller and actuator shall communicate to control the desired airflow.
The controller shall receive a zero- to 10-V dc input signal and report a zero- to 20-mA output signal that is proportional to the airflow.

Airflow measurement and control range shall be suitable for operation between 150 to 2000 fpm.

Ambient Operating Temperature Range: Minus 40 to plus 140 deg F.

Ambient Operating Humidity Range: 5 to 95 percent relative humidity, non-condensing.

Provide unit with control transformer rated for not less than 85 VA. Provide transformer with primary and secondary protection and primary disconnecting means. Coordinate requirements with field power connection.

Provide screw terminals for interface to field wiring.

Factory mount electronics within a NEMA 250, Type 1 painted steel enclosure.

2.3 GENERAL CONTROL-DAMPER ACTUATORS REQUIREMENTS

A. Actuators shall operate related damper(s) with sufficient reserve power to provide smooth modulating action or two-position action and proper speed of response at velocity and pressure conditions to which the damper is subjected.

B. Actuators shall produce sufficient power and torque to close off against the maximum system pressures encountered. Actuators shall be sized to close off against the fan shutoff pressure as a minimum requirement.

C. The total damper area operated by an actuator shall not exceed 80 percent of manufacturer's maximum area rating.

D. Provide one actuator for each damper assembly where possible. Multiple actuators required to drive a single damper assembly shall operate in unison.

E. Avoid the use of excessively oversized actuators which could overdrive and cause linkage failure when the damper blade has reached either its full open or closed position.

F. Use jackshafts and shaft couplings in lieu of blade-to-blade linkages when driving axially aligned damper sections.

G. Provide mounting hardware and linkages for connecting actuator to damper.

H. Select actuators to fail in desired position in the event of a power failure.

I. Actuator Fail Positions: See Drawings.

2.4 ELECTRIC AND ELECTRONIC ACTUATORS

A. Type: Motor operated, with or without gears, electric and electronic.

B. Voltage:

1. See Drawings 24 V.
2. Actuator shall deliver torque required for continuous uniform movement of controlled device from limit to limit when operated at rated voltage.
3. Actuator shall function properly within a range of 85 to 120 percent of nameplate voltage.

C. Construction:

1. Less Than 100 W: Fiber or reinforced nylon gears with steel shaft, copper alloy or nylon bearings, and pressed steel enclosures.
2. 100 up to 400 W: Gears ground steel, oil immersed, shaft-hardened steel running in bronze, copper alloy, or ball bearings. Operator and gear trains shall be totally enclosed in dustproof cast-iron, cast-steel, or cast-aluminum housing.

D. Field Adjustment:

1. Spring return actuators shall be easily switchable from fail open to fail closed in the field without replacement.
2. Provide gear-type actuators with an external manual adjustment mechanism to allow manual positioning of the damper when the actuator is not powered.

E. Two-Position Actuators: Single direction, spring return or reversing type.

F. Modulating Actuators:

1. Capable of stopping at all points across full range, and starting in either direction from any point in range.
2. Control Input Signal:
   a. Three Point, Tristate, or Floating Point: Clockwise and counter-clockwise inputs. One input drives actuator to open position, and other input drives actuator to close position. No signal of either input remains in last position.
   b. Proportional: Actuator drives proportional to input signal and modulates throughout its angle of rotation. Suitable for 4- to 20-mA signals.
   c. Pulse Width Modulation (PWM): Actuator drives to a specified position according to a pulse duration (length) of signal from a dry-contact closure, triac sink or source controller.
   d. Programmable Multi-Function:
      1) Control input, position feedback, and running time shall be factory or field programmable.
      2) Diagnostic feedback of hunting or oscillation, mechanical overload, mechanical travel, and mechanical load limit.
      3) Service data, including at a minimum, number of hours powered and number of hours in motion.

G. Position Feedback:

1. Equip two-position actuators with limits switches or other positive means of a position indication signal for remote monitoring of open and close position.
2. Equip modulating actuators with a position feedback through current signal for remote monitoring.
3. Provide a position indicator and graduated scale on each actuator indicating open and closed travel limits.

H. Fail-Safe:
1. Where indicated, provide actuator to fail to an end position.
2. Internal spring return mechanism to drive controlled device to an end position (open or close) on loss of power.
3. Batteries, capacitors, and other non-mechanical forms of fail-safe operation are acceptable only where uniquely indicated.

I. Integral Overload Protection:
1. Provide against overload throughout the entire operating range in both directions.
2. Electronic overload, digital rotation sensing circuitry, mechanical end switches, or magnetic clutches are acceptable methods of protection.

J. Damper Attachment:
1. Unless otherwise required for damper interface, provide actuator designed to be directly coupled to damper shaft without need for connecting linkages.
2. Attach actuator to damper drive shaft in a way that ensures maximum transfer of power and torque without slippage.
3. Bolt and set screw method of attachment is acceptable only if provided with at least two points of attachment.

K. Temperature and Humidity:
1. Temperature: Suitable for operating temperature range encountered by application with minimum operating temperature range of minus 20 to plus 120 deg F.
2. Humidity: Suitable for humidity range encountered by application; minimum operating range shall be from 5 to 95 percent relative humidity, non-condensing.

L. Enclosure:
1. Suitable for ambient conditions encountered by application.
2. NEMA 250, Type 2 for indoor and protected applications.
3. NEMA 250, Type 4 or Type 4X for outdoor and unprotected applications.
4. Provide actuator enclosure with a heater and controller where required by application.

M. Stroke Time:
1. Operate damper from fully closed to fully open within 60 seconds.
2. Operate damper from fully open to fully closed within 60 seconds.
3. Move damper to failed position within 30 seconds.
4. Select operating speed to be compatible with equipment and system operation.
5. Actuators operating in smoke control systems comply with governing code and NFPA requirements.

N. Sound:
1. Spring Return: 62 dBA.
2. Non-Spring Return: 45 dBA.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION

A. Examine substrates and conditions for compliance with requirements for installation tolerances and other conditions affecting performance of the Work.

B. Examine roughing-in for dampers and instruments installed in duct systems to verify actual locations of connections before installation.

C. Prepare written report, endorsed by Installer, listing conditions detrimental to performance.

D. Proceed with installation only after unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected.

3.2 INSTALLATION, GENERAL

A. Furnish and install products required to satisfy most stringent requirements indicated.

B. Properly support dampers and actuators, tubing, wiring, and conduit to comply with requirements indicated. Brace all products to prevent lateral movement and sway.

C. Provide ceiling, floor, roof, and wall openings and sleeves required by installation. Before proceeding with drilling, punching, or cutting, check location first for concealed products that could potentially be damaged. Patch, flash, grout, seal, and refinish openings to match adjacent condition.

D. Seal penetrations made in fire-rated and acoustically rated assemblies.

E. Fastening Hardware:
   1. Stillson wrenches, pliers, or other tools that will cause injury to or mar surfaces of rods, nuts, and other parts are prohibited for assembling and tightening nuts.
   2. Tighten bolts and nuts firmly and uniformly. Do not overstress threads by excessive force or by oversized wrenches.
   3. Lubricate threads of bolts, nuts, and screws with graphite and oil before assembly.

F. Install products in locations that are accessible and that will permit calibration and maintenance from floor, equipment platforms, or catwalks. Where ladders are required for Owner's access, confirm unrestricted ladder placement is possible under occupied condition.

3.3 CONTROL DAMPERS

A. Install smooth transitions, not exceeding 15 degrees, to dampers smaller than adjacent duct. Install transitions as close to damper as possible but at distance to avoid interference and impact to performance. Consult manufacturer for recommended clearance.
B. Clearance:
   1. Locate dampers for easy access and provide separate support of dampers that cannot be handled by service personnel without hoisting mechanism.
   2. Install dampers with at least 24 inches of clear space on sides of dampers requiring service access.

C. Service Access:
   1. Dampers and actuators shall be accessible for visual inspection and service.
   2. Install access door(s) in duct or equipment located upstream of damper to allow service personnel to hand clean any portion of damper, linkage, and actuator. Comply with requirements in Section 233300 "Air Duct Accessories."

D. Install dampers straight and true, level in all planes, and square in all dimensions. Install supplementary structural steel reinforcement for large multiple-section dampers if factory support alone cannot handle loading.

E. Attach actuator(s) to damper drive shaft.

F. For duct-mounted and equipment-mounted dampers installed outside of equipment, install a visible and accessible indication of damper position from outside.

3.4 CONNECTIONS

A. Connect electrical devices and components to electrical grounding system. Comply with requirements in Section 260526 "Grounding and Bonding for Electrical Systems."

3.5 IDENTIFICATION

3.6 Identify system components, wiring, cabling, and terminals. Each piece of wire, cable, and tubing shall have the same designation at each end for operators to determine continuity at points of connection.

CHECKOUT PROCEDURES

A. Control-Damper Checkout:
   1. Check installed products before continuity tests, leak tests, and calibration.
   2. Check dampers for proper location and accessibility.
   3. Check instrument tubing for proper isolation, fittings, slope, dirt legs, drains, material, and support.
   4. For pneumatic products, verify air supply for each product is properly installed.
   5. For pneumatic dampers, verify that pressure gages are provided in each air line to damper actuator and positioner.
   6. Verify that control dampers are installed correctly for flow direction.
   7. Verify that proper blade alignment, either parallel or opposed, has been provided.
   8. Verify that damper frame attachment is properly secured and sealed.
   9. Verify that damper actuator and linkage attachment are secure.
  10. Verify that actuator wiring is complete, enclosed, and connected to correct power source.
11. Verify that damper blade travel is unobstructed.

3.7 ADJUSTMENT, CALIBRATION, AND TESTING:

A. Stroke and adjust control dampers following manufacturer's recommended procedure, from 100 percent open to 100 percent closed back to 100 percent open.

B. Stroke control dampers with pilot positioners. Adjust damper and positioner following manufacturer's recommended procedure, so damper is 100 percent closed, 50 percent closed, and 100 percent open at proper air pressure.

C. Check and document open and close cycle times for applications with a cycle time of less than 30 seconds.

D. For control dampers equipped with positive position indication, check feedback signal at multiple positions to confirm proper position indication.

END OF SECTION 230923.12
PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS
A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY
A. Section Includes:
   1. Pipes, tubes, and fittings.
   2. Piping specialties.
   3. Piping and tubing joining materials.

1.3 DEFINITIONS
A. Finished Spaces: Spaces other than mechanical and electrical equipment rooms, furred spaces, pipe and duct shafts, unheated spaces immediately below roof, spaces above ceilings, unexcavated spaces, crawlspace, and tunnels.
B. Exposed, Interior Installations: Exposed to view indoors. Examples include finished occupied spaces and mechanical equipment rooms.
C. Exposed, Exterior Installations: Exposed to view outdoors or subject to outdoor ambient temperatures and weather conditions. Examples include rooftop locations.

1.4 ACTION SUBMITTALS
A. Product Data: For each type of the following:
   1. Piping specialties.
   2. Corrugated, stainless-steel tubing with associated components.
   3. Valves. Include pressure rating, capacity, settings, and electrical connection data of selected models.
   4. Pressure regulators. Indicate pressure ratings and capacities.
B. Shop Drawings: For facility natural-gas piping layout. Include plans, piping layout and elevations, sections, and details for fabrication of pipe anchors, hangers, supports for multiple pipes, alignment guides, expansion joints and loops, and attachments of the same to building structure. Detail location of anchors, alignment guides, and expansion joints and loops.
   1. Shop Drawing Scale: 1/4 inch per foot.
2. Detail mounting, supports, and valve arrangements for service meter assembly and pressure regulator assembly.

C. Delegated-Design Submittal: For natural-gas piping and equipment indicated to comply with performance requirements and design criteria, including analysis data signed and sealed by the qualified professional engineer responsible for their preparation.

1. Detail fabrication and assembly of seismic restraints.
2. Design Calculations: Calculate requirements for selecting seismic restraints.

1.5 INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS

A. Coordination Drawings: Plans and details, drawn to scale, on which natural-gas piping is shown and coordinated with other installations, using input from installers of the items involved.

B. Site Survey: Plans, drawn to scale, on which natural-gas piping is shown and coordinated with other services and utilities.

C. Qualification Data: For qualified professional engineer.

D. Welding certificates.

E. Field quality-control reports.

1.6 CLOSEOUT SUBMITTALS

A. Operation and Maintenance Data: For pressure regulators to include in emergency, operation, and maintenance manuals.

1.7 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Steel Support Welding Qualifications: Qualify procedures and personnel according to AWS D1.1/D1.1M, "Structural Welding Code - Steel."

B. Pipe Welding Qualifications: Qualify procedures and operators according to ASME Boiler and Pressure Vessel Code.

C. Electrical Components, Devices, and Accessories: Listed and labeled as defined in NFPA 70, by a qualified testing agency, and marked for intended location and application.

1.8 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

A. Handling Flammable Liquids: Remove and dispose of liquids from existing natural-gas piping according to requirements of authorities having jurisdiction.

B. Deliver pipes and tubes with factory-applied end caps. Maintain end caps through shipping, storage, and handling to prevent pipe end damage and to prevent entrance of dirt, debris, and moisture.
C. Store and handle pipes and tubes having factory-applied protective coatings to avoid damaging coating, and protect from direct sunlight.

D. Protect stored PE pipes and valves from direct sunlight.

1.9 PROJECT CONDITIONS

A. Perform site survey, research public utility records, and verify existing utility locations. Contact utility-locating service for area where Project is located.

B. Interruption of Existing Natural-Gas Service: Do not interrupt natural-gas service to facilities occupied by Owner or others unless permitted under the following conditions and then only after arranging to provide purging and startup of natural-gas supply according to requirements indicated:
   1. Notify Owner no fewer than two days in advance of proposed interruption of natural-gas service.
   2. Do not proceed with interruption of natural-gas service without written permission.

1.10 COORDINATION

A. Coordinate sizes and locations of concrete bases with actual equipment provided.

B. Coordinate requirements for access panels and doors for valves installed concealed behind finished surfaces. Comply with requirements in Section 083113 "Access Doors and Frames."

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS

A. Minimum Operating-Pressure Ratings:

   1. Piping and Valves: 100 psig minimum unless otherwise indicated.
   2. Service Regulators: 65 psig minimum unless otherwise indicated.

B. Natural-Gas System Pressure within Buildings: 0.5 psig or less.

2.2 PIPES, TUBES, AND FITTINGS

A. Steel Pipe: ASTM A 53/A 53M, black steel, Schedule 40, Type E or S, Grade B.

4. Forged-Steel Flanges and Flanged Fittings: ASME B16.5, minimum Class 150, including bolts, nuts, and gaskets of the following material group, end connections, and facings:
   b. End Connections: Threaded or butt welding to match pipe.
   c. Lapped Face: Not permitted underground.
   e. Bolts and Nuts: ASME B18.2.1, carbon steel aboveground and stainless steel underground.

B. Corrugated, Stainless-Steel Tubing: Comply with ANSI/IAS LC 1.
   1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:
      a. FlashShield Products; Gastite, a division of Titeflex Corp.
      b. TracPipe CounterStrike; Omega Flex, Inc.
      c. Tru-Flex Metal Hose Corp.
      d. Ward Manufacturing LLC.
   3. Coating: PE with flame retardant.
      a. Surface-Burning Characteristics: As determined by testing identical products according to ASTM E 84 by a qualified testing agency. Identify products with appropriate markings of applicable testing agency.
         1) Flame-Spread Index: 25 or less.
         2) Smoke-Developed Index: 50 or less.
   4. Fittings: Copper-alloy mechanical fittings with ends made to fit and listed for use with corrugated stainless-steel tubing and capable of metal-to-metal seal without gaskets. Include brazing socket or threaded ends complying with ASME B1.20.1.
   5. Striker Plates: Steel, designed to protect tubing from penetrations.
   6. Manifolds: Malleable iron or steel with factory-applied protective coating. Threaded connections shall comply with ASME B1.20.1 for pipe inlet and corrugated tubing outlets.
   7. Operating-Pressure Rating: 5 psig.

C. Annealed-Temper Copper Tube: Comply with ASTM B 88, Type K.
      a. Copper fittings with long nuts.
      b. Metal-to-metal compression seal without gasket.
      c. Dryseal threads complying with ASME B1.20.3.
   3. Protective Coating for Underground Tubing: Factory-applied, extruded PE a minimum of 0.022 inch thick.
2.3 PIPING SPECIALTIES

A. Appliance Flexible Connectors:
   2. Operating-Pressure Rating: 0.5 psig.
   5. Maximum Length: 72 inches

B. Y-Pattern Strainers:
   1. Body: ASTM A 126, Class B, cast iron with bolted cover and bottom drain connection.
   2. End Connections: Threaded ends for NPS 2 and smaller; flanged ends for NPS 2-1/2 and larger.
   3. Strainer Screen: 40-mesh startup strainer, and perforated stainless-steel basket with 50 percent free area.

2.4 JOINING MATERIALS

A. Joint Compound and Tape: Suitable for natural gas.


C. Brazing Filler Metals: Alloy with melting point greater than 1000 deg F complying with AWS A5.8/A5.8M. Brazing alloys containing more than 0.05 percent phosphorus are prohibited.

2.5 MANUAL GAS SHUTOFF VALVES

A. See "Underground Manual Gas Shutoff Valve Schedule" and "Aboveground Manual Gas Shutoff Valve Schedule" Articles for where each valve type is applied in various services.

B. General Requirements for Metallic Valves, NPS 2 and Smaller: Comply with ASME B16.33.
   1. CWP Rating: 125 psig.
   3. Dryseal Threads on Flare Ends: Comply with ASME B1.20.3.
   5. Listing: Listed and labeled by an NRTL acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction for valves 1 inch and smaller.
   6. Service Mark: Valves 1-1/4 inches to NPS 2 shall have initials "WOG" permanently marked on valve body.

C. General Requirements for Metallic Valves, NPS 2-1/2 and Larger: Comply with ASME B16.38.
1. CWP Rating: 125 psig.
2. Flanged Ends: Comply with ASME B16.5 for steel flanges.
4. Service Mark: Initials "WOG" shall be permanently marked on valve body.

D. One-Piece, Bronze Ball Valve with Bronze Trim: MSS SP-110.

1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:
   a. A.Y. McDonald Mfg. Co.
   b. Apollo Flow Controls; Conbraco Industries, Inc.
   c. BrassCraft Manufacturing Co.; a Masco company.
   d. Lyall, R. W. & Company, Inc.
   e. Perfection Corporation.
3. Ball: Chrome-plated brass.
4. Stem: Bronze; blowout proof.
5. Seats: Reinforced TFE; blowout proof.
6. Packing: Separate packnut with adjustable-stem packing threaded ends.
8. CWP Rating: 600 psig.
9. Listing: Valves NPS 1 and smaller shall be listed and labeled by an NRTL acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction.
10. Service: Suitable for natural-gas service with "WOG" indicated on valve body.

E. Two-Piece, Full-Port, Bronze Ball Valves with Bronze Trim: MSS SP-110.

1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:
   a. A.Y. McDonald Mfg. Co.
   b. Apollo Flow Controls; Conbraco Industries, Inc.
   c. BrassCraft Manufacturing Co.; a Masco company.
   d. Lyall, R. W. & Company, Inc.
   e. Perfection Corporation.
3. Ball: Chrome-plated bronze.
4. Stem: Bronze; blowout proof.
5. Seats: Reinforced TFE; blowout proof.
6. Packing: Threaded-body packnut design with adjustable-stem packing.
8. CWP Rating: 600 psig.
9. Listing: Valves NPS 1 and smaller shall be listed and labeled by an NRTL acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction.
10. Service: Suitable for natural-gas service with "WOG" indicated on valve body.
2.6 PRESSURE REGULATORS

A. General Requirements:

1. Single stage and suitable for natural gas.
2. Steel jacket and corrosion-resistant components.
3. Elevation compensator.
4. End Connections: Threaded for regulators NPS 2 and smaller; flanged for regulators NPS 2-1/2 and larger.

B. Service Pressure Regulators: Comply with ANSI Z21.80.

1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:
   a. Actaris.
   b. American Meter Company.
   c. Fisher Control Valves & Instruments; a brand of Emerson Process Management.
   d. Invensys.
   e. Itron Gas.
   f. Richards Industries.
2. Body and Diaphragm Case: Cast iron or die-cast aluminum.
5. Seat Disc: Nitrile rubber resistant to gas impurities, abrasion, and deformation at the valve port.
6. Orifice: Aluminum; interchangeable.
8. Single-port, self-contained regulator with orifice no larger than required at maximum pressure inlet, and no pressure sensing piping external to the regulator.
9. Pressure regulator shall maintain discharge pressure setting downstream, and not exceed 150 percent of design discharge pressure at shutoff.
11. Atmospheric Vent: Factory- or field-installed, stainless-steel screen in opening if not connected to vent piping.
12. Maximum Inlet Pressure: 100 psig.


1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:
   a. Actaris.
   b. American Meter Company.
   c. Eclipse Innovative Thermal Technologies.
   d. Fisher Control Valves & Instruments; a brand of Emerson Process Management.
   e. Invensys.
   f. Itron Gas.
   g. Maxitrol Company.
   h. Richards Industries.
2. Body and Diaphragm Case: Cast iron or die-cast aluminum.
5. Seat Disc: Nitrile rubber resistant to gas impurities, abrasion, and deformation at the 
   valve port.
6. Orifice: Aluminum; interchangeable.
8. Single-port, self-contained regulator with orifice no larger than required at maximum 
   pressure inlet, and no pressure sensing piping external to the regulator.
9. Pressure regulator shall maintain discharge pressure setting downstream, and not exceed 
   150 percent of design discharge pressure at shutoff.
11. Atmospheric Vent: Factory- or field-installed, stainless-steel screen in opening if not 
    connected to vent piping.
12. Maximum Inlet Pressure: 10 psig.

2.7 DIELECTRIC FITTINGS

A. General Requirements: Assembly of copper alloy and ferrous materials with separating 
   nonconductive insulating material. Include end connections compatible with pipes to be joined.

B. Dielectric Unions:

1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the 
   following:
   a. A.Y. McDonald Mfg. Co.
   b. Capitol Manufacturing Company.
   c. Central Plastics Company.
   d. HART Industrial Unions, LLC.
   e. Jomar Valve.
   f. Matco-Norca.
   g. WATTS.
   h. Wilkins.
   i. Zurn Industries, LLC.

2. Description:
   b. Pressure Rating: 125 psig minimum at 180 deg F.
   c. End Connections: Solder-joint copper alloy and threaded ferrous.

2.8 LABELING AND IDENTIFYING

A. Detectable Warning Tape: Acid- and alkali-resistant, PE film warning tape manufactured for 
   marking and identifying underground utilities, a minimum of 6 inches wide and 4 mils thick, 
   continuously inscribed with a description of utility, with metallic core encased in a protective 
   jacket for corrosion protection, detectable by metal detector when tape is buried up to 30 inches 
   deep; colored yellow.
ADAMS SHORE LIBRARY
HVAC UPGRADES

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION
A. Examine roughing-in for natural-gas piping system to verify actual locations of piping connections before equipment installation.
B. Proceed with installation only after unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected.

3.2 PREPARATION
A. Close equipment shutoff valves before turning off natural gas to premises or piping section.
B. Inspect natural-gas piping according to NFPA 54 to determine that natural-gas utilization devices are turned off in piping section affected.
C. Comply with NFPA 54 requirements for prevention of accidental ignition.

3.3 INDOOR PIPING INSTALLATION
A. Comply with NFPA 54 for installation and purging of natural-gas piping.
B. Drawing plans, schematics, and diagrams indicate general location and arrangement of piping systems. Indicated locations and arrangements are used to size pipe and calculate friction loss, expansion, and other design considerations. Install piping as indicated unless deviations to layout are approved on Coordination Drawings.
C. Arrange for pipe spaces, chases, slots, sleeves, and openings in building structure during progress of construction, to allow for mechanical installations.
D. Install piping in concealed locations unless otherwise indicated and except in equipment rooms and service areas.
E. Install piping indicated to be exposed and piping in equipment rooms and service areas at right angles or parallel to building walls. Diagonal runs are prohibited unless specifically indicated otherwise.
F. Install piping above accessible ceilings to allow sufficient space for ceiling panel removal.
G. Locate valves for easy access.
H. Install natural-gas piping at uniform grade of 2 percent down toward drip and sediment traps.
I. Install piping free of sags and bends.
J. Install fittings for changes in direction and branch connections.
K. Verify final equipment locations for roughing-in.
L. Comply with requirements in Sections specifying gas-fired appliances and equipment for roughing-in requirements.

M. Drips and Sediment Traps: Install drips at points where condensate may collect, including service-meter outlets. Locate where accessible to permit cleaning and emptying. Do not install where condensate is subject to freezing.

1. Construct drips and sediment traps using tee fitting with bottom outlet plugged or capped. Use nipple a minimum length of 3 pipe diameters, but not less than 3 inches long and same size as connected pipe. Install with space below bottom of drip to remove plug or cap.

N. Extend relief vent connections for service regulators, line regulators, and overpressure protection devices to outdoors and terminate with weatherproof vent cap.

O. Conceal pipe installations in walls, pipe spaces, utility spaces, above ceilings, below grade or floors, and in floor channels unless indicated to be exposed to view.

P. Concealed Location Installations: Except as specified below, install concealed natural-gas piping and piping installed under the building in containment conduit constructed of steel pipe with welded joints as described in Part 2. Install a vent pipe from containment conduit to outdoors and terminate with weatherproof vent cap.

1. Above Accessible Ceilings: Natural-gas piping, fittings, valves, and regulators may be installed in accessible spaces without containment conduit.

2. In Floors: Install natural-gas piping with welded or brazed joints and protective coating in cast-in-place concrete floors. Cover piping to be cast in concrete slabs with minimum of 1-1/2 inches of concrete. Piping may not be in physical contact with other metallic structures such as reinforcing rods or electrically neutral conductors. Do not embed piping in concrete slabs containing quick-set additives or cinder aggregate.

3. In Floor Channels: Install natural-gas piping in floor channels. Channels must have cover and be open to space above cover for ventilation.

4. In Walls or Partitions: Protect tubing installed inside partitions or hollow walls from physical damage using steel striker barriers at rigid supports.

   a. Exception: Tubing passing through partitions or walls does not require striker barriers.

5. Prohibited Locations:

   a. Do not install natural-gas piping in or through circulating air ducts, clothes or trash chutes, chimneys or gas vents (flues), ventilating ducts, or dumbwaiter or elevator shafts.

   b. Do not install natural-gas piping in solid walls or partitions.

Q. Use eccentric reducer fittings to make reductions in pipe sizes. Install fittings with level side down.

R. Connect branch piping from top or side of horizontal piping.
S. Install unions in pipes NPS 2 and smaller, adjacent to each valve, at final connection to each piece of equipment. Unions are not required at flanged connections.

T. Do not use natural-gas piping as grounding electrode.

U. Install strainer on inlet of each line-pressure regulator and automatic or electrically operated valve.

V. Install pressure gage downstream from each line regulator. Pressure gages are specified in Section 230519 "Meters and Gages for HVAC Piping."

3.4 VALVE INSTALLATION

A. Install manual gas shutoff valve for each gas appliance ahead of corrugated stainless-steel tubing, aluminum, or copper connector.

B. Install underground valves with valve boxes.

C. Install regulators and overpressure protection devices with maintenance access space adequate for servicing and testing.

D. Install earthquake valves aboveground outside buildings according to listing.

E. Install anode for metallic valves in underground PE piping.

3.5 PIPING JOINT CONSTRUCTION

A. Ream ends of pipes and tubes and remove burrs.

B. Remove scale, slag, dirt, and debris from inside and outside of pipe and fittings before assembly.

C. Threaded Joints:

1. Thread pipe with tapered pipe threads complying with ASME B1.20.1.
2. Cut threads full and clean using sharp dies.
3. Ream threaded pipe ends to remove burrs and restore full inside diameter of pipe.
4. Apply appropriate tape or thread compound to external pipe threads unless dryseal threading is specified.
5. Damaged Threads: Do not use pipe or pipe fittings with threads that are corroded or damaged. Do not use pipe sections that have cracked or open welds.

D. Welded Joints:

2. Bevel plain ends of steel pipe.
3. Patch factory-applied protective coating as recommended by manufacturer at field welds and where damage to coating occurs during construction.
E.  Brazed Joints: Construct joints according to AWS's "Brazing Handbook," "Pipe and Tube" Chapter.

F.  Flanged Joints: Install gasket material, size, type, and thickness appropriate for natural-gas service. Install gasket concentrically positioned.

G.  Flared Joints: Cut tubing with roll cutting tool. Flare tube end with tool to result in flare dimensions complying with SAE J513. Tighten finger tight, then use wrench. Do not overtighten.

3.6  HANGER AND SUPPORT INSTALLATION

A.  Comply with requirements for seismic-restraint devices specified in Section 230548 "Vibration

3.7  LABELING AND IDENTIFYING

A.  Comply with requirements in Section 230553 "Identification for HVAC Piping and Equipment" for piping and valve identification.

B.  Install detectable warning tape directly above gas piping, 12 inches below finished grade, except 6 inches below subgrade under pavements and slabs.

3.8  INDOOR PIPING SCHEDULE FOR SYSTEM PRESSURES LESS THAN 0.5 PSIG

A.  Aboveground, branch piping NPS 1 1 ½” and smaller shall be one of the following:
   1.  Corrugated stainless-steel tubing with mechanical fittings having socket or threaded ends to match adjacent piping.
   2.  Annealed-temper, copper tube with wrought-copper fittings and brazed joints.
   3.  Steel pipe with malleable-iron fittings and threaded joints.

B.  Aboveground, distribution piping shall be one of the following:
   1.  Steel pipe with malleable-iron fittings and threaded joints.
   2.  Steel pipe with wrought-steel fittings and welded joints.

END OF SECTION 231123
SECTION 232116 - HYDRONIC PIPING SPECIALTIES

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

A. Section Includes:

1. Hydronic specialty valves.
2. Air-control devices.
3. Strainers.
4. Connectors.

B. Related Requirements:

1. Section 230523.12 "Ball Valves for HVAC Piping" for specification and installation requirements for ball valves common to most piping systems.
2. Section 230523.14 "Check Valves for HVAC Piping" for specification and installation requirements for check valves common to most piping systems.

1.3 ACTION SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: For each type of product:

1. Include construction details and material descriptions for hydronic piping specialties.
2. Include rated capacities, operating characteristics, and furnished specialties and accessories.
3. Include flow and pressure drop curves based on manufacturer's testing for calibrated-orifice balancing valves and automatic flow-control valves.

1.4 CLOSEOUT SUBMITTALS

A. Operation and Maintenance Data: For hydronic piping specialties to include in emergency, operation, and maintenance manuals.

1.5 MAINTENANCE MATERIAL SUBMITTALS

A. Differential Pressure Meter: For each type of balancing valve and automatic flow control valve, include flowmeter, probes, hoses, flow charts, and carrying case.
1.6 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Pipe Welding: Qualify procedures and operators according to ASME Boiler and Pressure Vessel Code: Section IX.

B. Safety Valves and Pressure Vessels: Shall bear the appropriate ASME label. Fabricate and stamp air separators and expansion tanks to comply with ASME Boiler and Pressure Vessel Code: Section VIII, Division 1.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 HYDRONIC SPECIALTY VALVES


1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:
   a. AMTROL, Inc.
   b. Apollo Flow Controls; Conbraco Industries, Inc.
   c. Armstrong Pumps, Inc.
   d. Bell & Gossett; a Xylem brand.
   e. Spence Engineering Company, Inc.
   f. WATTS.

2. Body: Bronze or brass.

3. Disc: Glass and carbon-filled PTFE.


5. Stem Seals: EPDM O-rings.

6. Diaphragm: EPT.


8. Inlet Strainer: Removable without system shutdown.


10. Valve Size, Capacity, and Operating Pressure: Comply with ASME Boiler and Pressure Vessel Code: Section IV, and selected to suit system in which installed, with operating pressure and capacity factory set and field adjustable.

B. Automatic Flow-Control Valves:

1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:

   a. Caleffi.
   c. Flowcon Americas LLC.
   d. Griswold Controls.
   e. Hays Fluid Controls.
   f. HCI; Hydronics Components Inc.
   g. Nexus Valve, Inc.
   h. NIBCO INC.
2. Body: Brass or ferrous metal.
3. Flow Control Assembly, provide either of the following:
   a. Piston and Spring Assembly: Stainless steel, tamper proof, self-cleaning, and removable.
   b. Elastomeric Diaphragm and Polyphenylsulfone Orifice Plate: Operating ranges within 2- to 80-psig differential pressure.
4. Combination Assemblies: Include bronze or brass-alloy ball valve.
5. Identification Tag: Marked with zone identification, valve number, and flow rate.
6. Size: Same as pipe in which installed.
7. Performance: Maintain constant flow within plus or minus 10 percent, regardless of system pressure fluctuations.
9. Maximum Operating Temperature: 200 deg F.

2.2 AIR-CONTROL DEVICES

A. Manual Air Vents:
1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:
   a. AMTROL, Inc.
   b. Apollo Flow Controls; Conbraco Industries, Inc.
   c. Armstrong Pumps, Inc.
   d. Bell & Gossett; a Xylem brand.
   e. Hays Fluid Controls.
   f. HCI; Hydronics Components Inc.
   g. Nexus Valve, Inc.
   h. NuTech Hydronic Specialty Products.
   i. TACO Comfort Solutions, Inc.
2. Body: Bronze.
3. Internal Parts: Nonferrous.
4. Operator: Screwdriver or thumbscrew.
5. Inlet Connection: NPS 1/2.
7. CWP Rating: 150 psig.
8. Maximum Operating Temperature: 225 deg F.

B. Automatic Air Vents:
1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:
   a. AMTROL, Inc.
b. Armstrong Pumps, Inc.
c. Bell & Gossett; a Xylem brand.
d. Nexus Valve, Inc.
e. NuTech Hydronic Specialty Products.
f. Spirotherm, Inc.
g. TACO Comfort Solutions, Inc.

2. Body: Bronze or cast iron.
3. Internal Parts: Nonferrous.
5. Inlet Connection: NPS 1/2.
7. CWP Rating: 150 psig.
8. Maximum Operating Temperature: 240 deg F.

C. Expansion Tanks:

1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:
   a. AMTROL, Inc.
   b. Armstrong Pumps, Inc.
   c. Bell & Gossett; a Xylem brand.
   d. Flo Fab Inc.
   e. TACO Comfort Solutions, Inc.

2. Tank: Welded steel, rated for 125-psig working pressure and 375 deg F maximum operating temperature, with taps in bottom of tank for tank fitting and taps in end of tank for gage glass. Tanks shall be factory tested after taps are fabricated and shall be labeled according to ASME Boiler and Pressure Vessel Code: Section VIII, Division 1.

3. Air-Control Tank Fitting: Cast-iron body, copper-plated tube, brass vent tube plug, and stainless-steel ball check, 100-gal. unit only; sized for compression-tank diameter. Provide tank fittings for 125-psig working pressure and 250 deg F maximum operating temperature.

4. Tank Drain Fitting: Brass body, nonferrous internal parts; 125-psig working pressure and 240 deg F maximum operating temperature; constructed to admit air to compression tank, drain water, and close off system.


D. Diaphragm-Type ASME Expansion Tanks:

1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:
   a. AMTROL, Inc.
   b. Armstrong Pumps, Inc.
   c. Bell & Gossett; a Xylem brand.
   d. Flo Fab Inc.
   e. TACO Comfort Solutions, Inc.

2. Tank: Welded steel, rated for 125-psig working pressure and 375 deg F maximum operating temperature. Factory test after taps are fabricated and supports installed and are labeled according to ASME Boiler and Pressure Vessel Code: Section VIII, Division 1.
3. Diaphragm: Securely sealed into tank to separate air charge from system water to maintain required expansion capacity.

2.3 STRainers
A. Y-Pattern Strainers:
   1. Body: ASTM A126, Class B, cast iron with bolted cover and bottom drain connection.
   2. End Connections: Threaded ends for NPS 2 and smaller; flanged ends for NPS 2-1/2 and larger.

2.4 CONNECTORS
A. Stainless-Steel Bellow, Flexible Connectors:
   2. End Connections: Threaded or flanged to match equipment connected.
   4. CWP Rating: 150 psig.
   5. Maximum Operating Temperature: 250 deg F.

B. Spherical, Rubber, Flexible Connectors:
   2. End Connections: Steel flanges drilled to align with Classes 150 and 300 steel flanges.
   4. CWP Rating: 150 psig.
   5. Maximum Operating Temperature: 250 deg F.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 VALVE APPLICATIONS
A. Install shutoff-duty valves at each branch connection to supply mains and at supply connection to each piece of equipment.
B. Install calibrated-orifice, balancing valves at each branch connection to return main.
C. Install calibrated-orifice, balancing valves in the return pipe of each heating or cooling terminal.
D. Install check valves at each pump discharge and elsewhere as required to control flow direction.
E. Install safety valves at hot-water generators and elsewhere as required by ASME Boiler and Pressure Vessel Code. Install drip-pan elbow on safety-valve outlet and pipe without valves to
the outdoors; pipe drain to nearest floor drain or as indicated on Drawings. Comply with ASME Boiler and Pressure Vessel Code: Section VIII, Division 1, for installation requirements.

F. Install pressure-reducing valves at makeup-water connection to regulate system fill pressure.

3.2 HYDRONIC SPECIALTIES INSTALLATION

A. Install manual air vents at high points in piping, at heat-transfer coils, and elsewhere as required for system air venting.

B. Install automatic air vents at high points of system piping in mechanical equipment rooms only. Install manual vents at heat-transfer coils and elsewhere as required for air venting.

C. Install piping from boiler air outlet, air separator, or air purger to expansion tank with a 2 percent upward slope toward tank.

D. Install in-line air separators in pump suction. Install drain valve on air separators NPS 2 and larger.

E. Install tangential air separator in pump suction. Install blowdown piping with gate or full-port ball valve; extend full size to nearest floor drain.

F. Install expansion tanks above the air separator. Install tank fitting in tank bottom and charge tank. Use manual vent for initial fill to establish proper water level in tank.

1. Install tank fittings that are shipped loose.
2. Support tank from floor or structure above with sufficient strength to carry weight of tank, piping connections, fittings, plus tank full of water. Do not overload building components and structural members.

G. Install expansion tanks on the floor. Vent and purge air from hydronic system, and ensure that tank is properly charged with air to suit system Project requirements.

END OF SECTION 232116
PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS
A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary
Conditions and Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY
A. Section Includes:
   1. Separately coupled, base-mounted, end-suction centrifugal pumps.

1.3 DEFINITIONS
A. Buna-N: Nitrile rubber.
B. EPT: Ethylene propylene terpolymer.

1.4 ACTION SUBMITTALS
A. Product Data: For each type of pump. Include certified performance curves and rated capacities,
operating characteristics, furnished specialties, final impeller dimensions, and accessories for
each type of product indicated. Indicate pump's operating point on curves.
B. Shop Drawings: For each pump.
   1. Show pump layout and connections.
   2. Include setting drawings with templates for installing foundation and anchor bolts and
      other anchorages.
   3. Include diagrams for power, signal, and control wiring.

1.5 CLOSEOUT SUBMITTALS
A. Operation and Maintenance Data: For pumps to include in emergency, operation, and
maintenance manuals.

1.6 MAINTENANCE MATERIAL SUBMITTALS
A. Furnish extra materials described below that match products installed and that are packaged
with protective covering for storage and identified with labels describing contents.
   1. Mechanical Seals: One mechanical seal(s) for each pump.
2.1 SEPARATELY COUPLED, BASE-MOUNTED, END-SUCTION CENTRIFUGAL PUMPS

A. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:

2. Armstrong Pumps, Inc.
3. Aurora Pump; Pentair Ltd.
4. Buffalo Pumps, Inc.
5. Crane Pumps & Systems.
6. Flowserve Corporation.
7. ITT Corporation.
8. Mepco, LLC.
9. PACO Pumps; Grundfos Pumps Corporation, USA.
11. Scot Pump; a division of Ardox Corporation.
12. TACO Comfort Solutions, Inc.
13. Thrush Co. Inc.

B. Description: Factory-assembled and -tested, centrifugal, overhung-impeller, separately coupled, end-suction pump as defined in HI 1.1-1.2 and HI 1.3; designed for base mounting, with pump and motor shafts horizontal.

a. 

C. Pump Construction:

1. Casing: Radially split, cast iron, with replaceable bronze wear rings, threaded gage tappings at inlet and outlet, drain plug at bottom and air vent at top of volute, and connections.
2. Impeller: ASTM B584, cast bronze; statically and dynamically balanced, keyed to shaft, and secured with a locking cap screw. For pumps not frequency-drive controlled, trim impeller to match specified performance.
4. Seal: Mechanical seal consisting of carbon rotating ring against a ceramic seat held by a stainless-steel spring, and Viton Bellolows and gasket.
5. Seal: Packing seal consisting of stuffing box with a minimum of four rings of graphite-impregnated braided yarn with bronze lantern ring between center two graphite rings, and bronze packing gland.

D. Shaft Coupling: Molded-rubber insert and interlocking spider capable of absorbing vibration. Couplings shall be drop-out type to allow disassembly and removal without removing pump shaft or motor.

E. Coupling Guard: Dual rated; ANSI B15.1, Section 8; OSHA 1910.219 approved; steel; removable; attached to mounting frame.
F. Mounting Frame: Welded-steel frame and cross members, factory fabricated from ASTM A36/A36M channels and angles. Fabricate to mount pump casing, coupling guard, and motor.

G. Motor: Single speed, secured to mounting frame, with adjustable alignment.

   1. Electrical Components, Devices, and Accessories: Listed and labeled as defined in NFPA 70, by a qualified testing agency, and marked for intended location and application.
   2. Comply with NEMA designation, temperature rating, service factor, and efficiency requirements for motors specified in Section 230513 "Common Motor Requirements for HVAC Equipment."
      a. Enclosure: Totally enclosed, fan cooled
      b. Enclosure Materials: Cast iron
      d. Efficiency: Premium efficient.
      e. Service Factor: 1.15

2.2 PUMP SPECIALTY FITTINGS

A. Suction Diffuser:
   1. Angle pattern.
   2. 175-psig pressure rating, cast-iron body and end cap, pump-inlet fitting.
   3. Bronze startup and bronze or stainless-steel permanent strainers.
   4. Bronze or stainless-steel straightening vanes.
   5. Drain plug.
   6. Factory-fabricated support.

B. Triple-Duty Valve:
   1. Angle or straight pattern.
   2. 175-psig pressure rating, cast-iron body, pump-discharge fitting.
   3. Drain plug and bronze-fitted shutoff, balancing, and check valve features.
   4. Brass gage ports with integral check valve and orifice for flow measurement.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION

A. Examine equipment foundations and anchor-bolt locations for compliance with requirements for installation tolerances and other conditions affecting performance of the Work.

B. Examine roughing-in for piping systems to verify actual locations of piping connections before pump installation.

C. Examine foundations and inertia bases for suitable conditions where pumps are to be installed.
D. Proceed with installation only after unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected.

3.2 PUMP INSTALLATION

A. Install pumps to provide access for periodic maintenance including removing motors, impellers, couplings, and accessories.

B. Independently support pumps and piping so weight of piping is not supported by pumps and weight of pumps is not supported by piping.

C. Automatic Condensate Pump Units: Install units for collecting condensate and extend to open drain.

D. Equipment Mounting:
   1. Install base-mounted pumps on cast-in-place concrete equipment bases. Retain one of two subparagraphs below if vibration isolation is required. Retain first for projects in seismic areas; retain second for projects not in seismic areas. Retain "Equipment Mounting" Paragraph below for in-line pumps suspended from structure.

3.3 ALIGNMENT

A. Perform alignment service.

B. Comply with requirements in Hydronics Institute standards for alignment of pump and motor shaft. Add shims to the motor feet and bolt motor to base frame. Do not use grout between motor feet and base frame.

C. Comply with pump and coupling manufacturers' written instructions.

D. After alignment is correct, tighten foundation bolts evenly but not too firmly. Completely fill baseplate with nonshrink, nonmetallic grout while metal blocks and shims or wedges are in place. After grout has cured, fully tighten foundation bolts.

3.4 CONNECTIONS

A. Where installing piping adjacent to pump, allow space for service and maintenance.

B. Connect piping to pumps. Install valves that are same size as piping connected to pumps.

C. Install suction and discharge pipe sizes equal to or greater than diameter of pump nozzles.

3.5 STARTUP SERVICE

A. Perform startup service.

1. Complete installation and startup checks according to manufacturer's written instructions.
2. Check piping connections for tightness.
3. Clean strainers on suction piping.
4. Perform the following startup checks for each pump before starting:
   a. Verify bearing lubrication.
   b. Verify that pump is free to rotate by hand and that pump for handling hot liquid is free to rotate with pump hot and cold. If pump is bound or drags, do not operate until cause of trouble is determined and corrected.
   c. Verify that pump is rotating in the correct direction.

5. Prime pump by opening suction valves and closing drains, and prepare pump for operation.


7. Open discharge valve slowly.

3.6 DEMONSTRATION

A. Train Owner's maintenance personnel to adjust, operate, and maintain hydronic pumps.
ADAMS SHORE LIBRARY
HVAC UPGRADES

SECTION 232513 - WATER TREATMENT FOR CLOSED-LOOP HYDRONIC SYSTEMS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS
A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY
A. Section includes the following water treatment for closed-loop hydronic systems:
   1. Automatic chemical-feed equipment.
   2. Chemicals.

1.3 DEFINITIONS
A. TDS: Total dissolved solids consist of salts and other materials that combine with water as a solution.
B. TSS: Total suspended solids include both organic and inorganic solids that are suspended in the water. These solids may include silt, plankton, and industrial wastes.

1.4 ACTION SUBMITTALS
A. Product Data: Include rated capacities, operating characteristics, and furnished specialties and accessories for the following products:
   1. Inhibited propylene glycol.
B. Shop Drawings: Pretreatment and chemical-treatment equipment, showing tanks, maintenance space required, and piping connections to hydronic systems.
   1. Include plans, elevations, sections, and attachment details.
   2. Include diagrams for power, signal, and control wiring.

1.5 INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS
A. Seismic Qualification Certificates: For components, from manufacturer.
   1. Basis for Certification: Indicate whether withstand certification is based on actual test of assembled components or on calculation.
   2. Dimensioned Outline Drawings of Equipment Unit: Identify center of gravity and locate and describe mounting and anchorage provisions.
3. Detailed description of equipment anchorage devices on which the certification is based and their installation requirements.

B. Water-Analysis Provider Qualifications: Verification of experience and capability of HVAC water-treatment service provider.

C. Field quality-control reports.

D. Water-Treatment Program: Written sequence of operation on an annual basis for the application equipment required to achieve water quality defined in "Performance Requirements" Article.

E. Water Analysis: Illustrate water quality available at Project site.

1.6 CLOSEOUT SUBMITTALS

A. Operation and Maintenance Data: For sensors, injection pumps, and controllers to include in emergency, operation, and maintenance manuals.

1.7 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. HVAC Water-Treatment Service Provider Qualifications: An experienced HVAC water-treatment service provider, capable of analyzing water qualities, installing water-treatment equipment, and applying water treatment as specified in this Section.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 HVAC WATER-TREATMENT MANUFACTURERS

1. Anderson Chemical Company.
5. Cascade Water Services, Inc.
6. Earthwise Environmental Inc.
8. Metro Group, Inc. (The).
9. Nalco; an Ecolab company.
10. Sonitec-Vortisand Inc.
11. Suez Water Technologies (Formerly GE Water).
12. Watcon, Inc.

2.2 PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS

A. Provide all hardware, chemicals, and other material necessary to maintain HVAC water quality in all systems, as indicated in this Specification. Water quality for hydronic systems shall
minimize corrosion, scale buildup, and biological growth for optimum efficiency of hydronic equipment without creating a hazard to operating personnel or the environment.

B. Base HVAC water treatment on quality of water available at Project site, hydronic system equipment material characteristics and functional performance characteristics, operating personnel capabilities, and requirements and guidelines of authorities having jurisdiction.

C. Closed hydronic systems, including glycol heating shall have the following water qualities:

2.3 AUTOMATIC CHEMICAL-FEED EQUIPMENT

A. Water Meter, Piston Type, Threaded:
   1. AWWA C700, oscillating-piston, magnetic-drive, totalization meter.
   2. Body: Bronze.
   5. Registration: Gallons or cubic feet.

B. Chemical Solution Tanks:
   1. Chemical-resistant reservoirs fabricated from high-density opaque polyethylene with minimum 110 percent containment vessel.
   2. Molded cover with recess for mounting pump.
   3. Capacity: 30 gal..

C. Chemical Solution Injection Pumps:
   1. Self-priming, positive displacement; rated for intended chemical with minimum 25 percent safety factor for design pressure and temperature.
   2. Adjustable flow rate.
   3. Metal and thermoplastic construction.
   5. Fully enclosed, continuous-duty, single-phase motor. Comply with requirements in Section 230513 "Common Motor Requirements for HVAC Equipment."
   6. Electrical Components, Devices, and Accessories: Listed and labeled as defined in NFPA 70, by a qualified testing agency, and marked for intended location and application.

D. Chemical Solution Tubing: Polyethylene tubing with compression fittings and joints except ASTM A269/A269M, Type 304 stainless steel for steam boiler injection assemblies.

E. Injection Assembly:
   1. Quill: Minimum NPS 1/2 with insertion length sufficient to discharge into at least 25 percent of pipe diameter.
   2. Ball Valve: Two-piece, stainless steel; selected to fit quill.
   3. Packing Gland: Mechanical seal on quill of sufficient length to allow quill removal during system operation.
4. Assembly Pressure/Temperature Rating: Minimum 600 psig at 200 deg F.

2.4 CHEMICAL-TREATMENT TEST EQUIPMENT

A. Test Kit: Manufacturer-recommended equipment and chemicals in a wall-mounted cabinet for testing pH, corrosion inhibitors, alkalinity, hardness, and other properties recommended by manufacturer.

B. Corrosion Test-Coupon Assembly: Constructed of corrosive-resistant material, complete with piping, valves, and mild steel and copper coupons. Locate copper coupon downstream from mild steel coupon in the test-coupon assembly.

1. Two-station rack for closed-loop systems.

2.5 CHEMICALS

A. Chemicals shall be as recommended by water-treatment system manufacturer, compatible with piping system components and connected equipment, and able to attain water quality specified in "Performance Requirements" Article.

2.6 INHIBITED PROPYLENE GLYCOL

A. Inhibited Propylene Glycol:

1. Propylene glycol with inhibitor additive, to provide freeze protection for heat-transfer fluid and corrosion protection for carbon steel, brass, copper, stainless steel, and cast-iron piping and fittings. System shall contain 40% glycol.

2. Inhibitor creates a passive layer on all surfaces that contact propylene glycol to prevent corrosion and stabilizes fluid pH, to compensate for acids formed from glycol degradation.

3. Concentrated inhibited propylene glycol is to be 95.5 percent propylene glycol by weight and 4.5 percent performance additives.

4. Concentrated inhibited propylene glycol is mixed with water in proper proportion specified by the manufacturer to provide freeze protection to minus 20 deg F. Premixed heat-transfer fluid may be used, or glycol/water mixture may be prepared at the time of installation. Use only deionized water for mixing.

5. Provide only propylene glycol that is specifically blended for HVAC application. Automotive-type antifreeze is unacceptable.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 WATER ANALYSIS

A. Perform an analysis of supply water to determine quality of water available at Project site.
3.2 INSTALLATION

A. Install chemical-application equipment on concrete bases, level and plumb. Maintain manufacturer's recommended clearances. Arrange units, so controls and devices that require servicing are accessible. Anchor chemical tanks and floor-mounting accessories to substrate. Install all chemical application equipment within a spill-containment area without floor drain.

B. Install seismic restraints for equipment and floor-mounting accessories, and anchor to building structure. Comply with requirements in Section 230548 "Vibration and Seismic Controls for HVAC" for seismic restraints.

C. Install water-testing equipment on wall near water-chemical-application equipment.

D. Install interconnecting control wiring for chemical-treatment controls and sensors.

E. Mount sensors and injectors in piping circuits.

F. Bypass Feeders: Install in closed hydronic systems, including glycol heating, and equip with the following:
   1. Install bypass feeder in a bypass circuit around circulating pumps unless indicated otherwise on Drawings.
   2. Install test-coupon assembly in bypass circuit around circulating pumps unless otherwise indicated on Drawings.
   3. Install a gate or full-port ball isolation valves on inlet, outlet, and drain below the feeder inlet.
   4. Install a swing check on the inlet after the isolation valve.

G. Install automatic fluid make-up equipment for glycol water system, and include the following:
   1. Chemical solution tanks.
   2. Chemical solution injection pumps.
   3. Pressure switch to operate injection pump as necessary to maintain glycol system pressure.

3.3 PIPING CONNECTIONS

A. Piping installation requirement are specified in other Sections. Drawings indicate general arrangement of piping, fittings, and specialties.

B. Where installing piping adjacent to equipment, allow space for service and maintenance.

C. Make piping connections between HVAC water-treatment equipment and dissimilar-metal piping with dielectric fittings. Dielectric fittings are specified in Section 232113 "Hydronic Piping."

D. Install shutoff valves on HVAC water-treatment equipment inlet and outlet. Metal general-duty valves are specified in Section 230523.11 "Globe Valves for HVAC Piping," Section 230523.12 "Ball Valves for HVAC Piping," Section 230523.13 "Butterfly Valves for HVAC Piping," and Section 230523.15 "Gate Valves for HVAC Piping."
E. Comply with requirements in Section 221119 "Domestic Water Piping Specialties" for backflow preventers required in makeup-water connections to potable-water systems.

3.4 ELECTRICAL CONNECTIONS

A. Confirm applicable electrical requirements in electrical Sections for connecting electrical equipment.

B. Ground equipment in accordance with Section 260526 "Grounding and Bonding for Electrical Systems."

C. Connect wiring in accordance with Section 260519 "Low-Voltage Electrical Power Conductors and Cables."

3.5 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

A. Testing Agency: Owner will engage a qualified testing agency to perform tests and inspections.

B. Testing Agency: Engage a qualified testing agency to perform tests and inspections.

C. Manufacturer's Field Service: Engage a factory-authorized service representative to test and inspect components, assemblies, and equipment installations, including connections.

D. Perform tests and inspections with the assistance of a factory-authorized service representative.

E. Tests and Inspections:

1. Inspect field-assembled components and equipment installation, including piping and electrical connections.

2. Inspect piping and equipment to determine that systems and equipment have been cleaned, flushed, and filled with water, and are fully operational before introducing chemicals for water-treatment system.

3. Place HVAC water-treatment system into operation and calibrate controls during the preliminary phase of hydronic systems' startup procedures.

4. Do not enclose, cover, or put piping into operation until it is tested and satisfactory test results are achieved.

5. Test for leaks and defects. If testing is performed in segments, submit separate report for each test, complete with diagram of portion of piping tested.

6. Leave uncovered and unconcealed new, altered, extended, and replaced water piping until it has been tested and approved. Expose work that has been covered or concealed before it has been tested and approved.

7. Cap and subject piping to static water pressure of 50 psig above operating pressure, without exceeding pressure rating of piping system materials. Isolate test source and allow test pressure to stand for four hours. Leaks and loss in test pressure constitute defects.

8. Repair leaks and defects with new materials, and retest piping until no leaks exist.

F. Equipment will be considered defective if it does not pass tests and inspections.
G. Prepare test and inspection reports.

H. At eight-week intervals following Substantial Completion, perform separate water analyses on hydronic systems to show that automatic chemical-feed systems are maintaining water quality within performance requirements specified in this Section. Submit written reports of water analysis, advising Owner of changes necessary to adhere to "Performance Requirements" Article.

I. Comply with ASTM D3370 and with the following standards:


3.6 MAINTENANCE SERVICE

A. Scope of Maintenance Service: Provide chemicals and service program to maintain water conditions required above, to inhibit corrosion and scale formation for hydronic piping and equipment. Services and chemicals shall be provided for a period of one year from date of Substantial Completion and shall include the following:

1. Initial water analysis and HVAC water-treatment recommendations.
2. Startup assistance for Contractor to flush the systems, clean with detergents, and initially fill systems with required chemical treatment prior to operation.
3. Periodic field service and consultation.
5. Laboratory technical analysis.
6. Analyses and reports of all chemical items concerning safety and compliance with government regulations.

3.7 DEMONSTRATION

A. Train Owner's maintenance personnel to adjust, operate, and maintain HVAC water-treatment systems and equipment.

END OF SECTION 232513
PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS
   A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY
   A. Section Includes:
      1. Listed double-wall vents.
   B. Related Requirements:
      1. Section 235133 "Insulated Sectional Chimneys" for listed chimney liners; listed building-heating-appliance chimneys; listed, refractory-lined metal chimneys; and field-fabricated chimneys.

1.3 ACTION SUBMITTALS
   A. Product Data: For each type of product.
      1. Include construction details, material descriptions, dimensions of individual components and profiles, and finishes for product.
   B. Shop Drawings: For vents.
      1. Include plans, elevations, sections, and attachment details.
      2. Include details of equipment assemblies. Indicate dimensions, weights, loads, required clearances, method of field assembly, components, and location and size of each field connection.
      3. Detail fabrication and assembly of hangers and seismic restraints.

1.4 INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS
   A. Welding certificates.
   B. Sample Warranty: For special warranty.

1.5 QUALITY ASSURANCE
   A. Welding Qualifications: Qualify procedures and personnel according to the following:

B. Certified Sizing Calculations: Manufacturer shall certify venting system sizing calculations.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 LISTED SPECIAL GAS VENTS

A. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:

1. Heatfab Saf-T Vent.
2. Metal-Fab, Inc.
5. Z-Flex; a division of the Novaflex Group.

B. Description: Double-wall metal vents tested according to UL 1738 and rated for 480 deg F continuously, with positive or negative flue pressure complying with NFPA 211.

C. Construction: Inner shell and outer jacket separated by at least a 1/2-inch airspace.

D. Inner Shell: ASTM A959, Type 29-4C stainless steel.

E. Outer Jacket: Aluminized steel.

F. Accessories: Tees, elbows, increasers, draft-hood connectors, terminations, adjustable roof flashings, storm collars, support assemblies, thimbles, firestop spacers, and fasteners; fabricated from similar materials and designs as vent-pipe straight sections; all listed for same assembly.

1. Termination: Stack cap designed to exclude minimum 90 percent of rainfall.
2. Termination: Round chimney top designed to exclude minimum 98 percent of rainfall.
3. Termination: Exit cone with drain section incorporated into riser.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION

A. Examine areas and conditions for compliance with requirements for installation tolerances and other conditions affecting performance of work.

B. Proceed with installation only after unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected.
3.2 APPLICATION
   A. Listed Type B and BW Vents: Vents for certified gas appliances.
   B. Listed Type L Vent: Vents for low-heat appliances.
   C. Listed Special Gas Vent: Condensing gas appliances.

3.3 INSTALLATION OF LISTED VENTS
   A. Coordinate installation of roof curbs, equipment supports, and roof penetrations. These items are specified in Section 077200 "Roof Accessories."
   B. Comply with minimum clearances from combustibles and minimum termination heights according to product listing or NFPA 211, whichever is most stringent.
   C. Seal between sections of positive-pressure vents according to manufacturer's written installation instructions, using sealants recommended by manufacturer.
   D. Support vents at intervals recommended by manufacturer to support weight of vents and all accessories, without exceeding appliance loading.
   E. Lap joints in direction of flow.

3.4 CLEANING
   A. After completing system installation, including outlet fittings and devices, inspect exposed finish. Remove burrs, dirt, and construction debris, and repair damaged finishes.

END OF SECTION 235123
SECTION 235216 - CONDENSING BOILERS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

A. Section includes gas-fired, down fired counter flow, condensing boilers, trim, and accessories for generating hot water.

1.3 ACTION SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: For each type of product.
   1. Include construction details, material descriptions, dimensions of individual components and profiles, and finishes for boilers.
   2. Include rated capacities, operating characteristics, and furnished specialties and accessories.

B. Shop Drawings: For boilers, boiler trim, and accessories.
   1. Include plans, elevations, sections, and attachment details.
   2. Include details of equipment assemblies. Indicate dimensions, weights, loads, required clearances, method of field assembly, components, and location and size of each field connection.
   3. Include diagrams for power, signal, and control wiring.

1.4 INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS

A. Seismic Qualification Data: Certificates, for boiler, accessories, and components, from manufacturer.
   1. Basis for Certification: Indicate whether withstand certification is based on actual test of assembled components or on calculation.
   2. Dimensioned Outline Drawings of Equipment Unit: Identify center of gravity and locate and describe mounting and anchorage provisions.
   3. Detailed description of equipment anchorage devices on which the certification is based and their installation requirements.

B. Source quality-control reports.

C. Field quality-control reports.
D. Sample Warranty: For special warranty.

E. Product Certificates:
   1. ASME Stamp Certification and Report: Submit "A," "S," or "PP" stamp certificate of authorization, as required by authorities having jurisdiction, and document hydrostatic testing of piping external to boiler.
   2. CSA B51 pressure vessel Canadian Registration Number (CRN).

1.5 CLOSEOUT SUBMITTALS

A. Operation and Maintenance Data: For boilers to include in emergency, operation, and maintenance manuals.

1.6 WARRANTY

A. Manufacturer's Warranty: Manufacturer agrees to repair or replace components of boilers that fail in materials or workmanship within specified warranty period.

1. Warranty Period for Counter Flow Boilers:
   a. Heat Exchanger Damaged by Thermal Shock: 10 years from date of Substantial Completion.
   b. Heat-Exchanger Corrosion: Nonprorated for five years from date of Substantial Completion.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS

A. Electrical Components, Devices, and Accessories: Listed and labeled as defined in NFPA 70, by a qualified testing agency, and marked for intended location and application.

B. ASME Compliance: Fabricate and label boilers to comply with 2010 ASME Boiler and Pressure Vessel Code.

C. ASHRAE/IES 90.1 Compliance: Boilers shall have minimum efficiency according to "Gas and Oil Fired Boilers - Minimum Efficiency Requirements."

D. DOE Compliance: Minimum efficiency shall comply with 10 CFR 430, Subpart B, Appendix N.

E. UL Compliance: Test boilers for compliance with UL 795. Boilers shall be listed and labeled by a testing agency acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction.

F. CSA Compliance: Test boilers for compliance with CSA B51.

G. Mounting Base: For securing boiler to concrete base.
1. Seismic Fabrication Requirements: Fabricate mounting base and attachment to boiler pressure vessel, accessories, and components with reinforcement strong enough to withstand seismic forces defined in Section 230548 "Vibration and Seismic Controls for HVAC" when mounting base is anchored to building structure.

2.2 MANUFACTURERS

A. Available Manufacturers: Manufacturer shall be a company specializing in manufacturing the products specified in this section with minimum five (5) years experience. Subject to compliance with requirements, manufacturers offering boilers that may be incorporated into the Work include, but are not limited to, the following:

B. Design: Boilers shall be CSA design certified as a condensing boiler. Boilers shall be designed for a minimum of 5:1 continuous turn down with constant CO2 over the turndown range. The boiler shall operate with natural gas or propane and have a CSA International certification input rating as noted on the drawings, and a thermal efficiency rating up to 99% at minimum input. The boiler shall be symmetrically air-fuel coupled such that changes in combustion air affect the BTUH input without affecting combustion quality. The boiler will automatically adjust input for altitude and temperature induced changes in air density. The boiler will use a proven pilot direct spark ignition system. The boiler shall use a UL approved safeguard ignition control system using flame rod detection. The design shall provide for silent burner ignition and operation. The boiler shall be down fire counter flue such that formed condensate always moves toward a cooler zone to prevent re-evaporation. A stainless steel corrosion resistant condensate drain designed to prevent pooling and accessible condensate trap shall be provided. In some jurisdictions, a means of neutralizing the condensate pH levels may be required. Boiler shall be able to vent a horizontal distance of 100 equivalent feet, 30.5m with a vent diameter equivalent to the combustion chamber outlet diameter.

C. Service Access: The boilers shall be provided with access covers for easily accessing all serviceable components. The boilers shall not be manufactured with large enclosures, which are difficult to remove and reinstall. All accesses must seal completely as not to disrupt the sealed combustion process. All components must be accessible and able to adjust with the removal of a single cover or cabinet component.

D. Indicating lights: Each boiler shall include a diagnostic control panel with a full text display indicating the condition of all interlocks and the BTUH input percentage. Access to the controls shall be through a completely removable cover leaving diagnostic panel intact and not disrupted.

E. Manufacturers: Advanced Thermal Hydronics (a Mestek Company) is the basis of design. Listed acceptable manufacturers shall be subject to compliance with requirements. Provide boilers by one of the following:

1. Viessmann Vertomat

2.3 COMPONENTS

A. Combustion Chamber: The combustion chamber shall be constructed of cast iron. It shall be a down fire design utilizing light weight refractory around the burner housing.

B. Heat Exchanger: Boilers shall be a cast iron sectional unit designed for pressure firing and shall be constructed and tested for 100 P.S.I water working pressure, in accordance with the A.S.M.E. Section IV Rules for the Construction of Heating Boilers. Individual sections will have been subjected to a hydrostatic pressure test of 250 PSIG at the factory before shipment and they shall be marked, stamped or cast with the A.S.M.E. Code symbol. Boilers with less than 250-psi pressure test will not be acceptable for this project. The sections shall be of a down fired counter
flow single-pass design. Water ports will be sealed with steel push nipples connectors. The sections will be fully machined for metal to metal sealing of the gas side surfaces. The design will provide for equal temperature rise through all sections. The heat exchanger shall be designed to prevent fluid boiling. The iron shall have a minimum thickness of ¼”. The heat exchanger design should have no limitations on temperature rise or restrictions to inlet water temperature and a Cv of 20 (KN-2) and 40 (KN-4).

C. Jackets: Powder Coated.

D. Gas Burner: The burner shall be metal fiber mesh construction, allowing high turndown of the fuel-air mixture. The burner flame shall burn horizontally and be of the pre-mix type with a forced draft fan. Burner shall fire to provide equal distribution of heat throughout the entire heat exchanger. The burner shall be easily removed for maintenance without the disruption of any other major component of the boiler. A window view port shall be provided for visual inspection of the boiler during firing. The gas distribution components and burner shall be enclosed with a cast-aluminum housing.

E. Ignition components: The ignition hardware shall consist of Alumina ceramic insulated ignition electrodes and camphor fl rod sensing permanently arranged to ensure proper ignition electrode alignment.

F. Rated Capacity: The boiler shall be capable of operating at rated capacity with pressures as low as 2” W.C. at the inlet to the burner pressure regulator.

G. The burner shall be capable of 99% efficiency without exceeding a NOx reading above 12 ppm.

H. The burner and gas train shall be provided with the following trim and features:

1. Burner Firing: Full modulation with 5:1 turndown @ Continuous CO2
2. Burner Ignition: Interrupted spark
3. Safety Controls: Energize ignition, limit time for establishing fl prevent opening of gas valve until pilot flame is proven, stop gas flow on ignition failure, and allow gas valve to open.
5. Gas Train: Redundant Dung’s gas valve with manifold and line pressure tapings.
6. Safety Devices: Blocked air-flow switch, and blocked flue detection switch, high temperature auto reset. All safeties to be factory mounted.

2.4 BOILER TRIM

A. Controls: The boiler control package shall be a MTI HeatNet or equivalent, integrated boiler management system. The control system must be integral to each boiler, creating a control network that eliminates the need for a “wall mount” stand-alone boiler system control. Additional stand-alone control panels, independent of a Building Management System (BMS), shall not be allowed to operate the boiler network.

The Heat-Net control shall be capable of operating in the following ways:

1. As a stand alone boiler control system using the Heat-Net protocol, with one “Master” and multiple “Member” units.
2. As a boiler network, enabled by a Building Management System (BMS), using the HeatNet protocol, with one “Master” and multiple “Member” units.
3. As “Member” boilers to a Building Management System (BMS) with multiple input
control methods.

4. Failsafe mode – When a Building Automation System is controlling set point, if communications are lost, the boiler/system will run off the Local set point.

5. Adaptive Modulation – Lowers the modulation rate of all currently operating boilers before a newly added boiler enters operation.

6. Priority Firing – Allows mixing of condensing, non-condensing base-load and/or other combination of (2) functional boiler types utilizing (2) priority levels.

7. Available priority start/stop qualifiers shall be done using any combination of: A) Modulation Percentage B) Outdoor Air Temperature or C) Return Water Temperature.

8. Base Loading – Provides the ability to control (1) base load boiler with enable/disable and 4-20mA modulating signal (if required).

Master:
A boiler becomes a Master when a resistance type 10K sensor is connected to the J10 “SYS/DHW HEADER” terminals. The sensor shall be auto detected. The Master senses and controls the header/loop temperature utilizing a system setpoint. It uses any boilers it finds “HeatNet Members” or those defined in the control setup menus to accomplish this. The “Master” shall also have the option of monitoring Outside Air Temperature “OA” to provide full outdoor air reset functionality. Only one master shall be allowed in the boiler network.

When operating as a “Master”, the HeatNet control provides a stand alone method using a PID algorithm to regulate water temperature. The algorithm allows a single boiler “Master” or multiple “Master + Member” boilers in a network of up to 16 total boilers.

The control algorithm is based upon a control band, at the center of which is the setpoint. While below the control band, boilers are staged on and modulated up until the control band is entered. Once in the control band, modulation is used to maintain setpoint. Optimized system efficiency is always accomplished by setting the Modulation Maximum “Mod-Max” setting to exploit each boiler in the network’s inverse efficiency curve. The control shall operate so that the maximum number of boilers required, operate at their lowest inputs until all boilers are firing. Once all boilers are firing, the modulation clamp is removed and all boilers are allowed to fire above this clamped percentage up to 100%. This “boiler efficiency” clamp is defaulted to 80% and thus limits all the boilers individual outputs to 80% until the last boiler fires. The 80% default must be field adjustable for varying operating conditions. All boilers modulate up and down together always at the same modulation rate. Boilers are shut down only when the top of the band is breached, or before the top of the band, if the control anticipates that there is a light load. Timers shall also be included in each control in the network to prevent any boiler from short cycling.

Member:
Additional boilers in the network always default to the role of member. The lack of sensors connected to the J10 terminals “SYS/DHW Header” on each additional boiler shall ensure this.

Each “Member” shall sense its supply outlet water temperature and modulate based on signals from a Building Management System (BMS) or “Master” boiler. When operating as a member, starting, stopping, and firing rate shall also be controlled by the “BMS” or “Master” boiler.

When using the HeatNet protocol, the system setpoint shall be sent from the “Master”, along with the modulation value to control firing rate. It also receives its command to start or stop over the HeatNet cable. Each “Member” will continuously monitor its supply outlet temperature against its operating limit. If the supply temperature approaches the operating limit temperature (adjustable), the boilers input control rate is limited and its modulation value decreases to minimize short cycling. If the operating limit is exceeded, the boiler shall shut off.

Each HeatNet control in the boiler network shall have the following standard features:

1. Digital Communications Control.
A. Boiler to Boiler: HeatNet
B. Building Management System (BMS): MODBUS standard protocol.
C. Building Management System (BMS): BACnet, LONWORKS and N2 optional protocols.

2. Analog 4:20 supported.
3. Distributed control using Heat-Net protocol for up to 16 total boilers.
4. System/Boiler operating status in English text display.
5. Interlock, Event, and System logging with a time stamp.
6. Advanced PID algorithm optimized for specific boilers.
7. Four dedicated temperature sensor inputs for: Outside Air Temperature, Supply (Outlet) Temperature, Return Temperature (Inlet), and Header Temperature.
8. Automatically detects the optional temperature sensors on start up.
9. Menu driven calibration and setup menus with a bright 2-line Vacuum Fluorescent Display.
10. (3) Dedicated 24vac interlock monitors used for diagnostics and providing feedback of faults and system status.
11. Boiler pump or motorized boiler valve control modes.
12. Combustion Air Damper control with proof time.
13. Optional USB/RS485 network plug-in to allow firmware updates or custom configurations.
14. Optional BACnet, LONWORKS and N2 interface.
15. Alarm contacts.
16. Runtime hours.
17. Outdoor Air Reset with programmable ratio.
18. Time of Day clock to provide up to four (4) night setback temperatures.
19. Failsafe mode when a Building Management System (BMS) is controlling setpoint. If communications is lost, the boiler/system shall run off the Local Setpoint.
20. Support for domestic hot water (DHW) using a 10k sensor or a dry contact input from a tank thermostat and a domestic hot water relay (pump/valve)
21. Continuous Daily Runtime Restart feature that monitors the runtime of each boiler and if any in the network have exceeded 24 hours of continuous runtime, the boiler is restarted to protect the UV flame scanner.
22. Allows for selection of any boiler in the network to act as Lead Boiler.
23. Adaptive Modulation feature in which the Master boiler adjusts the system modulation rate to a lower value when a new boiler in the network is started to compensate for the added BTU’s to the system. Once the newly added boiler fires and the adjustable timer expire, the Master resumes control of the system modulation to maintain setpoint temperature.
24. Priority firing – Allows mixing of condensing and non-condensing, base load and/or other combination of (2) functional boiler types utilizing (2) priority levels.

25. Available priority start/stop qualifiers shall be done using any combination of: A) modulation percentage B) outdoor air temperature (or) C) return water temperature.

26. Base Loading – Provides the ability to control (1) base load boiler with enable/disable and 4-20mA modulating signal (if required).

B. Safety Relief Valve: ASME rated, factory set to protect boiler and piping as per schedule/drawings. 100 psi maximum allowable working pressure

C. Gauge: Combination water pressure and temperature shipped factory installed. LCD outlet temperature readout to be an integral part of the front boiler control panel display to allow for consistent easy monitoring of temperatures factory mounted and wired.

D. Burner Controls: Boiler shall be provided with a Fenwal series flame safe guard with flame rod rectification.

E. High Limit: Temperature control with auto reset limits boiler water temperature in series with the operating control. High Limit shall be factory mounted and sense the outlet temperature of the boiler through a immersion sensor.

F. PROVIDE THE FOLLOWING STANDARD TRIM:

1. Stainless steel condensate receiver pan

2. Blocked flue detection switch

3. Modulation control

4. Temperature/Pressure gauge

5. Auto reset high limit

6. Air inlet filter

7. Supply outlet temperature display

8. Full digital text display for all boiler series of operation and failures

9. Combustion air fan with safety interlock

10. Condensate drain

2.5 TRIM

A. Include devices sized to comply with ASME B31.9.

B. Pressure Controllers: Operating, firing rate, and high limit.

C. Safety Relief Valve:
ADAMS SHORE LIBRARY
HVAC UPGRADES


2. Description: Fully enclosed steel spring with adjustable pressure range and positive shutoff; factory set and sealed.
   
   a. Drip-Pan Elbow: Cast iron and having threaded inlet and outlet with threads complying with ASME B1.20.1.

D. Pressure Gage: Minimum 3-1/2-inch diameter. Gage shall have normal operating pressure about 50 percent of full range.

E. Water Column: Minimum 12-inch glass gage with shutoff cocks.

F. Drain Valves: Minimum NPS 3/4 or nozzle size with hose-end connection.

G. Blowdown Valves: Factory-installed bottom and surface, slow-acting blowdown valves same size as boiler nozzle
   Stop Valves: Boiler inlets and outlets, except safety relief valves or preheater inlet and outlet, shall be equipped with stop valve in an accessible location as near as practical to boiler nozzle and same size or larger than nozzle. Valves larger than NPS 2 shall have rising stem.

H. Stop-Check Valves: Factory-installed, stop-check valve and stop valve at boiler outlet with free-blow drain valve factory installed between the two valves and visible when operating stop-check valve.

2.6 CONTROLS

A. Refer to Section 230923 "Direct Digital Control (DDC) System for HVAC" and Section 230993.11 "Sequence of Operations for HVAC DDC."

B. Boiler operating controls shall include the following devices and features:

   1. Control transformer.
   2. Set-Point Adjust: Set points shall be adjustable.
   3. Operating Pressure Control: Factory wired and mounted to cycle burner.
   4. Low-Water Cutoff and Pump Control: Cycle feedwater pump(s) for makeup water control.
   5. Sequence of Operation: Electric, factory-fabricated and field-installed panel to control burner firing rate to maintain space temperature in response to thermostat with heat anticipator located in heated space.

      a. Include automatic, alternating-firing sequence for multiple boilers to ensure maximum system efficiency throughout the load range and to provide equal runtime for boilers.

C. Building Automation System Interface: Factory install hardware and software to enable building automation system to monitor, control, and display boiler status and alarms.

   1. Hardwired Points:
       a. Control: On/off operation, hot-water-supply temperature set-point adjustment.
2. A communication interface with building automation system shall enable building automation system operator to remotely control and monitor the boiler from an operator workstation. Control features available, and monitoring points displayed, locally at boiler control panel shall be available through building automation system.

2.7 ELECTRICAL POWER

A. Controllers, Electrical Devices, and Wiring: Electrical devices and connections are specified in electrical Sections.

B. Single-Point Field Power Connection: Factory-installed and -wired switches, motor controllers, transformers, and other electrical devices necessary shall provide a single-point field power connection to boiler.

2.8 VENTING KITS

A. Kit: Complete system, ASTM A959, Type 29-4C stainless steel, pipe, vent terminal, thimble, indoor plate, vent adapter, condensate trap and dilution tank, and sealant.

B. Combustion-Air Intake: Complete system, stainless steel, pipe, vent terminal with screen, inlet air coupling, and sealant.

2.9 SOURCE QUALITY CONTROL

A. Burner and Hydrostatic Test: Factory adjust burner to eliminate excess oxygen, carbon dioxide, oxides of nitrogen emissions, and carbon monoxide in flue gas and to achieve combustion efficiency; perform hydrostatic test.

B. Test and inspect factory-assembled boilers, before shipping, according to 2010 ASME Boiler and Pressure Vessel Code.

C. Allow Owner access to source quality-control testing of boilers. Notify Architect 14 days in advance of testing.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION

A. Examine roughing-in for concrete equipment bases, anchor-bolt sizes and locations, and piping and electrical connections to verify actual locations, sizes, and other conditions affecting performance of the Work.

1. Final boiler locations indicated on Drawings are approximate. Determine exact locations before roughing-in for piping and electrical connections.

B. Examine mechanical spaces for suitable conditions where boilers will be installed.
C. Proceed with installation only after unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected.

3.2 BOILER INSTALLATION

A. Equipment Mounting:
   1. Install boilers on cast-in-place concrete equipment base(s). Retain one of two subparagraphs below. Retain first for projects in seismic areas; retain second for projects not in seismic areas. Indicate vibration isolation and seismic-restraint device type and minimum deflection in supported equipment schedule on Drawings.

B. Install gas-fired boilers according to NFPA 54.

C. Assemble and install boiler trim.

D. Install electrical devices furnished with boiler but not specified to be factory mounted.

E. Install control wiring to field-mounted electrical devices.

3.3 CONNECTIONS

A. Piping installation requirements are specified in other Sections. Drawings indicate general arrangement of piping, fittings, and specialties.

B. Install piping adjacent to boiler to allow service and maintenance.

C. Install piping from equipment drain connection to nearest floor drain. Piping shall be at least full size of connection. Provide an isolation valve if required.

D. Connect piping to boilers, except safety relief valve connections, with flexible connectors of materials suitable for service. Flexible connectors and their installation are specified in Section 232116 "Hydronic Piping Specialties."

E. Connect gas piping to boiler gas-train inlet with union. Piping shall be at least full size of gas-train connection. Provide a reducer if required.

F. Connect hot-water piping to supply- and return-boiler tappings with shutoff valve and union or flange at each connection.

G. Connect steam and condensate piping to supply-, return-, and blowdown-boiler tappings with shutoff valve and union or flange at each connection.

H. Install piping from safety relief valves to nearest floor drain.

I. Install piping from safety valves to drip-pan elbow and to nearest floor drain.

J. Boiler Venting:
   1. Install flue venting kit and combustion-air intake.
   2. Connect full size to boiler connections
K. Ground equipment according to Section 260526 "Grounding and Bonding for Electrical Systems."

L. Connect wiring according to Section 260519 "Low-Voltage Electrical Power Conductors and Cables."

3.4 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

A. Performance Tests:

1. Engage a factory-authorized service representative to inspect component assemblies and equipment installations, including connections, and to conduct performance testing.
2. Boilers shall comply with performance requirements indicated, as determined by field performance tests. Adjust, modify, or replace equipment to comply.
3. Perform field performance tests to determine capacity and efficiency of boilers.
   a. Test for full capacity.
   b. Test for boiler efficiency at 100 percent of full capacity. Determine efficiency at each test point.
4. Repeat tests until results comply with requirements indicated.
5. Provide analysis equipment required to determine performance.
6. Provide temporary equipment and system modifications necessary to dissipate the heat produced during tests if building systems are inadequate.
7. Notify Architect 24 hours minimum in advance of test dates.

3.5 DEMONSTRATION

A. Train Owner's maintenance personnel to adjust, operate, and maintain boilers. Refer to Section 017900 "Demonstration and Training."

END OF SECTION 235216
SECTION 236313 - AIR-COOLED REFRIGERANT CONDENSERS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

A. Section includes packaged, air-cooled refrigerant condensers for outdoor installation.

1.3 PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS

A. Seismic Performance: Air-cooled refrigerant condensers shall withstand the effects of earthquake motions determined according to ASCE/SEI 7.

   1. The term "withstand" means "the unit will remain in place without separation of any parts from the device when subjected to the seismic forces specified.

1.4 ACTION SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: For each air-cooled refrigerant condenser. Include rated capacities, operating characteristics, furnished specialties, and accessories. Include equipment dimensions, weights and structural loads, required clearances, method of field assembly, components, and location and size of each field connection.

B. Shop Drawings: For air-cooled refrigerant condensers. Include plans, elevations, sections, details, and attachments to other work.

   1. Detail equipment assemblies and indicate dimensions, weights, loads, required clearances, method of field assembly, components, and location and size of each field connection.
   2. Wiring Diagrams: For power, signal, and control wiring.

C. Delegated-Design Submittal: For air-cooled refrigerant condensers indicated to comply with performance requirements and design criteria, including analysis data signed and sealed by the qualified professional engineer responsible for their preparation.

   1. Vibration Isolation Base Details: Detail fabrication including anchorages and attachments to structure and to supported equipment. Include adjustable motor bases, rails, and frames for equipment mounting.
   2. Design Calculations: Calculate requirements for selecting vibration isolators and seismic restraints and for designing vibration isolation bases.
1.5 INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS

A. Coordination Drawings: Plans, drawn to scale, on which the following items are shown and coordinated with each other, based on input from installers of the items involved:

1. Structural members to which air-cooled refrigerant condensers will be attached.
2. Liquid and vapor pipe sizes.
3. Refrigerant specialties.
4. Piping including connections, oil traps, and double risers.
5. Evaporators.

B. Seismic Qualification Certificates: For air-cooled refrigerant condensers, accessories, and components, from manufacturer.

1. Basis for Certification: Indicate whether withstand certification is based on actual test of assembled components or on calculation.
2. Dimensioned Outline Drawings of Equipment Unit: Identify center of gravity and locate and describe mounting and anchorage provisions.
3. Detailed description of equipment anchorage devices on which the certification is based and their installation requirements.

C. Field quality-control reports.

1.6 CLOSEOUT SUBMITTALS

A. Operation and Maintenance Data: For air-cooled refrigerant condensers to include in emergency, operation, and maintenance manuals.

1.7 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Electrical Components, Devices, and Accessories: Listed and labeled as defined in NFPA 70, by a qualified testing agency, and marked for intended location and application.

B. Fabricate and label refrigeration system according to ASHRAE 15, "Safety Standard for Refrigeration Systems."

C. ASHRAE/IESNA 90.1 Compliance: Applicable requirements in ASHRAE/IESNA 90.1, Section 6 - "Heating, Ventilating, and Air-Conditioning."

1.8 COORDINATION

A. Coordinate size and location of concrete bases. Cast anchor-bolt inserts into bases. Concrete, reinforcement, and formwork requirements are specified in Section 033053 "Miscellaneous Cast-in-Place Concrete."

B. Coordinate installation of roof curbs, equipment supports, and roof penetrations. These items are specified in Section 077200 "Roof Accessories."

C. Coordinate location of refrigerant piping and electrical rough-ins.
PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 MANUFACTURERS

A. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the
following:
   1. Trane.
   2. Multistack.
   3. YORK; a Johnson Controls company.

2.2 MANUFACTURED UNITS

A. Description: Factory assembled and tested; consisting of casing, condenser coils, condenser fans
   and motors, and unit controls.

B. Refrigerant: R-410A.

C. Condenser Coil: Factory tested at 425 psig.
   1. Tube: 5/8-inch-diameter seamless copper.
   2. Coil Fin: Aluminum.

D. Condenser Fans and Drives: Propeller fans with aluminum or galvanized-steel fan blades, for
   vertical air discharge; directly driven with grease-lubricated ball-bearing motors with integral
   current- and thermal-overload protection.
   1. Weather-proof motors with rain shield and shaft slinger.
   2. Extend grease lines to outside of casing.

E. Condenser Fans and Drives: Forward-curved centrifugal fans for vertical air discharge.
   1. Fan on steel shaft with self-aligning ball bearings.
   2. V-belt drive with minimum of two belts; variable pitch drive pulley.
   3. Motor mounted on adjustable slide base.

F. Operating and Safety Controls: Include condenser fan motor thermal and overload cutouts; 115-V
   control transformer, if required; magnetic contactors for condenser fan motors and a nonfused
   factory-mounted and -wired disconnect switch for single external electrical power connection.
   1. Fan Cycling Control: Head pressure switches.

2.3 MOTORS

A. Comply with NEMA designation, temperature rating, service factor, enclosure type, and
   efficiency requirements for motors specified in Section 230513 "Common Motor Requirements
   for HVAC Equipment."
   1. Enclosure Type: Totally enclosed, fan cooled.
2. Motor Sizes: Minimum size as indicated. If not indicated, large enough so driven load will not require motor to operate in service factor range above 1.0.
3. Mount unit-mounted disconnect switches on exterior of unit.

2.4 SOURCE QUALITY CONTROL

A. Verification of Performance: Rate air-cooled refrigerant condensers according to ARI 460.
B. Testing Requirements: Factory test sound-power-level ratings according to ARI 270.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION

A. Examine substrates, areas, and conditions, with Installer present, for compliance with requirements for installation tolerances and other conditions affecting performance of air-cooled refrigerant condensers.
B. Examine roughing-in for refrigerant piping systems to verify actual locations of piping connections before equipment installation.
C. Examine walls, floors, and roofs for suitable conditions where air-cooled condensers will be installed.
D. Proceed with installation only after unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected.

3.2 INSTALLATION

A. Install units level and plumb, firmly anchored in locations indicated; maintain manufacturer's recommended clearances.
B. Equipment Mounting:
   1. Install air-cooled condenser refrigerant condensers on cast-in-place concrete equipment bases.
C. Maintain manufacturer's recommended clearances for service and maintenance.
D. Loose Components: Install electrical components, devices, and accessories that are not factory mounted.

3.3 CONNECTIONS

A. Piping installation requirements are specified in Section 232113 "Hydronic Piping" and Section 232116 Hydronic Piping Specialties." Drawings indicate general arrangement of piping, fittings, and specialties.
3.4 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

A. Perform tests and inspections.
   1. Manufacturer's Field Service: Engage a factory-authorized service representative to inspect, test, and adjust components, assemblies, and equipment installations, including connections, and to assist in testing.

B. Tests and Inspections:
   1. Perform electrical test and visual and mechanical inspection.
   2. Leak Test: After installation, charge system and test for leaks. Repair leaks and retest until no leaks exist.
   3. Operational Test: After electrical circuitry has been energized, start units to confirm proper motor rotation and unit operation. Complete manufacturer's starting checklist.
   4. Test and adjust controls and safeties. Replace damaged and malfunctioning controls and equipment.
   5. Verify proper airflow over coils.

C. Verify that vibration isolation and flexible connections properly dampen vibration transmission to structure.

D. Air-cooled refrigerant condensers will be considered defective if they do not pass tests and inspections.

E. Prepare test and inspection reports.

3.5 STARTUP SERVICE

A. Engage a factory-authorized service representative to perform startup service.
   1. Complete installation and startup checks according to manufacturer's written instructions and perform the following:
      a. Inspect for physical damage to unit casing.
      b. Verify that access doors move freely and are weathertight.
      c. Clean units and inspect for construction debris.
      d. Verify that all bolts and screws are tight.
      e. Adjust vibration isolation and flexible connections.
      f. Verify that controls are connected and operational.

2. Lubricate bearings on fan motors.
3. Verify that fan wheel is rotating in the correct direction and is not vibrating or binding.
4. Adjust fan belts to proper alignment and tension.
5. Start unit according to manufacturer's written instructions and complete manufacturer's startup checklist.
6. Measure and record airflow and air temperature rise over coils.
ADAMS SHORE LIBRARY
HVAC UPGRADES

7. Verify proper operation of capacity control device.
8. Verify that vibration isolation and flexible connections properly dampen vibration transmission to structure.
9. After startup and performance test, lubricate bearings.

3.6 DEMONSTRATION

A. Train Owner's maintenance personnel to adjust, operate, and maintain air-cooled refrigerant condensers.

END OF SECTION 236313
SECTION 237313.16 - INDOOR, SEMI-CUSTOM AIR-HANDLING UNITS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

A. Section includes insulated, double-wall-casing, indoor, semi-custom air-handling units that are factory assembled using multiple section components, including the following:

1. Casings.
2. Fans, drives, and motors.
3. Coils.
4. Air filtration.
5. Dampers.
6. Diffuser.

1.3 ACTION SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: For each air-handling unit.

1. Include construction details, material descriptions, dimensions of individual components and profiles, and finishes.
2. Include rated capacities, operating characteristics, electrical characteristics, and furnished specialties and accessories.
3. Include unit dimensions and weight.
4. Include cabinet material, metal thickness, finishes, insulation, and accessories.
5. Fans:
   a. Include certified fan-performance curves with system operating conditions indicated.
   b. Include certified fan-sound power ratings.
   c. Include fan construction and accessories.
   d. Include motor ratings, electrical characteristics, and motor accessories.
6. Include certified coil-performance ratings with system operating conditions indicated.
7. Include filters with performance characteristics.
8. Include dampers, including housings, linkages, and operators.

B. Shop Drawings: For each type and configuration of indoor, semi-custom air handling unit.

1. Include plans, elevations, sections, and mounting details.
2. Include details of equipment assemblies. Indicate dimensions, weights, loads, required clearances, method of field assembly, components, and location and size of each field connection.
3. Detail fabrication and assembly of indoor, semi-custom air-handling units, as well as procedures and diagrams.
4. Include diagrams for power, signal, and control wiring.

1.4 INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS

A. Coordination Drawings: Floor plans and other details, or BIM model, drawn to scale, showing the items described in this Section, and coordinated with all building trades.

B. Seismic Qualification Data: Certificates for air-handling units, accessories, and components, from manufacturer.
   1. Basis for Certification: Indicate whether withstand certification is based on actual test of assembled components or on calculation.
   2. Dimensioned Outline Drawings of Equipment Unit: Identify center of gravity and locate and describe mounting and anchorage provisions.
   3. Detailed description of equipment anchorage devices on which the certification is based and their installation requirements.
   4. Restraint of internal components.

C. Source quality-control reports.

D. Startup service reports.

E. Field quality-control reports.

F. Sample Warranty: For manufacturer's warranty.

1.5 CLOSEOUT SUBMITTALS

A. Operation and Maintenance Data: For air-handling units to include in emergency, operation, and maintenance manuals.

1.6 MAINTENANCE MATERIAL SUBMITTALS

A. Furnish extra materials that match products installed and that are packaged with protective covering for storage and identified with labels describing contents.
   1. Filters: One set(s) for each air-handling unit.

1.7 WARRANTY

A. Warranty: Manufacturer agrees to repair or replace components of indoor, semi-custom air-handling units that fail in materials or workmanship within specified warranty period.
1. **Warranty Period:** 5 year(s) from date of Substantial Completion.

### PART 2 - PRODUCTS

#### 2.1 PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS

**A.** Electrical Components, Devices, and Accessories: Listed and labeled as defined in NFPA 70, by a qualified testing agency, and marked for intended location and application.

**B.** NFPA Compliance: Comply with NFPA 90A for design, fabrication, and installation of air-handling units and components.

**C.** ASHRAE 62.1 Compliance: Applicable requirements in ASHRAE 62.1, Section 5 - "Systems and Equipment" and Section 7 - "Construction and Startup."

**D.** ASHRAE/IES 90.1 Compliance: Applicable requirements in ASHRAE/IES 90.1, Section 6 - "Heating, Ventilating, and Air-Conditioning."

**E.** Structural Performance: Casing panels shall be self-supporting and capable of withstanding positive/negative 8-inch wg of internal static pressure, without exceeding a midpoint deflection of 0.0042 inch/inch of panel span.

**F.** Casing Leakage Performance: ASHRAE 111, Class 6 leakage or better at plus or minus 8 inch wg.

#### 2.2 MANUFACTURERS

**A.** Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:

1. Buffalo Air Handling.
2. Carrier Corporation; a unit of United Technologies Corp.
3. Coil Company, LLC.
5. Dunham-Bush, Inc.
6. ENVIRO-TEC; by Johnson Controls, Inc.
7. Trane.
8. USA Coil & Air.
9. YORK; a Johnson Controls company.

#### 2.3 UNIT CASINGS

**A.** Frame: Modular and providing overall structural integrity without reliance on casing panels for structural support.

**B.** Base Rail:

1. Material: Galvanized steel.
2. Height: 6 inches.

C. Casing Joints: Hermetically sealed at each corner and around entire perimeter.

D. Double-Wall Construction:
   1. Outside Casing Wall:
      a. Material, Galvanized Steel or Polyme: Minimum 14 gauge thick.
   2. Inside Casing Wall:
      a. Material, Galvanized Steel or Polyme: Solid, minimum 18 gauge thick.

E. Floor Plate:
   1. Material, Galvanized Steel: Treadplate, minimum 14 gauge thick.

F. Casing Insulation:
   3. Insulation Thickness: 2 inches.
   4. Thermal Break: Provide continuity of insulation with no through-casing metal in casing walls, floors, or roofs of air-handling unit.

G. Airstream Surfaces: Surfaces in contact with airstream shall comply with requirements in ASHRAE 62.1.

H. Static-Pressure Classifications:
   1. For Unit Sections Upstream of Fans: Minus 2-inch wg.
   2. For Unit Sections Downstream and Including Fans: 2-inch wg.

I. Panels, Doors, and Windows:
   1. Panels:
      a. Fabrication: Formed and reinforced, double-wall and insulated panels of same materials and thicknesses as casing.
      b. Fasteners: Two or more camlock type for panel lift-out operation. Arrangement shall allow panels to be opened against airflow
      c. Gasket: Neoprene, applied around entire perimeters of panel frames.
      d. Size: Large enough to allow unobstructed access for inspection and maintenance of air-handling unit's internal components. At least 18 inches wide by full height of unit casing up to a maximum height of 50 inches.
   2. Doors:
      a. Fabrication: Formed and reinforced, double-wall and insulated panels of same materials and thicknesses as casing.
      b. Hinges: A minimum of two ball-bearing hinges or stainless-steel piano hinge and two wedge-lever latches, operable from inside and outside. Arrange doors to be
opened against airflow. Provide safety latch retainers on doors so that doors do not open uncontrollably.

c. Gasket: Neoprene, applied around entire perimeters of panel frames.
d. Size: Large enough to allow for unobstructed access for inspection and maintenance of air-handling unit's internal components. At least 18 inches wide by full height of unit casing up to a maximum height of 60 inches.

3. Windows:

a. Construction: Fabricate windows in access panels and doors of double-glazed, safety glass with an airspace between panes and sealed with interior and exterior rubber seals.
b. Size: Minimum 6 inches, square or round.

4. Locations and Applications:

a. Fan Section: Doors, with windows.
b. Coil Section: Panels.
c. Access Section: Doors.
d. Access Sections Immediately Upstream and Downstream of Coil Sections: Panels.
e. Damper Section: Panels, with viewing windows.
f. Filter Section: Doors large enough to allow periodic removal and installation of filters.

5. Service Lights: LED vaporproof luminaire with individual switched junction box located outside, adjacent to each access door and panel.

a. Locations: Each section accessed with door or panel.

6. Convenience Outlets: One 20-A duplex GFCI receptacle per location with junction box located on outside casing wall.

a. Locations: Fan section.

J. Condensate Drain Pans:

1. Construction:
   a. Double-wall, galvanized-steel or noncorrosive polymer sheet with space between walls filled with foam insulation and moisture-tight seal.

2. Drain Connection:
   a. Located at lowest point of pan and sized to prevent overflow. Terminate with threaded nipple on one end of pan.

3. Slope: Minimum 0.125-in./ft. slope, to comply with ASHRAE 62.1, in at least two planes to collect condensate from cooling coils (including coil piping connections, coil headers, and return bends) and from humidifiers and to direct water toward drain connection.

4. Length: Extend drain pan downstream from leaving face for distance to comply with ASHRAE 62.1.

5. Width: Entire width of water producing device.

6. Depth: A minimum of 2 inches deep.
7. Formed sections.
9. Units with stacked coils shall have an intermediate drain pan to collect condensate from top coil.

2.4 FAN, DRIVE, AND MOTOR SECTION

A. Fan and Drive Assemblies: Statically and dynamically balanced and designed for continuous operation at maximum-rated fan speed and motor horsepower.

B. Fans: Centrifugal, rated according to AMCA 210; galvanized steel; mounted on solid-steel shaft.
   1. Shafts: With field-adjustable alignment.
      a. Turned, ground, and polished hot-rolled steel with keyway.
   2. Housings: Formed- and reinforced-steel panels to form curved scroll housings with shaped cutoff and spun-metal inlet bell.
      a. Bracing: Steel angle or channel supports for mounting and supporting fan scroll, wheel, motor, and accessories.
   3. Housings, Plenum Fans: Steel frame and panel; fabricated without fan scroll and volute housing. Provide inlet screens for Type SWSI fans.
   4. Plenum Fan Arrays: Uncontained as defined in AHRI 430. Steel or aluminum frame with inlet cone and structural framing around each fan built into an array of multiple fans. Provide backdraft dampers at each fan to prevent short circuiting of flow if one fan is not operating.
   5. Airfoil, Centrifugal Fan Wheels (Plenum Fan Wheels): Smooth curved inlet flange, backplate, and hollow die-formed airfoil-shaped blades continuously welded at tip flange and backplate; steel hub riveted to backplate and fastened to shaft with setscrews.
   6. Mounting: For internal vibration isolation. Factory-mount fans with manufacturer's standard restrained vibration isolation mounting devices having a minimum static deflection of 1 inch.
   7. Shaft Lubrication Lines: Extended to a location outside the casing.

C. Drive, Direct: Factory-mounted, direct drive.

D. Drive, Belt: Factory-mounted, V-belt drive, with adjustable alignment and belt tensioning, and with 1.5 service factor based on fan motor.
   1. Pulleys: Cast iron or cast steel with split, tapered bushing, dynamically balanced at the factory.
   2. Belts: Oil resistant, non-sparking and nonstatic; in matched sets for multiple-belt drives.
   3. Belt Guards: Comply with requirements specified by OSHA and fabricate according to SMACNA's "HVAC Duct Construction Standards"; 0.146-inch-thick, 3/4-inch diamond-mesh wire screen, welded to steel angle frame; prime coated.
E. Motors:
1. Comply with NEMA designation, temperature rating, service factor, enclosure type, and efficiency requirements for motors specified in Section 230513 "Common Motor Requirements for HVAC Equipment."
2. Motor Sizes: Minimum size as indicated. If not indicated, large enough so driven load will not require motor to operate in service factor range above 1.0.
3. Enclosure Type: Totally enclosed, fan cooled.
4. Enclosure Materials: Cast iron.
5. Motor Bearings: 

F. Variable-Frequency Motor Controller: Serving each fan individually in fan array.

1. Manufactured Units: Pulse-width modulated; variable torque for motors.
2. Output Rating: Three phase; 10 to 60 Hz, with voltage proportional to frequency throughout voltage range; maximum voltage equals input voltage.
3. Unit Operating Requirements:
   a. Internal Adjustability:
      1) Minimum Speed: 5 to 25 percent of maximum rpm.
      2) Maximum Speed: 80 to 100 percent of maximum rpm.
      3) Acceleration: 0.1 to 999.9 seconds.
      4) Deceleration: 0.1 to 999.9 seconds.
      5) Current Limit: 30 to minimum of 150 percent of maximum rating.
   b. Self-Protection and Reliability Features:
      1) Surge suppression.
      2) Loss of input signal protection.
      3) Under- and overvoltage trips.
      4) Variable-frequency motor controller and motor-overload/overtemperature protection.
      5) Critical frequency rejection.
      6) Loss-of-phase protection.
      7) Reverse-phase protection.
      8) Motor-overtemperature fault.
   c. Bidirectional autospeed search.
   d. Torque boost.
   e. Motor temperature compensation at slow speeds.
      1) Panel-mounted operator station.
      2) Historical logging information and displays.
      3) Digital indicating devices.
   g. Proportional Integral Directive (PID) control interface.

4. Line Conditioning:
   a. Input line conditioning.
   b. Output filtering.
   c. EMI/RFI filtering.
2.5 COIL SECTION

A. General Requirements for Hot Coil Section:

1. Comply with AHRI 410.
2. Fabricate coil section to allow removal and replacement of coil for maintenance and to allow in-place access for service and maintenance of coil(s).
3. For multizone units, provide air deflectors and air baffles to balance airflow across coils.
4. Coils shall not act as structural component of unit.
   
a. Piping Connections: Threaded same end of coil.
   b. Tube Material: Copper.
   c. Fin Type: Plate.
   d. Fin Material: Aluminum.
   e. Fin and Tube Joint: Silver brazed.
   f. Headers:
      1) Cast iron with drain and air vent tappings.
      2) Seamless copper tube with brazed joints, prime coated.
      3) Fabricated steel, with brazed joints, prime coated.
      4) Provide insulated cover to conceal exposed outside casings of headers.
   g. Frames: Channel frame, 0.079-inch-thick, galvanized steel
   h. Coil Working-Pressure Ratings: 200 psig, 325 deg F.
   i. Coating: None.

B. Refrigerant Coil:

1. Tubes: Copper.
2. Fins:
   1) Material: Aluminum.
   2) Fin and Tube Joints: Mechanical bond.
4. Frames: Stainless steel
5. Coatings: None.
6. Ratings: Designed, tested, and rated according to ASHRAE 33 and AHRI 410.
   1) Working Pressure: Minimum 300 psig.

2.6 AIR FILTRATION SECTION

A. Panel Filters:

1. Description: Flat, non-pleated factory-fabricated, self-supported, disposable air filters with holding frames.
2. Filter Unit Class: UL 900.
3. Media: Interlaced glass, synthetic or cotton fibers coated with nonflammable adhesive.
4. Filter-Media Frame: Beverage board with perforated metal retainer, or metal grid, on outlet side.
B. Cartridge Filters:
   1. Description: Factory-fabricated, adhesive-coated disposable, packaged air filters with media perpendicular to airflow, and with holding frames.
   2. Filter Unit Class: UL 900.
   3. Media: Fibrous material, coated with antimicrobial agent, constructed so individual pleats are maintained in pleated form under rated-airflow conditions by corrugated aluminum separators.

C. Adhesive, Sustainability Projects: As recommended by air-filter manufacturer and with a VOC content of 80 g/L or less.
   a. 

D. Side-Access Filter Mounting Frames:
      a. Prefilters: Incorporate an integral 2-inch-thick track with same access as primary filter.
      b. Sealing: Incorporate positive-sealing device to ensure seal between gasketed material on channels to seal top and bottom of filter cartridge frames to prevent bypass of unfiltered air.

2.7 DAMPERS

A. Dampers: Comply with requirements in Section 230923.12 "Control Dampers."

B. Outdoor- and Return-Air Dampers: Low-leakage, double-skin, airfoil-blade, aluminum dampers with compressible jamb seals and extruded-vinyl blade edge seals in opposed-blade arrangement with zinc-plated steel operating rods rotating in [sintered bronze or nylon bearings mounted in a single aluminum frame, and with operating rods connected with a common linkage. Leakage rate shall not exceed 4 cfm/sq. ft. at 1-inch wg and 8 cfm/sq. ft. at 4-inch wg.

C. Retain "Damper Operators" Paragraph below if damper operators are specified in Section 230923.12 "Control Dampers." Retain "Electronic Damper Operators" Paragraph to require that damper operators be provided by air-handling unit manufacturer. If retaining second paragraph, coordinate with Division 23 controls Sections for electrical service to devices.

D. Damper Operators: Comply with requirements in Section 230923.12 "Control Dampers."

E. Electronic Damper Operators:
   1. Direct-coupled type designed for minimum 60,000 full-stroke cycles at rated torque.
   2. Electronic damper position indicator shall have visual scale indicating percent of travel and 2- to 10-V dc, feedback signal.
   3. Operator Motors:
a. Comply with NEMA designation, temperature rating, service factor, enclosure type, and efficiency requirements for motors specified in Section 230513 "Common Motor Requirements for HVAC Equipment."

b. Size to operate with sufficient reserve power to provide smooth modulating action or two-position action.

c. Permanent Split-Capacitor or Shaded-Pole Type: Gear trains completely oil immersed and sealed. Equip spring-return motors with integral spiral-spring mechanism in housings designed for easy removal for service or adjustment of limit switches, auxiliary switches, or feedback potentiometer.

4. Nonspring-Return Motors for Dampers Larger Than 25 Sq. Ft.: Size for running torque of 150 in. x lbf and breakaway torque of 300 in. x lbf.

5. Spring-Return Motors for Dampers Larger Than 25 Sq. Ft.: Size for running and breakaway torque of 150 in. x lbf.

6. Size dampers for running torque calculated as follows:

   b. Opposed-Blade Damper with Edge Seals: 5 inch-lb/sq. ft. of damper.
   c. Parallel-Blade Damper without Edge Seals: 4 inch-lb/sq. ft. of damper.
   d. Opposed-Blade Damper without Edge Seals: 3 inch-lb/sq. ft. of damper.
   e. Dampers with 2- to 3-Inch wg of Pressure Drop or Face Velocities of 1000 to 2500 fpm: Increase running torque by 1.5.
   f. Dampers with 3- to 4-Inch wg of Pressure Drop or Face Velocities of 2500 to 3000 fpm: Increase running torque by 2.0.


8. Overload Protection: Electronic overload or digital rotation-sensing circuitry.


F.

G. Mixing Section: Multiple-blade, air-mixer assembly located immediately downstream of mixing section.

2.8 AIR BLENDERS

A. Description: Static air mixer device to provide mixing of two airstreams to within plus/minus 6 deg F

B. Material: Aluminum.

C. Coating: None.

2.9 MATERIALS

A. Steel:

   1. ASTM A 36/A 36M for carbon structural steel.
2. ASTM A 568/A 568M for steel sheet.

B. Stainless Steel:
   1. Manufacturer's standard grade for casing.
   2. Manufacturer's standard type, ASTM A 240/A 240M for bare steel exposed to airstream or moisture.

C. Galvanized Steel: ASTM A 653/A 653M.


2.10 SOURCE QUALITY CONTROL

A. AHRI 430 Certification: Air-handling units and their components shall be factory tested according to AHRI 430 and shall be listed and labeled by AHRI.

B. AHRI 1060 Certification: Air-handling units that include air-to-air energy recovery devices shall be factory tested according to AHRI 1060 and shall be listed and labeled by AHRI.

C. AMCA 301 or AHRI 260: Air-handling unit fan sound ratings shall comply with AMCA 301, "Methods for Calculating Fan Sound Ratings from Laboratory Test Data," or AHRI 260, "Sound Rating of Ducted Air Moving and Conditioning Equipment."

D. Fan Sound-Power Level Ratings: Comply with AMCA 301, "Methods for Calculating Fan Sound Ratings from Laboratory Test Data." Test fans according to AMCA 300, "Reverberant Room Method for Sound Testing of Fans." Fans shall bear AMCA-certified sound ratings seal.

E. Fan Performance Rating: Factory test fan performance for airflow, pressure, power, air density, rotation speed, and efficiency. Rate performance according to AMCA 210, "Laboratory Methods of Testing Fans for Aerodynamic Performance Rating."

F. Water Coils: Factory tested to 300 psig according to AHRI 410 and ASHRAE 33.

G. Steam Coils: Factory tested to 300 and 200 psig underwater according to AHRI 410 and ASHRAE 33.

H. Refrigerant Coils: Factory tested to minimum 450-psig internal pressure and to minimum 300-psig internal pressure while underwater, according to AHRI 410 and ASHRAE 33.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION

A. Examine areas and conditions, with Installer present, for compliance with requirements for installation tolerances and other conditions affecting performance of the Work.

B. Examine casing insulation materials and filter media before air-handling unit installation. Reject insulation materials and filter media that are wet, moisture damaged, or mold damaged.
C. Examine roughing-in for steam, hydronic, and condensate drainage piping systems and electrical services to verify actual locations of connections before installation.

D. Proceed with installation only after unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected.

3.2 INSTALLATION

A. Equipment Mounting:
   1. Install air-handling units on cast-in-place concrete equipment bases. Coordinate sizes and locations of concrete bases with actual equipment provided. Comply with requirements for equipment bases."

B. Arrange installation of units to provide access space around air-handling units for service and maintenance.

C. Do not operate fan system until filters (temporary or permanent) are in place. Replace temporary filters used during construction and testing, with new, clean filters.

D. Install filter-gauge, static-pressure taps upstream and downstream of filters. Mount filter gauges on outside of filter housing or filter plenum in accessible position. Provide filter gauges on filter banks, installed with separate static-pressure taps upstream and downstream of filters.

E. Connect duct to air-handling units with flexible connections. Comply with requirements in Section 233300 "Air Duct Accessories."

3.3 PIPING CONNECTIONS

A. Piping installation requirements are specified in other Sections. Drawings indicate general arrangement of piping, fittings, and specialties.

B. Where installing piping adjacent to air-handling unit, allow for service and maintenance.

C. Connect piping to air-handling units mounted on vibration isolators with flexible connectors.

D. Connect condensate drain pans using NPS 1-1/4 ASTM B 88, Type M copper tubing. Extend to nearest equipment or floor drain. Construct deep trap at connection to drain pan and install cleanouts at changes in direction.

E. Hot- Piping: Comply with applicable requirements in Section 232113 "Hydronic Piping" and Section 232116 "Hydronic Piping Specialties." Install shutoff valve and union or flange at each coil supply connection. Install balancing valve and union or flange at each coil return connection.

F. Refrigerant Piping: Comply with applicable requirements in Section 232300 "Refrigerant Piping." Install shutoff valve and union or flange at each supply and return connection.
3.4 ELECTRICAL CONNECTIONS

A. Connect wiring according to Section 260519 "Low-Voltage Electrical Power Conductors and Cables."

B. Ground equipment according to Section 260526 "Grounding and Bonding for Electrical Systems."

C. Install electrical devices furnished by manufacturer, but not factory mounted, according to NFPA 70 and NECA 1.

D. Install nameplate for each electrical connection, indicating electrical equipment designation and circuit number feeding connection.
   1. Nameplate shall be laminated acrylic or melamine plastic signs, as specified in Section 260553 "Identification for Electrical Systems."
   2. Nameplate shall be laminated acrylic or melamine plastic signs with a black background and engraved white letters at least 1/2 inch high.

3.5 CONTROL CONNECTIONS

A. Install control and electrical power wiring to field-mounted control devices.

B. Connect control wiring according to Section 260523 "Control-Voltage Electrical Power Cables."

3.6 STARTUP SERVICE

A. Perform startup service.
   1. Complete installation and startup checks according to manufacturer's written instructions.
   2. Verify that shipping, blocking, and bracing are removed.
   3. Verify that unit is secure on mountings and supporting devices and that connections to piping, ducts, and electrical systems are complete. Verify that proper thermal-overload protection is installed in motors, controllers, and switches.
   4. Verify proper motor rotation direction, free fan wheel rotation, and smooth bearing operations. Reconnect fan drive system, align belts, and install belt guards.
   5. Verify that bearings, pulleys, belts, and other moving parts are lubricated with factory-recommended lubricants.
   6. Verify that zone dampers fully open and close for each zone.
   7. Verify that face-and-bypass dampers provide full face flow.
   8. Verify that outdoor- and return-air mixing dampers open and close, and maintain minimum outdoor-air setting.
  10. Verify that proper thermal-overload protection is installed for electric coils.
  11. Install new, clean filters.
  12. Verify that manual and automatic volume control and fire and smoke dampers in connected duct systems are in fully open position.

B. Starting procedures for air-handling units include the following:
1. Energize motor; verify proper operation of motor, drive system, and fan wheel. Adjust fan to indicated rpm.
2. Measure and record motor electrical values for voltage and amperage.
3. Manually operate dampers from fully closed to fully open position and record fan performance.

3.7 ADJUSTING
A. Adjust damper linkages for proper damper operation.
B. Comply with requirements in Section 230593 "Testing, Adjusting, and Balancing for HVAC" for air-handling system testing, adjusting, and balancing.
C. 

3.8 CLEANING
A. After completing system installation and testing, adjusting, and balancing air-handling unit and air-distribution systems and after completing startup service, clean air-handling units internally to remove foreign material and construction dirt and dust. Clean fan wheels, cabinets, dampers, coils, and filter housings, and install new, clean filters.

3.9 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL
A. Testing Agency: Owner will engage a qualified testing agency to perform tests and inspections.
B. Testing Agency: Engage a qualified testing agency to perform tests and inspections.
C. Manufacturer's Field Service: Engage a factory-authorized service representative to test and inspect components, assemblies, and equipment installations, including connections.
D. Perform the following tests and inspections:
   1. Leak Test: After installation, fill water and steam coils with water, and test coils and connections for leaks.
   2. Charge refrigerant coils with refrigerant and test for leaks.
   3. Fan Operational Test: After electrical circuitry has been energized, start units to confirm proper motor rotation and unit operation.
   4. Test and adjust controls and safeties. Replace damaged and malfunctioning controls and equipment.
E. Air-handling unit or components will be considered defective if unit or components do not pass tests and inspections.
F. Prepare test and inspection reports.
3.10 DEMONSTRATION

A. Train Owner's maintenance personnel to adjust, operate, and maintain air-handling units.

END OF SECTION 237313.16
SECTION 238216.11 - HYDRONIC AIR COILS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS
   A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY
   A. Section includes hydronic heating and cooling air coils.

1.3 ACTION SUBMITTALS
   A. Product Data: For each type of product.
      1. Include construction details, material descriptions, dimensions of individual components and profiles, and finishes for each air coil.
      2. Include rated capacities, operating characteristics, and pressure drops for each air coil.

1.4 INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS
   A. Coordination Drawings: Reflected ceiling plans, drawn to scale, on which coil location and ceiling-mounted access panels are shown and coordinated with each other.

1.5 CLOSEOUT SUBMITTALS
   A. Operation and Maintenance Data: For air coils to include in operation and maintenance manuals.

1.6 FIELD CONDITIONS
   A. Altitude above Mean Sea Level:

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 DESCRIPTION
   A. ASHRAE Compliance: Comply with applicable requirements in ASHRAE 62.1, Section 5 - "Systems and Equipment" and Section 7 - "Construction and Startup."
2.2 COILS

A. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:

1. Aerofin.
2. Carrier Corporation; a unit of United Technologies Corp.
3. Coil Company, LLC.
4. Colmac Coil Manufacturing, Inc.
5. Dunham-Bush, Inc.
8. RAE Coils; a division of RAE Corporation.
10. Trane.
11. USA Coil & Air.

B. Performance Ratings: Tested and rated according to AHRI 410 and ASHRAE 33.

C. Minimum Working-Pressure/Temperature Ratings: 200 psig, 325 deg F.

D. Source Quality Control: Factory tested to 300 psig.

E. Tubes: ASTM B743 copper, minimum 0.035 inch thick.

F. Fins: Aluminum, minimum 0.010 inch thick.

G. Headers: Seamless copper tube with brazed joints, prime coated.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION

A. Examine ducts, plenums, and casings to receive air coils for compliance with requirements for installation tolerances and other conditions affecting coil performance.

B. Examine roughing-in for piping systems to verify actual locations of piping connections before coil installation.

C. Proceed with installation only after unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected.

3.2 INSTALLATION

A. Install coils level and plumb.

B. Install coils in metal ducts and casings constructed according to SMACNA's "HVAC Duct Construction Standards, Metal and Flexible."

C. Install galvanized-steel drain pan under each cooling coil.
1. Construct drain pans with connection for drain; insulated and complying with ASHRAE 62.1.
2. Construct drain pans to extend beyond coil length and width and to connect to condensate trap and drainage.
3. Extend drain pan upstream and downstream from coil face.
4. Extend drain pan under coil headers and exposed supply piping.

D. Install moisture eliminators for cooling coils. Extend drain pan under moisture eliminator.

E. Straighten bent fins on air coils.

F. Clean coils using materials and methods recommended in writing by manufacturers, and clean inside of casings and enclosures to remove dust and debris.

3.3 CONNECTIONS

A. Piping installation requirements are specified in other Sections. Drawings indicate general arrangement of piping, fittings, and specialties.

B. Install piping adjacent to coils to allow service and maintenance.

C. Connect water piping with unions and shutoff valves to allow coils to be disconnected without draining piping. Control valves are specified in Section 230923.11 "Control Valves," and other piping specialties are specified in Section 232116 "Hydronic Piping Specialties."

END OF SECTION 238216.11
SECTION 238239.13 - CABINET UNIT HEATERS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS
   A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY
   A. Section includes cabinet unit heaters with centrifugal fans and hot-water coils.

1.3 DEFINITIONS
   A. CWP: Cold working pressure.
   B. DDC: Direct digital control.
   C. PTFE: Polytetrafluoroethylene plastic.
   D. TFE: Tetrafluoroethylene plastic.

1.4 ACTION SUBMITTALS
   A. Product Data: For each type of product.
      1. Include rated capacities, operating characteristics, furnished specialties, and accessories.
   B. Shop Drawings:
      1. Include plans, elevations, sections, and details.
      2. Include details of equipment assemblies. Indicate dimensions, weights, loads, required clearances, method of field assembly, components, and location and size of each field connection.
      3. Include location and size of each field connection.
      4. Include details of anchorages and attachments to structure and to supported equipment.
      5. Include equipment schedules to indicate rated capacities, operating characteristics, furnished specialties, and accessories.
      6. Indicate location and arrangement of piping valves and specialties.
      7. Indicate location and arrangement of integral controls.
   C. Samples: For each exposed product and for each color and texture specified.
   D. Samples for Initial Selection: Finish colors for units with factory-applied color finishes.
E. Samples for Verification: Finish colors for each type of cabinet unit heater indicated with factory-applied color finishes.

1.5 INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS

A. Coordination Drawings: Floor plans, reflected ceiling plans, and other details, drawn to scale, on which the following items are shown and coordinated with each other, using input from installers of the items involved:

1. Suspended ceiling components.
2. Structural members to which cabinet unit heaters will be attached.
3. Method of attaching hangers to building structure.
4. Size and location of initial access modules for acoustical tile.
5. Items penetrating finished ceiling, including the following:
   a. Lighting fixtures.
   b. Air outlets and inlets.
   c. Speakers.
   d. Sprinklers.
   e. Access panels.
6. Perimeter moldings for exposed or partially exposed cabinets.

B. Seismic Qualification Data: Submit certification that cabinet unit heaters, accessories, and components will withstand seismic forces defined in Section 230548 "Vibration and Seismic Controls for HVAC." Include the following:

1. Basis for Certification: Indicate whether withstand certification is based on actual test of assembled components or on calculation.
2. Dimensioned Outline Drawings of Equipment Unit: Identify center of gravity and locate and describe mounting and anchorage provisions.
3. Include detailed description of equipment anchorage devices on which the certification is based and their installation requirements.

C. Field quality-control reports.

1.6 CLOSEOUT SUBMITTALS

A. Operation and Maintenance Data: For cabinet unit heaters to include in emergency, operation, and maintenance manuals.

1.7 MAINTENANCE MATERIAL SUBMITTALS

A. Furnish extra materials described below that match products installed and that are packaged with protective covering for storage and identified with labels describing contents.

1. Cabinet Unit-Heater Filters: Furnish one spare filter(s) for each filter installed.
2.1 MANUFACTURERS

A. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:

1. Airtherm; a Mestek company.
2. Berko; Marley Engineered Products.
3. Carrier Corporation; a unit of United Technologies Corp.
4. Chromalox, Inc.
5. Dunham-Bush.
6. Engineered Air.
7. IEC (International Environmental Corporation); LSB Industries.
8. INDEECO.
9. Markel Products; TPI Corporation.
10. Marley Engineered Products.
11. Ouellet Canada Inc.
12. QMark; Marley Engineered Products.
13. Rosemex Products.
14. Trane.
15. USA Coil & Air.

2.2 DESCRIPTION

A. Factory-assembled and -tested unit complying with AHRI 440.

B. Electrical Components, Devices, and Accessories: Listed and labeled as defined in NFPA 70, by a qualified testing agency, and marked for intended location and application.

C. Comply with UL 2021.

2.3 PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS

A. ASHRAE Compliance: Applicable requirements in ASHRAE 62.1, Section 5 - "Systems and Equipment" and Section 7 - "Construction and Startup."

B. ASHRAE/IESNA 90.1 Compliance: Applicable requirements in ASHRAE/IESNA 90.1, Section 6 - "Heating, Ventilating, and Air-Conditioning."

2.4 COIL SECTION INSULATION

A. Insulation Materials: ASTM C1071; surfaces exposed to airstream shall have erosion-resistant coating to prevent erosion of glass fibers.

1. Thickness: 1 inch.
2. Thermal Conductivity (k-Value): 0.26 Btu x in./h x sq. ft. at 75 deg F mean temperature.
3. Fire-Hazard Classification: Maximum flame-spread index of 25 and smoke-developed index of 50 when tested according to ASTM E84.
4. Adhesive: Comply with ASTM C916 and with NFPA 90A or NFPA 90B.
5. Airstream Surfaces: Surfaces in contact with the airstream shall comply with requirements in ASHRAE 62.1.

B. Insulation Materials: Comply with NFPA 90A or NFPA 90B. Unicellular polyethylene thermal plastic, preformed sheet insulation complying with ASTM C534, Type II, except for density.
1. Thickness: 1 inch.
2. Thermal Conductivity (k-Value): 0.24 Btu x in./h x sq. ft. at 75 deg F mean temperature.
3. Fire-Hazard Classification: Maximum flame-spread index of 25 and smoke-developed index of 50 when tested according to ASTM C411.
4. Adhesive: As recommended by insulation manufacturer and complying with NFPA 90A or NFPA 90B.
5. Airstream Surfaces: Surfaces in contact with the airstream shall comply with requirements in ASHRAE 62.1.

2.5 CABINETS

A. Material: Steel with baked-enamel finish with manufacturer's standard paint, in color selected by Architect.
1. Horizontal Unit, Exposed Bottom Panels: Minimum 0.0677-inch-thick steel, removable panels secured with tamperproof cam fasteners and safety chain.
2. Recessed Flanges: Steel, finished to match cabinet.
3. Control Access Door: Key operated.
4. Base: Minimum 0.0528-inch-thick steel, finished to match cabinet, 4 inches high with leveling bolts.
5. Extended Piping Compartment: 8-inch-wide piping end pocket.
6. False Back: Minimum 0.0428-inch-thick steel, finished to match cabinet.

2.6 FILTERS

A. Minimum Efficiency Reporting Value and Average Arrestance: According to ASHRAE 52.2.

B. Minimum Efficiency Reporting Value: According to ASHRAE 52.2.

C. Material: Glass fiber treated with adhesive, MERV 5.

2.7 COILS

A. Hot-Water Coil: Copper tube, with mechanically bonded aluminum fins spaced no closer than 0.1 inch and rated for a minimum working pressure of 200 psig and a maximum entering-water temperature of 220 deg F. Include manual air vent and drain.

2.8 CONTROLS

A. Fan and Motor Board: Removable.
1. Fan: Forward curved, high static, double width, centrifugal, directly connected to motor; thermoplastic or painted-steel wheels and aluminum, painted-steel, or galvanized-steel fan scrolls.
3. Wiring Terminations: Connect motor to chassis wiring with plug connection.

B. Factory, Hot-Water Piping Package: ASTM B88, Type L copper tube with wrought-copper fittings and brazed joints. Label piping to indicate service, inlet, and outlet.

1. Two-way, modulating control valve.
2. Hose Kits: Minimum 400-psig working pressure, and operating temperatures from 33 to 211 deg F. Tag hose kits to equipment designations.
   a. Length: 24 inches.
   b. Minimum Diameter: Equal to cabinet unit-heater connection size.
3. Two-Piece, Ball Valves: Bronze body with full-port, chrome-plated bronze ball; PTFE or TFE seats; and 600-psig minimum CWP rating and blowout-proof stem.
4. Calibrated-Orifice Balancing Valves: Bronze body, ball type, 125-psig working pressure, 250 deg F maximum operating temperature; with calibrated orifice or venture, connection for portable differential pressure meter with integral seals, threaded ends, and equipped with a memory stop to retain set position.
5. Automatic Flow-Control Valve: Brass or ferrous-metal body, 300-psig working pressure at 250 deg F, with removable, corrosion-resistant, tamperproof, self-cleaning piston spring; factory set to maintain constant indicated flow within plus or minus 10 percent of differential pressure range of 2 to 80 psig.
6. Y-Pattern, Hot-Water Strainers: Cast-iron body (ASTM A126, Class B); 125-psig minimum working pressure; with threaded connections, bolted cover, perforated stainless-steel basket, and bottom drain connection. Include minimum NPS 1/2 threaded pipe and full-port ball valve in strainer drain connection.

C. Control devices and operational sequences are specified in Section 230923 "Direct Digital Control (DDC) System for HVAC" and Section 230993.11 "Sequence of Operations for HVAC DDC."

D. Basic Unit Controls:

1. Control voltage transformer.
2. Wall-mounted thermostat with the following features:

E. DDC Terminal Controller:

1. Scheduled Operation: Occupied and unoccupied periods on seven-day clock with a minimum of four programmable periods per day.
2. Unoccupied Period Override: Two hours.
3. Unit Supply-Air Fan Operations:
a. Occupied Periods: Fan runs continuously.
b. Unoccupied Periods: Fan cycles to maintain setback room temperature.

4. Heating-Coil Operations:
   a. Occupied Periods: Modulate control valve to provide heating if room temperature falls below thermostat set point.
   b. Unoccupied Periods: Start fan and modulate control valve if room temperature falls below setback temperature.

5. Controller shall have volatile-memory backup.

F. Interface with DDC System for HVAC Requirements:
   1. Interface relay for scheduled operation.
   2. Interface relay to provide indication of fault at central workstation.
   3. Interface shall be LonWorks compatible for central DDC system for HVAC workstation and include the following functions:
      a. Adjust set points.
      b. Cabinet unit-heater start, stop, and operating status.
      c. Occupied and unoccupied schedules.

G. Electrical Connection: Factory-wired motors and controls for a single field connection.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION
   A. Examine areas to receive cabinet unit heaters for compliance with requirements for installation tolerances and other conditions affecting performance of the Work.
   
   B. Examine roughing-in for piping and electrical connections to verify actual locations before unit-heater installation.
   
   C. Proceed with installation only after unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected.

3.2 INSTALLATION
   A. Install wall boxes in finished wall assembly; seal and weatherproof. Joint-sealant materials and applications are specified in Section 079200 "Joint Sealants."
   
   B. Install cabinet unit heaters to comply with NFPA 90A.
   
   C. Install wall-mounted thermostats and switch controls in electrical outlet boxes at heights to match lighting controls. Verify location of thermostats and other exposed control sensors with Drawings and room details before installation.
   
   D. Install new filters in each fan-coil unit within two weeks of Substantial Completion.
3.3 CONNECTIONS

A. Piping installation requirements are specified in Section 232113 "Hydronic Piping," Section 232116 "Hydronic Piping Specialties."

B. Install piping adjacent to machine to allow service and maintenance.

C. Connect piping to cabinet unit heater's factory, hot-water piping package. Install the piping package if shipped loose.

D. Connect supply and return ducts to cabinet unit heaters with flexible duct connectors specified in Section 233300 "Air Duct Accessories."

E. Comply with safety requirements in UL 1995.

F. Unless otherwise indicated, install union and gate or ball valve on supply-water connection and union and calibrated balancing valve on return-water connection of cabinet unit heater. Hydronic specialties are specified in Section 232113 "Hydronic Piping" and Section 232116 "Hydronic Piping Specialties."

G. Unless otherwise indicated, install union and gate or ball valve on steam-supply connection and union, strainer, steam trap, and gate or ball valve on condensate-return connection of cabinet unit heater. Steam specialties are specified in Section 232216 "Steam and Condensate Heating Piping Specialties."

H. Ground equipment according to Section 260526 "Grounding and Bonding for Electrical Systems."

I. Connect wiring according to Section 260519 "Low-Voltage Electrical Power Conductors and Cables."

3.4 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

A. Perform the following tests and inspections:

1. Operational Test: After electrical circuitry has been energized, start units to confirm proper motor rotation and unit operation.
2. Test and adjust controls and safety devices. Replace damaged and malfunctioning controls and equipment.

B. Units will be considered defective if they do not pass tests and inspections.

C. Prepare test and inspection reports.

3.5 ADJUSTING

A. Adjust initial temperature set points.

B. 
3.6 DEMONSTRATION

A. Engage a factory-authorized service representative to train Owner's maintenance personnel to adjust, operate, and maintain cabinet unit heaters.

END OF SECTION 238239.13
PART 1 GENERAL

FILED SUB-BID REQUIREMENTS

A. A sub-bid submitted for the work of Division 26 – Electrical Work shall include the complete work specified in Sections: 260050, 260080, 260519, 260526, 260529, 260533, 260544, 260553, 262416, 262726, 262816, 265119, and 265219.

B. Sub-bids shall comply with the requirements of M.G.L. c.149, §44F, shall be filed on the form furnished by the City of Quincy, in a sealed envelope, addressed to the City of Quincy, Purchasing Department, 1305 Hancock Street, Quincy, MA, 02169 at the time specified in the Advertisement for Bids, and shall be accompanied by a bid deposit complying with the requirements of M.G.L. c.149, §44B (2). The following should appear on the outside of the envelope:

NAME OF BIDDER:
SUB-BID FOR DIVISION: 26 - Electrical Work
TITLE AND CONTRACT NUMBER: Adam Shore Library HVAC Replacement

C. The work of Division 26 – Electrical Work is indicated on drawings/sheets numbered: E-001, ED101, E-101, E-102, and E-501.

SCOPE OF WORK

A. Furnish all labor, materials and equipment required and install complete and make operational, electrical system at the Adam Shore Library as shown on the Contract Drawings and as specified herein.

B. Coordination with National Grid for the replacement of the existing service.

C. Removal and disposal of the 300A enclosed circuit breaker (MCB), removal and disposal of 350 kcmil service entrance conductors (3P-4W) routed between the pole mounted transformers located outside to the line side of the main circuit breaker (existing conduit to remain), and from the load side of the main circuit breaker through the CT cabinet and to the existing 400A panelboard. Remove and dispose of the existing CT cabinet and provide a CT cabinet in accordance with National Grid’s specifications. Provide a 400A, 120/208V, 3-pole, fully rated, service entrance rated enclosed circuit breaker and 500 kcmil service entrance conductors (3P-4W) from the line side of the main circuit breaker to the pole mounted transformers located outside and from the load side of the main circuit breaker through the proposed CT cabinet and to the existing 400A panelboard.

D. Provide circuit breakers in the existing 400A panelboard as defined in the Contract Documents.

E. Disconnection and removal of conduit and wiring to existing HVAC System in the Mechanical Room. Provide new circuit breakers in the existing panelboard, new panelboard in the Mechanical Room, and new wire, conduits, and disconnect switches for new HVAC equipment.

F. Removal and disposal of all lighting in the mechanical room. Provide new LED lighting fixtures in the Mechanical Room.
G. Installation of VFD’s furnished by Division 23.

H. Each bidder or their authorized representatives shall, before preparing their proposal, visit all areas of the existing building and structures in which work under this bid is to be performed and inspect carefully the present installation during the pre-bid meeting. The submission of the proposal by this bidder shall be considered evidence that their representative has visited the buildings and structures and noted the locations and conditions under which the work will be performed and that he/she takes full responsibility for a complete knowledge of all factors governing his/her work.

I. Sequencing and Scheduling
1. Coordinate electrical equipment installation with other trades.
2. Arrange for chases, slots and openings in the building structures during the progress of construction to allow for the electrical installation.
3. Sequence, coordinate and integrate the installation of electrical materials and equipment for efficient flow of the work.

1.2 WORK INCLUDED

A. Complying with the applicable provisions of the General Conditions, Supplementary Conditions, Special State Conditions and other provisions of the Contract Documents that apply to the Work included in Division 26.

B. Install new electrical systems including but not limited to: power distribution, electrical controls, grounding, and all related systems

C. Outages shall be coordinated with the utility companies and the owner.

D. Throughout construction SUBCONTRACTOR shall provide upgraded schedules to accurately reflect time frame of work.

E. Complying with requirements of all codes and regulatory agencies.

F. Arranging for and paying all fees for permits and inspections.

G. Installing equipment furnished by others:
   1. Installing and connecting electrically operated equipment, cabinets, starters, controls and related items furnished under other Divisions.
   2. Installing and providing conduit and wiring as required for such equipment.

1.3 WORK NOT INCLUDED

A. Digging, backfilling, blasting, pumping, shoring, concrete and work furnished by other trades.

B. Furnishing and/or installing temperature control for mechanical trades.

C. Furnishing and/or installing control devices for mechanical trades unless specified herein or on the Drawings.
D. Work specifically indicated to be done by OWNER or others.

1.4 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Codes and standards:

1. Comply with M.E.C. requirements for electrical materials and installations.
2. Keep copy of M.E.C. in field office for duration of project.
3. Provide products and components which have been UL listed and labeled, including UL marks indicating special type usage wherever applicable.
4. In each case, codes are minimum requirements.
5. It shall be understood that all codes and standards mentioned shall be those in force at the time the Contract is signed. If any code is changed during the construction period, these specifications may be changed by mutual agreement between the OWNER and the SUBCONTRACTOR.
6. Work shall be in accordance with regulations and rulings of all authorities having jurisdiction over the work. Any changes required to accomplish the intent of these specifications shall be the SUBCONTRACTOR'S responsibility as to accomplishment and any extra cost for performing work.

B. Inspection certificates:

1. Deliver to the OWNER two (2) copies of the Electrical Inspector's certificate of approval showing acceptability of work done under this Contract.
2. Deliver to the OWNER two (2) copies of any other certificates of approval.

1.5 DEFINITIONS

A. Definitions used in Section 260050 are not intended to change the meaning of other terms used in the Contract Documents, such as specialties, systems, structures, finishes, accessories, and similar terms. Such terms are self-explanatory and have well-recognized meanings in the construction industry.

1. Products are items purchased for incorporation in the Work, whether purchased for the Project or taken from previously furnished stock. The term product includes the terms material, equipment, system, and terms of similar intent.
   a. Named Products are items identified by manufacturer’s product name, including make or model designation, indicated in the manufacturers published product literature, which is current as of the date of the Contract Documents.

2. Materials are products that are substantially shaped; cut, worked, mixed, finished, refined or otherwise fabricated, processed, or installed to form a part of the Work.

3. Equipment is a product with operational parts, whether motorized or manually operated, that requires service connections such as wiring or piping.

4. Installer: An “Installer” is the SUBCONTRACTOR or another entity engaged by the SUBCONTRACTOR, either as an employee, subcontractor, or contractor of lower tier, for performance of a particular construction activity, including installation, erection, application, and similar operations. Installers are required to be experienced in the operations they are engaged to perform.
5. The term “experienced,” when used with the term “Installer,” means having a minimum of five previous projects similar in size and scope to this Project, being familiar with the special requirements indicated, and having complied with requirements of the authority having jurisdiction.

6. Trades: Using terms such as “carpentry” is not intended to imply that certain construction activities must be performed by accredited or unionized individuals of a corresponding generic name, such as “carpenter.” It also does not imply that requirements specified apply exclusively to tradespersons of the corresponding generic name.

1.6 PRODUCT DELIVERY, STORAGE AND HANDLING

A. Protection: Use all means necessary to protect electrical system materials before, during and after installation and to protect the installed work and materials of all other trades.

B. Replacements: In the event of damage, immediately make all repairs and replacements necessary to the acceptance of the OWNER and at no additional cost to the OWNER. If any apparatus has been subject to possible injury by water, it shall be thoroughly dried out and put through such special tests as directed by the OWNER, at the cost and expense of the SUBCONTRACTOR, or shall be replaced by the SUBCONTRACTOR at his own expense.

C. Protect the work of other trades. Restore any damage caused to other trades to the condition existing prior to damage at no additional cost to the OWNER.

1.7 PROJECT CONDITIONS

A. Existing conditions:

1. Prior to all work of this Section, carefully inspect the site and verify that conditions are such that this installation may properly commence.

2. Verify that the electrical installation may be made in complete accordance with all pertinent codes and regulations and the original design.

3. In the event of discrepancy between the plans and specifications and the required work, immediately notify the OWNER.

4. Do not proceed with installation in areas of discrepancy until all such discrepancies have been fully resolved.

5. Coordinate the layout of any electrical equipment and related electrical conduits so that the installation is well planned with the HVAC equipment; this to make certain that no removal or modifications of the proposed equipment, conduits and supporting devices shown on the documents will be required.

B. Coordination:

1. Coordinate the installation of electrical items with the schedules for work of other trades to prevent unnecessary delays in the total work.

2. Any changes shall be done at the SUBCONTRACTOR’S expense.
3. **Remove:** The term “remove” means to take away, to extract, do away with and eliminate from the Project Site. All removed materials, hardware, equipment, devices, poles and related items shall be disposed of in an approved and legal manner.

4. Any work installed contrary to or without approval of the OWNER shall be subject to change as directed by the OWNER, and no extra compensation will be allowed the SUBCONTRACTOR for making these changes.

C. **Accuracy of data:**

1. The drawings are diagrammatic and functional only, and are not intended to show exact number of fittings, or other installation details. Furnish all labor and materials necessary to install conduit system ready for use by others. Furnish all labor and materials necessary to install and place in satisfactory operation all power and other electrical systems shown. Install additional circuits wherever needed to conform to the specific requirements of the equipment.

2. The locations of equipment, outlets, and similar devices shown on the Drawings are approximate only. Field measurements shall take precedence over scaled dimensions from Drawings. Exact locations shall be as approved by the ENGINEER during construction. Obtain in the field all information relevant to the placing of electrical work and, in case of any interference with other work, proceed as directed by the ENGINEER and furnish all labor and materials necessary to complete the work in an approved manner. Verify sizes and ratings of motors and other electrically operated devices supplied by others.

3. Check with ENGINEER before installation of work for outlets not specified as to exact locations or for work that interferes with other trades.

4. Verify sizes and ratings of motors and other electrically operated devices supplied by others.

D. **General:**

1. Drawings and specifications are based on available information. Conduit layouts, etc., are based on this information and may or may not reflect ultimate locations of systems. SUBCONTRACTOR shall be responsible for verifying, prior to installation, that proposed locations for new systems are feasible. SUBCONTRACTOR shall be responsible for all problems that are a result of not determining this feasibility, including but not limited to the installation of new electrical systems and their verification that proposed location(s) is feasible and as a result cannot be used.

2. Where existing electrical power and conduit are in conflict with the proposed work, the SUBCONTRACTOR shall request through the ENGINEER a clarification if the conflict cannot be resolved in the field.

3. **Safety:**

   a. SUBCONTRACTOR shall be responsible for initiating, maintaining and supervising all safety precautions and programs in connection with the work. SUBCONTRACTOR shall take all necessary precautions for the safety of, and shall provide the necessary protection to prevent damage, injury or loss to:
ADAMS SHORE LIBRARY
HVAC UPGRADES

1) All employees affected by the work and other persons who may be affected thereby.
2) All the work and all material or equipment to be incorporated there, whether in storage on or off the site.
3) Other property at the site or adjacent thereto and utilities not designated for removal, relocation or replacement in the course of construction.

b. SUBCONTRACTOR shall comply with all applicable standards (specifically including OSHA, and any other state adopted OSHA program), laws, ordinances, rules, regulations and orders of any public body having jurisdiction for the safety of persons or property to protect them from damage, injury or loss; and shall erect and maintain all necessary safeguards for such safety and protection.

SUBCONTRACTOR shall notify owners of adjacent property and utilities when execution of the work may affect them.

c. SUBCONTRACTOR'S duties and responsibilities for the safety and protection of the work shall continue until such time as all the work is completed.

1.8 SUBMITTALS

A. Submit, in accordance with Section 013300, shop drawings for equipment, materials and other items furnished under Division 26.

B. Shop drawings shall be submitted for the following equipment:
   1. Raceways, Boxes, Fittings and Hangers
   2. Wires and Cables
   3. Conduits and Fittings
   4. Miscellaneous Equipment
   5. Grounding Hardware and Connections
   6. Panelboards
   7. Disconnect Switches
   8. Circuit Breakers
   9. Wiring Devices
   10. Interior Lighting

C. Mark submittals to clearly identify proposed equipment including accessories, options, and features and to exclude parts not applicable to the project. When manufacturer's cut sheets apply to a product series rather than a specific product, the data specifically applicable to the project shall be highlighted or clearly indicated by other means. Each submittal piece of literature and each submittal drawing shall clearly reference the Project Specification and/or Contract Drawing that the submittal is to cover. General catalogs will not be accepted as cut sheets to fulfill submittal requirements.

D. Check shop drawings for accuracy prior to submittal. Shop drawings shall be stamped with the date checked and a statement indicating that the shop drawings conform to this Section and the Drawings. This statement shall also list all exceptions to this Section and the Drawings. Mark submittals to identify proposed equipment including accessories, options and features being proposed for approval and exclude parts not to be used. Shop drawings not so checked and noted shall be returned marked NOT APPROVED.

E. The Engineer's check shall be for conformance with the design concept of the project and compliance with this Section and the Drawings. Errors and omissions on approved shop

BASIC ELECTRICAL MATERIALS AND METHODS
260050
drawings shall not relieve the Subcontractor from the responsibility of providing materials and workmanship required by this Section and the Drawings.

F. All dimensions shall be field verified at the job site and coordinated with the work of all other trades.

G. Material shall not be ordered or shipped until the shop drawings have been reviewed and accepted.

H. Operation and Maintenance Data

Submit operations and maintenance data for equipment furnished under this Division. The manuals shall be prepared specifically for this installation and shall include catalog data sheets, drawings, equipment lists, descriptions, parts lists including replacement part numbers, to instruct operating and maintenance personnel unfamiliar with such equipment.

1.9 INDUSTRY STANDARDS

A. Applicability of Standards: Except where the Contract Documents include more stringent requirements, applicable construction industry standards have the same force and effect as if bound or copied directly into the Contract Documents to the extent referenced. Such standards are made a part of the Contract Documents by reference.

B. Publication Dates: Comply with the standards in effect as of the date of the Contract Documents.

C. Conflicting Requirements: Where compliance with two or more standards is specified and the standards may establish different or conflicting requirements for minimum quantities or quality levels. Refer requirements that are different but apparently equal and uncertainties to the ENGINEER for a decision before proceeding.

A. Minimum Quantity or Quality Levels: The quantity or quality level shown or specified shall be the minimum provided or performed. The actual installation may comply exactly with the minimum quantity or quality specified, or it may exceed the minimum within reasonable limits. In complying with these requirements, indicated numeric values are minimum or maximum, as appropriate, for the context of the requirements. Refer uncertainties to the ENGINEER for a decision before proceeding.

D. Copies of Standards: Each entity engaged in construction of the Project is required to be familiar with industry standards applicable to that entity’s construction activity. Copies of applicable standards are not bound with the Contract Documents.

A. Where copies of standards are needed for performance of a required construction activity, the SUBCONTRACTOR shall obtain copies directly from the publication source.

E. Abbreviations and Names: Trade association names and titles of general standards are frequently abbreviated. Names and addresses can be furnished to the SUBCONTRACTOR if requested.

F. Electric equipment, materials and installation shall comply with the Massachusetts Electrical Code (MEC) and with the latest edition of the following codes and standards:

1. National Electrical Safety Code (NESC)
2. Occupational Safety and Health Administration (OSHA)
3. National Fire Protection Association (NFPA)
4. National Electrical Manufacturers Association (NEMA)
5. American National Standards Institute (ANSI)
6. Insulated Cable Engineers Association (ICEA)
7. The Instrumentation, Systems and Automation Society (ISA)
8. Underwriters Laboratories (UL)
9. Factory Mutual (FM)
10. International Electrical Testing Association (NETA)
11. State of CT Building Code
12. IBC Building Code (IBC)
13. International Fire Code (IFC)
15. ASTM International
16. Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers (IEEE)

G. Where reference is made to one of the above standards, the revision in effect at the time of bid opening shall apply.

1.10 WARRANTY

A. Guarantee all work performed and materials and equipment installed to the full extent required by the Drawings and Specifications to be free from inherent defects of material and workmanship for a period of one (1) year from the date of final acceptance.

B. Replace any material and equipment prior to the final acceptance which is corroded or otherwise damaged through the mechanical contractor’s failure to properly operate and maintain the installation during construction or retesting.

C. Keep the work in repair and replace any defective materials, equipment or workmanship upon notice from the ENGINEER’S or OWNER’S representative for a period of one year from date of acceptance.

D. Consider defective all material or equipment requiring excessive service during the first year of operation.

E. The date of acceptance of the project appears on the ENGINEER’S certificate of substantial completion.

1.11 INSURANCE

A. The SUBCONTRACTOR shall, during the life of the Contract, maintain in force such insurance as is required in the General Conditions of the Contract; and shall furnish the ENGINEER and the OWNER with certification of such insurance before beginning work on this section of the Contract.

1.12 PRIORITY OF THE CONTRACT DOCUMENTS

A. If, during the performance of the work, the Subcontractor finds a conflict, error or discrepancy between or among one or more of the Sections or between or among one or more Sections and the Drawings, furnish the higher performance requirements. The higher performance requirement shall
be considered the equipment, material, device or installation method which represents the most stringent option, the highest quality or the largest quantity.

1.13 ENCLOSURE TYPES

A. Unless otherwise required, electrical enclosures shall be NEMA Types as follows:
   1. NEMA 1 in Indoor Dry locations or as shown on the Drawings
   2. NEMA 4X (316 stainless steel) in outdoors or in damp locations.

1.14 CODES, INSPECTION AND FEES

A. Equipment, materials and installation shall comply with the requirements of the local authority having jurisdiction.

B. Obtain all necessary permits and pay all fees required for permits and inspections.

1.15 ELECTRICAL SYSTEM TESTING AND SETTINGS

A. Test and provide settings for systems and equipment furnished under Division 26 in accordance with Section 260080 – Electrical Testing and the individual equipment sections for additional specific testing requirements. If the testing results are not within acceptable limits repair or replace all defective work and equipment at no additional cost to the Owner.

B. Make adjustments to the systems furnished under Division 26 in accordance with the equipment manufacturers requirements/recommendations and the system coordination study.

1.16 INTERPRETATION OF DRAWINGS

A. Unless specifically stated to the contrary, the Drawings do not show exact locations of conduit runs. Coordinate the conduit installation with other trades and the actual supplied equipment.

B. Install each 3 phase circuit in a separate conduit unless otherwise shown on the Drawings.

C. Conduit shown shall be installed exposed unless otherwise noted.

D. Except where dimensions are shown, the locations of equipment shown on the Drawings are approximate only. Exact locations shall be determined by the Subcontractor and approved by the Engineer during construction. Obtain information relevant to the placing of electrical work and in case of any interference with other work, proceed as directed by the Engineer and furnish all labor and materials necessary to complete the work in an approved manner.

E. Circuit layouts are not intended to show the number of fittings, or other installation details. Furnish all labor and materials to install and place in satisfactory operation all power, lighting and other electrical systems shown.

F. Redesign of electrical or mechanical work, which is required due to the Subcontractor's use of an alternate item, arrangement of equipment and/or layout other than specified herein, shall be done by the Subcontractor at his/her own expense. Redesign and detailed plans shall be submitted to the Engineer for approval. No additional compensation will be provided for changes in the work, either his/her own or others, caused by such redesign.
G. It is the intent of these Specifications that the Electrical Systems shall be suitable in every way for the service required. All materials and all work that may be implied as being incidental to the work of this Section shall be furnished at no additional cost to the Owner.

H. Raceways for low voltage power and signal systems as specified are not shown on the Drawings. Raceways and conductors shall be provided as required for a complete and operating system. Homeruns, as shown on the Drawings, are to assist the Subcontractor in identifying raceways to be run exposed. Raceways installed exposed shall be near the ceiling or along walls of the areas through which they pass and shall be routed to avoid conflicts with HVAC ducts, cranes hoists, monorails, equipment hatches, doors, windows, etc.

1.17 SIZE OF EQUIPMENT

A. Investigate each space in the structure through which electrical equipment furnished under Division 26 must pass to reach its final location. Coordinate shipping splits with the manufacturer to permit safe handling and passage through restricted areas in the structure.

B. The equipment shall be kept upright at all times during storage and handling. When equipment must be tilted for passage through restricted areas, brace the equipment to ensure that the tilting does not impair the functional integrity of the equipment.

1.18 RECORD DRAWINGS

A. As the work progresses, legibly record all field changes on a set of Project Contract Drawings, hereinafter called the "Record Drawings."

B. Record Drawings shall accurately show the installed condition of the following items:

   One-line Diagram(s).
   Raceways and pull boxes.
   Conductor sizes and conduit fills.
   Control Wiring Diagram(s).
   Grounding system.

C. Submit the record drawings to the Engineer.

1.19 EQUIPMENT INTERCONNECTIONS

A. Review shop drawings of equipment furnished under other Divisions and prepare coordinated wiring interconnection diagrams. Submit copies of wiring diagrams or tables with Record Drawings.

B. Furnish and install all equipment interconnections.

1.20 MATERIALS AND EQUIPMENT

A. Materials and equipment furnished under this contract shall be new.
B. Material and equipment of the same type shall be the product of one manufacturer and shall be UL listed.

C. Provide Quality Control in accordance with Division 01.

D. Warrant all equipment furnished under Division 26 in accordance with Section 016000. Refer to individual equipment sections for additional warranty items.

1.21 PROFESSIONAL ENGINEERING SERVICES

A. When engineering services are specified to be provided by the Subcontractor, the Subcontractor shall retain a licensed professional engineer to perform the services. The engineer shall be licensed at the time the work is done and licensed in the State in which the project is located. If the State issues discipline specific licenses, the engineer shall be licensed in the applicable discipline. In addition, the engineer shall be experienced in the type of work being provided.

B. All engineering work shall be done according to the applicable regulations for professional engineers to include signing, sealing and dating documents. When submittals are required by a professional engineer, in addition to state required signing and sealing, a copy of the current wallet card or wall certificate indicating the date of expiration shall be included with the submittal.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.1 MATERIALS

A. Materials and equipment shall be listed by Underwriters' Laboratories unless it can be demonstrated that no UL standards exist for a specific item or class of equipment. Standards developed by an independent lab for products is also acceptable, but must be approved by the engineer. Subcontractor shall submit documentation to the ENGINEER for approval.

B. All control panels, whether fabricated by SUBCONTRACTOR or furnished as part of a manufactured equipment assembly, shall be constructed to standards of and contain only products and components that have been tested and labeled by UL, ETL, FM, or other OSHA approved independent testing laboratory in accordance with NFPA 70 requirements. All control panels shall be UL listed as a complete assembly or be a UL Field Evaluated Product. The SUBCONTRACTOR shall bear all costs related to the UL field evaluation, panel modifications and follow-up evaluations. Control panels failing to meet UL listing standards shall be removed and replaced by listed panels at no cost to the OWNER.

C. All other materials, not specifically described but required for a complete and operable electrical installation, shall be new, first quality of their respective kinds, specification grade or better, and as selected by the SUBCONTRACTOR subject to the approval of the ENGINEER.

2.2 INTERCHANGEABILITY

A. In all design and purchasing, interchangeability of items of equipment, subassemblies, parts, motors, starters, relays and other items is essential. All similar items shall be of the same manufacturer, type, model and dimensions.

B. For ease of maintenance and parts replacement, to the maximum extent possible, use equipment of a single manufacturer.
ADAMS SHORE LIBRARY  
HVAC UPGRADES  

C. The ENGINEER reserves the right to reject any submittal which contains equipment from various manufacturers if suitable materials can be secured from fewer manufacturers and to require that source of materials be unified to the maximum extent possible.

2.3 ACCESSIBILITY

A. Verify the sufficiency and the size of shafts and chases, and adequate clearance in double partitions and hung ceilings for the proper installation of the work. Coordinate and cooperate with all other trades whose work is within the same space.

B. Locate all equipment which must be serviced, operated, or maintained in full accessible positions.

2.4 CONNECTIONS TO EQUIPMENT AND FIXTURES

A. Rough-in and make final electrical connections to all equipment furnished under other sections. Connections shall include necessary disconnect switches, etc. SUBCONTRACTOR shall obtain approved rough-in drawings for equipment before starting work. Rough-in work done without approved drawings shall be relocated at SUBCONTRACTOR'S expense.

2.5 PAINTING AND CLEANING

A. Painting shall be under other Sections except as stated below.

B. Metal surfaces (conduit hangers, supports, etc.) exposed to outdoors shall be given two (2) coats of an approved rust inhibiting paint by the installing SUBCONTRACTOR per manufacturer's instructions. This shall apply to the ends of metal framing (i.e., slot tubing and supports) and those hangers that are galvanized and have been cut or have the galvanizing removed or damaged.

C. Conduit, steel, hardware and bolts, etc. installed in earth or below vapor barrier shall be given two (2) coats of protective approved paint. This applies to all electrical steel products. Material embedded in concrete need not be painted. Conduit protruding through concrete floors shall be plastic or bitumastic coated at the point of breach in a neat and workman like manner.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.1 INSTALLATION

A. Install all equipment in complete accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations and all pertinent codes and regulations.

B. Thoroughly inspect all items of equipment and any items dented, scratched or otherwise damaged in any manner shall be replaced or repaired and painted to match original finish.

1. All items so repaired and refinshed shall be brought to the attention of the ENGINEER for inspection and approval.

C. Upon completion of all installation, and testing, thoroughly inspect all exposed portions of the electrical installation and completely remove all exposed labels, soil, markings and foreign material.
3.2 SLEEVES AND FORMS FOR OPENINGS

A. Provide and place all sleeves for conduits penetrating floors, walls, partitions, etc. Locate all slots for electrical work and form before concrete is poured.

B. Exact locations are required for stubbing-up and terminating concealed conduit. Obtain shop drawings and templates from equipment vendors or other subcontractors and locate the concealed conduit before the floor slab is poured.

3.3 CUTTING AND PATCHING

A. Cutting and patching shall be done in a thoroughly workman like manner. Saw cut concrete and masonry prior to breaking out sections.

B. Core drill holes in concrete floors and walls as required.

C. Install work at such time as to require the minimum amount of cutting and patching.

D. Do not cut joists, beams, girders, columns or any other structural members.

E. Cut opening only large enough to allow easy installation of the conduit.

F. Patching to be of the same kind and quality of material as was removed.

G. The completed patching work shall restore the surface to its original appearance or better.

H. Patching of waterproofed surfaces shall render the area of the patching completely waterproofed.

I. Remove rubble and excess patching materials from the premises.

J. When existing conduits are cut at the floor line of wall line, they shall be filled with grout of suitable patching material.

3.4 INSTALLATION

A. Work not installed according to the Drawings and Specification shall be subject to change as directed by the Engineer at Subcontractor's expense.

B. Electrical equipment shall be protected against mechanical and water damage. Store all electrical equipment in dry permanent shelters. Do not install electrical equipment in place until structures are weather-tight.

C. Damaged equipment shall be replaced or repaired by the equipment manufacturer, at the Engineer's discretion and at the Subcontractor's expense.

D. Repaint any damage to factory applied paint finish using touch-up paint furnished by the equipment manufacturer. The entire damaged panel or section shall be repainted at the Subcontractor's expense.

3.5 ELECTRICAL CONNECTIONS TO EQUIPMENT AND SYSTEMS

E. Equipment wiring shall be as follows:
1. All wiring shall be provided under Division 26 except the following which shall be provided under Division 23:
   a. All associated temperature control wiring as described under Division 23.
   b. All associated control wiring for equipment described under Division 23 and other control wiring required to be provided by Division 23.

2. All control items connected shall be marked plainly by painted letters or approved nameplate on the equipment that is controlled, to the approval of the ENGINEER.

3. After all circuits are energized and completed, the power wiring responsibility shall be under the Division 26 and control wiring responsibility under the Division 23. Motors and controllers shall be provided for voltage and current characteristics as indicated in Division providing the equipment. In the event that equipment provided is of different electrical characteristics than the ones specified, any increase in electrical feeders, conduits, circuit breakers, etc., including increase of labor cost shall be the responsibility of the Division which provided the equipment of different characteristics than those specified.

4. All power wiring complete from power source to motor or equipment junction box, including power wiring through starters shall be furnished and installed under Division 26.

5. General Clearance Requirements: Provide clearance spaces between and around process, mechanical and electrical equipment for operation, maintenance and replacement of equipment. Minimum clearances for each item or piece of equipment shall be as stated in the manufacturer's printed recommendations or as shown on the manufacturer's printed drawings. Coordinate clearance requirements among various pieces of equipment that will be installed in close proximity with one another to eliminate equipment conflicts and interference. Prepare and submit shop drawings if requested by the ENGINEER showing proposed equipment layouts and clearances. M.E.C. Code clearances shall be maintained at all times and shall be considered the minimum clearances allowed.

END OF SECTION 260050
1.0 FILED SUB-BID REQUIREMENTS
A. This section is part of the filed sub-bid for Division 26 Electrical Work. See section 260050.

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS
A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY
A. This Section includes general requirements for electrical field testing and inspecting. Detailed requirements are specified in each Section containing components that require testing. General requirements include the following:
   1. Qualifications of testing agencies and their personnel.
   2. Suitability of test equipment.
   3. Calibration of test instruments.
   4. Coordination requirements for testing and inspecting.
   5. Reporting requirements for testing and inspecting.

1.3 QUALITY ASSURANCE
A. Testing Agency Qualifications: As specified in each Section containing electrical testing requirements and in subparagraph and associated subparagraph below.
   1. Independent Testing Agencies: Independent of manufacturers, suppliers, and installers of components to be tested or inspected.
      a. Testing Agency’s Field Supervisor for Power Component Testing: Person currently certified by the International Electrical Testing Association or the National Institute for Certification in Engineering Technologies to supervise on-site testing specified in Division 26 power component Sections.

B. Test Equipment Suitability: Comply with NETA ATS, Section 5.2.
C. Test Equipment Calibration: Comply with NETA ATS, Section 5.3.
3.1 GENERAL TESTS AND INSPECTIONS

A. If a group of tests are specified to be performed by an independent testing agency, prepare systems, equipment, and components for tests and inspections, and perform preliminary tests to ensure that systems, equipment, and components are ready for independent agency testing. Include the following minimum preparations as appropriate:

1. Perform insulation-resistance tests.
2. Perform continuity tests.
3. Perform rotation test (for motors to be tested).
4. Provide a stable source of single-phase, 208/120-V electrical power for test instrumentation at each test location.

B. Test and Inspection Reports: In addition to requirements specified elsewhere, report the following:

1. Manufacturer's written testing and inspecting instructions.
2. Calibration and adjustment settings of adjustable and interchangeable devices involved in tests.
3. Tabulation of expected measurement results made before measurements.
4. Tabulation of "as-found" and "as-left" measurement and observation results.

** END OF SECTION **
SECTION 260519 - LOW-VOLTAGE ELECTRICAL POWER CONDUCTORS AND CABLES

(Filed Sub-Bid Required)

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 FILED SUB-BID REQUIREMENTS
   A. This section is part of the filed sub-bid for Division 26 Electrical Work. See section 260050.

1.2 RELATED DOCUMENTS
   A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.3 SUMMARY
   A. Section Includes:
      1. Building wires and cables rated 600 V and less.
      2. Connectors, splices, and terminations rated 600 V and less.

1.4 ACTION SUBMITTALS
   A. Product Data: For each type of product.
   B. Product Schedule: Indicate type, use, location, and termination locations.

1.5 INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS
   A. Qualification Data: For testing agency.
   B. Field quality-control reports.

1.6 QUALITY ASSURANCE
   A. Testing Agency Qualifications: Member company of NETA.
      1. Testing Agency's Field Supervisor: Certified by NETA to supervise on-site testing.
PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 CONDUCTORS AND CABLES

A. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:

1. Alpha Wire Company.
2. American Bare Conductor.
3. Belden Inc.
4. Cerro Wire LLC.
5. Encore Wire Corporation.
6. General Cable Technologies Corporation.
7. Service Wire Co.
8. Southwire Company.
9. WESCO.

B. Electrical Components, Devices, and Accessories: Listed and labeled as defined in NFPA 70, by a qualified testing agency, and marked for intended location and application.

C. Conductor and Cable Marking: Comply with wire and cable marking according to UL's "Wire and Cable Marking and Application Guide."

D. Comply with UL 1277, UL 1685, and NFPA 70 for Type TC-ER cable used in VFC circuits.

E. Conductors: Copper, complying with NEMA WC 70/ICEA S-95-658.


2.2 CONNECTORS AND SPLICES

A. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:

1. 3M Electrical Products.
2. AFC Cable Systems; a part of Atkore International.
5. Ideal Industries, Inc.
6. ILSCO.
7. NSi Industries LLC.
8. O-Z/Gedney; a brand of Emerson Industrial Automation.
10. TE Connectivity Ltd.
11. Thomas & Betts Corporation; A Member of the ABB Group.
B. Description: Factory-fabricated connectors and splices of size, ampacity rating, material, type, and class for application and service indicated; listed and labeled as defined in NFPA 70, by a qualified testing agency, and marked for intended location and application.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 CONDUCTOR MATERIAL APPLICATIONS
   A. Feeders: Copper; solid for No. 10 AWG and smaller; stranded for No. 8 AWG and larger.
   B. Branch Circuits: Copper. Solid for No. 10 AWG and smaller; stranded for No. 8 AWG and larger.

3.2 INSTALLATION OF CONDUCTORS AND CABLES
   A. Conceal cables in finished walls, ceilings, and floors unless otherwise indicated.
   B. Complete raceway installation between conductor and cable termination points according to Section 260533 "Raceways and Boxes for Electrical Systems" prior to pulling conductors and cables.
   C. Use manufacturer-approved pulling compound or lubricant where necessary; compound used must not deteriorate conductor or insulation. Do not exceed manufacturer's recommended maximum pulling tensions and sidewall pressure values.
   D. Use pulling means, including fish tape, cable, rope, and basket-weave wire/cable grips, that will not damage cables or raceway.
   E. Install exposed cables parallel and perpendicular to surfaces of exposed structural members, and follow surface contours where possible.
   F. Support cables according to Section 260529 "Hangers and Supports for Electrical Systems."

3.3 CONNECTIONS
   A. Tighten electrical connectors and terminals according to manufacturer's published torque-tightening values. If manufacturer's torque values are not indicated, use those specified in UL 486A-486B.
   B. Make splices, terminations, and taps that are compatible with conductor material.
   C. Wiring at Outlets: Install conductor at each outlet, with at least 6 inches of slack.

3.4 IDENTIFICATION
   A. Identify and color-code conductors and cables according to Section 260553 "Identification for Electrical Systems."
B. Identify each spare conductor at each end with identity number and location of other end of conductor, and identify as spare conductor.

3.5 SLEEVE AND SLEEVE-SEAL INSTALLATION FOR ELECTRICAL PENETRATIONS
A. Install sleeves and sleeve seals at penetrations of exterior floor and wall assemblies. Comply with requirements in Section 260544 "Sleeves and Sleeve Seals for Electrical Raceways and Cabling."

3.6 FIRESTOPPING
A. Apply firestopping to electrical penetrations of fire-rated floor and wall assemblies to restore original fire-resistance rating of assembly.

3.7 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL
A. Testing Agency: Engage a qualified testing agency to perform tests and inspections.
B. Manufacturer's Field Service: Engage a factory-authorized service representative to test and inspect components, assemblies, and equipment installations, including connections.
C. Perform the following tests and inspections:
   1. Perform each of the following visual and electrical tests:
      a. Inspect exposed sections of conductor and cable for physical damage and correct connection according to the single-line diagram.
      b. Test bolted connections for high resistance using one of the following:
         1) A low-resistance ohmmeter.
         2) Calibrated torque wrench.
         3) Thermographic survey.
      c. Inspect compression applied connectors for correct cable match and indentation.
      d. Inspect for correct identification.
      e. Inspect cable jacket and condition.
      f. Insulation-resistance test on each conductor with respect to ground and adjacent conductors. Apply a potential of 500-V dc for 300-V rated cable and 1000-V dc for 600-V rated cable for a one-minute duration.
      g. Continuity test on each conductor and cable.
      h. Uniform resistance of parallel conductors.
   2. Consider the cost and benefit of infrared scanning of cable and conductor splices before retaining "Initial Infrared Scanning" Subparagraph below.
   3. Initial Infrared Scanning: After Substantial Completion, but before Final Acceptance, perform an infrared scan of each splice in conductors No. 3 AWG and larger. Remove box and equipment covers so splices are accessible to portable scanner. Correct deficiencies determined during the scan.
a. Instrument: Use an infrared scanning device designed to measure temperature or to detect significant deviations from normal values. Provide calibration record for device.

b. Record of Infrared Scanning: Prepare a certified report that identifies switches checked and that describes scanning results. Include notation of deficiencies detected, remedial action taken, and observations after remedial action.

4. Follow-up Infrared Scanning: Perform an additional follow-up infrared scan of each switch 11 months after date of Substantial Completion.

D. Cables will be considered defective if they do not pass tests and inspections.

E. Prepare test and inspection reports to record the following:

1. Procedures used.
2. Results that comply with requirements.
3. Results that do not comply with requirements and corrective action taken to achieve compliance with requirements.

END OF SECTION 260519
SECTION 260526 - GROUNDING AND BONDING FOR ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS

(Filed Sub-Bid Required)

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.0 FILED SUB-BID REQUIREMENTS

A. This section is part of the filed sub-bid for Division 26 Electrical Work. See section 260050.

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

A. Section includes grounding and bonding systems and equipment.

1.3 ACTION SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: For each type of product indicated.

1.4 INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS

A. Qualification Data: For testing agency and testing agency's field supervisor.

B. Field quality-control reports.

1.5 CLOSEOUT SUBMITTALS

A. Operation and Maintenance Data: For grounding to include in emergency, operation, and maintenance manuals.

1. In addition to items specified in Section 017823 "Operation and Maintenance Data," include the following:

a. Instructions for periodic testing and inspection of grounding features at grounding connections based on NETA MTS.

  1) Tests shall determine if ground-resistance or impedance values remain within specified maximums, and instructions shall recommend corrective action if values do not.

  2) Include recommended testing intervals.
1.6 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Testing Agency Qualifications: Member company of NETA or an NRTL.
   1. Testing Agency's Field Supervisor: Certified by NETA to supervise on-site testing.

B. Electrical Components, Devices, and Accessories: Listed and labeled as defined in NFPA 70, by a qualified testing agency, and marked for intended location and application.

C. Comply with UL 467 for grounding and bonding materials and equipment.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 MANUFACTURERS

A. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:
   1. Burndy; Part of Hubbell Electrical Systems.
   2. Dossert; AFL Telecommunications LLC.
   3. ERICO International Corporation.
   4. Fushi Copperweld Inc.
   5. Galvan Industries, Inc.; Electrical Products Division, LLC.
   6. Harger Lightning & Grounding.
   7. ILSCO.
   8. O-Z/Gedney; a brand of Emerson Industrial Automation.
   9. Robbins Lightning, Inc.
   10. Siemens Power Transmission & Distribution, Inc.
   11. Thomas & Betts Corporation; A Member of the ABB Group.
   12. Topaz Electric; a division of Topaz Lighting Corp.

2.2 SYSTEM DESCRIPTION

A. Electrical Components, Devices, and Accessories: Listed and labeled as defined in NFPA 70, by a qualified testing agency, and marked for intended location and application.

B. Comply with UL 467 for grounding and bonding materials and equipment.

2.3 CONDUCTORS

A. Insulated Conductors: Copper wire or cable insulated for 600 V unless otherwise required by applicable Code or authorities having jurisdiction.

B. Bare Copper Conductors:
2.4 CONNECTORS

A. Listed and labeled by an NRTL acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction for applications in which used and for specific types, sizes, and combinations of conductors and other items connected.

B. Bolted Connectors for Conductors and Pipes: Copper or copper alloy.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 APPLICATIONS

A. Conductors: Install solid conductor for No. 8 AWG and smaller, and stranded conductors for No. 6 AWG and larger unless otherwise indicated.

B. Conductor Terminations and Connections:
   1. Pipe and Equipment Grounding Conductor Terminations: Bolted connectors.

3.2 EQUIPMENT GROUNDING

A. Install insulated equipment grounding conductors with all feeders and branch circuits.

B. Install insulated equipment grounding conductors with the following items, in addition to those required by NFPA 70:
   1. Feeders and branch circuits.
   2. Receptacle circuits.
   4. Three-phase motor and appliance branch circuits.
   5. Flexible raceway runs.

C. Air-Duct Equipment Circuits: Install insulated equipment grounding conductor to duct-mounted electrical devices operating at 120 V and more, including air cleaners, heaters, dampers, humidifiers, and other duct electrical equipment. Bond conductor to each unit and to air duct and connected metallic piping.

3.3 INSTALLATION

A. Grounding Conductors: Route along shortest and straightest paths possible unless otherwise indicated or required by Code. Avoid obstructing access or placing conductors where they may be subjected to strain, impact, or damage.

B. Bonding Straps and Jumpers: Install in locations accessible for inspection and maintenance except where routed through short lengths of conduit.
   1. Bonding to Structure: Bond straps directly to basic structure, taking care not to penetrate any adjacent parts.
2. Bonding to Equipment Mounted on Vibration Isolation Hangers and Supports: Install bonding so vibration is not transmitted to rigidly mounted equipment.

3. Use exothermic-welded connectors for outdoor locations; if a disconnect-type connection is required, use a bolted clamp.

C. Bonding Interior Metal Ducts: Bond metal air ducts to equipment grounding conductors of associated fans, blowers, electric heaters, and air cleaners. Install bonding jumper to bond across flexible duct connections to achieve continuity.

3.4 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

A. Tests and Inspections:

1. After installing grounding system but before permanent electrical circuits have been energized, test for compliance with requirements.

2. Inspect physical and mechanical condition. Verify tightness of accessible, bolted, electrical connections with a calibrated torque wrench according to manufacturer's written instructions.

B. Grounding system will be considered defective if it does not pass tests and inspections.

C. Prepare test and inspection reports.

D. Report measured ground resistances that exceeds 5 ohms.

E. Excessive Ground Resistance: If resistance to ground exceeds specified values, notify Architect promptly and include recommendations to reduce ground resistance.

END OF SECTION 260526
PART 1  GENERAL

1.0  FILED SUB-BID REQUIREMENTS

A.  This section is part of the filed sub-bid for Division 26 Electrical Work. See section 260050.

1.1  SUMMARY

A.  This Section includes the following:

1.  Hangers and supports for electrical equipment and systems.

2.  Construction requirements for concrete bases.

1.2  DEFINITIONS

A.  RGS: Rigid Galvanized Steel Conduit

1.3  PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS

A.  Design supports for multiple raceways capable of supporting combined weight of supported systems and its contents.

B.  Design equipment supports capable of supporting combined operating weight of supported equipment and connected systems and components.

C.  Rated Strength: Adequate in tension, shear, and pullout force to resist maximum loads calculated or imposed for this Project, with a minimum structural safety factor of five times the applied force.

1.4  ACTION SUBMITTALS

A.  Product Data: For the following:

1.  Steel slotted support systems

B.  Shop Drawings: Show fabrication and installation details and include calculations for the following:

1.  Trapeze hangers. Include Product Data for components.

2.  Steel slotted channel systems. Include Product Data for components.

3.  Equipment supports.
1.5 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Welding: Qualify procedures and personnel according to AWS D1.1/D1.1M, "Structural Welding Code - Steel."

B. Comply with NFPA 70.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.1 SUPPORT, ANCHORAGE, AND ATTACHMENT COMPONENTS

A. Steel Slotted Support Systems: Comply with MFMA-4, factory-fabricated components for field assembly.

1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, available manufacturers offering products that may be incorporated into the Work include, but are not limited to the following:

   a. Allied Tube & Conduit; a part of Atkore International.
   b. Cooper B-Line, Inc.; a division of Cooper Industries.
   c. Eaton
   d. ERICO International Corporation.
   e. Flex-Strut Inc.
   f. GS Metals Corp.
   g. G-Strut.
   h. Haydon Corporation.
   i. Metal Ties Innovation.
   j. Thomas & Betts Corporation, A Member of the ABB Group.
   k. Unistrut; an Atkore International company.
   l. Wesanco, Inc.

2. Metallic Coatings: Hot-dip galvanized after fabrication and applied according to MFMA-4.

3. Painted Coatings: Manufacturer's standard painted coating applied according to MFMA-4.

4. Channel Dimensions: Selected for applicable load criteria.

B. Raceway and Cable Supports: As described in NECA 1 and NECA 101.
C. Conduit and Cable Support Devices: Hangers, clamps, and associated fittings, designed for types and sizes of raceway or cable to be supported

D. Structural Steel for Fabricated Supports and Restraints: ASTM A 36/A 36M, steel plates, shapes, and bars; black and galvanized.

E. Mounting, Anchoring, and Attachment Components: Items for fastening electrical items or their supports to building surfaces include the following:

1. Powder-Actuated Fasteners: Threaded-steel stud, for use in hardened portland cement concrete, steel, or wood, with tension, shear, and pullout capacities appropriate for supported loads and building materials where used.
   a. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, available manufacturers offering products that may be incorporated into the Work include, but are not limited to the following:
      1) Hilti, Inc.
      2) ITW Ramset/Red Head; Illinois Tool Works, Inc.
      3) MKT Fastening, LLC.
      4) Simpson Strong-Tie Co., Inc.

2. Mechanical-Expansion Anchors: Insert-wedge-type, stainless steel, for use in hardened portland cement concrete with tension, shear, and pullout capacities appropriate for supported loads and building materials in which used.
   a. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, available manufacturers offering products that may be incorporated into the Work include, but are not limited to the following:
      1) Cooper B-Line, Inc.; a division of Cooper Industries.
      2) Empire Tool and Manufacturing Co., Inc.
      3) Hilti, Inc.
      4) ITW Ramset/Red Head; Illinois Tool Works, Inc.
      5) MKT Fastening, LLC.

3. Concrete Inserts: Steel or malleable-iron, slotted support system units similar to MSS Type 18; complying with MFMA-4 or MSS SP-58.

4. Clamps for Attachment to Steel Structural Elements: MSS SP-58, type suitable for attached structural element.

5. Through Bolts: Structural type, hex head, and high strength. Comply with ASTM A 325.
6. Toggle Bolts: All-steel springhead type.

2.2 FABRICATED METAL EQUIPMENT SUPPORT ASSEMBLIES
A. Description: Welded or bolted, structural-steel shapes, shop or field fabricated to fit dimensions of supported equipment.

PART 3 EXECUTION
3.1 APPLICATION
A. Comply with NECA 1 and NECA 101 for application of hangers and supports for electrical equipment and systems except if requirements in this Section are stricter.
B. Maximum Support Spacing and Minimum Hanger Rod Size for Raceway: Space supports for RGS as required by NFPA 70. Minimum rod size shall be 1/2 inch in diameter.
C. Multiple Raceways: Install trapeze-type supports fabricated steel slotted support system sized so capacity can be increased by at least 25 percent in future without exceeding specified design load limits.
1. Secure raceways to these supports with single-bolt conduit clamps using spring friction action for retention in support channel.

3.2 SUPPORT INSTALLATION
A. Strength of Support Assemblies: Where not indicated, select sizes of components so strength will be adequate to carry present and future static loads within specified loading limits. Minimum static design load used for strength determination shall be weight of supported components plus 200 lb.
B. Mounting and Anchorage of Surface-Mounted Equipment and Components: Anchor and fasten electrical items and their supports to building structural elements by the following methods unless otherwise indicated by code:
1. To Wood: Fasten with lag screws or through bolts.
2. To New Concrete: Bolt to concrete inserts.
3. To Masonry: Approved toggle-type bolts on hollow masonry units and expansion anchor fasteners on solid masonry units.
4. To Existing Concrete: Expansion anchor fasteners.
5. Instead of expansion anchors, powder-actuated driven threaded studs provided with lock washers and nuts may be used in existing standard-weight concrete 4 inches thick or greater. Do not use for anchorage to lightweight-aggregate concrete or for slabs less than 4 inches thick.
6. To Steel: Beam clamps (MSS Type 19, 21, 23, 25, or 27) complying with
MSS SP-69 or Spring-tension clamps.

7. To Light Steel: Sheet metal screws.

8. Items Mounted on Hollow Walls and Nonstructural Building Surfaces: Mount cabinets, panelboards, disconnect switches, control enclosures, pull and junction boxes, transformers, and other devices on slotted-channel racks attached to substrate by means that meet seismic-restraint strength and anchorage requirements.

C. Drill holes for expansion anchors in concrete at locations and to depths that avoid reinforcing bars.

3.3 INSTALLATION OF FABRICATED METAL SUPPORTS

A. Cut, fit, and place miscellaneous metal supports accurately in location, alignment, and elevation to support and anchor electrical materials and equipment.

B. Field Welding: Comply with AWS D1.1/D1.1M.

3.4 PAINTING

A. Touchup: Clean field welds and abraded areas of shop paint. Paint exposed areas immediately after erecting hangers and supports. Use same materials as used for shop painting. Comply with SSPC-PA 1 requirements for touching up field-painted surfaces.

1. Apply paint by brush or spray to provide minimum dry film thickness of 2.0 mils.

B. Galvanized Surfaces: Clean welds, bolted connections, and abraded areas and apply galvanizing-repair paint to comply with ASTM A 780.

** END OF SECTION **
SECTION 260533 - RACEWAYS AND BOXES FOR ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS

(Filed Sub-Bid Required)

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.0 FILED SUB-BID REQUIREMENTS

A. This section is part of the filed sub-bid for Division 26 Electrical Work. See section 260050.

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

A. Section Includes:
   1. Metal conduits, tubing, and fittings.
   2. Surface raceways.

1.3 DEFINITIONS

A. GRC: Galvanized rigid steel conduit.
B. EMT: Electrical Metallic Tubing

1.4 ACTION SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: For surface raceways, wireways and fittings, floor boxes, hinged-cover enclosures, and cabinets.
B. Shop Drawings: For custom enclosures and cabinets. Include plans, elevations, sections, and attachment details.

1.5 INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS

A. Coordination Drawings: Conduit routing plans, drawn to scale, on which the following items are shown and coordinated with each other, using input from installers of items involved:
   1. Structural members in paths of conduit groups with common supports.
2. HVAC and plumbing items and architectural features in paths of conduit groups with common supports.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 METAL CONDUITS, TUBING, AND FITTINGS

A. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:

1. AFC Cable Systems; a part of Atkore International.
2. Allied Tube & Conduit; a part of Atkore International.
3. Anamet Electrical, Inc.
4. Cal conduit.
5. Electri-Flex Company.
6. FSR Inc.
8. O-Z/Gedney; a brand of Emerson Industrial Automation.
10. Republic Conduit.
11. Robroy Industries.
13. Thomas & Betts Corporation; A Member of the ABB Group.
14. Topaz Electric; a division of Topaz Lighting Corp.
15. Western Tube and Conduit Corporation.

B. Listing and Labeling: Metal conduits, tubing, and fittings shall be listed and labeled as defined in NFPA 70, by a qualified testing agency, and marked for intended location and application.

C. GRC: Comply with ANSI C80.1 and UL 6.

D. EMT: Comply with ANSI C80.3 and UL 797.

E. LFMC: Flexible steel conduit with PVC jacket and complying with UL 360.

F. Fittings for Metal Conduit: Comply with NEMA FB 1 and UL 514B.

1. Expansion Fittings: PVC or steel to match conduit type, complying with UL 651, rated for environmental conditions where installed, and including flexible external bonding jumper.

2. Fittings for EMT:
   a. Material: Steel.
   b. Type: Setscrew.
G. Joint Compound for GRC: Approved, as defined in NFPA 70, by authorities having jurisdiction for use in conduit assemblies, and compounded for use to lubricate and protect threaded conduit joints from corrosion and to enhance their conductivity.

2.2 BOXES, ENCLOSURES, AND CABINETS

A. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:

1. Adalet.
3. EGS/Appleton Electric.
5. FSR Inc.
6. Hoffman; a brand of Pentair Equipment Protection.
8. Kraloy.
10. MonoSystems, Inc.
11. Oldcastle Enclosure Solutions.
13. RACO; Hubbell.
15. Spring City Electrical Manufacturing Company.
16. Thomas & Betts Corporation; A Member of the ABB Group.
17. Wiremold / Legrand.

B. General Requirements for Boxes, Enclosures, and Cabinets: Boxes, enclosures, and cabinets installed in wet locations shall be listed for use in wet locations.

C. Sheet Metal Outlet and Device Boxes: Comply with NEMA OS 1 and UL 514A.

D. Cast-Metal Outlet and Device Boxes: Comply with NEMA FB 1, ferrous alloy, Type FD, with gasketed cover.

E. Device Boxes: Comply with NEMA OS 2 and UL 514C.

F. Small Sheet Metal Pull and Junction Boxes: NEMA OS 1.

G. Cast-Metal Access, Pull, and Junction Boxes: Comply with NEMA FB 1 and UL 1773, cast aluminum with gasketed cover.

H. Box extensions used to accommodate new building finishes shall be of same material as recessed box.

I. Gangable boxes are allowed.

J. Hinged-Cover Enclosures: Comply with UL 50 and NEMA 250, Type 1, NEMA 4X with continuous-hinge cover with flush latch unless otherwise indicated.
ADAMS SHORE LIBRARY
HVAC UPGRADES

1. Metal Enclosures: Steel, finished inside and out with manufacturer's standard enamel.
2. Interior Panels: Steel; all sides finished with manufacturer's standard enamel.

K. Cabinets:

1. NEMA 250, Type 1 Type 3R galvanized-steel box with removable interior panel and removable front, finished inside and out with manufacturer's standard enamel.
2. Hinged door in front cover with flush latch and concealed hinge.
3. Key latch to match panelboards.
4. Metal barriers to separate wiring of different systems and voltage.
5. Accessory feet where required for freestanding equipment.
6. Nonmetallic cabinets shall be listed and labeled as defined in NFPA 70, by a qualified testing agency, and marked for intended location and application.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 RACEWAY APPLICATION

A. Outdoors: Apply raceway products as specified below unless otherwise indicated:

1. Exposed Conduit Outdoors: GRC.
2. Connection to Vibrating Equipment (Including Transformers and Hydraulic, Pneumatic, Electric Solenoid, or Motor-Driven Equipment): LFMC.

B. Indoors: Apply raceway products as specified below unless otherwise indicated:

1. Exposed, Not Subject to Physical Damage: EMT.
2. Exposed, Not Subject to Severe Physical Damage: EMT.
3. Exposed and Subject to Severe Physical Damage: GRD
4. Connection to Vibrating Equipment (Including Transformers and Hydraulic, Pneumatic, Electric Solenoid, or Motor-Driven Equipment): LFMC.
5. Boxes and Enclosures: NEMA 250, Type 1, except use NEMA 250, Type 4 stainless steel in damp or wet locations.

C. Minimum Raceway Size: 3/4-inch trade size.

D. Raceway Fittings: Compatible with raceways and suitable for use and location.

1. Rigid Steel Conduit: Use threaded rigid steel conduit fittings unless otherwise indicated. Comply with NEMA FB 2.10.
2. EMT: Use setscrew fittings. Comply with NEMA FB 2.10.

3.2 INSTALLATION

A. Comply with NECA 1 and NECA 101 for installation requirements except where requirements on Drawings or in this article are stricter.
B. Keep raceways at least 6 inches away from parallel runs of flues and steam or hot-water pipes. Install horizontal raceway runs above water and steam piping.

C. Complete raceway installation before starting conductor installation.

D. Comply with requirements in Section 260529 "Hangers and Supports for Electrical Systems" for hangers and supports.

E. Arrange stub-ups so curved portions of bends are not visible above finished slab.

F. Install no more than the equivalent of three 90-degree bends in any conduit run except for control wiring conduits, for which fewer bends are allowed. Support within 12 inches of changes in direction.

G. Support conduit within 12 inches of enclosures to which attached.

H. Threaded Conduit Joints, Exposed to Wet, Damp, Corrosive, or Outdoor Conditions: Apply listed compound to threads of raceway and fittings before making up joints. Follow compound manufacturer's written instructions.

I. Raceway Terminations at Locations Subject to Moisture or Vibration: Use insulating bushings to protect conductors including conductors smaller than No. 4 AWG.

J. Terminate threaded conduits into threaded hubs or with locknuts on inside and outside of boxes or cabinets. Install bushings on conduits up to 1-1/4-inch trade size and insulated throat metal bushings on 1-1/2-inch trade size and larger conduits terminated with locknuts. Install insulated throat metal grounding bushings on service conduits.

K. Install raceways square to the enclosure and terminate at enclosures with locknuts. Install locknuts hand tight plus 1/4 turn more.

L. Do not rely on locknuts to penetrate nonconductive coatings on enclosures. Remove coatings in the locknut area prior to assembling conduit to enclosure to assure a continuous ground path.

M. Cut conduit perpendicular to the length. For conduits 2-inch trade size and larger, use roll cutter or a guide to make cut straight and perpendicular to the length.

N. Install pull wires in empty raceways. Use polypropylene or monofilament plastic line with not less than 200-lb tensile strength. Leave at least 12 inches of slack at each end of pull wire. Cap underground raceways designated as spare above grade alongside raceways in use.

O. Install raceway sealing fittings at accessible locations according to NFPA 70 and fill them with listed sealing compound. For concealed raceways, install each fitting in a flush steel box with a blank cover plate having a finish similar to that of adjacent plates or surfaces. Install raceway sealing fittings according to NFPA 70.

P. Install devices to seal raceway interiors at accessible locations. Locate seals so no fittings or boxes are between the seal and the following changes of environments. Seal the interior of all raceways at the following points:
1. Where conduits pass from warm to cold locations, such as boundaries of refrigerated spaces.
2. Where an underground service raceway enters a building or structure.
3. Where otherwise required by NFPA 70.

Q. Expansion-Joint Fittings:
1. Install expansion fittings at all locations where conduits cross building or structure expansion joints.
2. Install each expansion-joint fitting with position, mounting, and piston setting selected according to manufacturer's written instructions for conditions at specific location at time of installation. Install conduit supports to allow for expansion movement.

R. Flexible Conduit Connections: Comply with NEMA RV 3. Use a maximum of 72 inches of flexible conduit for equipment subject to vibration, noise transmission, or movement; and for transformers and motors.
1. Use LFMC in damp or wet locations subject to severe physical damage.
2. Use LFMC in damp or wet locations not subject to severe physical damage.

S. Mount boxes at heights indicated on Drawings. If mounting heights of boxes are not individually indicated, give priority to ADA requirements. Install boxes with height measured to center of box unless otherwise indicated.

T. Horizontally separate boxes mounted on opposite sides of walls so they are not in the same vertical channel.

U. Locate boxes so that cover or plate will not span different building finishes.

V. Fasten junction and pull boxes to or support from building structure. Do not support boxes by conduits.

3.3 FIRESTOPPING

A. Install firestopping at penetrations of fire-rated floor and wall assemblies.

3.4 PROTECTION

A. Protect coatings, finishes, and cabinets from damage and deterioration.
1. Repair damage to galvanized finishes with zinc-rich paint recommended by manufacturer.

END OF SECTION 260533
ADAMS SHORE LIBRARY
HVAC UPGRADES

SECTION 260544 - SLEEVES AND SLEEVE SEALS FOR ELECTRICAL RACEWAYS AND CABLING

(Filed Sub-Bid Required)

PART 1  GENERAL

1.0  FILED SUB-BID REQUIREMENTS

A.  This section is part of the filed sub-bid for Division 26 Electrical Work. See section 260050.

1.1  SUMMARY

A.  Section Includes:

1.  Sleeves for raceway and cable penetration of non-fire-rated construction walls and floors.

2.  Sleeve-seal systems.


5.  Silicone sealants.

B.  Related Requirements:

1.  Section 078413 "Penetration Firestopping" for penetration firestopping installed in fire-resistance-rated walls, horizontal assemblies, and smoke barriers, with and without penetrating items.

1.2  ACTION SUBMITTALS

A.  Product Data: For each type of product.

PART 2  PRODUCTS

2.1  SLEEVES

A.  Wall Sleeves:


2.  Cast-Iron Pipe Sleeves: Cast or fabricated "wall pipe," equivalent to ductile-iron pressure pipe, with plain ends and integral waterstop unless otherwise indicated.

B.  Sleeves for Conduits Penetrating Non-Fire-Rated Gypsum Board Assemblies: Galvanized-steel sheet; 0.0239-inch minimum thickness; round tube closed with welded longitudinal joint, with tabs for screw-fastening the sleeve to the board.

C.  PVC-Pipe Sleeves: ASTM D 1785, Schedule 40.
D. Molded-PVC Sleeves: With nailing flange for attaching to wooden forms.

E. Sleeves for Rectangular Openings:
   2. Minimum Metal Thickness:
      a. For sleeve cross-section rectangle perimeter less than 50 inches and with no side larger than 16 inches, thickness shall be 0.052 inch.
      b. For sleeve cross-section rectangle perimeter 50 inches or more and one or more sides larger than 16 inches, thickness shall be 0.138 inch.

2.2 SLEEVE-SEAL SYSTEMS

A. Description: Modular sealing device, designed for field assembly, to fill annular space between sleeve and raceway or cable.
   1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, available manufacturers offering products that may be incorporated into the Work include, but are not limited to the following:
      a. Advance Products & Systems, Inc.
      b. CALPICO, Inc.
      c. Metraflex Company (The).
      d. Pipeline Seal and Insulator, Inc.
      e. Proco Products, Inc.
   2. Sealing Elements: EPDM rubber interlocking links shaped to fit surface of pipe. Include type and number required for pipe material and size of pipe.
   3. Pressure Plates: Plastic or Stainless steel.
   4. Connecting Bolts and Nuts: Stainless steel of length required to secure pressure plates to sealing elements.

2.3 SLEEVE-SEAL FITTINGS

A. Description: Manufactured plastic, sleeve-type, waterstop assembly made for embedding in concrete slab or wall. Unit shall have plastic or rubber waterstop collar with center opening to match piping OD.
   1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, available manufacturers offering products that may be incorporated into the Work include, but are not limited to the following:
      a. HOLDRITE.
2.4 GROUT

A. Description: Nonshrink; recommended for interior and exterior sealing openings in non-fire-rated walls or floors.


C. Design Mix: 5000-psi, 28-day compressive strength.

D. Packaging: Premixed and factory packaged.

2.5 SILICONE SEALANTS

A. Silicone Sealants: Single-component, silicone-based, neutral-curing elastomeric sealants of grade indicated below.

1. Grade: Pourable (self-leveling) formulation for openings in floors and other horizontal surfaces that are not fire rated.

B. Silicone Foams: Multicomponent, silicone-based liquid elastomers that, when mixed, expand and cure in place to produce a flexible, nonshrinking foam.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.1 SLEEVE INSTALLATION FOR NON-FIRE-RATED ELECTRICAL PENETRATIONS

A. Comply with NECA 1.

B. Comply with NEMA VE 2 for cable tray and cable penetrations.

C. Sleeves for Conduits Penetrating Above-Grade Non-Fire-Rated Concrete and Masonry-Unit Floors and Walls:

1. Interior Penetrations of Non-Fire-Rated Walls and Floors:

   a. Seal annular space between sleeve and raceway or cable, using joint sealant appropriate for size, depth, and location of joint.

   b. Seal space outside of sleeves with mortar or grout. Pack sealing material solidly between sleeve and wall so no voids remain. Tool exposed surfaces smooth; protect material while curing.

2. Use pipe sleeves unless penetration arrangement requires rectangular sleeved opening.

3. Size pipe sleeves to provide 1/4-inch annular clear space between sleeve and raceway or cable unless sleeve seal is to be installed or unless seismic criteria require different clearance.

4. Install sleeves for wall penetrations unless core-drilled holes or formed openings are used. Install sleeves during erection of walls. Cut sleeves to length for mounting flush with both surfaces of walls. Deburr after cutting.

5. Install sleeves for floor penetrations. Extend sleeves installed in floors 4 inches above the floor finish. Extend sleeves installed in floor slabs 2-1/2 inches above the bottom of the slab.
finished floor level. Install sleeves during erection of floors.

D. Sleeves for Conduits Penetrating Non-Fire-Rated Gypsum Board Assemblies:
   1. Use circular metal sleeves unless penetration arrangement requires rectangular sleeved opening.
   2. Seal space outside of sleeves with approved joint compound for gypsum board assemblies.

E. Roof-Penetration Sleeves: Seal penetration of individual raceways and cables with flexible boot-type flashing units applied in coordination with roofing work.

F. Aboveground, Exterior-Wall Penetrations: Seal penetrations using steel pipe sleeves and mechanical sleeve seals. Select sleeve size to allow for 1-inch annular clear space between pipe and sleeve for installing mechanical sleeve seals.

G. Underground, Exterior-Wall and Floor Penetrations: Install cast-iron pipe sleeves. Size sleeves to allow for 1-inch annular clear space between raceway or cable and sleeve for installing sleeve-seal system.

3.2 SLEEVE-SEAL-SYSTEM INSTALLATION

A. Install sleeve-seal systems in sleeves in exterior concrete walls and slabs-on-grade at raceway entries into building.

B. Install type and number of sealing elements recommended by manufacturer for raceway or cable material and size. Position raceway or cable in center of sleeve. Assemble mechanical sleeve seals and install in annular space between raceway or cable and sleeve. Tighten bolts against pressure plates that cause sealing elements to expand and make watertight seal.

3.3 SLEEVE-SEAL-FITTING INSTALLATION

A. Install sleeve-seal fittings in new walls and slabs as they are constructed.

B. Assemble fitting components of length to be flush with both surfaces of concrete slabs and walls. Position waterstop flange to be centered in concrete slab or wall.

C. Secure nailing flanges to concrete forms.

D. Using grout, seal the space around outside of sleeve-seal fittings.

** END OF SECTION **
SECTION 260553 - IDENTIFICATION FOR ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS

(Filed Sub-Bid Required)

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.0 FILED SUB-BID REQUIREMENTS

A. This section is part of the filed sub-bid for Division 26 Electrical Work. See section 260050.

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

A. Section Includes:

1. Identification for raceways.
2. Identification of power and control cables.
3. Identification for conductors.
5. Warning labels and signs.
6. Instruction signs.
7. Equipment identification labels.
8. Miscellaneous identification products.

1.3 ACTION SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: For each electrical identification product indicated.

1.4 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Comply with ANSI A13.1

B. Comply with NFPA 70.


D. Comply with ANSI Z535.4 for safety signs and labels.

E. Adhesive-attached labeling materials, including label stocks, laminating adhesives, and inks used by label printers, shall comply with UL 969.
ADAMS SHORE LIBRARY
HVAC UPGRADES

1.5 COORDINATION

A. Coordinate identification names, abbreviations, colors, and other features with requirements in other Sections requiring identification applications, Drawings, Shop Drawings, manufacturer's wiring diagrams, and the Operation and Maintenance Manual; and with those required by codes, standards, and 29 CFR 1910.145. Use consistent designations throughout Project.

B. Coordinate installation of identifying devices with completion of covering and painting of surfaces where devices are to be applied.

C. Coordinate installation of identifying devices with location of access panels and doors.

D. Install identifying devices before installing acoustical ceilings and similar concealment.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 POWER AND CONTROL RACEWAY IDENTIFICATION MATERIALS

A. Comply with ANSI A13.1 for minimum size of letters for legend and for minimum length of color field for each raceway size.

B. Colors for Raceways Carrying Circuits at 600 V or Less:

   1. Black letters on an orange field.
   2. Legend: Indicate voltage.

C. Vinyl Labels for Raceways Carrying Circuits at 600 V or Less: Preprinted, flexible label laminated with a clear, weather- and chemical-resistant coating and matching wraparound clear adhesive tape for securing ends of legend label.

2.2 POWER AND CONTROL CABLE IDENTIFICATION MATERIALS

A. Comply with ANSI A13.1 for minimum size of letters for legend and for minimum length of color field for each cable size.

B. Snap-Around Labels: Slit, pretensioned, flexible, preprinted, color-coded acrylic sleeve, with diameter sized to suit diameter of cable it identifies and to stay in place by gripping action.

2.3 CONDUCTOR IDENTIFICATION MATERIALS

A. Color-Coding Conductor Tape: Colored, self-adhesive vinyl tape not less than 3 mils thick by 1 to 2 inches wide.

B. Snap-Around Labels: Slit, pretensioned, flexible, preprinted, color-coded acrylic sleeve, with diameter sized to suit diameter of conductor it identifies and to stay in place by gripping action.

C. Marker Tapes: Vinyl or vinyl-cloth, self-adhesive wraparound type, with circuit identification legend machine printed by thermal transfer or equivalent process.
2.4 WARNING LABELS AND SIGNS


B. Self-Adhesive Warning Labels: Factory-printed, multicolor, pressure-sensitive adhesive labels, configured for display on front cover, door, or other access to equipment unless otherwise indicated.

C. Warning label and sign shall include, but are not limited to, the following legends:

1. Multiple Power Source Warning: "DANGER - ELECTRICAL SHOCK HAZARD - EQUIPMENT HAS MULTIPLE POWER SOURCES."
2. Workspace Clearance Warning: "WARNING - OSHA REGULATION - AREA IN FRONT OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT MUST BE KEPT CLEAR FOR 36 INCHES."

2.5 EQUIPMENT IDENTIFICATION LABELS


2.6 MISCELLANEOUS IDENTIFICATION PRODUCTS

A. Paint: Comply with requirements in painting Sections for paint materials and application requirements. Select paint system applicable for surface material and location (exterior or interior).

B. Fasteners for Labels and Signs: Self-tapping, stainless-steel screws or stainless-steel machine screws with nuts and flat and lock washers.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 INSTALLATION

A. Verify identity of each item before installing identification products.

B. Location: Install identification materials and devices at locations for most convenient viewing without interference with operation and maintenance of equipment.

C. Apply identification devices to surfaces that require finish after completing finish work.

D. Self-Adhesive Identification Products: Clean surfaces before application, using materials and methods recommended by manufacturer of identification device.

E. Attach signs and plastic labels that are not self-adhesive type with mechanical fasteners appropriate to the location and substrate.
F. System Identification Color-Coding Bands for Raceways and Cables: Each color-coding band shall completely encircle cable or conduit. Place adjacent bands of two-color markings in contact, side by side. Locate bands at changes in direction, at penetrations of walls and floors, at 50-foot maximum intervals in straight runs, and at 25-foot maximum intervals in congested areas.

G. Aluminum Wraparound Marker Labels and Metal Tags: Secure tight to surface of conductor or cable at a location with high visibility and accessibility.

3.2 IDENTIFICATION SCHEDULE

A. Accessible Raceways and Cables within Buildings: Identify the covers of each junction and pull box of the following systems with self-adhesive vinyl labels with the wiring system legend and system voltage. System legends shall be as follows:

1. Power.

B. Power-Circuit Conductor Identification, 600 V or Less: For conductors in vaults, pull and junction boxes, manholes, and handholes, use color-coding conductor tape to identify the phase.

1. Color-Coding for Phase and Voltage Level Identification, 600 V or Less: Use colors listed below for feeder and branch-circuit conductors.

   a. Color shall be factory applied or field applied for sizes larger than No. 8 AWG.
   b. Colors for 208/120-V Circuits:

      1) Phase A: Black.
      2) Phase B: Red.
      3) Phase C: Blue.

   c. Field-Applied, Color-Coding Conductor Tape: Apply in half-lapped turns for a minimum distance of 6 inches from terminal points and in boxes where splices or taps are made. Apply last two turns of tape with no tension to prevent possible unwinding. Locate bands to avoid obscuring factory cable markings.

C. Control-Circuit Conductor Identification: For conductors and cables in pull and junction boxes, use self-adhesive vinyl labels with the conductor or cable designation, origin, and destination.

D. Control-Circuit Conductor Termination Identification: For identification at terminations provide self-adhesive vinyl labels with the conductor designation.

E. Conductors to Be Extended in the Future: Attach write-on tags to conductors and list source.

F. Auxiliary Electrical Systems Conductor Identification: Identify field-installed alarm, control, and signal connections.

1. Identify conductors, cables, and terminals in enclosures and at junctions, terminals, and pull points. Identify by system and circuit designation.
2. Use system of marker tape designations that is uniform and consistent with system used by manufacturer for factory-installed connections.

G. Warning Labels for Indoor Cabinets, Boxes, and Enclosures for Power and Lighting: Baked-enamel warning signs.
   2. Identify system voltage with black letters on an orange background.
   3. Apply to exterior of door, cover, or other access.
   4. For equipment with multiple power or control sources, apply to door or cover of equipment including, but not limited to, the following:
      a. Power transfer switches.
      b. Controls with external control power connections.

H. Equipment Identification Labels: On each unit of equipment, install unique designation label that is consistent with wiring diagrams, schedules, and the Operation and Maintenance Manual. Apply labels to disconnect switches and protection equipment, central or master units, control panels, control stations, terminal cabinets, and racks of each system. Systems include power, lighting, control, communication, signal, monitoring, and alarm systems unless equipment is provided with its own identification.

   1. Labeling Instructions:
      a. Indoor Equipment: Engraved, laminated acrylic or melamine label. Unless otherwise indicated, provide a single line of text with 1/2-inch high letters on 1-1/2-inch high label; where two lines of text are required, use labels 2 inches high.
      b. Outdoor Equipment: Engraved, laminated acrylic or melamine label.
      c. Elevated Components: Increase sizes of labels and letters to those appropriate for viewing from the floor.
      d. Unless provided with self-adhesive means of attachment, fasten labels with appropriate mechanical fasteners that do not change the NEMA or NRTL rating of the enclosure.

   2. Equipment to Be Labeled:
      a. Enclosures and electrical cabinets.
      b. Access doors and panels for concealed electrical items.
      c. Enclosed switches.
      d. Enclosed circuit breakers.
      e. Enclosed controllers.
SECTION 262416 - PANELBOARDS

(Filed Sub-Bid Required)

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.0 FILED SUB-BID REQUIREMENTS

A. This section is part of the filed sub-bid for Division 16 - Electrical Work. See Section 16050.

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

A. Section Includes distribution panelboards and lighting and appliance branch-circuit panelboards.

1.3 INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS

A. Seismic Qualification Certificates: Submit certification that panelboards, overcurrent protective devices, accessories, and components will withstand seismic forces if Contractor is responsible for field quality-control testing and inspecting.

B. Field Quality-Control Reports:

C. Panelboard Schedules: For installation in panelboards.

1.4 CLOSEOUT SUBMITTALS

A. Operation and Maintenance Data.

1.5 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Electrical Components, Devices, and Accessories: Listed and labeled as defined in NFPA 70, by a qualified testing agency, and marked for intended location and application.

B. Comply with NEMA PB 1.

C. Comply with NFPA 70.
1.6 WARRANTY

A. Special Warranty: Manufacturer's standard form in which manufacturer agrees to repair or replace transient voltage suppression devices that fail in materials or workmanship within specified warranty period.
   1. Warranty Period: Five years from date of Substantial Completion.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 GENERAL REQUIREMENTS FOR PANELBOARDS

A. Fabricate and test panelboards according to IEEE 344 to withstand seismic forces.

B. Enclosures: Surface-mounted cabinets.
   1. Rated for environmental conditions at installed location.
      a. Indoor Dry and Clean Locations: NEMA 250, Type 1.
      b. Corrosive Areas: NEMA 250, Type 4X, stainless steel.
      d. Damp Indoor Locations: NEMA 250, Type 4.
   2. Front: Secured to box with concealed trim clamps. For surface-mounted fronts, match box dimensions; for flush-mounted fronts, overlap box.
   3. Hinged Front Cover: Entire front trim hinged to box and with standard door within hinged trim cover.
   5. 

C. Incoming Mains Location: Top.

D. Phase, Neutral, and Ground Buses:

E. Conductor Connectors: Suitable for use with conductor material and sizes.
   2. Main and Neutral Lugs: Mechanical type.
   3. Ground Lugs and Bus-Configured Terminators: Mechanical type.

F. Service Equipment Label: NRTL labeled for use as service equipment for panelboards or load centers with one or more main service disconnecting and overcurrent protective devices.

G. Future Devices: Mounting brackets, bus connections, filler plates, and necessary appurtenances required for future installation of devices.


2.2 PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS

A. Seismic Performance: Panelboards shall withstand the effects of earthquake motions determined according to SEI/ASCE 7.
1. The term "withstand" means "the unit will remain in place without separation of any parts from the device when subjected to the seismic forces specified and the unit will be fully operational after the seismic event."

2.3 LIGHTING AND APPLIANCE BRANCH-CIRCUIT PANELBOARDS

1. Eaton.
4. Square D; by Schneider Electric.

B. Panelboards: NEMA PB 1, lighting and appliance branch-circuit type.

C. Mains: Circuit breaker.

D. Branch Overcurrent Protective Devices: Bolt-on circuit breakers, replaceable without disturbing adjacent units.

E. Doors: Concealed hinges; secured with flush latch with tumbler lock; keyed alike.

2.4 DISCONNECTING AND OVERCURRENT PROTECTIVE DEVICES

1. Eaton.
4. Square D; by Schneider Electric.

B. Molded-Case Circuit Breaker (MCCB): Comply with UL 489, with interrupting capacity to meet available fault currents.
   2. Molded-Case Circuit-Breaker (MCCB) Features and Accessories:
      a. Standard frame sizes, trip ratings, and number of poles.
      b. Handle Padlocking Device: Fixed attachment, for locking circuit-breaker handle in on or off position.

C. Fused Switch: NEMA KS 1, Type HD; clips to accommodate specified fuses; lockable handle.
   1. Fuses, and Spare-Fuse Cabinet: Comply with requirements specified in Section 262813 "Fuses."
   2. Fused Switch Features and Accessories: Standard ampere ratings and number of poles.
   3. Auxiliary Contacts: Two normally open and normally closed contact(s) that operate with switch handle operation.
PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 INSTALLATION

A. Install panelboards and accessories according to NEMA PB 1.1.

B. Mount top of trim 90 inches above finished floor unless otherwise indicated.

C. Mount panelboard cabinet plumb and rigid without distortion of box. Mount recessed panelboards with fronts uniformly flush with wall finish and mating with back box.

D. Install overcurrent protective devices and controllers not already factory installed.
   1. Set field-adjustable, circuit-breaker trip ranges.

E. Install filler plates in unused spaces.

F. Comply with NECA 1.

3.2 IDENTIFICATION

A. Identify field-installed conductors, interconnecting wiring, and components; provide warning signs complying with Section 260553 "Electrical Identification"

B. Create a directory to indicate installed circuit loads; incorporate Owner's final room designations. Obtain approval before installing. Use a computer or typewriter to create directory; handwritten directories are not acceptable.

C. Panelboard Nameplates: Label each panelboard with a nameplate complying with requirements for identification specified in Section 260553 "Electrical Identification"

D. Device Nameplates: Label each branch circuit device in distribution panelboards with a nameplate complying with requirements for identification specified in Section 260553 "Electrical Identification"

3.3 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

A. Perform tests and inspections.

B. Acceptance Testing Preparation:
   1. Test insulation resistance for each panelboard bus, component, connecting supply, feeder, and control circuit.
   2. Test continuity of each circuit.

C. Tests and Inspections:
   1. Perform each visual and mechanical inspection and electrical test stated in NETA Acceptance Testing Specification. Certify compliance with test parameters.
   2. Correct malfunctioning units on-site, where possible, and retest to demonstrate compliance; otherwise, replace with new units and retest.
D. Panelboards will be considered defective if they do not pass tests and inspections.

E. Prepare test and inspection reports, including a certified report that identifies panelboards included and that describes scanning results. Include notation of deficiencies detected, remedial action taken, and observations after remedial action.

**END OF SECTION**
PART 1 - GENERAL

1.0 FILED SUB-BID REQUIREMENTS

A. This section is part of the filed sub-bid for Division 26 Electrical Work. See section 260050.

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

A. Section Includes:

1. Receptacles, receptacles with integral GFCI, and associated device plates.
2. Weather-resistant receptacles.
3. Snap switches.

1.3 DEFINITIONS

A. EMI: Electromagnetic interference.
B. GFCI: Ground-fault circuit interrupter.
C. Pigtail: Short lead used to connect a device to a branch-circuit conductor.
D. RFI: Radio-frequency interference.
E. TVSS: Transient voltage surge suppressor.
F. UTP: Unshielded twisted pair.

1.4 ADMINISTRATIVE REQUIREMENTS

A. Coordination:

1. Receptacles for Owner-Furnished Equipment: Match plug configurations.
2. Cord and Plug Sets: Match equipment requirements.
1.5 ACTION SUBMITTALS
   A. Product Data: For each type of product.
   B. Shop Drawings: List of legends and description of materials and process used for premarking wall plates.
   C. Samples: One for each type of device and wall plate specified, in each color specified.

1.6 INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS
   A. Field quality-control reports.

1.7 CLOSEOUT SUBMITTALS
   A. Operation and Maintenance Data: For wiring devices to include in all manufacturers' packing-label warnings and instruction manuals that include labeling conditions.

1.8 MAINTENANCE MATERIAL SUBMITTALS
   A. Furnish extra materials that match products installed and that are packaged with protective covering for storage and identified with labels describing contents.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 MANUFACTURERS
   A. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, available manufacturers offering products that may be incorporated into the Work include, but are not limited to the following:
      1. Eaton (Arrow Hart).
      2. Hubbell Incorporated; Wiring Device-Kellems.
      3. Leviton Manufacturing Co., Inc.
   B. Source Limitations: Obtain each type of wiring device and associated wall plate from single source from single manufacturer.

2.2 GENERAL WIRING-DEVICE REQUIREMENTS
   A. Wiring Devices, Components, and Accessories: Listed and labeled as defined in NFPA 70, by a qualified testing agency, and marked for intended location and application.
   B. Comply with NFPA 70.
C. Devices that are manufactured for use with modular plug-in connectors may be substituted under the following conditions:

1. Connectors shall comply with UL 2459 and shall be made with stranding building wire.
2. Devices shall comply with the requirements in this Section.

2.3 STRAIGHT-BLADE RECEPTACLES

A. Convenience Receptacles, 125 V, 20 A: Comply with NEMA WD 1, NEMA WD 6 Configuration 5-20R, UL 498, and FS W-C-596.

1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, available manufacturers offering products that may be incorporated into the Work include, but are not limited to the following:
   a. Eaton (Arrow Hart).
   b. Hubbell Incorporated; Wiring Device-Kellems.
   c. Leviton Manufacturing Co., Inc.
   d. Pass & Seymour/Legrand (Pass & Seymour).

2.4 GFCI RECEPTACLES

A. General Description:

1. Straight blade, non-feed-through type.
2. Comply with NEMA WD 1, NEMA WD 6, UL 498, UL 943 Class A, and FS W-C-596.
3. Include indicator light that shows when the GFCI has malfunctioned and no longer provides proper GFCI protection.

B. Duplex GFCI Convenience Receptacles, 125 V, 20 A:

1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, available manufacturers offering products that may be incorporated into the Work include, but are not limited to the following:
   a. Eaton (Arrow Hart).
   b. Hubbell Incorporated; Wiring Device-Kellems.
   c. Leviton Manufacturing Co., Inc.
   d. Pass & Seymour/Legrand (Pass & Seymour).

2.5 TOGGLE SWITCHES

A. Comply with NEMA WD 1, UL 20, and FS W-S-896.

B. Switches, 120/277 V, 20 A:

1. Products: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide one of the following:
   a. Single Pole:
ADAMS SHORE LIBRARY
HVAC UPGRADES

1) Cooper; AH1221.
2) Hubbell; HBL1221.
3) Leviton; 1221-2.
4) Pass & Seymour; CSB20AC1.

2.6 WALL PLATES
A. Single and combination types shall match corresponding wiring devices.
   1. Plate-Securing Screws: Metal with head color to match plate finish.
   3. Material for Damp Locations: Cast aluminum with spring-loaded lift cover, and listed
      and labeled for use in wet and damp locations.
B. Wet-Location, Weatherproof Cover Plates: NEMA 250, complying with Type 3R, weather-
   resistant, die-cast aluminum with lockable cover.

2.7 FINISHES
A. Device Color:
   1. Wiring Devices Connected to Normal Power System: Ivory unless otherwise indicated or
      required by NFPA 70 or device listing.
B. Wall Plate Color: For plastic covers, match device color.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 INSTALLATION
A. Comply with NECA 1, including mounting heights listed in that standard, unless otherwise
   indicated.
B. Coordination with Other Trades:
   1. Protect installed devices and their boxes. Do not place wall finish materials over device
      boxes and do not cut holes for boxes with routers that are guided by riding against outside
      of boxes.
   2. Keep outlet boxes free of plaster, drywall joint compound, mortar, cement, concrete, dust,
      paint, and other material that may contaminate the raceway system, conductors, and
      cables.
   3. Install wiring devices after all wall preparation, including painting, is complete.
C. Conductors:
   1. Do not strip insulation from conductors until right before they are spliced or terminated
      on devices.

WIRING DEVICES
262726
2. Strip insulation evenly around the conductor using tools designed for the purpose. Avoid scoring or nicking of solid wire or cutting strands from stranded wire.
3. The length of free conductors at outlets for devices shall meet provisions of NFPA 70, Article 300, without pigtailed.
4. Existing Conductors:
   a. Cut back and pigtail, or replace all damaged conductors.
   b. Straighten conductors that remain and remove corrosion and foreign matter.
   c. Pigtailed existing conductors is permitted, provided the outlet box is large enough.

D. Device Installation:
1. Replace devices that have been in temporary use during construction and that were installed before building finishing operations were complete.
2. Keep each wiring device in its package or otherwise protected until it is time to connect conductors.
3. Do not remove surface protection, such as plastic film and smudge covers, until the last possible moment.
4. Connect devices to branch circuits using pigtailed that are not less than 6 inches in length.
5. When there is a choice, use side wiring with binding-head screw terminals. Wrap solid conductor tightly clockwise, two-thirds to three-fourths of the way around terminal screw.
6. Use a torque screwdriver when a torque is recommended or required by manufacturer.
7. When conductors larger than No. 12 AWG are installed on 15- or 20-A circuits, splice No. 12 AWG pigtailed for device connections.
8. Tighten unused terminal screws on the device.
9. When mounting into metal boxes, remove the fiber or plastic washers used to hold device-mounting screws in yokes, allowing metal-to-metal contact.

E. Receptacle Orientation:
1. Install ground pin of vertically mounted receptacles and on horizontally mounted receptacles to match existing.

F. Device Plates: Do not use oversized or extra-deep plates. Repair wall finishes and remount outlet boxes when standard device plates do not fit flush or do not cover rough wall opening.

G. Arrangement of Devices: Unless otherwise indicated, mount flush, with long dimension vertical and with grounding terminal of receptacles on top. Group adjacent switches under single, multigang wall plates.

H. Adjust locations of floor service outlets and service poles to suit arrangement of partitions and furnishings.

3.2 GFCI RECEPTACLES
A. Install non-feed-through-type GFCI receptacles where protection of downstream receptacles is not required.
3.3 IDENTIFICATION

A. Comply with Section 260553 "Identification for Electrical Systems."

B. Identify each receptacle with panelboard identification and circuit number. Use hot, stamped, or engraved machine printing with white-filled lettering on face of plate, and durable wire markers or tags inside outlet boxes.

3.4 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

A. Perform the following tests and inspections:

1. In healthcare facilities, prepare reports that comply with recommendations in NFPA 99.
2. Test Instruments: Use instruments that comply with UL 1436.
3. Test Instrument for Convenience Receptacles: Digital wiring analyzer with digital readout or illuminated digital-display indicators of measurement.

B. Tests for Convenience Receptacles:

1. Line Voltage: Acceptable range is 105 to 132 V.
2. Percent Voltage Drop under 15-A Load: A value of 6 percent or higher is unacceptable.
3. Ground Impedance: Values of up to 2 ohms are acceptable.
4. GFCI Trip: Test for tripping values specified in UL 1436 and UL 943.
5. Using the test plug, verify that the device and its outlet box are securely mounted.
6. Tests shall be diagnostic, indicating damaged conductors, high resistance at the circuit breaker, poor connections, inadequate fault current path, defective devices, or similar problems. Correct circuit conditions, remove malfunctioning units and replace with new ones, and retest as specified above.

C. Test straight-blade for the retention force of the grounding blade according to NFPA 99. Retention force shall be not less than 4 oz.

D. Wiring device will be considered defective if it does not pass tests and inspections.

E. Prepare test and inspection reports.

END OF SECTION 262726
PART 1  GENERAL

1.0  RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 1 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.1  SUMMARY

A. This Section includes the following:

1. Cartridge fuses rated 600 V and less for use in switches controllers and motor-control centers.

2. Spare-fuse cabinets.

1.2  SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: Include the following for each fuse type indicated:

1. Dimensions and manufacturer's technical data on features, performance, electrical characteristics, and ratings.

2. Let-through current curves for fuses with current-limiting characteristics.

3. Time-current curves, coordination charts and tables, and related data.

4. Fuse size for elevator feeders and elevator disconnect switches.

B. Ambient Temperature Adjustment Information: If ratings of fuses have been adjusted to accommodate ambient temperatures, provide list of fuses with adjusted ratings.

1. For each fuse having adjusted ratings, include location of fuse, original fuse rating, local ambient temperature, and adjusted fuse rating.

2. Provide manufacturer's technical data on which ambient temperature adjustment calculations are based.

C. QUALITY ASSURANCE

D. Source Limitations: Obtain fuses from a single manufacturer.

E. Electrical Components, Devices, and Accessories: Listed and labeled as defined in NFPA 70, Article 100, by a testing agency acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction, and marked for intended use.

F. Comply with NEMA FU 1.
G. Comply with NFPA 70.

1.3 PROJECT CONDITIONS

A. Where ambient temperature to which fuses are directly exposed is less than 40 deg F or more than 100 deg F, apply manufacturer's ambient temperature adjustment factors to fuse ratings.

1.4 COORDINATION

A. Coordinate fuse ratings with utilization equipment nameplate limitations of maximum fuse size.

1.5 EXTRA MATERIALS

A. Furnish extra materials described below that match products installed and that are packaged with protective covering for storage and identified with labels describing contents.

1. Fuses: Quantity equal to 10 percent of each fuse type and size, but no fewer than 1 of each type and size.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.1 MANUFACTURERS

A. Available Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, manufacturers offering products that may be incorporated into the Work include, but are not limited to, the following:

B. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:

1. Cooper Bussman, Inc.


3. Ferraz Shawmut, Inc.


2.2 CARTRIDGE FUSES

A. Characteristics: NEMA FU 1, nonrenewable cartridge fuse; class and current rating indicated; voltage rating consistent with circuit voltage.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION

A. Examine utilization equipment nameplates and installation instructions. Install fuses of sizes and with characteristics appropriate for each piece of equipment.
B. Evaluate ambient temperatures to determine if fuse rating adjustment factors must be applied to fuse ratings.

C. Proceed with installation only after unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected.

3.2 FUSE APPLICATIONS

A. Feeders: Class RK5, time delay.

B. Motor Branch Circuits: Class RK5, time delay.

C. Other Branch Circuits: Class RK5, time delay.

3.3 INSTALLATION

A. Install fuses in fusible devices. Arrange fuses so rating information is readable without removing fuse.

B. Install spare-fuse cabinet(s).

3.4 IDENTIFICATION

A. Install labels indicating fuse replacement information on inside door of each fused switch.

**END OF SECTION**
1.0 FILED SUB-BID REQUIREMENTS

A. This section is part of the filed sub-bid for Division 26 Electrical Work. See section 260050.

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and other Division 1 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

A. This Section includes the following individually mounted, enclosed switches and circuit breakers:

1. Fusible switches.
2. Nonfusible switches.
3. Molded-case circuit breakers (MCCBs).
4. Enclosures.

1.3 DEFINITIONS

A. GD: General duty.
B. GFCI: Ground-fault circuit interrupter.
C. HD: Heavy duty.
D. RMS: Root mean square.
E. SPDT: Single pole, double throw.

1.4 SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: For each type of enclosed switch, circuit breaker, accessory, and component indicated. Include dimensioned elevations, sections, weights, and manufacturers' technical data on features, performance, electrical characteristics, ratings, and finishes.

1. Enclosure types and details for types other than NEMA 250, Type 1.
2. Current and voltage ratings.

4. Features, characteristics, ratings, and factory settings of individual overcurrent protective devices and auxiliary components.

B. Shop Drawings: Diagram power, signal, and control wiring.

C. Manufacturer's field service report.

1.5 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Testing Agency Qualifications: An independent agency, with the experience and capability to conduct the testing indicated, that is a member company of the InterNational Electrical Testing Association or is a nationally recognized testing laboratory (NRTL) as defined by OSHA in 29 CFR 1910.7, and that is acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction.

1. Testing Agency's Field Supervisor: Person currently certified by the InterNational Electrical Testing Association or the National Institute for Certification in Engineering Technologies to supervise on-site testing specified in Part 3.

B. Electrical Components, Devices, and Accessories: Listed and labeled as defined in NFPA 70, Article 100, by a testing agency acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction, and marked for intended use.

C. Comply with NFPA 70.

D. Product Selection for Restricted Space: Drawings indicate maximum dimensions for enclosed switches and circuit breakers, including clearances between enclosures, and adjacent surfaces and other items. Comply with indicated maximum dimensions.

1.6 PROJECT CONDITIONS

A. Environmental Limitations: Rate equipment for continuous operation under the following conditions, unless otherwise indicated:

1. Ambient Temperature: Not less than minus 22 deg F and not exceeding 104 deg F.

2. Altitude: Not exceeding 6600 feet.

1.7 COORDINATION

A. Coordinate layout and installation of switches, circuit breakers, and components with other construction, including conduit, piping, equipment, and adjacent surfaces. Maintain required workspace clearances and required clearances for equipment access doors and panels.
PART 2  PRODUCTS

2.1  MANUFACTURERS

A. In other Part 2 articles where titles below introduce lists, the following requirements apply to product selection:

1. Available Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, manufacturers offering products that may be incorporated into the Work include, but are not limited to, manufacturers specified.

2. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the manufacturers specified.

2.2  FUSIBLE AND NONFUSIBLE SWITCHES

A. Manufacturers:

1. Eaton Corporation; Cutler-Hammer Products.

2. General Electric Co.; Electrical Distribution & Control Division.


4. Square D/Group Schneider.

5. Engineer Approved Equal

B. Fusible Switch, 240V, 600 A and Smaller: NEMA KS 1, Type HD, with clips or bolt pads to accommodate specified fuses, lockable handle with capability to accept two padlocks, and interlocked with cover in closed position. Switches fed from a VFD shall be equipped with a set of auxiliary contact NO or NC arranged to activate before the switch blades open.

C. Nonfusible Switch, 240V, 600 A and Smaller: NEMA KS 1, Type HD, lockable handle with capability to accept two padlocks, and interlocked with cover in closed position.

D. Accessories:

1. Equipment Ground Kit: Internally mounted and labeled for copper and aluminum ground conductors.

2. Auxiliary Contact Kit: Auxiliary set of contacts arranged to open before switch blades open.

2.3  MOLDED-CASE CIRCUIT BREAKERS

A. See Editing Instruction No. 1 in the Evaluations for cautions about naming manufacturers. Retain one of first two paragraphs and list of manufacturers below. See Section 016000 "Product Requirements."

B. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the
following:

1. Eaton.
2. General Electric Company.
4. Square D; by Schneider Electric.

C. General Requirements: Comply with UL 489, NEMA AB 1, and NEMA AB 3, with interrupting capacity to comply with available fault currents.


E. Adjustable, Instantaneous-Trip Circuit Breakers: Magnetic trip element with front-mounted, field-adjustable trip setting.

F. Features and Accessories:
   1. Standard frame sizes, trip ratings, and number of poles.
   2. Lugs: Mechanical type, suitable for number, size, trip ratings, and conductor material.

2.4 ENCLOSURES

A. To meet environmental conditions of installed location.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.1 INSTALLATION

A. Comply with applicable portions of NECA 1, NEMA PB 1.1, and NEMA PB 2.1 for installation of enclosed switches and circuit breakers.

B. Mount individual wall-mounting switches and circuit breakers with tops at uniform height, unless otherwise indicated. Anchor floor-mounting switches to concrete base.

C. Mount panelboards / load centers such that the height of the top operating handle does not exceed 6 ft. 6-in. from the floor.

D. Hang each door of the cabinet on semi- or fully-concealed hinges with a combination catch and lock.
3.2 IDENTIFICATION

A. Identify field-installed conductors, interconnecting wiring, and components; provide warning signs as specified in Division 16 Section 260553 "Electrical Identification."

B. Enclosure Nameplates: Label each enclosure with engraved metal or laminated-plastic nameplate as specified in Division 16 Section 260553 "Electrical Identification."

3.3 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

A. Acceptance Testing Preparation:
   1. Test insulation resistance for each enclosed switch and circuit breaker, component, connecting supply, feeder, and control circuit.
   2. Test continuity of each circuit.

B. Tests and Inspections:
   1. Perform each visual and mechanical inspection and electrical test stated in NETA Acceptance Testing Specification. Certify compliance with test parameters.
   2. Correct malfunctioning units on-site, where possible, and retest to demonstrate compliance; otherwise, replace with new units and retest.

C. Enclosed switches and circuit breakers will be considered defective if they do not pass tests and inspections.

3.4 ADJUSTING

A. Set field-adjustable switches and circuit-breaker trip ranges.

3.5 CLEANING

A. On completion of installation, vacuum dirt and debris from interiors; do not use compressed air to assist in cleaning.

B. Inspect exposed surfaces and repair damaged finishes.

** END OF SECTION **
1.0 FILED SUB-BID REQUIREMENTS
   A. This section is part of the filed sub-bid for Division 26 Electrical Work. See section 260050.

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS
   A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY
   A. Section Includes:
      1. Interior solid-state luminaires that use LED technology.
      2. Lighting fixture supports.

1.3 DEFINITIONS
   A. CCT: Correlated color temperature.
   B. CRI: Color Rendering Index.
   C. Fixture: See "Luminaire."
   D. IP: International Protection or Ingress Protection Rating.
   E. LED: Light-emitting diode.
   F. Lumen: Measured output of lamp and luminaire, or both.
   G. Luminaire: Complete lighting unit, including lamp, reflector, and housing.

1.4 ACTION SUBMITTALS
   A. Product Data: For each type of product.
      1. Arrange in order of luminaire designation.
      2. Include data on features, accessories, and finishes.
3. Include physical description and dimensions of luminaires.  
4. Include emergency lighting units, including batteries and chargers.  
5. Include life, output (lumens, CCT, and CRI), and energy efficiency data.  
6. Photometric data and adjustment factors based on laboratory tests, complying with IESNA Lighting Measurements Testing and Calculation Guides, of each lighting fixture type.  
   a. Manufacturers’ Certified Data: Photometric data certified by manufacturer's laboratory with a current accreditation under the National Voluntary Laboratory Accreditation Program for Energy Efficient Lighting Products.  
   b. Testing Agency Certified Data: For indicated luminaires, photometric data certified by a qualified independent testing agency. Photometric data for remaining luminaires shall be certified by manufacturer.

B. Shop Drawings: For nonstandard or custom luminaires.  
   1. Include plans, elevations, sections, and mounting and attachment details.  
   2. Include details of luminaire assemblies. Indicate dimensions, weights, loads, required clearances, method of field assembly, components, and location and size of each field connection.  
   3. Include diagrams for power, signal, and control wiring.

1.5 INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS

A. Qualification Data: For testing laboratory providing photometric data for luminaires.  
B. Seismic Qualification Certificates: For luminaires, accessories, and components, from manufacturer.  
   1. Basis for Certification: Indicate whether withstand certification is based on actual test of assembled components or on calculation.  
   2. Dimensioned Outline Drawings of Equipment Unit: Identify center of gravity and locate and describe mounting and anchorage provisions.

C. Detailed description of equipment anchorage devices on which the certification is based and their installation requirements.  
D. Product Certificates: For each type of luminaire.  
E. Product Test Reports: For each luminaire, for tests performed by a qualified testing agency.  
F. Sample warranty.

1.6 CLOSEOUT SUBMITTALS

A. Operation and Maintenance Data: For luminaires and lighting systems to include in operation and maintenance manuals.  
   1. Provide a list of all lamp types used on Project; use ANSI and manufacturers’ codes.

Commented [GD3]: Does this all apply based on what we are installing? Lamps?
1.7 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Luminaire Photometric Data Testing Laboratory Qualifications: Luminaire manufacturer's laboratory that is accredited under the NVLAP for Energy Efficient Lighting Products.

B. Luminaire Photometric Data Testing Laboratory Qualifications: Provided by an independent agency, with the experience and capability to conduct the testing indicated, that is an NRTL as defined by OSHA in 29 CFR 1910.7, accredited under the NVLAP for Energy Efficient Lighting Products, and complying with the applicable IES testing standards.

C. Provide luminaires from a single manufacturer for each luminaire type.

D. Each luminaire type shall be binned within a three-step MacAdam Ellipse to ensure color consistency among luminaires.

1.8 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

A. Protect finishes of exposed surfaces by applying a strippable, temporary protective covering before shipping.

1.9 WARRANTY

A. Warranty: Manufacturer and Installer agree to repair or replace components of luminaires that fail in materials or workmanship within specified warranty period.

B. Warranty Period: Five years from date of Substantial Completion.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS

A. Seismic Performance: Luminaires shall withstand the effects of earthquake motions determined according to ASCE/SEI 7

B. Seismic Performance: Luminaires and lamps shall be labeled vibration and shock resistant.

   1. The term "withstand" means "the luminaire will remain in place without separation of any parts when subjected to the seismic forces specified and the luminaire will be fully operational during and after the seismic event."

C. Lighting Performance: Luminaire lighting shall be rated for a minimum 20 foot-candles target level for the area based on a working plane of 3 feet and a 3:1 average to minimum uniformity target as outlined in the IESNA 10th Edition Lighting Handbook. Lighting shall also be within the allowed power allowance for an "Electrical/Mechanical Room" common space with 0.43 watts/square feet lighting power density target for the area as outlined in the 2018 IECC.

Commented [GD4]: Should there be a table or something defining what light levels that we designed to for a Mechanical Room. This should coordinate with our lighting study or calculations.

Commented [MC5R4]: Added: C. Lighting Performance
2.2 LUMINAIRE REQUIREMENTS

A. Electrical Components, Devices, and Accessories: Listed and labeled as defined in NFPA 70, by a qualified testing agency, and marked for intended location and application.

B. NRTL Compliance: Luminaire for hazardous locations shall be listed and labeled for indicated class and division of hazard by an NRTL.

C. Bulb shape complying with ANSI C79.1.

D. Lamp base complying with ANSI C81.61 or IEC 60061-1.

E. CRI of minimum 80 CCT of 4000 K

F. Rated lamp life of 60,000 hours.

G. Lamps dimmable from 100 percent to 0 percent of maximum light output.

H. Internal driver.

I. Nominal Operating Voltage: 120 V ac

   1. Lens Thickness: At least 0.125 inch (3.175 mm) minimum unless otherwise indicated.

2.3 LINEAR STRIP LIGHT

B. Refer to luminaire schedule for lumen output and maximum wattage.

2.4 MATERIALS

A. Metal Parts:

   1. Free of burrs and sharp corners and edges.
   2. Sheet metal components shall be steel unless otherwise indicated.
   3. Form and support to prevent warping and sagging.

B. Doors, Frames, and Other Internal Access: Smooth operating, free of light leakage under operating conditions, and designed to permit relamping without use of tools. Designed to prevent doors, frames, lenses, diffusers, and other components from falling accidentally during relamping and when secured in operating position.

C. Diffusers and Globes:

   1. Retain "Acrylic Diffusers" Subparagraph below if fifth or sixth option in "Diffusers and Globes" Paragraph above is retained.
   2. Acrylic Diffusers: One hundred percent virgin acrylic plastic, with high resistance to yellowing and other changes due to aging, exposure to heat, and UV radiation.
   3. Glass: Annealed crystal glass unless otherwise indicated.
ADAMS SHORE LIBRARY
HVAC UPGRADES

4. Lens Thickness: At least 0.08 inch (3.175 mm) minimum unless otherwise indicated.

D. Factory-Applied Labels: Comply with UL 1598. Include recommended lamps. Locate labels where they will be readily visible to service personnel, but not seen from normal viewing angles when lamps are in place.

   1. Label shall include the following lamp characteristics:
      a. "USE ONLY" and include specific lamp type.
      b. Lamp diameter, shape, size, wattage, and coating.
      c. CCT and CRI for all luminaires.

2.5 METAL FINISHES

A. Variations in finishes are unacceptable in the same piece. Variations in finishes of adjoining components are acceptable if they are within the range of approved Samples and if they can be and are assembled or installed to minimize contrast.

2.6 LUMINAIRE FIXTURE SUPPORT COMPONENTS

A. Comply with requirements in Section 260529 "Hangers and Supports for Electrical Systems" for channel and angle iron supports and nonmetallic channel and angle supports.

B. Single-Stem Hangers: 1/2-inch (13-mm) steel tubing with swivel ball fittings and ceiling canopy. Finish same as luminaire.

C. Wires: ASTM A 641/A 641 M, Class 3, soft temper, zinc-coated steel, 12 gauge (2.68 mm)

D. Rod Hangers: 3/16-inch (5-mm) minimum diameter, cadmium-plated, threaded steel rod.

E. Hook Hangers: Integrated assembly matched to luminaire, line voltage, and equipment with threaded attachment, cord, and locking-type plug.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION

A. Examine substrates, areas, and conditions, with Installer present, for compliance with requirements for installation tolerances and other conditions affecting performance of the Work.

B. Examine roughing-in for luminaire to verify actual locations of luminaire and electrical connections before fixture installation. Proceed with installation only after unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected.
ADAMS SHORE LIBRARY
HVAC UPGRADES

3.2 TEMPORARY LIGHTING

A. If approved by the Architect, use selected permanent luminaires for temporary lighting. When construction is sufficiently complete, clean luminaires used for temporary lighting and install new lamps.

3.3 INSTALLATION

A. Comply with NECA 1.

B. Install luminaires level, plumb, and square with ceilings and walls unless otherwise indicated.

C. Install lamps in each luminaire.

D. Supports:
   1. Sized and rated for luminaire weight.
   2. Able to maintain luminaire position after cleaning and relamping.
   3. Provide support for luminaire without causing deflection of ceiling or wall.
   4. Luminaire mounting devices shall be capable of supporting a horizontal force of 100 percent of luminaire weight and vertical force of 400 percent of luminaire weight.

E. Flush-Mounted Luminaire Support:
   1. Secured to outlet box.
   2. Attached to ceiling structural members at four points equally spaced around circumference of luminaire.
   3. Trim ring flush with finished surface.

F. Wall-Mounted Luminaire Support:
   1. Attached to structural members in walls or Attached to a minimum 20 gauge backing plate attached to wall structural members or Attached using through bolts and backing plates on either side of wall.
   2. Do not attach luminaires directly to gypsum board.

G. Ceiling-Mounted Luminaire Support:
   1. Ceiling mount with two 5/32-inch- (4-mm-) diameter aircraft cable supports adjustable to 120 inches (6 m) in length.
   2. Ceiling mount with pendant mount with 5/32-inch- (4-mm-) diameter aircraft cable supports adjustable to 120 inches (6 m) in length
   3. Ceiling mount with hook mount.

3.4 IDENTIFICATION

A. Identify system components, wiring, cabling, and terminals. Comply with requirements for identification specified in Section 260553 "Identification for Electrical Systems."
3.5 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

A. Perform the following tests and inspections:
   1. Operational Test: After installing luminaires, switches, and accessories, and after electrical circuitry has been energized, test units to confirm proper operation.
   2. Test for Emergency Lighting: Interrupt power supply to demonstrate proper operation. Verify transfer from normal power to battery power and retransfer to normal.

B. Luminaire will be considered defective if it does not pass operation tests and inspections.

C. Prepare test and inspection reports.

END OF SECTION 265119
1.0 FILED SUB-BID REQUIREMENTS
   A. This section is part of the filed sub-bid for Division 26 Electrical Work. See section 260050.

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS
   A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY
   A. Section Includes:
      1. Emergency lighting units.
      2. Exit signs.
      3. Luminaire supports.

1.3 DEFINITIONS
   A. CCT: Correlated color temperature.
   B. CRI: Color Rendering Index.
   C. Emergency Lighting Unit: A lighting unit with internal or external emergency battery powered supply and the means for controlling and charging the battery and unit operation.
   D. Fixture: See "Luminaire" Paragraph.
   E. Lumen: Measured output of lamp and luminaire, or both.
   F. Luminaire: Complete lighting unit, including lamp, reflector, and housing.

1.4 ACTION SUBMITTALS
   A. Product Data: For each type of emergency lighting unit, exit sign, and emergency lighting support.
      1. Include data on features, accessories, and finishes.
      2. Include physical description of the unit and dimensions.
3. Battery and charger for light units.
4. Include life, output of luminaire (lumens, CCT, and CRI), and energy-efficiency data.
5. Include photometric data and adjustment factors based on laboratory tests, complying with IES LM-45, for each luminaire type.
   a. Testing Agency Certified Data: For indicated luminaires and signs, photometric data certified by a qualified independent testing agency. Photometric data for remaining luminaires and signs shall be certified by manufacturer.
   b. Manufacturers' Certified Data: Photometric data certified by manufacturer's laboratory with a current accreditation under the National Voluntary Laboratory Accreditation Program for Energy Efficient Lighting Products.

B. Shop Drawings: For nonstandard or custom luminaires.
   1. Include plans, elevations, sections, and mounting and attachment details.
   2. Include details of equipment assemblies. Indicate dimensions, weights, loads, required clearances, method of field assembly, components, and location and size of each field connection.
   3. Include diagrams for power, signal, and control wiring.

C. Samples: For each product and for each color and texture specified.

D. Samples for Initial Selection: For each type of luminaire with factory-applied finishes.

E. Samples for Verification: For each type of luminaire.
   1. Include Samples of luminaires and accessories to verify finish selection.

F. Product Schedule:
   1. For emergency lighting units. Use same designations indicated on Drawings.
   2. For exit signs. Use same designations indicated on Drawings.

G. Qualification Data: For testing laboratory providing photometric data for luminaires.

H. Product Certificates: For each type of luminaire.

I. Seismic Qualification Certificates: For luminaires, accessories, and components, from manufacturer.
   1. Basis for Certification: Indicate whether withstand certification is based on actual test of assembled components or on calculation.
   2. Dimensioned Outline Drawings of Equipment Unit: Identify center of gravity and locate and describe mounting and anchorage provisions.
   3. Detailed description of equipment anchorage devices on which the certification is based and their installation requirements.

J. Product Test Reports: For each luminaire for tests performed by a qualified testing agency.

K. Sample Warranty: For manufacturer's warranty.
1.5 CLOSEOUT SUBMITTALS

A. Operation and Maintenance Data: For luminaires and lighting systems to include in emergency, operation, and maintenance manuals.

1. Provide a list of all lamp types used on Project; use ANSI and manufacturers' codes.

1.6 MAINTENANCE MATERIAL SUBMITTALS

A. Furnish extra materials that match products installed and that are packaged with protective covering for storage and identified with labels describing contents.

1. Lamps: 10 for every 100 of each type and rating installed. Furnish at least one of each type.
2. Luminaire-mounted, emergency battery pack: One for every 20 emergency lighting units. Furnish at least one of each type.

1.7 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Luminaire Photometric Data Testing Laboratory Qualifications: Luminaire manufacturer's laboratory that is accredited under the National Volunteer Laboratory Accreditation Program for Energy Efficient Lighting Products.

B. Luminaire Photometric Data Testing Laboratory Qualifications: Provided by an independent agency, with the experience and capability to conduct the testing indicated, that is an NRTL as defined by OSHA in 29 CFR 1910.7, accredited under the National Volunteer Laboratory Accreditation Program for Energy Efficient Lighting Products, and complying with the applicable IES testing standards.

C. Mockups: For interior luminaires in room or module mockups, complete with power and control connections.

1. Obtain Architect's approval of luminaires and signs in mockups before starting installations.
2. Maintain mockups during construction in an undisturbed condition as a standard for judging the completed Work.
3. Approval of mockups does not constitute approval of deviations from the Contract Documents contained in mockups unless Architect specifically approves such deviations in writing.
4. Subject to compliance with requirements, approved mockups may become part of the completed Work if undisturbed at time of Substantial Completion.

1.8 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

A. Protect finishes of exposed surfaces by applying a strippable, temporary protective covering before shipping.
1.9 WARRANTY

A. Warranty: Manufacturer and Installer agree to repair or replace components of luminaires that fail in materials or workmanship within specified warranty period.

1. Warranty Period: Two year(s) from date of Substantial Completion.

B. Special Warranty for Emergency Lighting Batteries: Manufacturer's standard form in which manufacturer of battery-powered emergency lighting unit agrees to repair or replace components of rechargeable batteries that fail in materials or workmanship within specified warranty period.

1. Warranty Period for Emergency Power Unit Batteries: 5 years from date of Substantial Completion. Full warranty shall apply for the entire warranty period.
2. Warranty Period Self-Powered Exit Sign Batteries: Seven years from date of Substantial Completion. Full warranty shall apply for [first year and prorated warranty for the remaining six years]

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS

A. Seismic Performance: Luminaires shall withstand the effects of earthquake motions determined according to ASCE/SEI 7

1. The term "withstand" means "the luminaire will remain in place without separation of any parts when subjected to the seismic forces specified and the luminaire will be fully operational during and after the seismic event."

B. Lighting Performance: Luminaire emergency lighting shall be arranged to provide a minimum of 1 foot-candle target level for the area as outlined in the 2018 NFPA 101 Life Safety Code Section 7.9.2.1.1.

2.2 GENERAL REQUIREMENTS FOR EMERGENCY LIGHTING

A. Electrical Components, Devices, and Accessories: Listed and labeled as defined in NFPA 70, by a qualified testing agency, and marked for intended location and application.

B. NRTL Compliance: Fabricate and label emergency lighting units, exit signs, and batteries to comply with UL 924.

C. Comply with NFPA 70 and NFPA 101.

D. Comply with NEMA LE 4 for recessed luminaires.

E. Comply with UL 1598 for fluorescent luminaires.

F. Lamp Base: Comply with ANSI C81.61 or IEC 60061-1.
G. Bulb Shape: Complying with ANSI C79.1.

H. Internal Type Emergency Power Unit: Self-contained, modular, battery-inverter unit, factory mounted within luminaire body and compatible with ballast.

1. Emergency Connection: Operate one > lamp(s) continuously at an output of 1100 lumens each upon loss of normal power. Connect unswitched circuit to battery-inverter unit and switched circuit to luminaire ballast.

2. Operation: Relay automatically turns lamp on when power-supply circuit voltage drops to 80 percent of nominal voltage or below. Lamp automatically disconnects from battery when voltage approaches deep-discharge level. When normal voltage is restored, relay disconnects lamps from battery, and battery is automatically recharged and floated on charger.

3. Environmental Limitations: Rate equipment for continuous operation under the following conditions unless otherwise indicated:
   a. Ambient Temperature: Less than 0 deg F or exceeding 104 deg F, with an average value exceeding 95 deg F over a 24-hour period.
   b. Ambient Storage Temperature: Not less than minus 4 deg F and not exceeding 140 deg F.
   c. Humidity: More than 95 percent (condensing).
   d. Altitude: Exceeding 3300 feet.

4. Test Push-Button and Indicator Light: Visible and accessible without opening luminaire or entering ceiling space.
   a. Push Button: Push-to-test type, in unit housing, simulates loss of normal power and demonstrates unit operability.
   b. Indicator Light: LED indicates normal power on. Normal glow indicates trickle charge; bright glow indicates charging at end of discharge cycle.

5. Battery: Sealed, maintenance-free, nickel-cadmium type.

6. Charger: Fully automatic, solid-state, constant-current type with sealed power transfer relay.

7. Remote Test: Switch in handheld remote device aimed in direction of tested unit initiates coded infrared signal. Signal reception by factory-installed infrared receiver in tested unit triggers simulation of loss of its normal power supply, providing visual confirmation of either proper or failed emergency response.

8. Integral Self-Test: Factory-installed electronic device automatically initiates code-required test of unit emergency operation at required intervals. Test failure is annunciated by an integral audible alarm and a flashing red LED.

I. External Type: Self-contained, modular, battery-inverter unit, suitable for powering one or more lamps, remote mounted from luminaire.

1. Emergency Connection: Operate one LED lamp continuously. Connect unswitched circuit to battery-inverter unit and switched circuit to luminaire.

2. Operation: Relay automatically turns lamp on when power-supply circuit voltage drops to 80 percent of nominal voltage or below. Lamp automatically disconnects from battery when voltage approaches deep-discharge level. When normal voltage is restored, relay disconnects lamps from battery, and battery is automatically recharged and floated on charger.
ADAMS SHORE LIBRARY
HVAC UPGRADES

5. Charger: Fully automatic, solid-state, constant-current type.
6. Housing: NEMA 250, Type 1 enclosure listed for installation inside, on top of, or remote from luminaire. Remote assembly shall be located no less than half the distance recommended by the emergency power unit manufacturer, whichever is less.
7. Test Push Button: Push-to-test type, in unit housing, simulates loss of normal power and demonstrates unit operability.
8. LED Indicator Light: Indicates normal power on. Normal glow indicates trickle charge; bright glow indicates charging at end of discharge cycle.
9. Remote Test: Switch in handheld remote device aimed in direction of tested unit initiates coded infrared signal. Signal reception by factory-installed infrared receiver in tested unit triggers simulation of loss of its normal power supply, providing visual confirmation of either proper or failed emergency response.
10. Integral Self-Test: Factory-installed electronic device automatically initiates code-required test of unit emergency operation at required intervals. Test failure is annunciated by an integral audible alarm and a flashing red LED.

2.3 EMERGENCY LIGHTING

A. General Requirements for Emergency Lighting Units: Self-contained units.

B. Emergency Luminaires:
   1. Manufacturers: As indicated on luminaire schedule.

2.4 EXIT SIGNS

A. General Requirements for Exit Signs: Comply with UL 924; for sign colors, visibility, luminance, and lettering size, comply with authorities having jurisdiction.

B. Internally Lighted Signs:
   1. Manufacturers: As indicated on luminaire schedule.
   2. Operating at nominal voltage of 120 V ac
   3. LEED v4 for Healthcare MR Prerequisite "PBT Source Reduction - Mercury" does not allow use of fluorescent lamps. Lamps for AC Operation: Fluorescent, two for each luminaire; 20,000 hours of rated lamp life.
   4. Lamps for AC Operation: LEDs; 50,000 hours minimum rated lamp life.
   5. Self-Powered Exit Signs (Battery Type): Internal emergency power unit.

2.5 MATERIALS

A. Metal Parts:
   1. Free of burrs and sharp corners and edges.
   2. Sheet metal components shall be steel unless otherwise indicated.
   3. Form and support to prevent warping and sagging.
B. Doors, Frames, and Other Internal Access:
   1. Smooth operating, free of light leakage under operating conditions.
   2. Designed to permit relamping without use of tools.
   3. Designed to prevent doors, frames, lenses, diffusers, and other components from falling accidentally during relamping and when secured in operating position.

C. Diffusers and Globes:
   1. Clear, UV-stabilized acrylic.
   2. Glass: Annealed crystal glass unless otherwise indicated.
   3. Acrylic: 100 percent virgin acrylic plastic, with high resistance to yellowing and other changes due to aging, exposure to heat, and UV radiation.
   4. Lens Thickness: At least 0.125 inch minimum unless otherwise indicated.

D. Housings:
   1. White finish.

E. Conduit: Electrical metallic tubing minimum 3/4 inch in diameter.

2.6 METAL FINISHES
A. Appearance of Finished Work: Noticeable variations in same piece are not acceptable. Variations in appearance of adjoining components are acceptable if they are within the range of approved Samples and are assembled or installed to minimize contrast.

2.7 LUMINAIRE SUPPORT COMPONENTS
A. Comply with requirements in Section 260529 "Hangers and Supports for Electrical Systems" for channel and angle iron supports and nonmetallic channel and angle supports.
B. Support Wires: ASTM A 641/A 641M, Class 3, soft temper, zinc-coated steel, 12 gage

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION
A. Examine substrates, areas, and conditions, with Installer present, for compliance with requirements for conditions affecting performance of luminaires.
B. Examine roughing-in for luminaire to verify actual locations of luminaire and electrical connections before luminaire installation.
C. Examine walls, floors, roofs, and ceilings for suitable conditions where emergency lighting luminaires will be installed.
D. Proceed with installation only after unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected.
3.2 INSTALLATION

A. Comply with NECA 1.

B. Install luminaires level, plumb, and square with ceilings and walls unless otherwise indicated.

C. Install lamps in each luminaire.

D. Supports:
   1. Sized and rated for luminaire and emergency power unit weight.
   2. Able to maintain luminaire position when testing emergency power unit.
   3. Provide support for luminaire and emergency power unit without causing deflection of ceiling or wall.
   4. Luminaire-mounting devices shall be capable of supporting a horizontal force of 100 percent of luminaire and emergency power unit weight and vertical force of 400 percent of luminaire weight.

E. Wall-Mounted Luminaire Support:
   1. Attached using through bolts and backing plates on either side of wall
   2. Do not attach luminaires directly to gypsum board.

F. Suspended Luminaire Support:
   1. Pendants and Rods: Where longer than 48 inches, brace to limit swinging.
   3. Do not use ceiling grid as support for pendant luminaires. Connect support wires or rods to building structure.

3.3 IDENTIFICATION

A. Identify system components, wiring, cabling, and terminals. Comply with requirements for identification specified in Section 260553 "Identification for Electrical Systems."

3.4 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

A. Perform the following tests and inspections:
   1. Test for Emergency Lighting: Interrupt power supply to demonstrate proper operation. Verify transfer from normal power to battery power and retransfer to normal.

B. Luminaire will be considered defective if it does not pass operation tests and inspections.

C. Prepare test and inspection reports.

END OF SECTION 265219